BANI OF BHAGATS

Complete Bani of Bhagats as enshrined in Shri Guru Granth Sahib

Part II

All Saints Except Swami Rama Nand
And

Saint Kabir Ji

Dr. G.S. Chauhan

Publisher:

Dr. Inderjit Kaur

President

All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd.)
Amritsar-143001

Website:www.pingalwara.co; E-mail:pingalwara57@gmail.com

BANI OF BHAGATS

PART: II

Author:

G.S. Chauhan

B-202, Shri Ganesh Apptts., Plot No. 12-B, Sector: 7, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

First Edition: May 2014, 2000 Copies

Publisher:

Dr. Inderjit Kaur

President

All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd.)

Amritsar-143001

Ph: 0183-2584586, 2584713 Website:www.pingalwara.co E-mail:pingalwara57@gmail.com

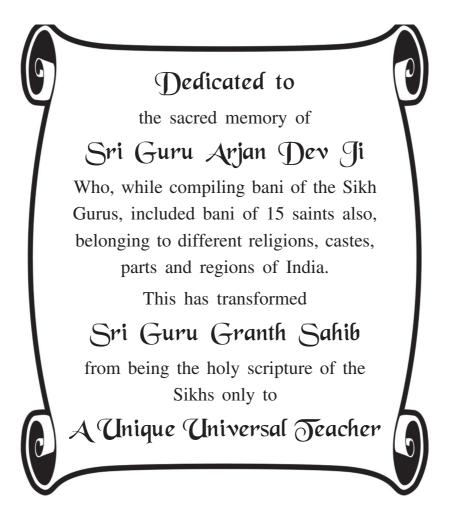
(Link to download this book from internet is: pingalwara.co/awareness/publications-events/downloads/)

(Free of Cost)

Printer:

Printwell

146, Industrial Focal Point, Amritsar



Contents

•	Ch. 1: Saint Ravidas Ji1
•	Ch. 2: Sheikh Farid Ji63
•	Ch. 3: Saint Namdev Ji 113
•	Ch. 4: Saint Jaidev Ji
•	Ch. 5: Saint Trilochan Ji
•	Ch. 6: Saint Sadhna Ji223
•	Ch. 7: Saint Sain Ji
•	Ch. 8: Saint Peepa Ji
•	Ch. 9: Saint Dhanna Ji
•	Ch. 10: Saint Surdas Ji
•	Ch. 11: Saint Parmanand Ji244
•	Ch. 12: Saint Bheekhan Ji247
•	Ch. 13: Saint Beni Ji
•	Ch. 14: The Bhatts and their Compositions 263
•	Ch. 15: Baba Sunder Ji
•	Ch. 16: Rai Balwand and Satta, the Bards 400
•	Appeal
•	Pingalwara—A Bird's Eye View 416

Preface

Eleventh to fourteenth centuries were very disturbed times particularly in North India due to repeated invasions by the Muslim Tribes from the West. Indian spiritualism was being systematically destroyed, law and order situation was extremely poor, open loot and robberies were common. The public was crying in grief since economic and political activities were at very low ebb. The society was strongly divided into castes, high and low status, the rich and the poor, the landed and tenant communities etc. The spiritual activities were confined to ritual worship and the spiritual leaders were just a farce.

In these difficult times, great saints like Swami Rama Nand, Kabir, Ravidas, Baba Sheikh Farid, Namdev, Trilochan and many others undertook to carry out a difficult task of reviving spiritual greatness and cultural heritage of India. They all did their best to destroy the distinctions of caste and status among their disciples and the society in general.

Shree Guru Granth Sahib, the holy book of the Sikhs is the only holy book which contains compositions of the followers of other religions. It contains compositions of the followers of the Muslim, Hindu religions apart from Sikh saints. Some of the saints include followers of diverse occupations, the so called inferior low caste occupations according to the culture prevailing at that time. The Brahmins would not have even touched those saints but Guru Arjan Dev has given them the exhalted status by equating their compositions with those of the Gurus. Thus, Shree Guru Granth Sahib and the Sikh Religion does not belong to any particular country or faith. It teaches universal brotherhood and that all humans are children of the same God and thus brothers and sisters.

Shree Guru Granth Sahib contains compositions of 15 great saints who were not disciples of the Gurus and the sikh Bhagtas. The only common link between them is that they were all worsippers of Unmanifest God. Saint Jaidev was

from Bengal; Saints Namdev and Trilochan were from Maharashtra; saints Ramanand, Kabir and Ravidas were from Kashi or Banaras now in Uttar Pradesh. Saints Pipa and Dhanna were from Rajasthan. Sheikh Farid was from Pakpatan now in Pakistan. Most of the saints travelled over wide areas and spread the message of God. They belonged to different states and times, thus the languages used by them are mixed. But purport of teachings by all of them is same.

The compositions included in Guru Granth Sahib have universal approach and are thus for everybody. Since God is Eternal, the teachings about Him are also Eternal and do not have to change with time. Guru Nanak Dev travelled extensively; from China and Tibet in the East to Mecca in the West and from Mount Kailash in the North to Sri Lanka in the South. During these journeys he met and discussed spiritual matters with the saints and then recorded the summary of discussions in his own compositions like "Sidh Gosht" and "Dakhni Oankar". He also collected the works of earstwhile saints from their successors as in the case of Kabir and Sheikh Farid.

Some of the saints were followers of different religious schools in the beginning. Some worshipped Lord Krishna, some Lord Rama whereas some were Hath Yogis. With their spiritual progress, all of them became followers of Unmanifest God. Like Namdev used to worship Lord Vithal's statue in the beginning but later he saw Lord Vithal in every thing and everywhere. Thus all the compositions in Guru Granth Sahib are those which were composed after these saints became worshippers of Unmanifest God.

Sri Parmahansa Ramakrishna has said, "A truly religious person should think that other religions also are paths leading to Truth. We should always maintain an attitude of respect towards other religions."

In many places, the compositions are interpolated in the compositions of the saints. This has been done by Guru Arjan Dev to either clarify some point in more detail or to supplement the information to avoid any misunderstanding. The saints being very high souls, sometimes describe their own difficulties encountered in their spiritual practices. The worldly persons would have been discouraged after reading these. Guru Ji has assured the disciples that they need not go to the extent described by the saints and suggested practices within their capacity.

The 11 Bhatts, Baba Sunder Ji and Rai Balwand and Satta were the disciples of the Gurus. They were very learned and Self- realized devotees. Guru Ji has included their compositions in Shree Guru Granth Sahib as these were also of very high spiritual value and explained intricate problems in the spiritual path to help the other devotees.

To have an idea of the scale of compositions by different saints, the following table gives the details:-

1.	Bhagat Sadhna	1	11.	Bhagat Pipa	1
2.	Bhagat Baba sundar	6	12.	Baba Shaikh Farid	116
3.	Bhagat Surdas	1	13.	Bhagat Beni	3
4.	Bhagat Sain	1	14.	Bhagat Bhikhan	2
5.	Bhagat Kabir	532	15.	Bhagat Ravidas	40
6.	Bhagat Jaidev	2	16.	Bhagat Rama Nand	1
7.	Bhagat Trilochan	4	17.	Bhagat 11 Bhatts	123
8.	Bhagat Dhanna	3	18.	Bhagat Rai Balwand	
9.	Bhagat Namdev	61		and Satta	8
10.	Bhagat Parma Nand	1			

The total volume of these compositions being very large, at first "Bani of Bhagats" was published giving only the selected compositions and brief lives of the saints. The first book was published in 2006 A.D. by Ms Hemkunt Publishers (Pvt) Ltd. And the book sold through the market. The distribution of the book not being satisfactory, it was decided to distribute through All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd.) Amritsar free of cost. The original book contained the text in Roman only. Sardar Mukhtar Singh Goraya Hony. Secy, Pingalwara suggested that it be made trilingual like Japji Sahib and Sukhmani sahib. This was done with the help of Sardar Mukhtar Singh Goraya and the book was again published by Pingalwara.

Dr. Gurmukh Singh Retd. Director Languages Deppt. Punjab who takes great interest in publicity of Gurbani literature suggested that it would be better to translate complete Bani of Bhagats and publish it in trilingual form. Sardar Mukhtar Singh Goraya also agreed to this suggestion. With the Grace of God, this was completed and the work is being published in two volumes. The first volume contains Saint Kabir and Saint Rama Nand's works and the second volume contains the works of the remaining saints. This would make the books handy.

Sardar Mukhtar Singh has very kindly taken great pains to add Gurmukhi and Devnagri scripts and get the publication done in general. May God bless them. Bibi Indarjit Kaur President Pingalwara has also given a lot of encouragement in this work. Our thanks are due to all of them.

We are sure that these two volumes will help the readers to appreciate great service rendered by the saints of Bhagti movement to rejuvenate the Indian society which had been seriously damaged by the Western invaders. The saints have propagated universal brotherhood, love of God and have given great guidance to the devotees on the spiritual path by providing practical wisdom.

The readers are requested to kindly advise us about any mistakes and any other suggestion.

G.S. Chauhan

New Delhi B-202 Shree Ganesh Apptts. Plot No. 12-B; Sector 7, DWARKA New Delhi-110075, Tel: 011-25086357 E-mail: gschauhanji@gmail.com

Dr. Meenakshi Rajan

E-mail:rajan.meenakshi@gmail.com



Ik Onkar Sat Guru Parsadi

Chapter 1

Saint Ravidas Ji

Saint Ravidas ji was born in a suburb of Varanasi known as Manduadih near Varanasi cantonment in 1376 A.D. His father's name was Sri Mandas Raghu and mother's name was Smt. Karma Devi.

Saint Ravidas was the disciple of famous Swami Rama Nand of Varanassi. He was friend of his disciple brothers: saint Kabir, saint Dhanna, saint Peepa and saint Sain. Saint Kabir has praised saint Ravidas in his composition as "santan mein Ravidas sant hain" i.e. among the saints, saint Ravidas is the most highly realized saint. Saint Kabir has paid homage to saint Ravidas's greatness, spiritual attainments, devotion and steadfastness. He was spiritual guide or "Guru" of famous saint Mira Bai. She has composed a verse in her guru's praise:

"Mero mun lago Guru so, ab na rahungi atki. Guru milia Ravidas ji mahana, dinee gyan gutki. Tum suno dayal mahari arji.

Bhav sagar mahi bahi jat hoon, tum sache Satguru ji".

With saint Ravidas as my guru and his blessing of Divine Knowledge, my mind is attached to him. Therefore,

there is no stopping to my liberation. O King Master! please heed to my request. I am drifting in the ocean of Maya. Therefore, my True Master, save me from drowning.

Although saint Ravidas belonged to a low caste of a cobbler, his spiritual attainment was very high. He used to repair shoes, earn his living by hard work, serve the holy persons and spread the "Word" of God among his disciples. He did not accept any offering and lived a very austere life.

It is said that lord Vishnu wanted to test his powers of dispassion. Therefore, he dressed as an old mendicant and visited Saint Ravidas. He told Ravidas that he had philosopher's stone (Paras pathar), which could change iron into gold. So being pleased with Ravidas's devotion and dedication, he wanted to give this stone to him, so that he could look after his and his disciples' needs. Saint Ravidas was not moved by this offer. He indifferently told the mendicant to place the philosopher's stone in the thatched roof of his hut.

After one year, the same mendicant returned to saint Ravidas to find no change. Saint Ravidas lived in the same austere conditions and continued to do repair of shoes. Being surprised, the old man inquired about the philosopher's stone. Saint Ravidas told him to check up the place where he had left it. So when the mendicant checked the thatched roof, he found the stone in the same place. Saint Ravidas explained to him that a true "Man of God" should accept the "Will of God" happily and earn an honest living. This was his state that even lord Vishnu could not trick him.

There are a number of stories about the miracles performed by saint Ravidas. Once a person came to saint

Ravidas for repair of his shoes. Ravidas inquired of him as to where he was going. He said that he was going to mother Ganges for pilgrimage.

So Ravidas gave him two paisa coin to be offered to mother Ganges with the condition that the money should be given only if mother Ganges accepts the money in her own hand. The stranger went to the river and requested mother Ganges to give out her hand and accept the money. Mother Ganges did likewise. The stranger was surprised at this and narrated the whole incident to Saint Ravidas on his return.

Saint Ravidas was devotee of Unmanifest Lord. He has used the names like: "Jagat Guru", "Swami", "Bajigar", "Sagal Bhawan Ke Naika", "Bhawkhandan", "Pooran Kam", "Mukti Ka Data", "Garib Niwaz", "Mukand" and "Neechahu Ooch Kare" etc. for the Supreme Being. He has mentioned "Ram", "Krishan", "Raghunath" and "Karunamaye" also. His devotion is devotion of love, total surrender, and humility with total absorption in the Supreme Being. This is why, Saint Ravidas is considered highest among the Saints.

Saint Ravidas has repeatedly mentioned his low caste in his compositions. He says that it is the grace of the God's Name that the highborn Brahmins and rulers bow before a low caste Ravidas. The king of Chittaur who was his disciple once invited Saint Ravidas. The king gave a grand feast in his honour. The Brahmins objected to eat their food in the company of low caste Ravidas. The king arranged a separate enclosure for the Brahmins. But to their surprise, each Brahmin found that Ravidas was eating from his plate. Then the Brahmins apologized for their rudeness to saint Ravidas.

Works:

Shri Guru Granth Sahib contains 40 compositions by saint Ravidas in various ragas or musical meters.

ਸਿਰੀਰਾਗੁ ॥

ਤੋਹੀ ਮੋਹੀ ਮੋਹੀ ਤੋਹੀ ਅੰਤਰੁ ਕੈਸਾ ॥ ਕਨਕ ਕਟਿਕ ਜਲ ਤਰੰਗ ਜੈਸਾ ॥੧॥ ਜਉ ਪੈ ਹਮ ਨ ਪਾਪ ਕਰੰਤਾ ਅਹੇ ਅਨੰਤਾ ॥ ਪਤਿਤ ਪਾਵਨ ਨਾਮੁ ਕੈਸੇ ਹੁੰਤਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੁਮ੍ ਜੁ ਨਾਇਕ ਆਛਹੁ ਅੰਤਰਜਾਮੀ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਤੇ ਜਨੁ ਜਾਨੀਜੈ ਜਨ ਤੇ ਸੁਆਮੀ ॥੨॥ ਸਰੀਰੁ ਆਰਾਪੈ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ਦੇਹੂ ॥ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਸਮ ਦਲ ਸਮਝਾਵੈ ਕੋਉ ॥੩॥

सिरीरागु ॥

तोही मोही मोही तोही अंतर कैसा॥ कनक कटिक जल तरंग जैसा॥१॥ जडु पै हम न पाप करंता अहे अनम्ता॥ पतित पावन नामु कैसे हुंता॥१॥ रहाडु॥ तुम् जु नाइिक आछ्हु अंतरजामी॥ प्रभ ते जनु जानीजै जन ते सुआमी॥२॥ सरीरु आराधै मो कडु बीचारु देहु॥ रविदास सम दल समझावै कोडु ॥३॥

Siri Raga Ravidas

Tohee mohee mohee tohee antar kaisa. Kanak katik jul tarang jaisa (1) Jaupai hum na paap karanta ahe Ananta. Patit Pawan Naam kaise hunta (1) Rahao Tum jo Naik achhahu Antarjami. Prabhu te janu janijai jan te Suami (2) Sariru aradhe mo kau beechar dehu. Ravidas sam dal samjhawe kou (3)

(This stanza represents devotion of the highest order. Here saint Ravidas enters into a dialogue with the Supreme Being and brings out four examples of difference between the original and its modifications i.e.

- 1) Gold and its bangle
- 2) Water and its wave
- 3) Pure and impure
- 4) Human and God

These four have been divided into two categories in the last two lines. Pure and impure, human and gods have been created by the God to keep us in His devotion. The difference in the gold and bangle, water and wave are due to our understanding. Once we fully resolve these differences in our intellect, we would live in a state of likeness with the Supreme Being.)

O Eternal infinite Lord! what is the difference between You and me, me and You? The difference is only like gold and its bangle or water and its wave (1)

It may be said that I am a sinner and You are pure. But I am practising devotion only to get purified. Therefore O Lord! if I did not commit sins, how would You be named "Redeemer of the sinners". (1) (Rahau).

O Knower of everything! you are my Master and I am Your servant. A Master is known by his servants, and a servant is known by his Master (2)

O Lord! give me such understanding that I may continue Your devotion. Also provide me with the company of such a great soul who should explain to me the discrimination to understand that the differences are only an illusion. You and me are really One (3)

ਰਾਗੁ ਗਉੜੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀ ਕੇ ਪਦੇ ਗਉੜੀ ਗੁਆਰੇਰੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਗੁਰਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਮੇਰੀ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਪੋਚ ਸੋਚ ਦਿਨੁ ਰਾਤੀ ॥ ਮੇਰਾ ਕਰਮੁ ਕੁਟਿਲਤਾ ਜਨਮੁ ਕੁਭਾਂਤੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮ ਗੁਸਈਆ ਜੀਅ ਕੇ ਜੀਵਨਾ ॥ ਮੋਹਿ ਨ ਬਿਸਾਰਹੁ ਮੈ ਜਨੁ ਤੇਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮੇਰੀ ਹਰਹੁ ਬਿਪਤਿ ਜਨ ਕਰਹੁ ਸੁਭਾਈ ॥ ਚਰਣ ਨ ਛਾਡਉ ਸਰੀਰ ਕਲ ਜਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਪਰਉ ਤੇਰੀ ਸਾਭਾ ॥ ਬੇਗਿ ਮਿਲਹੁ ਜਨ ਕਰਿ ਨ ਬਿਲਾਂਬਾ ॥੩॥

रागु गउुड़ी रविदास जी के पदे गउुड़ी गुआरेरी ९४ सितिनामु करता पुरखु गुरप्रसादि ॥ मेरी संगति पोच सोच दिनु राती ॥ मेरा करमु कुटिलता जनमु कुभाँती ॥१॥ राम गुसड़ीआ जीअ के जीवना ॥ मोहि न बिसारहु मै जनु तेरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मेरी हरहु बिपति जन करहु सुभाड़ी ॥ चरण न छाडउु सरीर कल जाड़ी ॥२॥ कहु रविदास परउु तेरी साभा ॥ बेगि मिलहु जन करि न बिलाँबा ॥३॥

Ragu Gauri Ravidas Ji ke Pade. Gauri Guareri Ik Oankar Satinam Karta Purkh Gur Parsadi.

Meri sangati poch soch dinu ratee. Mera karamu kutilta janamu kubhantee. (1) Ram Gusayia jia ke jeewana. Mohi na bisarahu mai janu Tera. (1) (Rahau) Meri harahu bipti jun karahu subhayi. Charan na chhadau sarir kal jaayi. (2) Kahu Ravidas parau Teri sabha. Begi milahu jun kari na bilanbha. (3) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 345)

O God! Throughout day and night, my thoughts are about my bad company, my actions are sinful and I am born in a low caste family. (1)

O my Ram! O Master of the Universe! O life of my pranas! Do not desert me. I am Your servant. (1) (Rahau)

O God! Please pardon me and expel my suffering. Bless me with lot of love. My body may even be destroyed tomorrow but I may not leave Your holy feet. (2)

Ravidas says, O God! Now I am under Your care. Kindly meet me at the earliest and do not delay now. (3) (1)

ਰਾਗੁ ਗਉੜੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀ

ਬੇਗਮ ਪੁਰਾ ਸਹਰ ਕੋ ਨਾਉ ॥ ਦੂਖੁ ਅੰਦੋਹੁ ਨਹੀ ਤਿਹਿ ਠਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਂ ਤਸਵੀਸ ਖਿਰਾਜੁ ਨ ਮਾਲੁ ॥ ਖਉਫੁ ਨ ਖਤਾ ਨ ਤਰਸੁ ਜਵਾਲੁ ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਮੋਹਿ ਖੂਬ ਵਤਨ ਗਹ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਊਹਾਂ ਬੈਰਿ ਸਦਾ ਮੇਰੇ ਭਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਇਮੁ ਦਾਇਮੁ ਸਦਾ ਪਾਤਿਸਾਹੀ ॥ ਦੋਮ ਨ ਸੇਮ ਏਕ ਸੋ ਆਹੀ ॥ ਆਬਾਦਾਨੁ ਸਦਾ ਮਸਹੂਰ ॥ ਊਹਾਂ ਗਨੀ ਬਸਹਿ ਮਾਮੂਰ ॥੨॥ ਤਿਉ ਤਿਉ ਸੈਲ ਕਰਹਿ ਜਿਉ ਭਾਵੈ ॥ ਮਹਰਮ ਮਹਲ ਨ ਕੋ ਅਟਕਾਵੈ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਖਲਾਸ ਚਮਾਰਾ ॥ ਜੋ ਹਮ ਸਹਰੀ ਸੁ ਮੀਤੁ ਹਮਾਰਾ ॥੩॥੨॥

रागु गउुड़ी रविदास जी

बेगम पुरा सहर को नाउु ॥ दूखु अंदोहु नहीं तिहि ठाउु ॥ नाँ तसवीस खिराजु न मालु ॥ खउुफु न खता न तरसु जवालु ॥१॥ अब मोहि खूब वतन गह पाइी ॥ उूहाँ खैरि सदा मेरे भाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ काइिमु दाइिमु सदा पातिसाही ॥ दोम न सेम इेक सो आही ॥ आबादानु सदा मसहूर ॥ उूहाँ गनी बसहि मामूर ॥२॥ तिउु तिउु सैल करिह जिउु भावै ॥ महरम महल न को अटकावै ॥ किह रिवदास खलास चमारा ॥ जो हम सहरी सु मीतु हमारा ॥३॥२॥

Gauri Ravidas Ji

Begum Pura sahar ko nau. Dookh andoh nahi tih thau. Na tasvis khiraj na maal. Khauf na khata na taras jawalu. (1) Ab mohi khoob watan gahi payee. Oohan khair sada mere bhayee (1) (Rahau) Kaim daim sada patisahi. Dome na sem Aik so aahi. Aabadan sada masahoor. Oohan Gani baseh mamoor. (2) Tiu tiu sail kareh jiu bhave. Mahrim mahil na ko atkave. Kahi Ravidas khalas chamara. Jo hum sahri so meetu hamara. (3) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 345)

(In this composition, saint Ravidas describes a state when the saint's consciousness rises to a very high level. This state has all bliss; no sorrows, taxes, inquiries or checks, etc. The saints have full access to the palace of the Lord. Saint Ravidas says that all residents of this city are his friends.)

Saint Ravidas says that he has attained citizenship of a place or city where there is happiness or bliss all the time. The name of the place is "Begam Pura" i.e. city where there is no sorrow. There are no taxes, inquiries, fear of sins, failures or obstructions to progress (1) (Rahau)

There is no fear of mutiny because the King

Emperor (Supreme Being) is Eternal. There are no second or third rate citizens. All are equal.

This city is always inhabited and famous. All residents are very rich and generous. (2)

There is no restriction. Anybody can go wherever he desires. No body prevents one from going to the palace of the Lord. Ravidas, a cobbler who is liberated says that all residents of this city are his friends. (3) (2)

Note: It is for the above mentioned reason that the prophets and saints of all the orders are brothers and we should not criticize any other prophet or saint. May be that the criticized prophet may pardon us but our Master will not spare us for this crime of saying bad words about his brother saint.

੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਗਉੜੀ ਬੈਰਾਗਣਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਘਟ ਅਵਘਟ ਡੂਗਰ ਘਣਾ ਇਕੁ ਨਿਰਗੁਣੁ ਬੈਲੁ ਹਮਾਰ ॥ ਰਮਈਏ ਸਿਉ ਇਕ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਮੇਰੀ ਪੂੰਜੀ ਰਾਖੁ ਮੁਰਾਰਿ ॥੧॥ ਕੋ ਬਨਜਾਰੋ ਰਾਮ ਕੋ ਮੇਰਾ ਟਾਂਡਾ ਲਾਦਿਆ ਜਾਇ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਉ ਬਨਜਾਰੋ ਰਾਮ ਕੋ ਸਹਜ ਕਰਉ ਬ੍ਰਾਪਾਰੁ ॥ ਮੈਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਧਨੁ ਲਾਦਿਆ ਬਿਖੁ ਲਾਦੀ ਸੰਸਾਰਿ ॥੨॥ ਉਰਵਾਰ ਪਾਰ ਕੇ ਦਾਨੀਆ ਲਿਖਿ ਲੇਹੁ ਆਲ ਪਤਾਲੁ ॥ ਮੋਹਿ ਜਮ ਡੰਡੁ ਨ ਲਾਗਈ ਤਜੀਲੇ ਸਰਬ ਜੰਜਾਲ ॥੩॥ ਜੈਸਾ ਰੰਗੁ ਕਸੁੰਭ ਕਾ ਤੈਸਾ ਇਹੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਮੇਰੇ ਰਮਈਏ ਰੰਗੁ ਮਜੀਠ ਕਾ ਕਹੁ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਚਮਾਰ ॥੪॥੧॥

98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ गउुड़ी बैरागणि रिवदास जीउु ॥ घट अवघट डूगर घणा इिकु निरगुणु बैलु हमार ॥ रमझीड़े सिउु इिक बेनती मेरी पूंजी राखु मुरारि ॥१॥ को बनजारो राम को मेरा टाँडा लादिआ जाहि रे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हउु बनजारो राम को सहज करउु बापारु ॥ मै राम नाम धनु लादिआ विखु लादी संसारि ॥२॥ उरवार पार के दानीआ लिखि लेहु आल पतालु ॥ मोहि जम डंडु न लागड़ी तजीले सरब जंजाल ॥३॥ जैसा रंगु कसुंभ का तैसा इिहु संसारु ॥ मेरे रमझीड़े रंगु मजीठ का कहु रिवदास चमार ॥४॥१॥

Ik Oankar Satgur Parshad.. Gauri Bairagan Ravidas Jiu

Ghat awghat doogar ghana, ik nirgunu bailu hamar. Ramayie siu ik bentee, meri poonji rakhu Murar. (1) Ko banjaro Ram ko mera tanda ladiya jai re. (1) Rahao Hau banjaro Ram ko Sahaj karau bapar. Mai Ram Naam dhanu ladiya, bikh ladee sunsari. (2) Urvar paar ke dania, likh lehu aal patal. Mohi jum dand na lagayee, tajile sarab janjal. (3) Jaisa rang kusumbh ka taisa eh sansaru. Mere Ramaie rangu majith ka kahu Ravidas chamar. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 345-346)

(Attaining absorption in the Supreme Being is a very difficult process. Our body and mind are capable of walking on level and comfortable path. Path of the Lord is difficult one, up and down hilly terrain. In this composition saint Ravidas very humbly prays to the Lord to grant him success on this path.)

The path is mountainous, very difficult, up and down i.e. journey into spirituality is very tough. My bull (body) is very weak and without attributes. I humbly pray to the Supreme Being for protection of my wares (spiritual attainments) (1)

Now saint Ravidas prays to the saints for help, saying, his wares (Ram Naam) are being loaded on to the vehicles (his self). They may, therefore, kindly help. (1) (Rahau).

After this, saint Ravidas looks around for help from other worldly people. He finds no help from them because, whereas he is dealing in Ram Naam with equipoise, others are dealing in worldly issues which are like poison to the saints. Thus, no help can be obtained by saints from the worldly people (2)

Here saint Ravidas addresses Chitar Gupta (the

mythical angel who records one's good and bad actions). Ravidas says that he has deserted all involvement in life and, therefore, he cannot be punished by the messenger of death. Therefore, Chitra Gupta can write whatever he wants, the inner meaning of this is that the self-realized saints are not affected by good or bad actions (Karma). They are beyond "karma" or the effect of their actions (3)

Now saint Ravidas gives a word of advice. He says that this world's colour or resultant effect is temporary like the colour of "kasumbha flower" or (cartamus tinctorious). On the other hand, the colour of "Ram Naam" is like that of "majith" or (rubia munjista) which is very fast or permanent. Thus, he is advising that we should deal in "Ram Naam" the effect of which is permanent (4) (1)

ਗਉੜੀ ਪੂਰਬੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀਉ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਕੂਪੁ ਭਰਿਓ ਜੈਸੇ ਦਾਦਿਰਾ ਕਛੁ ਦੇਸੁ ਬਿਦੇਸੁ ਨ ਬੂਝ ॥ ਐਸੇ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਬਿਮੋਹਿਆ ਕਛੁ ਆਰਾ ਪਾਰੁ ਨ ਸੂਝ ॥੧॥ ਸਗਲ ਭਵਨ ਕੇ ਨਾਇਕਾ ਇਕੁ ਛਿਨੁ ਦਰਸੁ ਦਿਖਾਇ ਜੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਲਿਨ ਭਈ ਮਤਿ ਮਾਧਵਾ ਤੇਰੀ ਗਤਿ ਲਖੀ ਨ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਕਰਹੁ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਚੂਕਈ ਮੈ ਸੁਮਤਿ ਦੇਹੁ ਸਮਝਾਇ ॥੨॥ ਜੋਗੀਸਰ ਪਾਵਹਿ ਨਹੀ ਤੁਅ ਗੁਣ ਕਥਨੁ ਅਪਾਰ ॥ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਕੈ ਕਾਰਣੈ ਕਹ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਚਮਾਰ ॥੩॥੧॥

गउुड़ी पूरबी रिवदास जीउ १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ कूपु भिरओ जैसे दादिरा कछु देसु बिदेसु न बूझ ॥ औसे मेरा मनु बिखिआ बिमोहिआ कछु आरा पारु न सूझ ॥१॥ सगल भवन के नाइिका इिकु छिनु दरसु दिखाइि जी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मिलन भिंडी मित माधवा तेरी गित लखी न जाइि ॥ करहु क्रिपा भूमु चूकड़ी मै सुमित देहु समझाइि ॥२॥ जोगीसर पाविह नहीं तुआ गुण कथनु अपार ॥ प्रेम भगित कै कारणै कहु रिवदास चमार ॥३॥१॥

Gauri Poorbi Ravidas Jiu Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Koopu bhario jaise dadira kachhu desu bidesu na boojh. Aise mera manu bikhia bimohia kachhu ara paru na soojh. (1) Sagal bhawan ke Nayika ik chhinu darasu dikhayi jee. (1) (Rahau) Malin bhayi mati Madhwa Teri gati lakhee na jayi. Karahu kripa bhrum chukayee main sumati dehu samjhayi. (2) Jogeesar pawahi nahi Tua gun kathan apaar. Prem bhagati ke karnai Kahu Ravidas chamaar. (3) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 346)

Just as the well is full of frogs and they have no idea about the outside world, similarly my mind is also attached to the worldly sins. Therefore my mind cannot think about this or the next world. (1)

- O Master of all the Universe! Show me Your face even for a moment. (1) (Rahau)
- O Madho! My intellect is dirty, so it cannot know about Your state. Kindly bestow Your grace on me and expel my illusions. Kindly bless me with some counsel and wisdom so that I may understand about these matters. (2)

Even great yogis are not able to narrate Your qualities. Ravidas the cobbler is narrating all this to attain Your loving devotion. (3) (1)

ਗਉੜੀ ਬੈਰਾਗਣਿ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਸਤਜੁਗਿ ਸਤੁ ਤੇਤਾ ਜਗੀ ਦੁਆਪਰਿ ਪੂਜਾਚਾਰ ॥ ਤੀਨੌ ਜੁਗ ਤੀਨੌ ਦਿੜੇ ਕਿਲ ਕੇਵਲ ਨਾਮ ਅਧਾਰ ॥੧॥ ਪਾਰੁ ਕੈਸੇ ਪਾਇਬੋ ਰੇ ॥ ਮੌ ਸਉ ਕੋਊ ਨ ਕਹੈ ਸਮਝਾਇ ॥ ਜਾ ਤੇ ਆਵਾ ਗਵਨੁ ਬਿਲਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਹੁ ਬਿਧਿ ਧਰਮ ਨਿਰੂਪੀਐ ਕਰਤਾ ਦੀਸੈ ਸਭ ਲੋਇ॥ ਕਵਨ ਕਰਮ ਤੇ ਛੂਟੀਐ ਜਿਹ ਸਾਧੇ ਸਭ ਸਿਧਿ ਹੋਇ॥੨॥ ਕਰਮ ਅਕਰਮ ਬੀਚਾਰੀਐ ਸੰਕਾ ਸੁਨਿ ਬੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਨ ॥ ਸੰਸਾ ਸਦ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਬਸੈ ਕਉਨੁ ਹਿਰੈ ਅਭਿਮਾਨੁ ॥੩॥ ਬਾਹਰੁ ਉਦਕਿ ਪਖਾਰੀਐ ਘਟ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਬਿਬਿਧਿ ਬਿਕਾਰ ॥ ਸੁਧ ਕਵਨ ਪਰ ਹੋਇਬੋ ਸੂਚ ਕੁੰਚਰ ਬਿਧਿ ਬਿਉਹਾਰ ॥੪॥ ਰਵਿ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸ ਰਜਨੀ ਜਥਾ ਗਤਿ ਜਾਨਤ ਸਭ ਸੰਸਾਰ ॥ ਪਾਰਸ ਮਾਨੋ ਤਾਬੋ ਛੁਏ ਕਨਕ ਹੋਤ ਨਹੀਂ ਬਾਰ ॥੫॥ ਪਰਮ ਪਰਸ ਗੁਰੁ ਭੇਟੀਐ ਪੂਰਬ ਲਿਖਤ ਲਿਲਾਟ ॥ ਉਨਮਨ ਮਨ ਮਨ ਹੀ ਮਿਲੇ ਛੁਟਕਤ ਬਜਰ ਕਪਾਟ ॥੬॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਮਤਿ ਸਤਿ ਕਰੀ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਬੰਧਨ ਕਾਟਿ ਬਿਕਾਰ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਬਸਿ ਰਸਿ ਮਨ ਮਿਲੇ ਗੁਨ ਨਿਰਗੁਨ ਏਕ ਬਿਚਾਰ॥੭॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਜਤਨ ਨਿਗ੍ਰ ਕੀਏ ਟਾਰੀ ਨ ਟਰੈ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਫਾਸ ॥ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਉਪਜੈ ਤਾਂ ਤੇ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਉਦਾਸ॥੮॥੧॥

गउुड़ी बैरागणि १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

सतजुगि सतु तेता जगी दुआपिर पूजाचार ॥ तीनौ जुग तीनौ दिड़े किल केवल नाम अधार ॥१॥ पारु कैसे पाइिबो रे ॥ मो सउु कोउू न कहै समझाइि ॥ जा ते आवा गवनु बिलाइि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बहु बिधि धरम निरूपीॐ करता दीसै सभ लोइि॥ कवन करम ते छूटीॐ जिह साधे सभ सिधि होइि॥२॥ करम अकरम बीचारीॐ संका सुनि बेद पुरान ॥ संसा सद हिरदै बसै कउुनु हिरै अभिमानु ॥३॥ बाहरु उुदिक पखारीॐ घट भीतिर बिबिधि बिकार ॥ सुध कवन पर होइिबो सुच कुंचर बिधि बिउुहार ॥४॥ रिव प्रगास रजनी जथा गित जानत सभ संसार ॥ पारस मानो ताबो छुइे कनक होत नही बार ॥५॥ परम परस गुरु भेटीॐ पूरब लिखत लिलाट ॥ उुनमन मन मन ही मिले छुटकत बजर कपाट ॥६॥ भगित जुगित मित सित करी भ्रम बंधन काटि बिकार ॥ सोझी बिस रिस मन मिले गुन निरगुन इेक बिचार॥९॥ अनिक जतन निग्रह कीइे टारी न टरै भ्रम फास ॥ प्रेम भगित नही उूपजै ता ते रिवदास उुदास॥८॥१॥

Gauri Bairagani Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Satjugi satu teta jagi duapari poojachar. Teeno jug teeno dirhe kali kewal Naam adhar. (1) Paaru kaise paibo re. Mo sau kou na kahai samjhayi. Ja te awa gawanu bilayi. (1) (Rahau) Bahu bidhi dharam niroopiyai Karta deesai sabh loi. Kawan karam te chhootiyai jih sadhe sabh sidh hoi. (2) Karam akarm beechariyai sunka suni Bed Puran. Sunsa sud hirdai basai kaun hirai abhimaan. (3) Baharu udaki pakhariyai ghat

bheetari bibidh bikaar. Sudh Kawan par hoibo such kunchar bidhi biuhaar. (4) Ravi prgas rajni jatha gati janat sabh sansar. Paaras mano tabo chhooye kanak hot nahi baar. (5) Param paras gur bhetiyai poorab likhit lilaat. Unmani mun mun hi mile chhutkat bajar kapaat. (6) Bhagati jugati mati sati karee bhrum bundhan kaati bikaar. Soi basi rasi mun mile gun nirguna ek bichaari. (7) Anik jatan nigrah keeye taree na tarai bhrum faas. Prem Bhagti nahi upjai ta te Ravidas udas. (8) (1)

Truth in Satiyug, yugnas in Tretayug, worship as per rituals in Duaparyug were followed in these three yugas. In Kaliyuga, one's only support is Ram Naam. (1)

O brother! How will you cross the ocean of the world? No body is explaining to me the way in which my repeated birth and death can be terminated. (1) (Rahau)

People talk about many types of paths (dharmas). You can also see the world following these paths. But which is that path which will bless with liberation? By completion of which practice one may attain sidhies? (2)

The Vedas and Puranas have spoken about distinction between good and bad actions. After hearing all this, a doubt arises in my mind as to how to dispel doubts and ego that arise in the mind? (3)

You can wash the body with water from outside. But inside (the mind) is full of lot of negativity and dirt. How can these be expelled and the person purified? All this purification process explained in the books is like the bath of the elephant. (The elephant after the bath throws dust on his body. Similarly we again become dirty after ritual purification.) (4)

The whole world knows that the night is expelled on

rising of the sun. When the philosopher's stone touches the copper, it immediately becomes gold. (5)

Similarly, if it is your good luck written on the forehead and you get a guru like philosopher's stone, then with your mind in the fourth state shall by itself meet the mind of the guru and the strong gates which were preventing your meeting with God shall open. (6)

When after destroying the bonds of doubts and evil activities, the mind was attached with loving devotion, then God came and resided in the mind with bliss. Then only the thoughts of Unmanifest God were left in the mind. (7)

All other practices (as given in the holy books) were followed to control the mind but the noose of doubts could not be cut. Nor the yearning for loving devotion arises with these practices. It is for these reasons that Ravidas has turned his mind away from these practices. (8) (1)

ਆਸਾ ਬਾਣੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਮਿ੍ਗ ਮੀਨ ਭਿ੍ੰਗ ਪਤੰਗ ਕੁੰਚਰ ਏਕ ਦੋਖ ਬਿਨਾਸ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਦੋਖ ਅਸਾਧ ਜਾ ਮਹਿ ਤਾ ਕੀ ਕੇਤਕ ਆਸ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਧੋ ਅਬਿਦਿਆ ਹਿਤ ਕੀਨ ॥ ਬਿਬੇਕ ਦੀਪ ਮਲੀਨ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਗਦ ਜੋਨਿ ਅਚੇਤ ਸੰਭਵ ਪੁੰਨ ਪਾਪ ਅਸੋਚ ॥ ਮਾਨੁਖਾ ਅਵਤਾਰ ਦੁਲਭ ਤਿਹੀ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਪੋਚ ॥੨॥ ਜੀਅ ਜੰਤ ਜਹਾ ਜਹਾ ਲਗੁ ਕਰਮ ਕੇ ਬਸਿ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਕਾਲ ਫਾਸ ਅਬਧ ਲਾਗੇ ਕਛੁ ਨ ਚਲੈ ਉਪਾਇ ॥੩॥ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਦਾਸ ਉਦਾਸ ਤਜੁ ਭੂਮੁ ਤਪਨ ਤਪੁ ਗੁਰ ਗਿਆਨ ॥ ਭਗਤ ਜਨ ਭੈ ਹਰਨ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦ ਕਰਹੁ ਨਿਦਾਨ ॥੪॥੧॥

आसा बाणी स्री रिवदास जीउ की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ म्रिग मीन भ्रिंग पतंग कुंचर इेक दोख बिनास ॥ पंच दोख असाध जा मिह ता की केतक आस ॥१॥ माधो अबिदिआ हित कीन ॥ बिबेक दीप मलीन ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ द्रिगद जोनि अचेत संभव पुंन पाप असोच ॥ मानुखा अवतार दुलभ तिही संगति पोच ॥२॥ जीअ जंत जहा जहा लगु करम के बसि जाइि ॥ काल फास अबध लागे कछु न चलै उपाइि ॥३॥ रविदास दास उदास तजु भ्रमु तपन तपु गुर गिआन ॥ भगत जन भै हरन परमानम्द करहु निदान ॥४॥१॥

Assa Bani Ravidas Jiu ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Mrig meen bhring kunchar ek dokh binas. Punch dokh asaadh ja mahi ta kee ketak aas. (1) Madho abidiya hit keen. Bibek deep maleen. (1) (Rahau) Trigd jini achet sunbhav punn paap asoch. Manukha awtar dulabh tihi sangat poch. (2) Jia junt jaha jaha lagu karam ke basi jayi. Kaal fas abadh lage kachhu na chalai upaaye. (3) Ravidas das udas taju bhrum tapan tapu gur giyan. Bhagat jun bhai haran Parmanand karahu nidaan. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 486)

The deer, fish, flower sucking black bee, moth and the elephant meet their death for possessing only one weakness (like listening to music, tasting, smelling, seeing brightness like lamp flame and sex). The humans who have all the five irreparable weaknesses, what hopes one can have? (1)

O God! I have developed love for ignorance. The lamp of my intellect is very dim. (1) (Rahau)

The insects etc. have been born with ignorance. They have no knowledge about virtue and sin. But the human birth is rare. It is surprising that even humans have low level company. (2)

Whichever life the beings reach as the result of their past karmas, the unbreakable noose of death reaches there itself. There is no remedy for it. (3)

Ravidas the servant is sad because of this world full of illusions. Now he is following the teachings of his guru. O God! You remove the fears of the saints. Kindly bless me with highest bliss. (4) (1)

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਸੰਤ ਤੁਝੀ ਤਨੁ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਗਿਆਨ ਜਾਨੈ ਸੰਤ ਦੇਵਾ ਦੇਵ ॥੧॥ ਸੰਤ ਚੀ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਸੰਤ ਕਥਾ ਰਸੁ॥ ਸੰਤ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਮਾਝੈ ਦੀਜੈ ਦੇਵਾ ਦੇਵ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੰਤ ਆਚਰਣ ਸੰਤ ਚੋ ਮਾਰਗੁ ਸੰਤ ਚ ਓਲ੍ਹਗ ਓਲ੍ਹਗਣੀ ॥੨॥ ਅਉਰ ਇਕ ਮਾਗਉ ਭਗਤਿ ਚਿੰਤਾਮਣਿ ॥ ਜਣੀ ਲਖਾਵਹੁ ਅਸੰਤ ਪਾਪੀ ਸਣਿ ॥੩॥ ਰਵਿਦਾਸੁ ਭਣੈ ਜੋ ਜਾਣੈ ਸੋ ਜਾਣ ॥ ਸੰਤ ਅਨੰਤਹਿ ਅੰਤਰ ਨਾਹੀ ॥੪॥੨॥

आसा ॥

संत तुझी तनु संगित प्रान ॥ सितगुर गिआन जानै संत देवा देव ॥१॥ संत ची संगित संत कथा रसु॥ संत प्रेम माझै दीजै देवा देव ॥१॥ रहाउु॥ संत आचरण संत चो मारगु संत च ओलहग ओलहगणी ॥२॥ अउुर इिक मागउु भगित चिंतामणि॥ जणी लखावहु असंत पापी सिण ॥३॥ रिवदासु भणै जो जाणै सो जाणु॥ संत अनम्तिह अंत्रु नाही ॥४॥२॥

Assa

Sunt Tujhee tanu sungati pran. Satigur giyan janai sunt deva dev. (1) Sunt chee sungati sunt katha rasu. Sunt prem majhai deejai deva dev. (1) (Rahau) Sunt aacharan sunt cho maragu sut ch olahg olhganee. (2) Aur ik magau bhagat chintamani. Jani lakhawau asunt paapee sani. (3) Ravidas bhune jo janai so janu. Sunt Anatahi untar nahi. (4) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 486)

O God! The saints are Your body and my prana is in their company. According to the teachings of my true master, I take the saints as the god of the gods. (1)

O God! Bless me with the company of the saints. Bless me with taste for the teachings of the saints. O God of the gods! Bless me with love for the saints. (1) (Rahau)

O God! Bless me with the activities of the saints and make me follow their path. I may clean their dirty utensils. (2)

I also beg for loving devotion which is the wish fulfilling jewel. I may not even meet the sinners and atheists. (3)

Ravidas says that other people might say anything, but he says that there is no difference between the saints and God. (4) (2)

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਤੁਮ ਚੰਦਨ ਹਮ ਇਰੰਡ ਬਾਪੁਰੇ ਸੰਗਿ ਤੁਮਾਰੇ ਬਾਸਾ ॥ ਨੀਚ ਰੂਖ ਤੇ ਊਚ ਭਏ ਹੈ ਗੰਧ ਸੁਗੰਧ ਨਿਵਾਸਾ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਧਉ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਸਰਨਿ ਤੁਮਾਰੀ ॥ ਹਮ ਅਉਗਨ ਤੁਮ੍ ਉਪਕਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੁਮ ਮਖਤੂਲ ਸੁਪੇਦ ਸਪੀਅਲ ਹਮ ਬਪੁਰੇ ਜਸ ਕੀਰਾ ॥ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਮਿਲਿ ਰਹੀਐ ਮਾਧਉ ਜੈਸੇ ਮਧੁਪ ਮਖੀਰਾ॥੨॥ ਜਾਤੀ ਓਛਾ ਪਾਤੀ ਓਛਾ ਓਛਾ ਜਨਮੁ ਹਮਾਰਾ ॥ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਸੇਵ ਨ ਕੀਨੀ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਚਮਾਰਾ ॥੩॥੩॥

आसा ॥

तुम चंदन हम इिरंड बापुरे संगि तुमारे बासा ॥ नीच रूख ते उूच भड़े है गंध सुगंध निवासा ॥१॥ माधउु सतसंगति सरिन तुमारी ॥ हम अउुगन तुम उुपकारी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तुम मखतूल सुपेद सपीअल हम बपुरे जस कीरा ॥ सतसंगति मिलि रही अमाधउु जैसे मधुप मखीरा॥२॥ जाती ओछा पाती ओछा ओछा जनमु हमारा ॥ राजा राम की सेव न कीनी किह रविदास चमारा ॥३॥३॥

Aasa

Tum chandan hum irund bapure sungi Tumare basa. Neech rukh te ooch bhaye hai gundh sugandh niwasa. (1) Madhau satsungati sarani Tumhari. Hum augan Tum upkaree (1) (Rahau) Tum makhtool suped sapiyal hum bapure jus keera. Satsungati mili raheeyai Madhau jaise madhup makheera. (2) Jatee ochha pati ochha ochha janamu hamara. Raja Ram kee sev na keenee kahi Ravidas chamara. (3) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 486-487)

O God! You are the sandalwood and I am humble

castor-oil plant. I had Your company. From a humble bush, I reached high level state. Now beautiful smell resides in me. (1)

O Madhav! I am under the protection of Your company. I am a sinner and You are the pardoner. (1) (Rahau)

O God! You are the yellow and white silk. I am a humble insect. Therefore it is better to live in the company of saints like the honey bees are always attached to honey. (2)

Ravidas the cobbler says that his caste, class and birth, all are very low (It is all Your play. You have put silk in the humble silk worm.). He also did not serve Raja Ram (God). (3) (3)

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਕਹਾ ਭਇਓ ਜਉ ਤਨੁ ਭਇਓ ਛਿਨੁ ਛਿਨੁ ॥ ਪ੍ਰੇਮੁ ਜਾਇ ਤਉ ਡਰਪੈ ਤੇਰੋ ਜਨੁ ॥੧॥ ਤੁਝਹਿ ਚਰਨ ਅਰਬਿੰਦ ਭਵਨ ਮਨੁ ॥ ਪਾਨ ਕਰਤ ਪਾਇਓ ਪਾਇਓ ਰਾਮਈਆ ਧਨੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੰਪਤਿ ਬਿਪਤਿ ਪਟਲ ਮਾਇਆ ਧਨੁ ॥ ਤਾ ਮਹਿ ਮਗਨ ਹੋਤ ਨ ਤੇਰੋ ਜਨੁ ॥੨॥ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਕੀ ਜੇਵਰੀ ਬਾਧਿਓ ਤੇਰੋ ਜਨ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਛੂਟਿਬੋ ਕਵਨ ਗੁਨ ॥੩॥੪॥

आसा ॥

कहा भिंडओ जडु तनु भिंडओ छिनु छिनु ॥ प्रेमु जाइि तडु डरपै तेरो जनु ॥१॥ तुझिंह चरन अरबिंद भवन मनु ॥ पान करत पाइिओ पाइिओ रामझीआ धनु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ संपति बिपति पटल माइिआ धनु ॥ ता मिंह मगन होत न तेरो जनु ॥२॥ प्रेम की जेवरी बाधिओ तेरो जन ॥ किंह रिवदास छूटिबो कवन गुन ॥३॥४॥

Aasa

Kaha bhayio jau tunu bhaiyio chhinu chhinu. Prem jayi tau darpai Tero janu. (1) Tujhahi charan arbind bhawan manu. Paan karat paaio paaio Ramayia dhanu. (1) (Rahau) Sumpati bipti patal Maia dhanu. Ta pahi magan hot na Tero junu. (2)

Prem kee jewri bandhio Tero janu. Kahi Ravidas chhootio
kawan gun. (3) (4) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 487)

O God! What if the body is cut into pieces. (I am not worried about destruction of the body.) I am only afraid of the loss of Your love. (1)

O God! Your feet have become the abode of my mind. While drinking the nectar of the love of Your feet, I have found the wealth of Ram Naam. (1) (Rahau)

The wealth, comforts and suffering are the curtains of Maia. Your servant does not get excited with these. (2)

Your servant is tied with the chain of love. What is the use of escape from this chain? Says Ravidas. (3) (4)

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹਰੇ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਸਿਮਰਤ ਜਨ ਗਏ ਨਿਸਤਰਿ ਤਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਨਾਮ ਕਬੀਰ ਉਜਾਗਰ ॥ ਜਨਮ ਜਨਮ ਕੇ ਕਾਟੇ ਕਾਗਰ ॥੧॥ ਨਿਮਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਦੂਧੁ ਪੀਆਇਆ ॥ ਤਉ ਜਗ ਜਨਮ ਸੰਕਟ ਨਹੀ ਆਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਜਨ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਰਾਮ ਰੰਗਿ ਰਾਤਾ ॥ ਇਉ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਨਰਕ ਨਹੀ ਜਾਤਾ ॥੩॥੫॥

आसा ॥

हिर हिर हिर हिर हिर हिर हिर ॥ हिर सिमरत जन गई निसतिर तरे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हिर के नाम कबीर उुजागर ॥ जनम जनम के काटे कागर ॥१॥ निमत नामदेउु दूधु पीआइिआ ॥ तउु जग जनम संकट नहीं आइिआ ॥२॥ जन रिवदास राम रंगि राता ॥ इिंउु गुर परसादि नरक नहीं जाता ॥३॥५॥

Aasa

Hari Hari Hari Hari Hari harai. Hari simrat jun gaye nistari tare. (1) (Rahau) Hari ke Naam Kabir ujagar. Janam janam ke kaate kaagar. Nimat Namdeu doodh piayia. Tau jug janam sankat nahi aiya. (2) Jun Ravidas Ram rung rata. Iu gur parsadi narak nahi jata. (3) (5)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 487)

By meditating on Hari Hari Hari Hari Hari Hari, even the sinners were liberated. (1)

Kabir became famous by meditating on Hari Naam. His records of many lives were destroyed. (1)

O God! On the pretext of offering milk to the idols, Namdev offered milk to You. For this reason he did not have to take another birth in this world. (2)

O God! Your servant Ravidas is intoxicated with Your love. That is why, with Your grace he is not going to hell. (3) (5)

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਮਾਟੀ ਕੋ ਪੁਤਰਾ ਕੈਸੇ ਨਚਤੁ ਹੈ ॥ ਦੇਖੈ ਦੇਖੈ ਸੁਨੈ ਬੋਲੈ ਦਉਰਿਓ ਫਿਰਤੁ ਹੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਬ ਕਛੁ ਪਾਵੈ ਤਬ ਗਰਬੁ ਕਰਤੁ ਹੈ ॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਗਈ ਤਬ ਰੋਵਨੁ ਲਗਤੁ ਹੈ ॥੧॥ ਮਨ ਬਚ ਕ੍ਰਮ ਰਸ ਕਸਹਿ ਲੁਭਾਨਾ ॥ ਬਿਨਸਿ ਗਇਆ ਜਾਇ ਕਹੂੰ ਸਮਾਨਾ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਬਾਜੀ ਜਗੁ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਬਾਜੀਗਰ ਸਉ ਮੁੋਹਿ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਬਨਿ ਆਈ ॥੩॥੬॥

श्रामा ।

माटी को पुतरा कैसे नचतु है॥ देखै देखै सुनै बोलै दउुरिओ फिरतु है ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जब कछु पावै तब गरबु करतु है ॥ माइिआ गड़ी तब रोवनु लगतु है ॥१॥ मन बच क्रम रस कसहि लुभाना ॥ बिनसि गडिआ जाड़ि कहूं समाना ॥२॥ कहि रविदास बाजी जगु भाड़ी ॥ बाजीगर सउु मुोहि प्रीति बनि आड़ी ॥३॥६॥

Aasa

Maati ko putra kaise nachat hai. Daikhe daikhe sune bole daurio phirit hai (1) Rahao Jab kachhu pawe tab garab karat hai. Maia gayi tab rovan lagat hai (1) Mun bach karam rus kaseh lubhana. Binis gaia jai kahun samana (2) Keh Ravidas baji jug bhai. Bajigar sau mohi preet ban aayi. (3) (6)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 487)

(In this composition saint Ravidas has described the working of an ordinary worldly person. He further says that the God is a great puppeteer, who makes all humans to play in Maya. In the end, he says that the way to escape this play is to fall in love with the puppeteer.)

Saint Ravidas says that human beings are the clay puppets (human beings are composed of five elements which decompose into clay after death). But, look! how this puppet is dancing? This puppet looks hither and thither, speaks, hears and runs about (1) (Rahau)

When this one achieves something, he feels very proud. But, when wealth is lost, he starts weeping (1)

He is attracted towards six tastes of life with thought, speech and action. But, when he dies, no body knows where he goes to (here Saint Ravidas means that he continues in innumerable birth and death cycles) (2)

Note: According to Ayurveda system of medicine, there are six tastes (1) sweet (2) sour (3) salty (4) pungent (5) bitter and (6) astringent.

Ravidas says that this world is the Lord's play. (He is not under effect of Maya) because he has been blessed with the love of the puppeteer (God) by Himself (3) (6)

ਗੂਜਰੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀ ਕੇ ਪਦੇ ਘਰੁ ੩ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਦੂਧੁ ਤ ਬਛਰੈ ਥਨਹੁ ਬਿਟਾਰਿਓ ॥ ਫੂਲੁ ਭਵਰਿ ਜਲੁ ਮੀਨਿ ਬਿਗਾਰਿਓ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਈ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਪੂਜਾ ਕਹਾ ਲੈ ਚਰਾਵਉ ॥ ਅਵਰੁ ਨ ਫੂਲੁ ਅਨੂਪੁ ਨ ਪਾਵਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮੈਲਾਗਰ ਬੇਰ੍ਹੇ ਹੈ ਭੂਇਅੰਗਾ ॥ ਬਿਖੁ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਬਸਹਿ ਇਕ ਸੰਗਾ ॥२॥ यੂਪ ਦੀਪ ਨਈਬੇਦਹਿ ਬਾਸਾ ॥ ਕੈਸੇ ਪੂਜ ਕਰਹਿ ਤੇਰੀ ਦਾਸਾ ॥੩॥ ਤਨੁ ਮਨੁ ਅਰਪਉ ਪੂਜ ਚਰਾਵਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੁ ਪਾਵਉ ॥੪॥ ਪੂਜਾ ਅਰਚਾ ਆਹਿ ਨ ਤੋਰੀ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਕਵਨ ਗਤਿ ਮੋਰੀ ॥੫॥੧॥

गूजरी स्री रविदास जी के पदे घरु ३ ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

दूधु त बछरै थनहु बिटारिओ ॥ फूलु भवरि जलु मीनि बिगारिओ ॥१॥ माझी गोबिंद पूजा कहा लै चरावउु ॥ अवरु न फूलु अनूपु न पावउु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मैलागर बेरहे है भुइिअंगा ॥ बिखु अंम्रितु बसिंह इिक संगा ॥२॥ धूप दीप नइीबेदिह बासा ॥ कैसे पूज करिह तेरी दासा ॥३॥ तनु मनु अरपउु पूज चरावउु ॥ गुर परसादि निरंजनु पावउु ॥४॥ पूजा अरचा आहि न तोरी ॥ किह रिवदास कवन गित मोरी ॥४॥१॥

Gujri Sri Ravidas Ji ke Pade Gharu 3 Ik Onkar Satguru Parsadi

Doodh ta bachharai thanhu bitario. Phool bhawar jal meen bigario (1) Mai Gobind pooja kaha le charawahu. Awar na phool Anoop na pawahu (1) (Rahau) Mailagar berhe hai bhuianga. Bikh amrit baseh ik sanga (2) Dhoop deep naibedehi basa. Kaise pooj kareh Teri dasa (3) Tun mun arpau pooj charawahu. Gur parsadi Niranajan pawahu (4) Pooja archa ahi na Tori. Kahi ravidas kawan gati mori (5) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 525)

(In this stanza, saint Ravidas is exposing the hypocrisy behind the purity in formal worship of idols or spirits etc. in all religions. Normally, flowers, lamps, aromatic substance like sandalwood, milk and food etc. are used in worship. The worshippers insist on total purity of these substances. Here saint Ravidas is proving that nothing is pure. All those items are contaminated. So the only offering worth offering is one's own self i.e. self surrender.)

The calf at the nipples of the cow contaminates the cow's milk because the calf sucks the milk first. The flower sucking black bee contaminates the flowers. The fish contaminates the water. (1)

O mother! what should I offer in the worship of Supreme Being? I cannot find any other type of flowers or beautiful things to offer. (1) (Rahau)

Now Saint Ravidas comes to aromatic substances like sandal wood, joss sticks etc. He says that the poisonous snakes are living on the sandal-wood tree and are contaminating it with their poison. Thus, nectar (sandalwood) and poison of the snake are found together (2)

While offering, devotee first smells the incense, lamps and other food offering thus contaminating these before reaching the altar. So how can the humble devotee find pure offerings and worship the deity? (3)

In this couplet, saint Ravidas answers the above question. He advises to make the offering of one's body and mind to the Unmanifest Supreme Being. Then by the grace of the Master, one shall attain the Lord (4)

Saint Ravidas in the end says that since he does not know how to do worship of the Supreme Being, he wonders, he does not know what will be his plight? (5) (1)

ਰਾਗੁ ਸੋਰਠਿ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੂਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਜਬ ਹਮ ਹੋਤੇ ਤਬ ਤੂ ਨਾਹੀ ਅਬ ਤੂਹੀ ਮੈ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਅਨਲ ਅਗਮ ਜੈਸੇ ਲਹਿਰ ਮਇ ਓਦਿਧ ਜਲ ਕੇਵਲ ਜਲ ਮਾਂਹੀ॥੧॥ ਮਾਧਵੇ ਕਿਆ ਕਹੀਐ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਐਸਾ॥ ਜੈਸਾ ਮਾਨੀਐ ਹੋਇ ਨ ਤੈਸਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਰਪਤਿ ਏਕੁ ਸਿੰਘਾਸਨਿ ਸੋਇਆ ਸਪਨੇ ਭਇਆ ਭਿਖਾਰੀ ॥ ਅਛਤ ਰਾਜ ਬਿਛਰਤ ਦਖ ਪਾਇਆ ਸੋ ਗਤਿ ਭਈ ਹਮਾਰੀ॥੨॥ ਰਾਜ ਭੁਇਅੰਗ ਪ੍ਸੰਗ ਜੈਸੇ ਹਹਿ ਅਬ ਕਛੁ ਮਰਮੁ ਜਨਾਇਆ ॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਕਟਕ ਜੈਸੇ ਭੂਲਿ ਪਰੇ ਅਬ ਕਹਤੇ ਕਹਨੁ ਨ ਆਇਆ ॥੩॥ ਸਰਬੇ ਏਕੁ ਅਨੇਕੈ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਸਭ ਘਟ ਭੁੋਗਵੈ ਸੋਈ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਹਾਥ ਪੈ ਨੇਰੈ ਸਹਜੇ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਹੋਈ ॥੪॥੧॥

रागु सोरिंठ बाणी भगत रविदास जी की ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

जब हम होते तब तू नाही अब तूही मै नाही॥ अनल अगम जैसे लहिर मिइ एदिध जल केवल जल माँही॥१॥ माधवे किआ कही अे भ्रमु अैसा॥ जैसा मानी अे हो इि न तैसा॥१॥ रहा उु॥ नरपित इकु सिंघासिन सो इिआ सुपने भिड़आ भिखारी॥ अछत राज बिछुरत दुखु पाइिआ सो गित भईी हमारी॥२॥ राज भुइअंग प्रसंग जैसे हिह अब कछु मरमु जना इिआ ॥ अनिक कटक जैसे भूलि परे अब कहते कहनु न आ इिआ ॥३॥ सरबे इकु अने कै सुआमी सभ घट भुोगवै सो इी॥ किह रिवदास हाथ पै नेरै सहजे हो इि सु हो इी॥१॥

Ragu sorath Bani Bhagat Ravidas Ji ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Jub hum hote tabu Tu nahi ub Toohi mai nahi. Anal agam jaise lahri mayi odadhi jul kewal jul mahi. (1) Madhwe kia kahiyai bhrum aisa. Jaisa maniyai hoi na taisa. (1) (Rahau0 Narpati ek singhasani soiya supne bhaiya bhikharee. Achhat raj bichhrat dukhu paaiya so gati bhayi hamaree. (2) Raj bhuiyung parsung jaise Hari ab kichhu maram janaiya. Anik katik jaise bhool pare ab kahte kahinu na aaiya. (3) Sarbe Eku anekai Suami sabh ghat bhogwai soyi. Kahi Ravidas haath pai nerai sahje hoi so hoyi. (4) (1)

O God! When my ego was present in me, then You were not residing in my heart. Now that You have come, my ego has vanished. Just as there are innumerable waves due to air in the ocean, but all these waves are

part of the ocean. These are within the ocean and part of it. (1)

O Madhwe! What can we say about the illusion of the wave and the ocean? Whatever we see in the world, it is not always like that. (There are many illusions.) (1) (Rahau)

Now Saint Ravidas explains this with two examples.

One king slept on his throne. In the dream he saw that he was a begger. After loosing his kingdom, he was very sad in the dream. Our state is also like that. (We are all part of God but we have not realised this and we are suffering.) (2)

It is like imagining the rope as a snake in the darkness. Ravidas Ji says that now he has understood this secret to some extent. Like when we see gold bangles of many kinds, we may forget that these are all gold and start thinking that gold is of many kinds. (Now that I have understood) I can not explain the form of this illusion. (3)

God is present in all the hearts and He is running the play of the world. Ravidas says that He is even closer than our hands. He does as per His Will. (4) (1)

ਜਉ ਹਮ ਬਾਂਧੇ ਮੋਹ ਫਾਸ ਹਮ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਬਧਨਿ ਤੁਮ ਬਾਧੇ ॥ ਅਪਨੇ ਛੂਟਨ ਕੋ ਜਤਨੁ ਕਰਹੁ ਹਮ ਛੂਟੇ ਤੁਮ ਆਰਾਧੇ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਧਵੇ ਜਾਨਤ ਹਹੁ ਜੈਸੀ ਤੈਸੀ ॥ ਅਬ ਕਹਾ ਕਰਹੁਗੇ ਐਸੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮੀਨੁ ਪਕਰਿ ਫਾਂਕਿਓ ਅਰੁ ਕਾਟਿਓ ਰਾਂਧਿ ਕੀਓ ਬਹੁ ਬਾਨੀ ॥ ਖੰਡ ਖੰਡ ਕਰਿ ਭੋਜਨੁ ਕੀਨੋ ਤਊ ਨ ਬਿਸਰਿਓ ਪਾਨੀ ॥੨॥ ਆਪਨ ਬਾਪੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਕਿਸੀ ਕੋ ਭਾਵਨ ਕੋ ਹਰਿ ਰਾਜਾ ॥ ਮੋਹ ਪਟਲ ਸਭੁ ਜਗਤੁ ਬਿਆਪਿਓ ਭਗਤ ਨਹੀਂ ਸੰਤਾਪਾ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਭਗਤਿ ਇਕ ਬਾਢੀ ਅਬ ਇਹ ਕਾ ਸਿਉ ਕਹੀਐ ॥ ਜਾ ਕਾਰਨਿ ਹਮ ਤੁਮ ਆਰਾਧੇ ਸੋ ਦੁਖੁ ਅਜਹੂ ਸਹੀਐ॥ जਤੁ हम बाँधे मोह फास हम प्रेम बधनि तुम बाधे ॥ अपने छूटन को जतनु करहु हम छूटे तुम आराधे ॥१॥ माधवे जानत हहु जैसी तैसी ॥ अब कहा करहुगे अैसी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मीनु पकरि फाँकिओ अरु काटिओ राँध कीओ बहु बानी ॥ खंड खंड किर भोजनु कीनो तउू न बिसिरओ पानी ॥२॥ आपन बापै नाही किसी को भावन को हिर राजा ॥ मोह पटल सभु जगतु बिआपिओ भगत नहीं संतापा॥३॥ किह रिवदास भगित हिक बाढी अब हिह का सिउ कहीं ॥ जा कारिन हम तुम आराधे सो दुखु अजहू सहीं ॥ ॥ Jau hum bandhe moh faas hum prem bundhani Tum badhe. Apne chhootan ko jatan karo hum choote Tum aradhe. (1) Madhawe janat hahu jaisee taisee. Ub kaha karhuge aisee. (1) (Rahau) Meenu pakari fankiu aru katiyo randh keeyo bahu thani. Khund khund kari bhojan keeno tau na bisrio paanee. (2) Aapan bapai naahi kisee ko bhawan ko Hari Raja. Moh patal sabh jagat biapio bhagat nahee santapa. (3) Kahi Ravidas bhagati ik badhee ub ih ka siu kahiyai. Ja karani hum Tum aaradhe so dukh ajahu sahiyai. (4) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 657- 658)

O God! If You tied me with the noose of attachment (to the world), I have tied You with rope of love. I have become free by meditating on You, now how will You become free from my love? (1)

O God! You know about my love for You. With this love now, what shall You do? (1) (Rahau)

The fish after being caught was cut into portions and again cut into small pieces, cooked and eaten. Even then the fish did not forget about water. (You feel lot of thirst after eating fish) (2)

The all prevailing God is not the property of sombody's father. He is all love. The whole world is trapped in the curtain of attachment. Only the saints are free from this suffering. (3)

Saint Ravidas says, o God! I have practiced only

Your loving devotion. To whom can I tell as to why I practiced Your devotion? (That was to become free from attachment. Even now that suffering troubles me sometime,) even now I am suffering from this disease of attachment. (4) (2)

ਦੁਲਭ ਜਨਮੁ ਪੁੰਨ ਫਲ ਪਾਇਓ ਬਿਰਥਾ ਜਾਤ ਅਬਿਬੇਕੈ ॥ ਰਾਜੇ ਇੰਦ੍ਰ ਸਮਸਰਿ ਗ੍ਰਿਹ ਆਸਨ ਬਿਨੁ ਹਰਿ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਹਰੁ ਕਿਹ ਲੇਖੈ ॥੧॥ ਨ ਬੀਚਾਰਿਓ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਕੋ ਰਸੁ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਰਸ ਅਨਰਸ ਬੀਸਰਿ ਜਾਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਜਾਨਿ ਅਜਾਨ ਭਏ ਹਮ ਬਾਵਰ ਸੋਚ ਅਸੋਚ ਦਿਵਸ ਜਾਹੀ ॥ ਇੰਦ੍ਰੀ ਸਬਲ ਨਿਬਲ ਬਿਬੇਕ ਬੁਧਿ ਪਰਮਾਰਥ ਪਰਵੇਸ ਨਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੀਅਤ ਆਨ ਅਚਰੀਅਤ ਅਨ ਕਛੁ ਸਮਝ ਨ ਪਰੈ ਅਪਰ ਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਉਦਾਸ ਦਾਸ ਮਤਿ ਪਰਹਰਿ ਕੋਪੁ ਕਰਹੁ ਜੀਅ ਦਇਆ ॥

दुलभ जनमु पुंन फल पाइिओ बिरथा जात अबिबेकै ॥ राजे इंद्र समसरि ग्रिह आसन बिनु हिर भगित कहहु किह लेखै ॥१॥ न बीचारिओ राजा राम को रसु ॥ जिह रस अनरस बीसिर जाही ॥१॥ रहाउु॥ जानि अजान भड़े हम बावर सोच असोच दिवस जाही ॥ इंद्री सबल निबल बिबेक बुधि परमारथ परवेस नही ॥२॥ कहीअत आन अचरीअत अन कछु समझ न परै अपर माइिआ ॥ किह रविदास उदास दास मित परहिर कोपु करहु जीअ दिइआ ॥

Dulabh janam punn ful paayio birtha jaat abibekai. Raje Indir grih aasan binu Hari bhagati kahahu kih lekhai. (1) Na beechario Raja Ram ko rasu. Jih rasu anrus beesri jahee. (1) (Rahau) Jani ajan bhaye hum bawar soch asoch diwas jahee. Indri sabal nibal bibek budhi parmarath parwes nahi. (2) Kahiyat aan achryeeat an kachhu samajh na parai apar Maia. Kahi Ravidas udas das mati parhari kop karahu jia daiya. (3) (3) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 658)

The rare buman birth was got because of the result of good karmas in previous births. Now this human birth is being wasted for lack of power of discrimination of what is good and bad karma. Tell me, what is the use of the house and throne like that of Raja Indira without loving devotion of God? (1)

O being! You did not reflect on love for Raja Ram. In His love all other attachments are forgotten. (1) (Rahau)

We have become mad inspite of having all the knowledge. Our days are passing without thoughtfulness. Our senses are strong but the thinking faculty is weak. For this reason we have no knowledge about our liberation. (2)

We do not understand as we say something and do something else. Maia is limitless. Ravidas says, o God! Your servant is sad. Kindly do not desert me, forget Your anger and bless me with Your grace. (3) (3)

ਸੁਖ ਸਾਗਰੁ ਸੁਰਤਰ ਚਿੰਤਾਮਨਿ ਕਾਮਧੇਨੁ ਬਸਿ ਜਾ ਕੇ ॥ ਚਾਰਿ ਪਦਾਰਥ ਅਸਟ ਦਸਾ ਸਿਧਿ ਨਵ ਨਿਧਿ ਕਰ ਤਲ ਤਾ ਕੇ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਨ ਜਪਹਿ ਰਸਨਾ ॥ ਅਵਰ ਸਭ ਤਿਆਗਿ ਬਚਨ ਰਚਨਾ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਨਾਨਾ ਖਿਆਨ ਪੁਰਾਨ ਬੇਦ ਬਿਧਿ ਚਉਤੀਸ ਅਖਰ ਮਾਂਹੀ ॥ ਬਿਆਸ ਬਿਚਾਰਿ ਕਹਿਓ ਪਰਮਾਰਥੁ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਸਰਿ ਨਾਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਸਹਜ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਉਪਾਧਿ ਰਹਤ ਫੁਨਿ ਬਡੈ ਭਾਗਿ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੀ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸੂ ਰਿਦੈ ਧਰਿ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਨ ਭੈ ਭਾਗੀ ॥

सुख सागरु सुरतर चिंतामिन कामधेनु बिस जा के ॥ चारि पदारथ असट दसा सिधि नव निधि कर तल ता के ॥१॥ हिर हिर हिर न जपिह रसना ॥ अवर सभ तिआगि बचन रचना ॥१॥रहाउु॥ नाना खिआन पुरान बेद बिधि चउुतीस अखर माँही ॥ बिआस बिचारि किंडिओ परमारथु राम नाम सिर नाही ॥२॥ सहज समाधि उुपाधि रहत फुनि बड़ै भागि लिव लागी ॥ किंह रविदास प्रगासु रिदै धिर जनम मरन भै भागी ॥

Sukhsagar surtar chintamani kamdhenu basi Ja ke. Chari padarath asat dasaa sidhi nav nidhi kur tul Ta ke. (1) Hari Hari Hari na japahi rasnaa. Awar sabh tiyagi bachan rasna. (1) (Rahau) Nana khiyan Puran Bed bidhi chautees akhar manhee. Biaas bichari kahiyo parmarathu Ram Naam sari nahee. (2) Sahaj samadhi upadhi rahat funi badai bhagi liv laagee. Kahi Ravidas prgasu ridai dhari janam maran bhai bhagee. (3) (4) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 658)

God is the ocean of happiness and He has control over wish fulfilling tree, the crown jewel and the wish fulfilling cow. The four boons (dharam, wealth. desires and liberation); the eighteen spiritual powers and nine spiritual treasures are on His palm of the hand. (1)

O my tongue! Why do you not desert all the other tastes and recite God's Name? (1) (Rahau)

After careful study of the Puranas, the Vedas and all the knowledge that can be written with alphabet, sage Viyasa has concluded that all these can not be equated with Ram Naam. (2)

Those persons are lucky who have attached their mind with God and they attain sahaj samadhi without any effort. Ravidas says that those who have adopted the light of God in their mind. their fear of birth and death has vanished. (3) (4)

ਜਊ ਤੁਮ ਗਿਰਿਵਰ ਤਊ ਹਮ ਮੋਰਾ॥ ਜਊ ਤੁਮ ਚੰਦ ਤਊ ਹਮ ਭਏ ਹੈ ਚਕੋਰਾ॥ ।। ਮਾਧਵੇ ਤੁਮ ਨ ਤੋਰਹੁ ਤਊ ਹਮ ਨਹੀਂ ਤੋਰਹਿ ॥ ਤੁਮ ਸਿਊ ਤੋਰਿ ਕਵਨ ਸਿਊ ਜੋਰਹਿ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਊ ॥ ਜਊ ਤੁਮ ਦੀਵਰਾ ਤਊ ਹਮ ਬਾਤੀ ॥ ਜਊ ਤੁਮ ਤੀਰਥ ਤਊ ਹਮ ਜਾਤੀ ॥ ੨॥ ਸਾਚੀ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਹਮ ਤੁਮ ਸਿਊ ਜੋਰੀ ॥ ਤੁਮ ਸਿਊ ਜੋਰਿ ਅਵਰ ਸੰਗਿ ਤੋਰੀ ॥ ੩॥ ਜਹ ਜਹ ਜਾਊ ਤਹਾ ਤੇਰੀ ਸੇਵਾ ॥ ਤੁਮ ਸੋ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਅਉਰੁ ਨ ਦੇਵਾ ॥ ੪॥ ਤੁਮਰੇ ਭਜਨ ਕਟਹਿ ਜਮ ਫਾਂਸਾ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਹੇਤ ਗਾਵੈ ਰਵਿਦਾਸਾ ॥

जडु तुम गिरिवर तडु हम मोरा॥ जडु तुम चंद तडु हम भई है चकोरा ॥१॥ माधवे तुम न तोरहु तडु हम नहीं तोरिह ॥ तुम सिंडु तोरि कवन सिंडु जोरिह ॥१॥ रहाडु ॥ जडु तुम दीवरा तडु हम बाती ॥ जडु तुम तीरथ तडु हम जाती ॥२॥ साची प्रीति हम तुम सिउु जोरी ॥ तुम सिउु जोरि अवर संगि तोरी ॥३॥ जह जह जाउु तहा तेरी सेवा ॥ तुम सो ठाकुरु अउुरु न देवा ॥४॥ तुमरे भजन कटहि जम फाँसा ॥ भगति हेत गावै रविदासा ॥

Jau Tum giriwar tau hum mora. Jau Tum chand tau hum bhaye hai chkora. (1) Madhave Tum na torahu tau hum nahi torahi. Tum siu tori kawan siu jorahi. (1) (Rahau) Jau Tum deevra tau hum batee. Jau Tum teerath tau hum jaatee. (2) Sachee preeti hum Tum siu jori. Tum siu jori awar sungi tori. (3) Jah jah jaau taha Teri sewa. Tum so Thakur auru na dewa. (4) Tumre bhajan katahi jum fansa. Bhagti het gawai Ravidasa. (5) (5) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 658-659)

O God! If You are the sacred mountain, I am the peacock. If You are the moon, I am Your red legged partridge. (Which is the lover of the moon.) (1)

O Madhave! If You do not break your love with me, then I also shall not break. If I break from You, with whom shall I Join? (1) (Rahau)

If You are the oil lamp, I am Your wick. If You are the place of pilgrimage, then I am the pilgrim. (2)

I have developed true love for You. By attaching love with You, I have broken with others. (3)

Wherever I go, I serve You. O God! There is no Master like You. (4)

By singing Your praise, the noose of the yama is cut. Ravidas is singing Your praise for attaining Your devotion. (5) (5)

ਜਲ ਕੀ ਭੀਤਿ ਪਵਨ ਕਾ ਥੰਭਾ ਰਕਤ ਬੁੰਦ ਕਾ ਗਾਰਾ ॥ ਹਾਡ ਮਾਸ ਨਾੜੀਂ ਕੋ ਪਿੰਜਰੁ ਪੰਖੀ ਬਸੈ ਬਿਚਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀ ਕਿਆ ਮੇਰਾ ਕਿਆ ਤੇਰਾ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਤਰਵਰ ਪੰਖਿ ਬਸੇਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਕੰਧ ਉਸਾਰਹੁ ਨੀਵਾਂ ॥ ਸਾਢੇ ਤੀਨਿ ਹਾਥ ਤੇਰੀ ਸੀਵਾਂ ॥੨॥ ਬੰਕੇ ਬਾਲ ਪਾਗ ਸਿਰਿ ਡੇਰੀ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਹੋਇਗੋ ਭਸਮ ਕੀ ਢੇਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਉਚੇ ਮੰਦਰ ਸੁੰਦਰ ਨਾਰੀ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੂ ਬਾਜੀ ਹਾਰੀ ॥੪॥

ਮੇਰੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਕਮੀਨੀ ਪਾਂਤਿ ਕਮੀਨੀ ਓਛਾ ਜਨਮੁ ਹਮਾਰਾ ॥ ਤੁਮ ਸਰਨਾਗਤਿ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਚੰਦ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਚਮਾਰਾ॥੫॥੬॥

जल की भीति पवन का थंभा रकत बुंद का गारा॥ हाड मास नाड़ी को पिंज्रु पंखी बसै बिचारा ॥१॥ प्रानी किआ मेरा किआ तेरा ॥ जैसे तरवर पंखि बसेरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ राखहु कंध उुसारहु नीवाँ ॥ साढे तीनि हाथ तेरी सीवाँ ॥२॥ बंके बाल पाग सिरि डेरी ॥ इिंहु तनु होइिगो भसम की ढेरी ॥३॥ उूचे मंदर सुंदर नारी ॥ राम नाम बिनु बाजी हारी ॥४॥ मेरी जाति कमीनी पाँति कमीनी ओछा जनमु हमारा ॥ तुम सरनागित राजा राम चंद किंह रविदास चमारा॥४॥६॥

Jul di bheeti pawan ka khambha rakat bund ka gara. Had mas narhi ke pinjuru punkhee basai bichara. (1) Prani kia mera kia tera. Jaise tarwar punkhi basera. (1) (Rahau) Rakhahu kundh usarahu neewan. Sadhe teen hath teri seewan. (2) Bunke bal paag siri deree. Ih tun hoigo bhasam ki dheree. (3) Ooche mandir sundar naari. Ram Naam bin bajee haree. (4) Meri jat kameeni pant kameeni. Ochha janam hamara. Tum sarnagati Raja Ram Chand. Kahi Ravidas chamara. (5) (6)

The wall is made of water and the support column is made of air. The mortar is made of the drops of blood. The bones, flesh and nerves form the cage in which the humble bird (the soul) is living. (1)

O being! What is mine and what is yours? The life is like passing night on a tree. (1) (Rahau)

We build walls on the foundations (build large and tall buildings), but only need three and half hands length (one hand length equals one and half feet) for your own burial. (2)

O man! You may make fancy hair style and wear twisted turban, but this body shall become only a heap of ash. (3)

You made tall buildings and enjoyed beautiful women, but without meditation on Ram Naam, you lost your game of life. (4)

Ravidas chamar says, o Raja Ram Chand! My caste is low and class is also mean. My birth is also low but I have come under Your shelter. (5) (6)

ਚਮਰਟਾ ਗਾਂਠਿ ਨ ਜਨਈ ॥ ਲੋਗੁ ਗਠਾਵੈ ਪਨਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਰ ਨਹੀ ਜਿਹ ਤੋਪਉ ॥ ਨਹੀ ਰਾਂਬੀ ਠਾਉ ਰੋਪਉ ॥੧॥ ਲੋਗੁ ਗੰਠਿ ਗੰਠਿ ਖਰਾ ਬਿਗੂਚਾ॥ ਹਉ ਬਿਨੁ ਗਾਂਠੇ ਜਾਇ ਪਹੂਚਾ ॥੨॥ ਰਵਿਦਾਸੁ ਜਪੈ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮਾ ॥ ਮੋਹਿ ਜਮ ਸਿੳ ਨਾਹੀ ਕਾਮਾ ॥੩॥੭॥

चमरटा गाँठि न जनड़ी ॥ लोगु गठावै पनही ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ आर नही जिह तोपउु ॥ नही राँबी ठाउु रोपउु ॥१॥ लोगु गंठि गंठि खरा बिगूचा ॥ हउु बिनु गाँठे जाइि पहूचा ॥२॥ रविदासु जपै राम नामा ॥ मोहि जम सिउु नाही कामा ॥३॥७॥

Chamrata ganth na janayi. Logu gathawai panhi. (1) (Rahau) Aar nahi jih topau. Nahi rumby thau ropau. (1) Logu gunthi gunthi kharaa biguchaa. Hau bin ganthe jayi pahuchaa. (2) Ravidas japai Ram Naama. Mohi jum siu nahi kamaa. (3) (7)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 659)

The cobbler (Ravidas) does not know how to repair but the people come to him for repair of their shoes. (1) (Rahau)

I do not have the poker to stitch and the scraper with which I can join a patch. (Here Ravidas says that he did not have any means like ritual worship as preached by the Brahmins to stitch with God as claimed by the Brahmins.) (1)

The people went on repairing and spent their lives in this job. But I reached there (got liberated) without repair.. (2)

Ravidas meditates on Ram Naam, therefore he has no business with the messenger of death (Yama). (3) (7)

ਧਨਾਸਰੀ ਭਗਤ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਹਮ ਸਰਿ ਦੀਨੁ ਦਇਆਲੁ ਨ ਤੁਮ ਸਰਿ ਅਬ ਪਤੀਆਰੁ ਕਿਆ ਕੀਜੈ ॥ ਬਚਨੀ ਤੋਰ ਮੋਰ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨੈ ਜਨ ਕਉ ਪੂਰਨੁ ਦੀਜੈ ॥੧॥ ਹਉ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਜਾਉ ਰਮਈਆ ਕਾਰਨੇ ॥ ਕਾਰਨ ਕਵਨ ਅਬੋਲ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਹੁਤ ਜਨਮ ਬਿਛੁਰੇ ਥੇ ਮਾਧਉ ਇਹੁ ਜਨਮੁ ਤੁਮਾਰੇ ਲੇਖੇ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਆਸ ਲਗਿ ਜੀਵਉ ਚਿਰ ਭਇਓ ਦਰਸਨ ਦੇਖੇ॥੨॥੧॥

धनासरी भगत रविदास जी की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ हम सिर दीनु दिइआलु न तुम सिर अब पतीआरु किआ कीजै॥ बचनी तोर मोर मनु मानै जन कउु पूरनु दीजै ॥१॥ हउु बिल बिल जाउु रमझीआ कारने॥ कारन कवन अबोल॥ रहाउु॥ बहुत जनम बिछुरे थे माधउु इिहु जनमु तुमारे लेखे॥ किह रविदास आस लिग जीवउु चिर भिइओ दरसनु देखे॥२॥१॥

Dhanasree Bhagat Ravidas Ji ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Hum sari deenu dayialu na Tum sari ab patiyaru kia keejai. Bachni Tore more munu manai jun kau pooranu deejai. (1) Hau bali bali jau Ramaiya karne. Kaaran kawan abol. (1) (Rahau) Bahut janam bichhure the Madhau ihu janam Tumhare lekhe. Kahi Ravidas aas lagi jiwau chiru bhayio darsan dekhe. (2) (1)

O God! There is no body as humble as me and as generous as You. Now why are You rejecting me? My mind is pleased with Your Words. Now kindly show Yourself to my humble self. (1)

O My Master Ram! I sacrifice myself over You. Why are You not talking to me? (1) (Rahau)

O Madhau! We have been separated from each other for many lives and I have devoted my present life to You. Now Ravidas is living on the hope to see You as a lot of time has passed since he last saw You. (2) (1)

ਚਿਤ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਕਰਊ ਨੈਨ ਅਵਿਲੋਕਨੋਂ ਸ੍ਵਨ ਬਾਨੀ ਸੁਜਸੂ ਪੂਰਿ ਰਾਖਊ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਸੁ ਮਧੁਕਰੁ ਕਰਊ ਚਰਨ ਹਿਰਦੇ ਧਰਊ ਰਸਨ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਭਾਖਊ ॥੧॥ ਮੇਰੀ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਸਿਊ ਜਿਨਿ ਘਟੈ ॥ ਮੈਂ ਤਉ ਮੋਲਿ ਮਹਗੀ ਲਈ ਜੀਅ ਸਟੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਊ ॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਬਿਨਾ ਭਾਊ ਨਹੀਂ ਊਪਜੈ ਭਾਵ ਬਿਨੁ ਭਗਤਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਹੋਇ ਤੇਰੀ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਰਵਿਦਾਸੁ ਇਕ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਹਰਿ ਸਿਊ ਪੈਜ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਮੇਰੀ ॥੨॥੨॥

चित सिमरनु करउु नैन अविलोकनो स्रवन बानी सुजसु पूरि राखउु ॥ मनु सु मधुकरु करउु चरन हिरदे धरउु रसन अंम्रित राम नाम भाखउु ॥१॥ मेरी प्रीति गोबिंद सिउु जिनि घटै ॥ मै तउु मोलि महगी लड़ी जीअ सटै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ साधसंगति बिना भाउु नही उूपजै भाव बिनु भगति नही होइि तेरी ॥ कहै रविदासु इिक बेनती हिर सिउु पैज राखहु राजा राम मेरी ॥२॥२॥

Chit simranu karau nain awlokno srwan bani sujasu poori rakhau. Manu su madhkaru karau charan hirde dharau rasan amrit Ram Naam bhakhau. (1) Meri preeti Gobind siu jini ghatai. Mai tau moli mahigee layee jia satai. (1) (Rahau) Sadhsungati binu bhaau nahi upjai bhaav binu bhagti nahi hoi Teri. Kahi Ravidasu ik benti Hari siu paij rakhahu Raja Ram mori. (2) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 694)

O God! I wish,there is Your remembrance in my mind, Your vision in my eyes, Your words in my ears and Your beautiful praise in my speech. (1)

I pray that my love for God may not reduce and I have got it at high price by giving my complete self. (1) (Rahau)

The love for God does not generate without the company of saints and without love, your loving devotion is not possible. Therefore Ravidas prays to God. O Raja Ram! Kindly save my honour. (2) (2)

ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰੋ ਆਰਤੀ ਮਜਨੁ ਮੁਰਾਰੇ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੁ ਝੂਠੇ ਸਗਲ ਪਾਸਾਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰੋ ਆਸਨੋਂ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰੋ ਉਰਸਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਕੇਸਰੋ ਲੇ ਛਿਟਕਾਰੇ ॥ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਅੰਭੁਲਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰੋ ਚੰਦਨੋਂ ਘਸਿ ਜਪੇ ਨਾਮੁ ਲੇ ਤੁਝਹਿ ਕਉ ਚਾਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਦੀਵਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰੋ ਬਾਤੀ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰੋ ਤੇਲੁ ਲੇ ਮਾਹਿ ਪਸਾਰੇ ॥ ਨਾਮ ਤੇਰੇ ਕੀ ਜੋਤਿ ਲਗਾਈ ਭਇਓ ਉਜਿਆਰੋ ਭਵਨ ਸਗਲਾਰੇ ॥੨॥ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰੋ ਤਾਗਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਫੂਲ ਮਾਲਾ ਭਾਰ ਅਠਾਰਹ ਸਗਲ ਜੂਠਾਰੇ ॥ ਤੇਰੋ ਕੀਆ ਤੁਝਹਿ ਕਿਆ ਅਰਪਉ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਤੁਹੀ ਚਵਰ ਢੋਲਾਰੇ ॥੩॥ ਦਸ ਅਠਾ ਅਠਸਠੇ ਚਾਰੇ ਖਾਣੀ ਇਹੈ ਵਰਤਣਿ ਹੈ ਸਗਲ ਸੰਸਾਰੇ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਰਵਿਦਾਸੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰੋ ਆਰਤੀ ਸਤਿ ਨਾਮ ਹੈ ਹਰਿ ਭੋਗ ਤਹਾਰੇ ॥੪॥੩॥

नामु तेरो आरती मजनु मुरारे ॥ हिर के नाम बिनु झूठे सगल पासारे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नामु तेरो आसनो नामु तेरो उरसा नामु तेरा केसरो ले छिटकारे ॥ नामु तेरा अंभुला नामु तेरा चंदनो घिस जपे नामु ले तुझिह कउु चारे ॥१॥ नामु तेरा दीवा नामु तेरो बाती नामु तेरो तेलु ले माहि पसारे ॥ नाम तेरे की जोति लगाड़ी भिड़ओ उजिआरो भवन सगलारे ॥२॥ नामु तेरो तागा नामु फूल माला भार अठारह सगल जूठारे ॥ तेरो कीआ तुझिह किआ अरपउ नामु तेरा तुही चवर ढोलारे ॥३॥ दस अठा अठसठे चारे खाणी इिहै वरतिण है सगल संसारे ॥ कहै रिवदासु नामु तेरो आरती सित नामु है हिर भोग तुहारे ॥४॥३॥

Naam Tero aarti Majan Murare. Hari ke Naam binu jhoothe sagal pasaare. (1) (Rahau) Naam Tero aasno Naam Tero ursaa. Naam Tera kesro le chhitkare. Naam Tera umbhula Naam Tero chandno ghasi jape Naamu le Tujhahi kau chaare. (1) Naamu tera deewa Naamu Tero bati Naamu Tero telu le mahi pasare. Naam Tere ki joti lagayi bhaio ujiaro bhawan saglare. (2) Naamu Tero taga Naamu fool mala bhar atharah sagal joothare. Tero keeya Tujhahi kiya arpau Naamu Tera Tuhi chawar dholare. (3) Dus atha athsathe chare khani ihai wartani hai sagal sansarai. Kahi Ravidas Naamu Tero aarti Sati Naam hai Hari bhog Tuhare. (4) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 694)

O God! Your Name is my aarti (prayer with lighted

lamps and flowers etc). This is also Your bath for me. All other activities are false except Hari Naam. (1) (Rahau)

O God! Your Name is my sitting posture and the stone seat. Your Name is saffron which I spray, Your Name is water and Your Name is sandalwood. I grind this sandalwood with my meditation and then offer to You. (1)

O God! Your Name is the oil lamp and its wick. It is Your Name which is oil put in the lamp. The lamp has been lighted with Your light. Now all of my house is lighted up. (2)

O God! Your Name is the thread and also the flower garland. All the vegetation (Which is offered in ritual worship) is contaminated. How can I offer You the things created by You? I wave the whisk of Your Name. (3)

The eighteen Puranas, sixty eight pilgrim places, all the four forms of creation (mother's womb, egg, seed and sweat), it is how the world is running. Ravidas describes the aarti of Your Name only. He has only "Sati Naam" for offering You as the food. (4) (3)

ਜੈਤਸਰੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਨਾਥ ਕਛੂਅ ਨ ਜਾਨਉ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਇਆ ਕੈ ਹਾਥਿ ਬਿਕਾਨਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਤੁਮ ਕਹੀਅਤ ਹੌ ਜਗਤ ਗੁਰ ਸੁਆਮੀ ॥ ਹਮ ਕਹੀਅਤ ਕਲਿਜੁਗ ਕੇ ਕਾਮੀ ॥੧॥ ਇਨ ਪੰਚਨ ਮੇਰੋ ਮਨੁ ਜੁ ਬਿਗਾਰਿਓ ॥ ਪਲੁ ਪਲੁ ਹਰਿ ਜੀ ਤੇ ਅੰਤਰੁ ਪਾਰਿਓ ॥੨॥ ਜਤ ਦੇਖਉ ਤਤ ਦੁਖ ਕੀ ਰਾਸੀ ॥ ਅਜੌਂ ਨ ਪਤਾਇ ਨਿਗਮ ਭਏ ਸਾਖੀ ॥੩॥ ਗੋਤਮ ਨਾਰਿ ਉਮਾਪਤਿ ਸਾਮੀ ॥ ਸੀਸੁ ਧਰਨਿ ਸਹਸ ਭਗ ਗਾਂਮੀ ॥੪॥ ਇਨ ਦੂਤਨ ਖਲੁ ਬਧੁ ਕਰਿ ਮਾਰਿਓ ॥ ਬਡੋ ਨਿਲਾਜੁ ਅਜਹੂ ਨਹੀ ਹਾਰਿਓ ॥੫॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਕਹਾ ਕੈਸੇ ਕੀਜੈ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਰਘੁਨਾਥ ਸਰਨਿ ਕਾ ਕੀ ਲੀਜੈ ॥੬॥੧॥

जैतसरी बाणी भगता की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ नाथ कछूअ न जानउु ॥ मनु माइिआ कै हाथि बिकानउु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तुम कहीअत हो जगत गुर सुआमी ॥ हम कहीअत किलजुग के कामी ॥१॥ इिन पंचन मेरो मनु जु बिगारिओ ॥ पलु पलु हिर जी ते अंतरु पारिओ ॥२॥ जत देखउु तत दुख की रासी ॥ अजौं न पतािई निगम भई साखी ॥३॥ गोतम नािर उमापित सामी ॥ सीसु धरिन सहस भग गाँमी ॥४॥ इिन दूतन खलु बधु किर मािरओ ॥ बडो निलाजु अजहू नही हािरओ ॥५॥ किह रिवदास कहा कैसे कीजै ॥ बिनु रघुनाथ सरिन का की लीजै ॥६॥१॥

Jaitsaree Bani Bhagta ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Nath kachhua na janau. Manu Maia kai hath bikanau. (1) (Rahau) Tum kahiat ho Jagatgur Suami. Hum kahiat kaliyug ke kaami. (1) In punchan mere munu ju bigario. Palu palu Hari Ji te untaru paario. (2) Jut dekhau tut dukh kee rasee. Ajon na parhai nigam bhaye sakhee. (3) Gautam nari Umapati swamee. Seesu dharani sahas bhug ganmee. (4) In dootan khalu badhu kari mario. Bado nilaju ajahu nahee hario. (5) Kahi Ravidas kaha kaise keejai. Bin Raghunath sarani kaa kee leejai. (6) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 710)

O God! I cannot find the way to escape as my mind has been sold to Maia. (1) (Rahau)

O God! Your Name shows the right path to the world. We are the lust-oriented people of Kaliyuga. (Kindly show us the way.) (1)

These five (negative traits) have spoiled my mind. Every moment they are taking me away from Hari. (2)

Wherever I see, there is a mine of suffering. Even the Shastras also say this, but my mind is not being persuaded to accept this. (3)

Ahilya (wife of sage Gautam who was cursed to become a stone for having sex with Indira and was liberated by Lord Rama); Lord Shiva, Lord Brahma, (whose head was cut by Shiva for casting evil eye on his daughter Saraswati) were all engrossed in sex. (4)

The truth is that these five sinners (the five negative traits) have beaten my mind after tying it. But this shameless mind is even then not learning the lesson. (5)

Ravidas says, where should he go and what should he do (to escape this difficult situation)? Except God whose shelter can he seek? (6) (1)

ਰਾਗੁ ਸੂਹੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥
ਸਹ ਕੀ ਸਾਰ ਸੁਹਾਗਨਿ ਜਾਨੈ ॥ ਤਜਿ ਅਭਿਮਾਨੁ ਸੁਖ ਰਲੀਆ ਮਾਨੈ ॥ ਤਨੁ
ਮਨੁ ਦੇਇ ਨ ਅੰਤਰੁ ਰਾਖੈ ॥ ਅਵਰਾ ਦੇਖਿ ਨ ਸੁਨੈ ਅਭਾਖੈ ॥੧॥ ਸੋ ਕਤ ਜਾਨੈ
ਪੀਰ ਪਰਾਈ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਦਰਦੁ ਨ ਪਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦੁਖੀ ਦੁਹਾਗਨਿ
ਦੁਇ ਪਖ ਹੀਨੀ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਨਾਹ ਨਿਰੰਤਰਿ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਕੀਨੀ ॥ ਪੁਰ ਸਲਾਤ ਕਾ ਪੰਥੁ ਦੁਹੇਲਾ ॥ ਸੰਗਿ ਨ ਸਾਥੀ ਗਵਨੁ ਇਕੇਲਾ ॥੨॥ ਦੁਖੀਆ ਦਰਦਵੰਦੁ ਦਰਿ ਆਇਆ ॥ ਬਹੁਤੁ ਪਿਆਸ ਜਬਾਬੁ ਨ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਸਰਨਿ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਤੇਰੀ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਜਾਨਹੁ ਤਿਉ ਕਰੂ ਗਤਿ ਮੇਰੀ ॥੩॥੧॥

रागु सूही बाणी स्री रिवदास जीउु की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ सह की सार सुहागिन जानै ॥ तिज अभिमानु सुख रलीआ मानै ॥ तनु मनु देिइ न अंतरु राखै ॥ अवरा देिख न सुनै अभाखै ॥१॥ सो कत जानै पीर पराइी ॥ जा कै अंतिर दरदु न पाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ दुखी दुहागिन दुिइ पख हीनी ॥ जिनि नाह निरंतिर भगित न कीनी ॥ पुर सलात का पंथु दुहेला ॥ संगि न साथी गवनु इिकेला ॥२॥ दुखीआ दरदवंदु दिर आिइआ ॥ बहुतु पिआस जबाबु न पाइिआ ॥ किह रिवदास सरिन प्रभ तेरी ॥ जिउु जानहु तिउु करु गित मेरी ॥३॥१॥

Ragu Soohee Bani Sri Ravidas Jiu ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Sah kee saar suhagani janai. Taji abhimanu sukh raleeya manai. Tanu manu dei na untari rakhai. Awra dekh na sunai abhakhai. (1) So kut janai peer parayee. Ja ke untari daradu na paayee. (1) (Rahau) Dukhee duhagani dui pakh heenee. Jini naah niruntari bhagati na keenee. Pur salat ka punthu duhela. Sungi na sathi gawanu ikela. (2) Dukhiya daradwandu dari aaiya. Bahutu piayas jababu na paaiya. Kahi Ravidas sarani Prubh Teri. Jiu janahu tiu karu gati meri. (3) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 793)

Only the happily married woman knows the bliss of the husband who after dispelling her pride enjoys the pleasure. She has offered her body and mind to her husband and does not have any difference with him. She does not look at anybody else, does not listen to anybody else's counsel nor she speaks to anybody else. (1)

The person who has not suffered himself, how can he understand other's suffering? (1) (Rahau)

The person who has dual mind (athiest) loses both sides (world and God), suffers. She has not practiced devotion to her husband. The path of Pulsarat (as per Muslim tradition, the souls have to cross a very narrow bridge like hair. Only very pious persons can cross it and attain salvation.) is very difficult. There will be no companion to help and one shall have to go alone. (2)

O God! This sufferer servant has come to Your door. He has very great thirst for Your vision. But there is no answer to his prayer. Ravidas says, O God! Now I am under Your shelter. Kindly liberate me and make me cross the ocean of the world as You like. (3) (1)

ਜੋ ਦਿਨ ਆਵਹਿ ਸੋ ਦਿਨ ਜਾਹੀ ॥ ਕਰਨਾ ਕੂਚੁ ਰਹਨੁ ਥਿਰੁ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਸੰਗੁ ਚਲਤ ਹੈ ਹਮ ਭੀ ਚਲਨਾ ॥ ਦੂਰਿ ਗਵਨੁ ਸਿਰ ਊਪਰਿ ਮਰਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਕਿਆ ਤੂ ਸੋਇਆ ਜਾਗੁ ਇਆਨਾ ॥ ਤੈ ਜੀਵਨੁ ਜਗਿ ਸਚੁ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਜੀਉ ਦੀਆ ਸੁ ਰਿਜਕੁ ਅੰਬਰਾਵੈ ॥ ਸਭ ਘਟ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਹਾਟੁ ਚਲਾਵੈ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਬੰਦਿਗੀ ਛਾਡਿ ਮੈ ਮੇਰਾ ॥ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਮਾਰਿ ਸਵੇਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਜਨਮੁ ਸਿਰਾਨੋ ਪੰਥੁ ਨ ਸਵਾਰਾ ॥ ਸਾਂਝ ਪਰੀ ਦਹ ਦਿਸ ਅੰਧਿਆਰਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਨਿਦਾਨਿ ਦਿਵਾਨੇ ॥ ਚੇਤਸਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਦਨੀਆ ਫਨ ਖਾਨੇ ॥੩॥੨॥ जो दिन आविह सो दिन जाही ॥ करना कूचु रहनु थिरु नाही ॥ संगु चलत है हम भी चलना ॥ दूरि गवनु सिर उपिर मरना ॥१॥ किआ तू सोड़िआ जागु ड़िआना ॥ तै जीवनु जिंग सचु किर जाना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिनि जीउु दीआ सु रिजकु अंबरावै ॥ सभ घट भीतिर हाटु चलावै ॥ किर बंदिगी छाडि मै मेरा ॥ हिरदै नामु समािर सवेरा ॥२॥ जनमु सिरानो पंथु न सवारा ॥ साँझ परी दह दिस अंधिआरा ॥ किह रिवदास निदािन दिवाने ॥ चेतिस नाही दुनीआ फन खाने ॥३॥२॥

Jo din awahi so din jahee. Karna kooch rahanu thiru nahee. Sungu chlat hai hum bhee chalanaa. Doori gawanu sir oopar marnaa. (1) Kiaa tu soiya jaagu iyana. Tai jeewanu jagi sachu kari jana. (1) (Rahau) Jini jeeu deeya su rijuk umbrawai. Sabh ghati bheetari hatu chalawai. Kari bundagee chhadi mai mera. Hirdai Naamu samari swera. (2) Janamu sirano punthu na sawaara. Sanjh paree dahdis andhiyara. Kahi Ravidas nidani diwane. Chetasi nahi duniya fun khane. (3) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 793-794)

When we say that the day has come, means that the day has passed away. So we also have to depart and our stay in the world is not permanent. Our caravan is going, so we also have to move. The journey is long and the death is imminent. (1)

O ignorant child! Why are you sleeping? Wake up. You have assumed the worldly life as permanent. (1) (Rahau)

The God, Who has given you the life, shall also give you your needs like food and clothing etc. He is running the shops in all the hearts. Therefore, you leave all thoughts of, "me and mine" and start loving devotion of Ram. Preserve the Name of God in your heart quickly. (2)

Oh being! Your life is over but you have not cleared your path for liberation. Evening of the life has dawned and it is becoming dark on all sides. Ravidas says, o mad person! The world, that is the home of treachery, you are trapped in it. Why do not you think about saving your end? (3) (2)

क्षेचे भंस्व माल वमें ।। पेव भागी हित वग्तु त ग्रेंची ॥१॥ विग्र उत्त क्षेमा नैमे भाम वी टाटी ॥ निल वाध्य भाम विल वाध्य भाम वाध्य भाम

Ooche mandir saal rasoi. Aik ghri phuni rahan na hoi (1) Ih tun aisa jaise ghas ki tati. Jal gaio ghas ral gaio mati (1) (Rahau) Bhai bandh kutamb sahera. Oi bhi lage kadh sawera (2) Ghar ki naar ureh tun laggi. Uh tau bhoot bhoot kar bhagi (3) Keh Ravidas sabhe jag lootia. Hum tau Ek Ram keh chhutia (4) (3)

(In this stanza Ravidas is discussing the uselessness of temporary possessions like palaces, cooking places, family, physical body, etc. After death, the near and dear ones are keen to get rid of your body quickly. This body is not worth more than the ash. So develop dispassion ("vairagya") towards these possessions and get attached to one Ram Naam.)

Tall palaces and lovely cooking houses have to be deserted on death as one's corpse is not allowed to remain inside for even one "Ghari" (22.5 minutes) after the death. (1)

The human body is like a straw mat. When the grass is burnt, only some ash is left behind which mixes with the earth (1) (Rahau)

The friends, family and well wishers, even they want the dead body to be disposed off early (2)

The wife who is close to the body and even embraces the chest, after death runs away from the dead body saying that it is a ghost (3)

Ravidas says that whole world has been robbed by the love of temporary possessions. Only Ravidas has escaped by the grace of Ram Naam (4) (3)

ਬਿਲਾਵਲੁ ਬਾਣੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਭਗਤ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਦਾਰਿਦੁ ਦੇਖਿ ਸਭ ਕੋ ਹਸੈ ਐਸੀ ਦਸਾ ਹਮਾਰੀ ॥ ਅਸਟ ਦਸਾ ਸਿਧਿ ਕਰ ਤਲੈ ਸਭ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਤੁਮਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਤੂ ਜਾਨਤ ਮੈ ਕਿਛੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਭਵ ਖੰਡਨ ਰਾਮ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਜੀਅ ਸਰਨਾਗਤੀ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਪੂਰਨ ਕਾਮ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੋ ਤੇਰੀ ਸਰਨਾਗਤਾ ਤਿਨ ਨਾਹੀਂ ਭਾਰੁ ॥ ਊਚ ਨੀਚ ਤੁਮ ਤੇ ਤਰੇ ਆਲਜੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਅਕਥ ਕਥਾ ਬਹੁ ਕਾਇ ਕਰੀਜੈ ॥ ਜੈਸਾ ਤੂ ਤੈਸਾ ਤੂਹੀਂ ਕਿਆ ਉਪਮਾ ਦੀਜੈ ॥੩॥੧॥

बिलावलु बाणी रिवदास भगत की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ दारिदु देखि सभ को हसै असी दसा हमारी ॥ असट दसा सिधि कर तले सभ क्रिपा तुमारी ॥१॥ तू जानत मै किछु नही भव खंडन राम ॥ सगल जीअ सरनागती प्रभ पूरन काम ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जो तेरी सरनागता तिन नाही भारु ॥ उूच नीच तुम ते तरे आलजु संसारु ॥२॥ किह रिवदास अकथ कथा बहु काइ करीजै ॥ जैसा तू तैसा तुही किआ उुपमा दीजै ॥३॥१॥

Bilawal Bani Ravidas Bhagat Ki Ik Onkar Satguru Parsadi

Darid dekh sabh ko hase, aisi dasa hamari. Asat dasa sidhi kar talai sabh kripa Tumari. (1) Tu janat mai kichh nahin Bhaw Khandan Ram. Sagal jia sarnagati Prabhu pooran kam. (1) Rahao Jo teri sarnagata tin nahi bhar. Ooch neech Tum te tare aalaju sansar. (2) Keh Ravidas akath katha bahu kai karijai. Jaisa Tu taisa Tuhi kia upma dijai. (3) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 858)

My condition is such that everybody laughs at my destitution. But with Your grace eighteen miraculous powers ("Sidhies") are available to me at my palms (1)

O Lord, anuller of the cycle of births and deaths, You know that I am nothing. It is only You who fulfil everyone's objectives and bless them with Your protection (1) (Rahau)

Those who come under your protection, they are relieved of their burden of sins. All people high and low are liberated from the difficult problems of this world (2)

In the end Saint Ravidas says, why prolong inexpressible Divine discourse. O Lord, You are only like Yourself. There is no simile to compare You with (3) (1)

ਬਿਲਾਵਲੂ ॥

ਜਿਹ ਕੁਲ ਸਾਧੁ ਬੈਸਨੌ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਬਰਨ ਅਬਰਨ ਰੰਕੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਈਸੁਰੁ ਬਿਮਲ ਬਾਸੁ ਜਾਨੀਐ ਜੀਗ ਸੋਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਨ ਬੈਸ ਸੂਦ ਅਰੁ ਖ੍ਤ੍ਰੀ ਡੋਮ ਚੰਡਾਰ ਮਲੇਛ ਮਨ ਸੋਇ ॥ ਹੋਇ ਪੁਨੀਤ ਭਗਵੰਤ ਭਜਨ ਤੇ ਆਪੁ ਤਾਰਿ ਤਾਰੇ ਕੁਲ ਦੋਇ ॥੧॥ ਧੰਨਿ ਸੁ ਗਾਉ ਧੰਨਿ ਸੋ ਠਾਉ ਧੰਨਿ ਪੁਨੀਤ ਕੁਟੰਬ ਸਭ ਲੋਇ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਪੀਆ ਸਾਰ ਰਸੁ ਤਜੇ ਆਨ ਰਸ ਹੋਇ ਰਸ ਮਗਨ ਡਾਰੇ ਬਿਖੁ ਖੋਇ ॥੨॥ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਸੂਰ ਛਤ੍ਪਤਿ ਰਾਜਾ ਭਗਤ ਬਰਾਬਰਿ ਅਉਰੁ ਨ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਪੁਰੈਨ ਪਾਤ ਰਹੈ ਜਲ ਸਮੀਪ ਭਨਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜਨਮੇ ਜੀਗ ਓਇ ॥੩॥੨॥

बिलावलु ॥

जिह कुल साधु बैसनौ होइि ॥ बरन अबरन रंकु नही इीसुरु बिमल बासु जानीऔ जिंग सोइि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ ब्रहमन बैस सूद अरु खुत्री डोम चंडार मलेछ मन सोइि ॥ होइि पुनीत भगवंत भजन ते आपु तारि तारे कुल दोइि ॥१॥ धंनि सु गाउु धंनि सो ठाउु धंनि पुनीत कुटंब सभ लोइि ॥ जिनि पीआ सार रसु तजे आन रस होइि रस मगन डारे बिखु खोइि ॥२॥ पंडित सूर छत्रपति राजा भगत बराबरि अउुरु न कोइि ॥ जैसे पुरैन पात रहै जल समीप भनि रविदास जनमे जिंग ओडि ॥३॥२॥

Bilawalu

Jih kul sadhu Baisno hoi. Baran abaran runku nahi eesaru bimal basu janiyai jagi soi. (1) (Rahau) Brahman bais sood aru khatree dome chundar malech mun Soi. Hoi puneet Bhagwant bhajan te aap tari taare kul doi. (1) Dhun su gau dhun so thau dun puneet kutamb sabh loi. Jin peeya saar rasu taje aan ras hoi ras magan dare bikhu khoi. (2) Pundit soor chatarpati raja bhagat barabari auru na koi. Jaise purain paat rahai jul sameep bhani Ravidas janme jagi oi. (3) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 858)

The family in which a Baisno sadhu (sage who is worshipper of Lord Vishnu. These are vey devoted holy persons.) is born, then irrespective of the fact that family is poor, rich, their pure fame spreads all over the world. (1) (Rahau)

The saint may belong to any caste like Brahmin, Vaish, Shoodar, Khatri, Doom (singers), the workers in the cremation ground etc. When God resides in anybody, that person is purified due to his devotion to God. That person is liberated and he liberates his family also. (The same thing is explained in the last sloka of Japji Sahib.) (1)

That village is great, that place is great, that tribe is great, that whole place is great where the saint enjoyed the true love of God and deserted all other enjoyments. Then the saint when fully engrossed in love of God, expelled all the poisons from his mind. (2)

No Pandit, warrior or the emperor can be compared with the saint. The saints are always close to God just like the leaves of the four leaved plant are always close to water. Saint Ravidas says that only such like saint's birth in the world is purposeful. (3) (2)

ਰਾਗੁ ਗੋਂਡ ਬਾਣੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ਘਰੁ ੨ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਮੁਕੰਦ ਮੁਕੰਦ ਜਪਹੁ ਸੰਸਾਰ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਮੁਕੰਦ ਤਨੁ ਹੋਇ ਅਉਹਾਰ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਮੁਕੰਦੁ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਕਾ ਦਾਤਾ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਮੁਕੰਦੁ ਹਮਰਾ ਪਿਤ ਮਾਤਾ ॥੧॥ ਜੀਵਤ ਮੁਕੰਦੇ ਮਰਤ ਮੁਕੰਦੇ ॥ ਤਾ ਕੇ ਸੇਵਕ ਕਉ ਸਦਾ ਅਨੰਦੇ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮੁਕੰਦ ਮੁਕੰਦ ਹਮਾਰੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੰ ॥ ਜਪਿ ਮੁਕੰਦ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਨੀਸਾਨੰ ॥ ਸੇਵ ਮੁਕੰਦ ਕਰੈ ਬੈਰਾਗੀ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਮੁਕੰਦੁ ਦੁਰਬਲ ਧਨੁ ਲਾਧੀ ॥੨॥ ਏਕੁ ਮੁਕੰਦੁ ਕਰੈ ਉਪਕਾਰੁ ॥ ਹਮਰਾ ਕਹਾ ਕਰੈ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਮੇਟੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਹੂਏ ਦਰਬਾਰਿ ॥ ਤੁਹੀ ਮੁਕੰਦ ਜੋਗ ਜੁਗ ਤਾਰਿ ॥੩॥ ਉਪਜਿਓ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਹੂਆ ਪਰਗਾਸ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਲੀਨੇ ਕੀਟ ਦਾਸ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਅਬ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਚੂਕੀ ॥ ਜਪਿ ਮੁਕੰਦ ਸੇਵਾ ਤਾਹੂ ਕੀ ॥੪॥੧॥

रागु गोंड बाणी रविदास जीउु की घरु २ ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

मुकंद मुकंद जपहु संसार ॥ बिनु मुकंद तनु होई अउुहार ॥ सोझी मुकंदु मुकित का दाता ॥ सोझी मुकंदु हमरा पित माता ॥१॥ जीवत मुकंदे मरत मुकंदे ॥ ता के सेवक कउु सदा अनन्दे ॥१॥रहाउु ॥ मुकंद मुकंद हमारे प्रानम ॥ जिप मुकंद मसतिक नीसानम ॥ सेव मुकंद करै बैरागी ॥ सोझी मुकंदु दुरबल धनु लाधी ॥२॥ एकु मुकंदु करै उुपकारु ॥ हमरा कहा करै संसारु ॥ मेटी जाति हूए दरबारि ॥ तुही मुकंद जोग जुग तारि ॥३॥ उुपजिओ गिआनु हूआ परगास ॥ करि किरपा लीने कीट दास ॥ कहु रिवदास अब दिसना चुकी ॥ जिप मुकंद सेवा ताहू की ॥४॥१॥

Ragu Gond Bani Ravidas Jiu ki Garu 2 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Mukand Mukand japahu sunsar. Binu Mukand tanu hoi auhaar. Soi Mukandu mukati ka daata. Soi Mukandu hamara pita mata. (1) Jeewat Mukande marat Mukande. Ta ke sewak kau sada anande. (1) (Rahau) Mukand Mukand hamare pranang. Japu Mukand mastaki neesanung. Sev Mukand karai Bairagee. Soi Mukandu durbal dhanu laagee. (2) Ek Mukandu karai upkaru. Hamra kaha karai sansaru. Meti jati huye darbari. Tuhi Mukand jog jug tari. (3) Upjio giyanu hooa pargas. Kari kirpa leene keet das. Kahu Ravidas ub trisna chookee. Japi Mukand sewa tahoo kee. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 875)

O worldly people! Meditate on the liberation giving God. Without meditation on God, one would attain to the lower levels. The same God is the giver of the liberation and is our father and mother. (1)

The servant of God who meditates on God in this life itself and also dies while thinking of God, attains bliss. (1) (Rahau)

Mukand! Mukand is our life. By meditating on Mukand, one attains brilliance on his forehead. The Mukand Whose service is performed by the renunciants, that wealth of Mukand has been found by a humble person like me. (20

When Mukand helps us, then what can the world do? I have lost my low caste and become courtier in the court of God. O Mukand! In this age of Kaliyuga, You are the only liberator. (3)

Now I have attained Divine Knowledge and divine light has dawned in me. Mukand, with His grace has owned a humble person like me. Ravidas says that now his all thirsts have been dispelled. Now I shall meditate on Mukand and only serve Him. (4) (1)

तोंञ्च ॥

ਜੇ ਓਹੁ ਅਠਸਠਿ ਤੀਰਥ ਨਾ੍ਵੈ ॥ ਜੇ ਓਹੁ ਦੁਆਦਸ ਸਿਲਾ ਪੂਜਾਵੈ ॥ ਜੇ ਓਹੁ ਕੁਪ ਤਟਾ ਦੇਵਾਵੈ ॥ ਕਰੈ ਨਿੰਦ ਸਭ ਬਿਰਥਾ ਜਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਸਾਧ ਕਾ ਨਿੰਦਕੁ ਕੈਸੇ ਤਰੈ ॥ ਸਰਪਰ ਜਾਨਹੁ ਨਰਕ ਹੀ ਪਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੇ ਓਹੁ ਗ੍ਰਹਨ ਕਰੈ ਕੁਲਖੇਤਿ ॥ ਅਰਪੈ ਨਾਰਿ ਸੀਗਾਰ ਸਮੇਤਿ ॥ ਸਗਲੀ ਸਿੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਸ੍ਵਨੀ ਸੁਨੈ ॥ ਕਰੈ ਨਿੰਦ ਕਵਨੈ ਨਹੀ ਗੁਨੈ ॥੨॥ ਜੇ ਓਹੁ ਅਨਿਕ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦ ਕਰਾਵੈ ॥ ਭੂਮਿ ਦਾਨ ਸੋਭਾ ਮੰਡਪਿ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਅਪਨਾ ਬਿਗਾਰਿ ਬਿਰਾਂਨਾ ਸਾਂਢੈ ॥ ਕਰੈ ਨਿੰਦ ਬਹੁ ਜੋਨੀ ਹਾਂਢੈ ॥੩॥ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਕਹਾ ਕਰਹੁ ਸੰਸਾਰਾ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਕ ਕਾ ਪਰਗਟਿ ਪਾਹਾਰਾ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਕੁ ਸੋਧਿ ਸਾਧਿ ਬੀਚਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਪਾਪੀ ਨਰਕਿ ਸਿਧਾਰਿਆ ॥੪॥੨॥੨॥੭॥॥॥੪੯॥ ਜੋੜ ॥

गोंड ॥

जे ओहु अठसिठ तीरथ नावै ॥ जे ओहु दुआदस सिला पूजावै ॥ जे ओहु कूप तटा देवावै ॥ करै निंद सभ बिरथा जावै ॥१॥ साध का निंदकु कैसे तरै ॥ सरपर जानहु नरक ही परै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जे ओहु ग्रहन करै कुलखेति ॥ अरपै नारि सीगार समेति ॥ सगली सिंम्रित स्रवनी सुनै ॥ करै निंद कवनै नही गुनै ॥२॥ जे ओहु अनिक प्रसाद करावै ॥ भूमि दान सोभा मंडपि पावै ॥ अपना बिगारि बिराँना साँढै ॥ करै निंद बहु जोनी हाँढै ॥३॥ निंदा कहा करहु संसारा ॥ निंदक का परगिट पाहारा ॥ निंदकु सोधि साधि बीचारिआ ॥ कहु रिवदास पापी नरिक सिधारिआ ॥॥॥२॥११॥९॥२॥१६॥ जोडु ॥

Gond

Je oh athsath tirath nawe. Je oh duadas sila pujawe. Je oh koop tataa dewave. Kare nind sabh birtha jawe (1) Sadh ka nindak kaise tare. Sarpar janahu narak hi pare (1) (Rahau) Je oh grahan kare kul kheti. Arpe naar sigar samet. Sagli Simriti sarwani sune. Kare nind kawane nahi gune. (2) Je oh anik parsadi karawe. Bhumi daan sobha mandip pawe. Apna bigari birana sandhe. Kare nind bahu joni handhe (3) Ninda kaha karhu sansara. Nindak ka pargat pahara. Nindak sodh sadhi beecharia. Kahu Ravidas papi narak sidharia. (4) (2) (11) (7) (2) (49) (total)

If anyone bathes at sixty-eight holy pilgrim centres

and worships the twelve self-manifest Shiva idols ("jyoti lingas"), if anyone gives wells and tanks in charity, on uttering calumny, all this goes waste (1)

The calumniator of saints cannot be liberated. He surely will go to hell immediately (1) (Rahau)

If anyone takes holy bath at Kurukshetra (a holy place in Haryana, India) at the time of solar eclipse and offers his wife alongwith her bedecking in charity on this occasion, listens to all the "*Vedas*" with his ears, on uttering calumny, he will lose all merit for these good deeds (2)

If someone offers lot of food to the needy, gives land in charity, erects large temples will only receive lot of praise. If even neglecting his own work, goes out of way to accomplish others affairs, on uttering calumny, loses all merit for these good deeds and takes numerous births and deaths (3)

O people of the world! Why utter calumny of others? The calumniator gets exposed as clearly as a mountain. Ravidas says that after much thought he comes to the conclusion that the calumniator is a sinner and shall go to hell (4) (2) (11) (7) (2) (49 total)

ਰਾਮਕਲੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਪੜੀਐ ਗੁਨੀਐ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਭੁ ਸੁਨੀਐ ਅਨਭਉ ਭਾਉ ਨ ਦਰਸੈ ॥ ਲੋਹਾ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਹਿਰਨ ਹੋਇ ਕੈਸੇ ਜਉ ਪਾਰਸਹਿ ਨ ਪਰਸੈ॥੧॥ ਦੇਵ ਸੰਸੈ ਗਾਂਠਿ ਨ ਛੂਟੈ ॥ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਦ ਮਤਸਰ ਇਨ ਪੰਚਹੁ ਮਿਲਿ ਲੂਟੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਮ ਬਡ ਕਿਬ ਕੁਲੀਨ ਹਮ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਹਮ ਜੋਗੀ ਸੰਨਿਆਸੀ ॥ ਗਿਆਨੀ ਗੁਨੀ ਸੂਰ ਹਮ ਦਾਤੇ ਇਹ ਬੁਧਿ ਕਬਹਿ ਨ ਨਾਸੀ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਸਭੈ ਨਹੀ ਸਮਝਸਿ ਭੂਲਿ ਪਰੇ ਜੈਸੇ ਬਉਰੇ ॥ ਮੋਹਿ ਅਧਾਰੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਾਰਾਇਨ ਜੀਵਨ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਧਨ ਮੋਰੇ ॥੩॥੧॥

रामकली बाणी रविदास जी की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ पड़ीऔ गुनीऔ नामु सभु सुनीऔ अनभउु भाउु न दरसै ॥ लोहा कंचनु हिरन होइि कैसे जउु पारसिंह न परसै॥१॥ देव संसै गाँठि न छूटै ॥ काम क्रोध माइिआ मद मतसर इिन पंचहु मिलि लूटे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हम बड किब कुलीन हम पंडित हम जोगी संनिआसी ॥ गिआनी गुनी सूर हम दाते इिह बुधि कबिंह न नासी ॥२॥ कहु रिवदास सभै नहीं समझिस भूलि परे जैसे बउुरे॥ मोहि अधारु नामु नाराइन जीवन प्रान धन मोरे ॥३॥१॥

Ramkali Bani Ravidas Ji ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi Parheeyai guneeyai Namu sabhu suneeyai anbhau bhau na darsai. Loha kanchan hiran hoi kaise jau parsahi na parsai. (1) Dev sunsai ganth na chhootai. Kaam krodh Maia madu matsar in panchau mili lootai. (1) (Rahau) Hum bad kabi kuleen hum Pandit hum jogi saniyasee. Giyani guni soor hum date ih budhi kabhi na nasee. (2) Kahi Ravidas sabhai nahi samjhasi bhooli pare jaise baure. Mohi adhar Namu Narayan jeewan pran dhun more. (3) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 973-974)

We read and think. We listen all the Names of God but we do not feel that love for the Self Illuminated God has developed in our mind. How can the iron transform into gold unless it touches the philosopher's stone? (1)

O God! My knot of illusions is not opening up. The lust, anger, Maia, ego and jealousy; these five have joined together to rob me. (1) (Rahau)

"I am a great poet," I am an exhaulted Pandit", "I am a yogi", "I am a sanyiasi", "I am a learned person, great warrior and donor". My intellect having such emotions has never left me. (2)

Ravidas says that all beings do not understand and are roaming about like mad persons. My support is only Name of Narayan and it is my life, wealth and the prana. (3) (1)

ਰਾਗੁ ਮਾਰੂ ਬਾਣੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਐਸੀ ਲਾਲ ਤੁਝ ਬਿਨੁ ਕਉਨੁ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਗਰੀਬ ਨਿਵਾਜੁ ਗੁਸਈਆ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਾਥੈ ਛਤ੍ਰ ਧਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੀ ਛੋਤਿ ਜਗਤ ਕਉ ਲਾਗੈ ਤਾ ਪਰ ਤੁਹੰੀ ਢਰੈ ॥ ਨੀਚਹ ਊਚ ਕਰੈ ਮੇਰਾ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੁ ਕਾਹੂ ਤੇ ਨ ਡਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਤਿਲੋਚਨੁ ਸਧਨਾ ਸੈਨੁ ਤਰੈ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਹਰਿ ਜੀਉ ਤੇ ਸਭੈ ਸਰੈ ॥੨॥੧॥

रागु मारू बाणी रिवदास जीउ की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ अैसी लाल तुझ बिनु कउुनु करै ॥ गरीब निवाजु गुसड़ीआ मेरा माथै छत्र धरै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जा की छोति जगत कउु लागै ता पर तुहीं ढरै ॥ नीचह उूच करै मेरा गोबिंदु काहू ते न डरै ॥१॥ नामदेव कबीरु तिलोचनु सधना सैनु तरै ॥ किह रिवदासु सुनहु रे संतहु हिर जीउु ते सभै सरै ॥२॥१॥

Raga Maroo Bani Ravidas Jiu Ki Ik Onkar Satguru Parsadi

Aisi lal Tujh bin kaun kare. Garib Niwaz Gusaian mera mathe chhatar dhare (1) Rahao Ja ki chhoti jagat kau lage ta par Tu hi dhare. Nichah ooch kare mera Gobind kahu te na dare (1) Namdev Kabir Tilochan Sadhana Sain tare. Kahi Ravidas sunhu re santahu Hari jiu te sabhe sare. (2) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1106)

The Lord is one, Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained only by the grace of the Guru. O my Divine Beloved! who except You can perform such great deeds? You are the Cherisher of the poor. O Lord! You can place canopy (sign of royalty) over the heads of the humble (1) (Rahau)

Only You show favours to those whose touch defiles the worldly people (the so called untouchables as per Hindus.) O Lord of the earth! You exalt the humble and are not afraid of anyone (1) You have liberated saints, like Namdev, Kabir, Trilochan, Sadhana and Sain. O Saints! Listen, Ravidas says that Hari is Omnipotent (2)(1)

ਮਾਰੂ ॥

ਸੁਖ ਸਾਗਰ ਸੁਰਿਤਰੁ ਚਿੰਤਾਮਨਿ ਕਾਮਧੇਨ ਬਸਿ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਰੇ ॥ ਚਾਰਿ ਪਦਾਰਥ ਅਸਟ ਮਹਾ ਸਿਧਿ ਨਵ ਨਿਧਿ ਕਰ ਤਲ ਤਾ ਕੈ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਨ ਜਪਸਿ ਰਸਨਾ ॥ ਅਵਰ ਸਭ ਛਾਡਿ ਬਚਨ ਰਚਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਨਾ ਖਿਆਨ ਪੁਰਾਨ ਬੇਦ ਬਿਧਿ ਚਉਤੀਸ ਅਛਰ ਮਾਹੀ ॥ ਬਿਆਸ ਬੀਚਾਰਿ ਕਹਿਓ ਪਰਮਾਰਥੁ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਸਰਿ ਨਾਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਸਹਜ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਉਪਾਧਿ ਰਹਤ ਹੋਇ ਬਡੇ ਭਾਗਿ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੀ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਉਦਾਸ ਦਾਸ ਮਤਿ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਨ ਭੈ ਭਾਗੀ ॥੩॥੨॥੨॥॥

मारू ॥

सुख सागर सुरितरु चिंतामिन कामधेन बिस जा के रे ॥ चारि पदारथ असट महा सिधि नव निधि कर तल ता कै ॥१॥ हिर हिर हिर न जपिस रसना ॥ अवर सभ छाड़ि बचन रचना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नाना खिआन पुरान बेद बिधि चउुतीस अछर माही ॥ बिआस बीचारि कहिओ परमारथु राम नाम सिर नाही ॥२॥ सहज समाधि उपाधि रहत होई बड़े भागि लिव लागी ॥ किह रिवदास उदास दास मित जनम मरन भै भागी ॥३॥२॥१५॥

Maroo

Sukh sagar suritaru chintamani kamdhen basi ja te re. Chhari padarath asat maha sidhi nav nidhi kar tul ta kai. (1) Hari Hari Hari na japasi rasna. Awar sabh chhadi bachan rachna. (1) (Rahau) Nana khiyan Puran Bed bidhi chautees achhar mahee. Bias beechari kahio parmarathu Ram Naam sari nahee. (2) Sahaj samadhi upadhi rahat hoi bade bhagi liv lagee. Kahi Ravidas udas das mati janam maran bhai bhagee. (3) (2) (15)

O God! You have full cotrol over the ocean of peace, the tree which yields all the fruits (blessings), the wish fulfilling jewel, cow, the giver of all wishes. You have on Your palm, all the four gifts (fulfilling of desires, wealth, dharam and liberation); the eight great spiritual powers and the nine spiritual treasures. (1)

O being! Your tongue is not repeating the name of Hari. You leave all other actions and get absorbed in His Word.(1) (Rahau)

All the practices mentioned in epics, Puranas, Vedas in the thirty four alphabet letters, were considered by sage Vyasa and he concluded that there is nothing better than Ram Naam for granting liberation. (2)

Those persons who are free from ego of their high status and are absorbed in effortless samadhi, are very lucky. Ravidas says that he is sad lest his fear of birth and death may not be dispelled. (3) (2) (15)

वागु बेस्गा घाटी विह्मा सीष्ट वी १६ प्राउगुव प्रमास् ॥ धट्ट बवभ बुह मंसुवाइ वै गिव बवाडि गिवसै हांग ॥ स्वराविध हें विद्य से असे डा बागे हें विद्य सिमें ॥१॥ वग्षे ॥ विष्र सांज हें विर्य पर्धा अभिविध से ॥ विष्र सांज हें विर्य पर्धा अभिविध सम्मान हों हो ॥ इस हो हि ॥ हो हि ॥ इस हो हि ॥ हो है है है है है हो है हो है है हो है है हो है हो है हो है है है है है हो है है है ह

Ragu Kedara Bani Ravidas Jiu ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Khatu karam kul sunjugatu hai Hari bhagati hirdai nahi. Charnar bind na katha bhawai supach tul samani. (1) Re chit cheti chet achet. Kahe na Balmeekahi dekh. Kis jati te kih padhi amrio Ram Bhagti bisekh. (1) (Rahau) Suanu satr ajatu sabh te Krisan laawai hetu. Log bapura kia sarahai teen log parwes. (2) Ajamalu pingla lubhutu kunchru gaye Hari kai paasi. Aisai durmati nistrai Tu kiu na tarahi Ravidas. (3) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1124)

Somebody may belong to a high family, may be perfect in the six actions, but if he does not have Hari in his heart, and he does not like the stories of God, then he is like the person who cremates dead bodies. (1)

O my careless mind! Remember, remember. Why do you not look at Balmeek? To which caste he belonged? He was liberated after attaining which state? This is the greatness of Hari's devotion. (1) (Rahau)

The Chandal (cremator of dead bodies) is the lowest class in society, but Lord Krishna even loved them. What praise the worldly people shower on him? His praise is prevading in all the three worlds. (2)

Ajamal, the prostitute named Pingla, the hunter, the elephant, all of them reached the feet of Hari. O Ravidas! When such sinners were liberated, why you shall not be liberated? (3) (1)

ਭੈਰਉ ਬਾਣੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ਘਰੁ ੨ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਦੇਖੇ ਉਪਜੈ ਨਹੀਂ ਆਸਾ ॥ ਜੋ ਦੀਸੈ ਸੋ ਹੋਇ ਬਿਨਾਸਾ ॥ ਬਰਨ ਸਹਿਤ ਜੋ ਜਾਪੈ ਨਾਮੁ ॥ ਸੋ ਜੋਗੀ ਕੇਵਲ ਨਿਹਕਾਮੁ ॥੧॥ ਪਰਚੈ ਰਾਮੁ ਰਵੈ ਜਉ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਪਾਰਸੁ ਪਰਸੈ ਦੁਬਿਧਾ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੋ ਮੁਨਿ ਮਨ ਕੀ ਦੁਬਿਧਾ ਖਾਇ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਦੁਆਰੇ ਤ੍ਰੈ ਲੋਕ ਸਮਾਇ ॥ ਮਨ ਕਾ ਸੁਭਾਉ ਸਭੂ ਕੋਈ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਕਰਤਾ चिष्ट मु भठ के वचै ॥२॥ ढळ व्यवत ढूळी घतवाष्टि ॥ ढळु ळावा उघ ढूळु घळाष्टि ॥ विाभारे व्यवत ववम अिश्रमम् ॥ विाभारे अष्टिभा उच ववमच त्रम्म ॥ थिं व्यवत हिंदि में मिर्टिभार ॥ नींद्र मुवड में तिवधार ॥ विवे वाम वी त नर्गाम अर्थे ॥ शिश्रम प्रसादि ॥ विनु देखे उपजै नही आसा ॥ जो दीसै सो होई बिनासा ॥ बरन सिहत जो जापै नाम ॥ सो जोगी केवल निहकाम ॥१॥ परचै राम स्वै जडु कोईी ॥ पारस परसै दुबिधा न होईी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सो मुनि मन की दुबिधा खाईि ॥ बिनु दुआरे त्रै लोक समाइि ॥ मन का सुभाउु सभु कोईी करै ॥ करता होईि सु अनभै रहै ॥२॥ फल कारन फूली बनराईि ॥ फलु लागा तब फूलु बिलाईि ॥ गिआने कारन करम अभिआसु ॥ गिआनु भिंड्आ तह करमह नासु ॥३॥ घृत कारन दिध मथै सिंड्आन ॥ जीवत मुकत सदा निरबान ॥ किह रिवदास परम बैराग ॥ रिदै रामु की न जपिस अभाग ॥४॥१॥

Bhairau Bani Ravidas Jiu ki Gharu 2 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Binu dekhe upjai nahi aasa. Jo deesai so hoi binasa. Baran sahit jo japai Naam. So jogi kewal nihkaam. (1) Parchai Ramu rawai jau koyee. Parasu parsai dubidha na hoyee. (1) (Rahau) So muni mun hi dubidha khaye. Binu duare trai lok samaye. Mun ka subhau sabhu koyee karai. Karta hoi su anbhau rahai. (2) Falu karan fooli bunrai. Falu laga tub fool bilayi. Giyanai karan karam abhiyasu. Giyan bhaiya tah karmah nasu. (3) Ghrit karan dadhi mathai sayian. Jeewan mukat sada nirbanu. Kahi Ravidas param bairag. Ridai Ramu kee na japsi abhag. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1167)

(This composition is revealing great mysteries of spiritual journey like

1) Unless one sees something, yearning to obtain it does not arise. But, all that we see is perishable. God is

- invisible, so it is very difficult to have yearning for the God.
- 2) The God's Name should be repeated with understanding. This is effective only then and makes a yogi attain liberation and become desireless. (1)
- 3) If one remains absorbed in the God with love, it is like touching a philosopher's stone which leaves no room for doubt or duality (1) (Rahau)
- 4) A saint whose doubts have been expelled is able to have understanding of the three worlds without the use of his worldly senses.
- 5) Although everybody follows his mind's inclinations, but the real doer is one who has become fearless (2)
- 6) All vegetation blooms to bear fruit but when fruit comes, the flowers whither away.
- 7) To obtain Divine Knowledge, one has to perform actions. But, after obtaining Divine Knowledge, all the fruits of past actions are destoryed. It is like churning milk to obtain butter. Once butter comes, one stops churning (3).
- 8) Those who have attained Divine Knowledge and have become "jiwan muktas" i.e. liberated while in physical body, are always free of all bondage. Ravidas says that this is the state of highest dispassion.
- 9) Saint Ravidas says, "O, unfortunate person! why are you not remembering Ram in your heart?" (4) (1)

ਬਸੰਤੂ ਬਾਣੀ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਤੁਝਹਿ ਸੁਝੰਤਾ ਕਛੂ ਨਾਹਿ ॥ ਪਹਿਰਾਵਾ ਦੇਖੇ ਊਭਿ ਜਾਹਿ ॥ ਗਰਬਵਤੀ ਕਾ ਨਾਹੀ ਠਾਉ ॥ ਤੇਰੀ ਗਰਦਨਿ ਊਪਰਿ ਲਵੈ ਕਾਉ ॥੧॥ ਤੂ ਕਾਂਇ ਗਰਬਹਿ ਬਾਵਲੀ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਭਾਦਉ ਖੂੰਬਰਾਜੁ ਤੂ ਤਿਸ ਤੇ ਖਰੀ ਉਤਾਵਲੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਕੁਰੰਕ ਨਹੀ ਪਾਇਓ ਭੇਦੂ ॥ ਤਨਿ ਸੁਗੰਧ ਢੁਢੈ ਪ੍ਰਦੇਸੂ ॥ ਅਪ ਤਨ ਕਾ ਜੋ ਕਰੇ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ॥ ਤਿਸੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਜਮਕੰਕਰੁ ਕਰੇ ਖੁਆਰੁ ॥੨॥ ਪੁਤ੍ਰ ਕਲਤ੍ਰ ਕਾ ਕਰਹਿ ਅਹੰਕਾਰੁ ॥ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਲੇਖਾ ਮਗਨਹਾਰੁ ॥ ਫੇੜੇ ਕਾ ਦੁਖੁ ਸਹੈ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਪਾਛੇ ਕਿਸਹਿ ਪੁਕਾਰਹਿ ਪੀਉ ਪੀਉ ॥੩॥ ਸਾਧੂ ਕੀ ਜਉ ਲੇਹਿ ਓਟ ॥ ਤੇਰੇ ਮਿਟਹਿ ਪਾਪ ਸਭ ਕੋਟਿ ਕੋਟਿ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੁ ਜਪੈ ਨਾਮੁ ॥ ਤਿਸੁ ਜਾਤਿ ਨ ਜਨਮੁ ਨ ਜੋਨਿ ਕਾਮੁ ॥੪॥੧॥

बसंतु बाणी रिवदास जी की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ तुझिह सुझंता कछू नाहि ॥ पिहरावा देखे उभि जाहि ॥ गरबवती का नाही ठाउु ॥ तेरी गरदिन उपिर लवै काउु ॥१॥ तू काँईि गरबिह बावली ॥ जैसे भादउु खूंबराजु तू तिस ते खरी उतावली ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जैसे कुरंक नही पाइिओ भेदु ॥ तिन सुगंध ढूढै प्रदेसु ॥ अप तन का जो करे बीचारु ॥ तिसु नही जमकंकरु करे खुआरु ॥२॥ पुत्र कलत्र का करिह अहंकारु ॥ ठाकुरु लेखा मगनहारु ॥ फेड़े का दुखु सहै जीउु ॥ पाछे किसिह पुकारिह पीउु पीउु ॥३॥ साधू की जउु लेहि ओट ॥ तेरे मिटिह पाप सभ कोटि कोटि ॥ किह रिवदास जो जपै नामु ॥ तिसु जाित न जनमु न जोिन कामु ॥४॥१॥

Basuntu Bani Ravidas Ji ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Tujhahi sujhunta kachhu naahi. Pahirawa dekhahi ubhi jahi. Garabwatee ka nahee thau. Teri gardan oopar lawai kau. (1) Tu Kai garbahi bawlee. Jaise bhadau khumbraju tu tis te kharee utawalee. (1) (Rahau) Jaise kurank nahi paio bhedu. Tani sugandh dhoodhai prdesu. Aap tanu ka jo karai beecharu. Tisu nahi jumkunkaru kare khuaru. (2) Putr klatr ka karahi ahunkaru. Thakuru lekha magnharu. Ferhe ka dukhu sahai jiu. Pachhe kisihi pukarahi peeu peeu. (3) Sadhoo ki jau lehi ot. Tere mitihi paap sabh koti koti. Kahi Ravidas jo japahi Naamu. Tisu jati na janamu na joni kaamu. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1196)

O my body!You have no understanding. You feel proud by seeing your clothes. An egoist person has no

shelter. The crow of death is cawing on your neck (soon when you are dead, the crows shall prick your skull.) (1)

O mad body! Why are you feeling proud? Just like the mushrooms appear in the monsoons, you may disappear even sooner than that. (1) (Rahau)

Just as the musk deer did not find the secret; while the musk was in his body but he went on finding outside all over. The persons who look within their minds, the messengers of death do not trouble them. (2)

O my body! You are feeling proud of your son and wife, but there is the Master Who shall ask for the details of your karma (waiting on your head.) When you shall have to suffer the result of your action, whom shall you call as "dear, dear".(3)

If You seek the protection of the saint (your True Master) then your crores and crores of sins shall be dispelled. Ravidas says that who meditates on Divine Naam, he has nothing to do with birth, caste or incarnation etc (shall be liberated.) (4) (1)

ਮਲਾਰ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਨਾਗਰ ਜਨਾਂ ਮੇਰੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਬਿਖਿਆਤ ਚੰਮਾਰੰ ॥ ਰਿਦੈ ਰਾਮ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਗੁਨ ਸਾਰੰ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੁਰਸਰੀ ਸਲਲ ਕ੍ਰਿਤ ਬਾਰੁਨੀ ਰੇ ਸੰਤ ਜਨ ਕਰਤ ਨਹੀਂ ਪਾਨੰ ॥ ਸੁਰਾ ਅਪਵਿਤ੍ਰ ਨਤ ਅਵਰ ਜਲ ਰੇ ਸੁਰਸਰੀ ਮਿਲਤ ਨਹਿ ਹੋਇ ਆਨੰ ॥੧॥ ਤਰ ਤਾਰਿ ਅਪਵਿਤ੍ਰ ਕਰਿ ਮਾਨੀਐ ਰੇ ਜੈਸੇ ਕਾਗਰਾ ਕਰਤ ਬੀਚਾਰੰ ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਭਾਗਉਤੁ ਲਿਖੀਐ ਤਿਹ ਊਪਰੇ ਪੂਜੀਐ ਕਰਿ ਨਮਸਕਾਰੰ ॥੨॥ ਮੇਰੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਕੁਟ ਬਾਂਢਲਾ ਢੋਰ ਢੋਵੰਤਾ ਨਿਤਹਿ ਬਾਨਾਰਸੀ ਆਸ ਪਾਸਾ ॥ ਅਬ ਬਿਪ੍ ਪਰਧਾਨ ਤਿਹਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਡੰਡੳਤ ਤੇਰੇ ਨਾਮ ਸਰਣਾਇ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਦਾਸਾ ॥੩॥੧॥

मलार बाणी भगत रविदास जी की ९६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ नागर जनाँ मेरी जाति बिखिआत चंमारं ॥ रिदै राम गोबिंद गुन सारं ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सुरसरी सलल क्रित बारुनी रे संत जन करत नही पानम् ॥ सुरा अपवित्र नत अवर जल रे सुरसरी मिलत निह होइि आनम् ॥१॥ तर तारि अपवित्र किर मानीऔ रे जैसे कागरा करत बीचारं ॥ भगति भागउुतु लिखीऔ तिह उूपरे पूजीऔ किर नमसकारं ॥२॥ मेरी जाति कुट बाँढला ढोर ढोवंता नितिह बानारसी आस पासा ॥ अब बिप्र परधान तिहि करिह इंडउुति तेरे नाम सरणाइि रविदास दासा ॥३॥१॥

Raga Malar Bani Bhagat Ravidas Ji Ki Ik Oankari Satigur Parsadi

Nagar janan meri jati bikhiat chamarang. Ride Ram Gobind gun sarang. (1) Rahao Sursuri salal krit baruni re sant jan karat nahin panang. Sura apvitar nat awar jal re Sursuri milat nahi hoi anang. (1) Tur Tari apvitar kari manie re jaise kagra karat bicharang. Bhagti Bhagaut likhie tih upre pujie kar namaskarang (2) Meri jati kut bandhala dhore dhowanta niteh Banarasi aas pasa. Ab bipar pardhan tih kareh dandaut tere Naam sarnai Ravidas dasa (3) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1293)

(In this stanza saint Ravidas explains with his personal example how the Lord's Name glorifies even the humblest of persons and articles.)

Oh respected citizens! my caste is well known as a cobbler. But Ram resides in my heart and I have virtues of "Gobind", the protector of the earth (1) (Rahau)

If wine is made from Ganges waters the saints will not take it (here Saint Ravidas explains that even the purest of waters that of Ganges becomes polluted when made into an impure thing like wine. Similarly, a highly born person doing unholy acts loses purity.)

But, wine though impure thing when poured into Ganga River loses its individuality and becomes pure like Ganga water. (1)

The toddy palm tree is considered to be impure (because alcoholic drink is made from its toddy). But when the paper is made from its pulp and devotional scriptures like "*Bhagwat*" is written on this paper, then the same paper becomes worth worship and is saluted by all. (2)

My caste people are hide beaters and binders and carry carcasses of cattle around Varanasi. But, now my condition is such that chiefs of "Brahmins" prostrate before me. This is all due to the grace of surrendering to You. O Lord, Ravidas is Your slave (3) (1)

ਮਲਾਰ ॥

ਹਰਿ ਜਪਤ ਤੇਊ ਜਨਾ ਪਦਮ ਕਵਲਾਸ ਪਤਿ ਤਾਸ ਸਮ ਤੁਲਿ ਨਹੀ ਆਨ ਕੋਊ ॥ ਏਕ ਹੀ ਏਕ ਅਨੇਕ ਹੋਇ ਬਿਸਥਰਿਓ ਆਨ ਰੇ ਆਨ ਭਰਪੂਰਿ ਸੋਊ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਭਾਗਵਤੁ ਲੇਖੀਐ ਅਵਰੁ ਨਹੀ ਪੇਖੀਐ ਤਾਸ ਕੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਆਛੋਪ ਛੀਪਾ ॥ ਬਿਆਸ ਮਹਿ ਲੇਖੀਐ ਸਨਕ ਮਹਿ ਪੇਖੀਐ ਨਾਮ ਕੀ ਨਾਮਨਾ ਸਪਤ ਦੀਪਾ ॥੧॥ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਈਦਿ ਬਕਰੀਦਿ ਕੁਲ ਗਊ ਰੇ ਬਧੁ ਕਰਹਿ ਮਾਨੀਅਹਿ ਸੇਖ ਸਹੀਦ ਪੀਰਾ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਬਾਪ ਵੈਸੀ ਕਰੀ ਪੂਤ ਐਸੀ ਸਰੀ ਤਿਹੂ ਰੇ ਲੋਕ ਪਰਸਿਧ ਕਬੀਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਕੁਟੰਬ ਕੇ ਢੇਢ ਸਭ ਢੋਰ ਢੋਵੰਤ ਫਿਰਹਿ ਅਜਹੁ ਬੰਨਾਰਸੀ ਆਸ ਪਾਸਾ ॥ ਆਚਾਰ ਸਹਿਤ ਬਿਪ੍ ਕਰਹਿ ਡੰਡਉਤਿ ਤਿਨ ਤਨੈ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਦਾਸਾਨ ਦਾਸਾ ॥੩॥੨॥

मलार ॥

हिर जपत तेउू जना पदम कवलास पित तास सम तुलि नहीं आन कोउू ॥ इेक ही इेक अनेक होिंड बिसथिरओ आन रे आन भरपूरि सोउू ॥ रहाउु ॥ जा कै भागवतु लेखी अ अवरु नहीं पेखी अ तास की जाित आछोप छीपा ॥ बिआस मिह लेखी अ सनक मिह पेखी अ नाम की नामना सपत दीपा ॥१॥ जा कै इिद बकरीिद कुल गउू रे बधु करिह मानी अहि सेख सहीद पीरा ॥ जा कै बाप वैसी करी पूत असी सरी तिहू रे लोक परिसध कबीरा ॥२॥ जा के कुटंब के ढेढ सभ ढोर ढोवंत फिरिड अजहु बंनारसी आस

पासा ॥ आचार सहित बिप्र करिह डंडउुति तिन तनै रिवदास दासान दासा ॥३॥२॥

Malar

Hari japat teoo jana padar Kawlas Pati tas sam tuli nahi aan kou. Ek hi ek anek hoi bisthario aan re aan bharpoor sou. (1) (Rahau) Ja kai bhagwat lekheeyai awar nahi pekheeyai tas kee jati aachhop chheepa. Bias mahi lekheeyai Sanak mahi pekheeyai Naam kee naamna sapat deepa. (1) Ja kai eedi bakreedi kul gau re badhi karahi maneeahi Sekh saheed Peera. Ja kai baap waisee karee poot aisee saree tihu re lok parsidh Kabira. (2) Ja ke kutumb ke dhedh sabh dhore dhowat firhi ajahu Banarasee aas pasa. Aachar sahit brip karhi dandauti tin tanai Ravidas dasan dasa. (3) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1293)

Those persons who meditate on Hari, not even Vishnu, Shiva or anybody else be compared with them. (They are above all.) One God is prevailing everywhere in different forms. Make Him reside in your heart. O brother! He is everywhere. (1) (Rahau)

Saint Namdev had only the meditation of God in his house and nothing else. His caste was also the cloth printer which was considered untouchable (at that time.) The greatness of Hari Naam is written in the books written by sages Vayasa and Sanak. It can be seen everywhere in the world. (1)

In whose family, they were killing cows on Id and Bakrid and were worsipping Shaikhs, martyres and Peers, whose father was doing that and the son did such that he, Kabir became famous in all the three worlds. (2)

Whose relations even today are transporting carcases around Banaras, that Ravidas, O God! Who is the

servant of Your servants, the high caste Brahmins prostrate before him with great respect. (3) (2)

ਮਲਾਰ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਮਿਲਤ ਪਿਆਰੋ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਨਾਥੁ ਕਵਨ ਭਗਤਿ ਤੇ ॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਪਾਈ ਪਰਮ ਗਤੇ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮੈਲੇ ਕਪਰੇ ਕਹਾ ਲਉ ਧੋਵਉ ॥ ਆਵੈਗੀ ਨੀਦ ਕਹਾ ਲਗੁ ਸੋਵਉ ॥੧॥ ਜੋਈ ਜੋਈ ਜੋਰਿਓ ਸੋਈ ਸੋਈ ਫਾਟਿਓ ॥ ਝੂਠੈ ਬਨਜਿ ਉਠਿ ਹੀ ਗਈ ਹਾਟਿਓ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਭਇਓ ਜਬ ਲੇਖੋ ॥ ਜੋਈ ਜੋਈ ਕੀਨੋ ਸੋਈ ਸੋਈ ਦੇਖਿਓ ॥੩॥੧॥੩॥

मलार १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

मिलत पिआरो प्रान नाथु कवन भगति ते ॥ साधसंगति पाइी परम गते ॥ रहाउु ॥ मैले कपरे कहा लउु धोवउु ॥ आवैगी नीद कहा लगु सोवउु ॥१॥ जोड़ी जोड़ी जोरिओ सोड़ी सोड़ी फाटिओ ॥ झूठै बनजि उठि ही गड़ी हाटिओ ॥२॥ कहु रविदास भिड़ए जब लेखो ॥ जोड़ी जोड़ी कीनो सोड़ी सोड़ी देखिओ ॥३॥१॥३॥

Malar Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Milat piaro Pran Nath kawan bhagati te. Sadh sangati paayee param gate. (Rahau) Maile kapre kaha lau dhowau. Aawegee need kaha lug sowahu. (1) Joi joi jorio soi soi fatio. Jhoothai banaji uthi hee gayee hatio. (2) Kahu Ravidas bhaiyo jub lekho. Joi joi keeno soi soi dekhio. (3) (1) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1293)

O my beloved God! The sustainer of my breath! What type of devotional worship is nessary to attain You? I have attained the highest bliss with association of saints. (Rahau)

How long one can go on washing a dirty cloth? The sleep of ignorance is natural but how long one shall go on sleeping? (The body and mind do not become clean on repeated washing of the body. The sleep of ignorance is not dispelled without company of saints.) (1)

Whatever cuts I sewed up were torn again. The shop dealing in dishonest business was closed. (2)

Ravidas says that when the account (of my karma) was checked (in the court of God), I saw exactly whatever I had done. (3) (1) (3)

ਸਲੋਕ ॥

ਹਰਿ ਸੋ ਹੀਰਾ ਛਾਡਿ ਕੈ ਕਰਹਿ ਆਨ ਕੀ ਆਸ ॥ ਤੇ ਨਰ ਦੋਜਕ ਜਾਹਿਗੇ ਸਤਿ ਭਾਖੈ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ॥੨੪੨॥

सलोक ।।

हिर सो हीरा छाडि कै करिह आन की आस ॥ ते नर दोजक जाहिंगे सित भाखै रिवदास ॥२४२॥

Sloke

Hari so heera chhadi kai karahi aan kee aas. Te nari dojak jahige sati bhakhai Ravidas. (242)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1377 Sloke Kabir Ji)

Those persons who leave the jewel of Hari and depend upon others, they shall go to hell. This is truth, says Ravidas. (242)

Chapter 2

Sheikh Farid Ji

Sheikh Farid was descendent of Farukh Sheikh, the king of Kabul in Afghanistan. When the great grandfather of Sheikh Farid was killed in a battle, his grandfather Sheikh Shaib ran away to Punjab and settled in Kasur now in Pakistan. The ruler of Kasur was aware of high status of Sheikh Shaib. Therefore, he looked after his family with great respect and honour. Since Sheikh Shaib was very spiritually oriented person, he shifted to a village near Multan known as Kothiwal. This village later on came to be known as Chavli Mushekhan because of center for Islamic education started by Sheikh Shaib there.

Sheikh Farid was born in 1173 A.D. His father's name was Sheikh Jamaldin Suleman and that of his mother was Bibi Mariam who was descendant of Hazrat Ali. Sheikh Farid's father expired when Sheikh Farid was very young, so his mother did his upbringing. She started his religious education very early. Sheikh Farid knew Quran Sharif by heart and started offering Namaz. His mother used to place some jaggery and dates under the prayer mat as an allurement. One day when Sheikh Farid was in the forest at the time of Namaz, even there he found lot of jaggery under his prayer mat. He ate some sweet and distributed the rest among his playmates. When his mother came to know of this

incident, she said Sheikh Farid is "Shakkar Ganj" i.e. fort of sweetness.

Sheikh Farid went to Mecca for "Haj" pilgrimage in 1189 AD. There he met a great saint of Baghdad, Abdul Quadar Jilani. Jilani gave him articles belonging to Hazrat Mohammed Sahib. Sheikh Farid could have glimpse of Hazrat Sahib in a vision due to grace of Abdul Quadar Jilani. On his return to India, he went to Ajmer where he received spiritual instruction from Khawaja Gharib Nawaz. In Delhi, he met Faqir Qutubbudin and became his disciple. Faqir gave him four instructions (1) eat less (2) sleep less (3) speak less (4) meet people less.

Fakir Qutubbudin also advised him to complete his Islamic education. So he went to Sirsa and received instructions from Faqir Abdul Shakur and other saints there.

Finally, Sheikh Farid came to Pak Patan and settled there. It is said that Sheikh Farid went to central India, Junagarh and Assam areas and spent twelve years in the forests doing meditation. He spread Islam as a Sufi saint far and wide. Famous Sufi Faqir Nizzammuddin Aulia was his disciple. He was very austere in his food habits. While living in the forest, he sustained himself on wild fruit and leaves only.

He lived up to ripe age of 93 years and expired in 1266 AD. In his times, whereas the Muslim rulers and the priests were keen to spread Islam with the force of the sword, the Sufi Faqirs spread Islam with love. Sheikh Farid is said to be responsible for wholesale conversion of certain sub castes of Hindus to Islam in areas now in Pakistan.

Sheikh Farid's outlook was secular and his works

clearly show that he was preaching loving devotion to One God. He was unbiased with regard to caste, creed or religion and preached the true love among humanity and with the Creator.

Since Sheikh Farid's time was much earlier to Guru Nanak Dev, the references of the Farid in Guru Nanak Dev's life story are for Sheikh Ibrahim who was tenth descendant of Sheikh Farid and was also known as Sheikh Farid, the 2nd. Sheikh Farid's works were given by him to Guru Nanak Dev and were included in Sri Guru Granth Sahib by Guru Arjun Dev.

Works:

ਆਸਾ ਸੇਖ ਫਰੀਦ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ਬਾਣੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਦਿਲਹੁ ਮੁਹਬਤਿ ਜਿੰਨ੍ ਸੇਈ ਸਚਿਆ ॥ ਜਿਨ੍ ਮਨਿ ਹੋਰੁ ਮੁਖਿ ਹੋਰੁ ਸਿ ਕਾਂਢੇ ਕਚਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਤੇ ਇਸਕ ਖੁਦਾਇ ਰੰਗਿ ਦੀਦਾਰ ਕੇ ॥ ਵਿਸਰਿਆ ਜਿਨ੍ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇ ਭੁਇ ਭਾਰੁ ਥੀਏ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਪਿ ਲੀਏ ਲੜਿ ਲਾਇ ਦਰਿ ਦਰਵੇਸ ਸੇ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਧੰਨੁ ਜਣੇਦੀ ਮਾਉ ਆਏ ਸਫਲੁ ਸੇ ॥੨॥ ਪਰਵਦਗਾਰ ਅਪਾਰ ਅਗਮ ਬੇਅੰਤ ਤੂ ॥ ਜਿਨਾ ਪਛਾਤਾ ਸਚੁ ਚੁੰਮਾ ਪੈਰ ਮੂੰ ॥੩॥ ਤੇਰੀ ਪਨਹ ਖੁਦਾਇ ਤੂ ਬਖਸੰਦਗੀ ॥ ਸੇਖ ਫਰੀਦੈ ਖੈਰੁ ਦੀਜੈ ਬੰਦਗੀ ॥੪॥੧॥

आसा सेख फरीद जीउु की बाणी १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ दिलहु मुहबति जिंन सेड़ी सचिआ ॥ जिन् मिन होरु मुखि होरु सि काँढे कचिआ ॥१॥ रते इिसक खुदाइि रंगि दीदार के ॥ विसरिआ जिन् नामु ते भुड़ि भारु थीड़े ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ आपि लीड़े लड़ि लाइि दिर दरवेस से ॥ तिन धंनु जणेदी माउु आड़े सफलु से ॥२॥ परवदगार अपार अगम बेअंत तू ॥ जिना पछाता सचु चुंमा पैर मूं ॥३॥ तेरी पनह खुदाइि तू बखसंदगी ॥ सेख फरीदै खैरु दीजै बंदगी ॥४॥१॥

Aasa Sheikh Farid Jiu Ki Bani Ik Onkar Satguru Parsadi

Dilhu muhabbat jinh sei sachia. Jinh mun hore mukh hore

se kandhe kachia. (1) Ratte isk Khudai rang didar ke. Visriya jinh Naam te bhui bhar thie. (1) Rahao Aap lie larhi lai dar darwes se. Tin dhan janendi mau ayi safal se. (2) Parwardgar Appar Agam Beant Tu. Jinha pachhata such chuman pair mu.(3) Teri panah Khudai Tu bakhsandagi. Sheikh Faride khair deeaji bandagi. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 488)

(In the first two lines, there is comparison between the true believers and hypocrites. While praising the genuine devotees, Sheikh Farid prays for God's grace and devotion.)

Those who have genuine love for the God, they are the true ones. Those who say something and mean something else i.e. the hypocrites are the false ones (1)

Those who are imbued with yearning for meeting the God are the true ones. Those who have forgotten the God's Name are the undesirable burden on this earth (1) (Rahau).

Those whom the God has attached to Himself are the true saints. Blessed are the mothers of such saints who gave them the birth and their coming into this world has been fruitful (2)

O God! You are Limitless, Unfathomable and Infinite. Sheikh Farid wants to kiss the feet of the holy men who have recognized this fact (3)

O God! I seek refuge in You and You are a great pardoner. Sheikh Farid prays for the alms of His devotion (4) (1)

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਬੋਲੈ ਸੇਖ ਫਰੀਦੁ ਪਿਆਰੇ ਅਲਹ ਲਗੇ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਹੋਸੀ ਖਾਕ ਨਿਮਾਣੀ ਗੋਰ ਘਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਆਜੁ ਮਿਲਾਵਾ ਸੇਖ ਫਰੀਦ ਟਾਕਿਮ ਕੂੰਜੜੀਆ ਮਨਹੁ ਮਚਿੰਦੜੀਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੇ ਜਾਣਾ ਮਰਿ ਜਾਈਐ ਘੁਮਿ ਨ ਆਈਐ ॥ ਝੂਠੀ ਦੁਨੀਆ ਲਗਿ ਨ ਆਪੁ ਵਵਾਈਐ ॥੨॥ ਬੋਲੀਐ ਸਚੁ ਧਰਮੁ ਝੂਠੁ ਨ ਬੋਲੀਐ ॥ ਜੋ ਗੁਰੁ ਦਸੈ ਵਾਟ ਮੁਰੀਦਾ ਜੋਲੀਐ ॥੩॥ ਛੈਲ ਲੰਘੰਦੇ ਪਾਰਿ ਗੋਰੀ ਮਨੁ ਧੀਰਿਆ ॥ ਕੰਚਨ ਵੰਨੇ ਪਾਸੇ ਕਲਵਤਿ ਚੀਰਿਆ ॥੪॥ ਸੇਖ ਹੈਯਾਤੀ ਜਗਿ ਨ ਕੋਈ ਥਿਰੁ ਰਹਿਆ ॥ ਜਿਸੁ ਆਸਣਿ ਹਮ ਬੈਠੇ ਕੇਤੇ ਬੈਸਿ ਗਇਆ ॥੫॥ ਕਤਿਕ ਕੂੰਜਾਂ ਚੇਤਿ ਡਉ ਸਾਵਣਿ ਬਿਜੁਲੀਆਂ ॥ ਸੀਆਲੇ ਸੋਹੰਦੀਆਂ ਪਿਰ ਗਲਿ ਬਾਹੜੀਆਂ ॥੬॥ ਚਲੇ ਚਲਣਹਾਰ ਵਿਚਾਰਾ ਲੇਇ ਮਨੋ ॥ ਗੰਢੇਦਿਆਂ ਛਿਅ ਮਾਹ ਤੁੜੰਦਿਆ ਹਿਕੁ ਖਿਨੋ ॥੭॥ ਜਿਮੀ ਪੁਛੈ ਅਸਮਾਨ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਖੇਵਟ ਕਿੰਨਿ ਗਏ ॥ ਜਾਲਣ ਗੋਰਾਂ ਨਾਲਿ ਉਲਾਮੇ ਜੀਅ ਸਹੇ ॥੮॥੨॥

आसा ॥

बोलै सेख फरीदु पिआरे अलह लगे ॥ इहु तनु होसी खाक निमाणी गोर घरे ॥१॥ आजु मिलावा सेख फरीद टाकिम कूंजड़ीआ मनहु मिचंदड़ीआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जे जाणा मिर जाड़ी धुमि न आड़ी ॥ झूठी दुनीआ लिंग न आपु वजाड़ी ॥२॥ बोली अस्य धरमु झूठु न बोली अ॥ जो गुरु दसे वाट मुरीदा जोली अ॥ ॥ छैल लम्घंदे पारि गोरी मनु धीरिआ ॥ कंचन वंने पासे कलवित चीरिआ ॥४॥ सेख हैयाती जिंग न कोड़ी थिरु रहिआ ॥ जिसु आसणि हम बैठे केते बैसि गिड्आ ॥५॥ कितक कूंजाँ चेति डउु सावणि बिजुली आँ॥ सीआले सोहंदी आँ पिर गिल बाहड़ी आँ॥६॥ चले चलणहार विचारा लेड़ि मनो ॥ गंढे दिआँ छिअ माह तुड़ं दिआ हिकु खिनो ॥९॥ जिमी पुछै असमान फरीदा खेवट किंनि गड़े ॥ जालण गोराँ नािल उलामे जीअ सहे ॥८॥२॥

Aasa

Bolai Seikh Faridu piare Allah lage. Ihu tun hosee khak nimani gore ghare. (1) Aaj milawa Sekh Farid takim kunjarheeya manahu machindrheeya. (1) (Rahau) Je jana mari jayiai ghum na aayiai. Jhoothi dunia lugi na aapu wanjhaiyai. (2) Boleeyai such dharamu jhoothu na boliyai. Jo Gur dasai wat mureeda joliyai. (3) Chhail laghunde paari gori mun dheeriya. Kunchan wunne paase kalwati cheeriya. (4) Sekh haiyatee jagi na koyee thiru rahiya. Jis aasan hum baithe kete baisi gayia. (5) Katik koonjan cheti dau sawan bijuleeyan. Siale sohundeeyan pir gali bahrheeyan. (6) Chale chalanhar vichara lei mano. Gundhendian chhe mah turhundian hiku khino. (7) Jimi puchhai asman Farida khewat kinni gaye. Jalan goran nali ulame jia sahe. (8) (2)

Sheikh Farid says, O dear! You get attached with Allah because this body shall become earth when buried in the grave. (The body is not permanent but God is.) (1)

O Sheikh Farid! You can meet God immediately if you can control the senses which vacillate the mind. (1) (Rahau)

When we know that we have to die and not come again, then why should we get attached to this false world and lose ourselves. (2)

(To save ourselves) we should always speak truth, follow the true path and never tell a lie. Whatever path our Guru tells, follow that like a good student. (3)

When you see the saints crossing the ocean of the world, that gives encouragement to the disciples. Those who do not follow the path shown by the Guru, shall be cut by the saw. (4)

O Sheikh! No body has lived for ever in the body in this world. The place where I am sitting, so many have sat there before me. (5)

In the month of Kartik, the Siberian cranes come, in the month of Chet, the forest fires flare up. The lightening strikes in the month of Sawan in rainy season. In winter, the lovely arms of wives in the neck of their husband look beautiful. (6)

The human beings are going from this world with thoughts (about unfinished plans) in their minds. It is like that to make any thing it takes six months but it breaks in a moment. (7)

O Farid! The earth inquires from the sky, "Where have the boatmen (humans) gone from these dead bodies?" The sky answers, "They are lying in the graves facing difficulties and are tolerating the blames for their sins." (8) (2)

੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਰਾਗੁ ਸੂਹੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਸੇਖ ਫਰੀਦ ਜੀ ਕੀ ॥ ਤਿਪ ਤਿਪ ਲੁਹਿ ਲੁਹਿ ਹਾਥ ਮਰੋਰਉ ॥ ਬਾਵਲਿ ਹੋਈ ਸੋ ਸਹੁ ਲੋਰਉ ॥ ਤੈ ਸਹਿ ਮਨ ਮਹਿ ਕੀਆ ਰੋਸੁ ॥ ਮੁਝੁ ਅਵਗਨ ਸਹ ਨਾਹੀ ਦੋਸੁ ॥ ੧॥ ਤੈ ਸਾਹਿਬ ਕੀ ਮੈ ਸਾਰ ਨ ਜਾਨੀ ॥ ਜੋਬਨੁ ਖੋਇ ਪਾਛੇ ਪਛਤਾਨੀ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਲੀ ਕੋਇਲ ਤੂ ਕਿਤ ਗੁਨ ਕਾਲੀ ॥ ਅਪਨੇ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਮ ਕੇ ਹਉ ਬਿਰਹੈ ਜਾਲੀ ॥ ਪਿਰਹਿ ਬਿਹੂਨ ਕਤਹਿ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਏ ॥ ਜਾ ਹੋਇ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾਲੁ ਤਾ ਪ੍ਰਭੂ ਮਿਲਾਏ ॥ ੨॥ ਵਿਧਣ ਖੂਹੀ ਮੁੰਧ ਇਕੇਲੀ ॥ ਨਾ ਕੋ ਸਾਥੀ ਨਾ ਕੋ ਬੇਲੀ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਪ੍ਰਭਿ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਿ ਮੇਲੀ ॥ ਜਾ ਫਿਰਿ ਦੇਖਾ ਤਾ ਮੇਰਾ ਅਲਹੁ ਬੇਲੀ ॥ ੩॥ ਵਾਟ ਹਮਾਰੀ ਖਰੀ ਉਡੀਣੀ ॥ ਖੰਨਿਅਹੁ ਤਿਖੀ ਬਹੁਤੁ ਪਿਈਣੀ ॥ ਉਸੁ ਉਪਰਿ ਹੈ ਮਾਰਗੂ ਮੇਰਾ ॥ ਸੇਖ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਪੰਥੁ ਸਮ੍ਰਾਰਿ ਸਵੇਰਾ ॥ ੪॥ ੧॥

96 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ रागु सूही बाणी सेख फरीद जी की ॥ तिप तिप लुहि लुहि हाथ मरोरउु ॥ बाविल होईी सो सह लोरउु ॥ तै सिह मन मिह कीआ रोसु ॥ मुझु अवगन सह नाही दोसु ॥१॥ तै साहिब की मै सार न जानी ॥ जोबनु खोड़ि पाछै पछुतानी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ काली कोिइल तू कित गुन काली ॥ अपने प्रीतम के हउु बिरहै जाली ॥ पिरिह बिहून कतिह सुखु पाइे ॥ जा होिइ क्रिपालु ता प्रभू मिलाइे ॥२॥ विधण खूही मुंध इिकेली ॥ ना को साथी ना को बेली ॥ किर किरपा प्रभि साधसांग मेली ॥ जा फिरि देखा ता मेरा अलहु बेली ॥३॥ वाट हमारी खरी उुडीणी ॥ खंनिअहु तिखी बहुतु पिडीणी ॥ उुसु उूपिर है मारगु मेरा ॥ सेख फरीदा पंथ समारि सवेरा ॥४॥१॥

Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi Ragu Soohi Bani Sekh Farid Ji ki

Tapi tapi loohi loohi hath marorau. Bawali hoi so sahu lorau. Tai sahi mun mahi keeya rosu. Mujh awgun sahi nahi dosu. (1) Tai Sahib ki mai saar na jani. Joban khoi pachhai pachhutani. (1) (Rahau) Kaali koil ti kit gun kaali. Apnai Pritam ke hau birhai jali. Pirahi bihoon katahi sukhu paaye. Ja hoi kirpal ta Prabhu milaye. (2) Widhan khoohi mundh ikelee. Na ko sathi na ko belee. Kari kirpa Prabhu sadhsangi melee. Ja fir dekha ta mera Allah belee. (3) Wat hamari kharee udeenee. Khaniuhu tikhi bahutu piyinee. Usu ooparu hai maragu mera. Sekh Farida punthu samari sawera. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 794)

I perform austerities, squirm, twist my hands and like a mad person am trying to find God. O my husband (God)! Are You angry with me? All the faults are mine. You My Master! There is none of Your fault. When I was young, I was not careful; now that the youth has passed, I am repenting. (1)

O nightingale! Why are you black? (She answers.) I have been burning due to separation from my Master. How can one be happy in separation from God? When God is pleased, He shall join me with Him. (1) (Rahau)

This world is a troublesome well and I am an alone woman (human being) standing near it. I have no companion or helper. God, very kindly connected me with the company of saints. Then I saw that God is Himself helping me. (3)

My future path is very frightening. It is sharper than the edge of the sword and very narrow. Now I have to travel on that path. O Sheikh Farid! Prepare to leave early and plan for it well in time. (4) (1)

ਸੂਹੀ ਲਲਿਤ ॥

ਬੇੜਾ ਬੰਧਿ ਨ ਸਕਿਓ ਬੰਧਨ ਕੀ ਵੇਲਾ॥ ਭਰਿ ਸਰਵਰੁ ਜਬ ਊਛਲੈ ਤਬ ਤਰਣੁ ਦੂਹੇਲਾ॥੧॥ ਹਥੁ ਨ ਲਾਇ ਕਸੁੰਭੜੈ ਜਲਿ ਜਾਸੀ ਢੋਲਾ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਇਕ ਆਪੀਨੈ ਪਤਲੀ ਸਹ ਕੇਰੇ ਬੋਲਾ ॥ ਦੁਧਾ ਥਣੀ ਨ ਆਵਈ ਫਿਰਿ ਹੋਇ ਨ ਮੇਲਾ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੈ ਫਰੀਦੁ ਸਹੇਲੀਹੋ ਸਹੁ ਅਲਾਏਸੀ ॥ ਹੰਸੁ ਚਲਸੀ ਡੁੰਮਣਾ ਅਹਿ ਤਨੁ ਢੇਰੀ ਥੀਸੀ ॥੩॥੨॥

सुही ललित ॥

बेड़ा बंधि न सिकओ बंधन की वेला ॥ भिर सरवर जब उछलै तब तरणु दुहेला ॥१॥ हथु न लाइि कसुंभड़े जिल जासी ढोला ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इिक आपीनै पतली सह केरे बोला॥ दुधा थणी न आवड़ी फिरि होइि न मेला ॥२॥ कहै फरीदु सहेलीहो सहु अलाइेसी ॥ हंसु चलसी डुंमणा अहि तनु ढेरी थीसी ॥३॥२॥

Soohi Lalit

Bera bundh na sakio bundhan ki wela. Bhari sarwari jub uchhlai tub taranu duhela. (1) Hathu na lai kasumbhrai jali jasi dhola. (1) (Rahau) Ik apinai patli Sahu kere bola. Dudha thani na awayi firi hoi na mela. (2) Kahi Farid saheliho Sahu alayisee. Hunsu chalsee doomna ahi tunu dheree theesee. (3) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 794)

When there was opportune time, you did not prepare your boat. When the sea will rise and the waves shall become high, then swimming shall become very difficult. (1)

O my dear! Do not touch Maia. Your hands shall burn. (1) (Rahau)

Some have accepted the teachings of their Master (God) and God has saved their honour. Just like the milk once out of the teats (of the cow) cannot go back, similarly if we miss this opportunity (of this life) we shall not be able to meet God. (2)

Sheikh Farid says, O friends! When the call from the husband (God) shall come, then the being shall start to leave the world very sadly and the body shall become a heap of dust. (3) (2)

ਸਲੋਕ ਸੇਖ ਫਰੀਦ ਕੇ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਜਿਤੁ ਦਿਹਾੜੈ ਧਨ ਵਰੀ ਸਾਹੇ ਲਏ ਲਿਖਾਇ ॥ ਮਲਕੁ ਜਿ ਕੰਨੀ ਸੁਣੀਦਾ ਮੁਹੁ ਦੇਖਾਲੇ ਆਇ ॥ ਜਿੰਦੁ ਨਿਮਾਣੀ ਕਢੀਐ ਹਡਾ ਕੂ ਕੜਕਾਇ ॥ ਸਾਹੇ ਲਿਖੇ ਨ ਚਲਨੀ ਜਿੰਦੂ ਕੂੰ ਸਮਝਾਇ ॥ ਜਿੰਦੁ ਵਹੁਟੀ ਮਰਣੁ ਵਰੁ ਲੈ ਜਾਸੀ ਪਰਣਾਇ॥ ਆਪਣ ਹਥੀ ਜੋਲਿ ਕੈ ਕੈ ਗਲਿ ਲਗੈ ਧਾਇ॥ ਵਾਲਹੁ ਨਿਕੀ ਪੁਰਸਲਾਤ ਕੰਨੀ ਨ ਸੁਣੀ ਆਇ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕਿੜੀ ਪਵੰਦੀਈ ਖੜਾ ਨ ਆਪੂ ਮੁਹਾਇ॥੧॥

सलोक सेख फरीद के १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ जितु दिहाड़ै धन वरी साहे लड़े लिखाइि ॥ मलकु जि कंनी सुणीदा मुहु देखाले आइि ॥ जिंदु निमाणी कढी छै हडा कू कड़काइि ॥ साहे लिखे न चलनी जिंदू कूं समझाइि ॥ जिंदु वहुटी मरणु वरु लै जासी परणाइि ॥ आपण हथी जोलि कै कै गिल लगै धाइि ॥ वालहु निकी पुरसलात कंनी न सुणी आइि ॥ फरीदा किड़ी पवंदी इी खड़ा न आपु मुहाइि ॥१॥

Sloke Sekh Farid Ke Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Jitu diharhai dhun waree sahe laye likhayi. Maliku ji kunni sunida muhu dikhale aayi. Jindu nimani kadhiyai huda kun karkaayi. Sahe likhe na chalni jindoo kun samjhayi. Jindu wahutee maranu waru lai jasee parnayi. Aapan hathee jolikai kai gali lugai dhayi. Walahu niki purslaat kunni na suni aayi. Farida kirhi pawundeeyee kharha na aapu muhaayi. (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1377)

The day on which the woman's (human being's) marriage (with death) is to take place, that has been already written by the God. The messenger of death about whom we have been hearing, presents himself. The life (pranas) are taken out by twisting and shaking the bones. Please understand that these appointments with death cannot be put off. The husband (death) shall marry and take away the wife (life). O my body! After sending the life (soul) yourself, with whom you shall embrace with arms around the neck? You have heard

about Pursalat (the bridge one has to cross after death) is finer than human hair. Farid says that inspite of the calls, why are you waiting and getting yourself being robbed? (1)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਦਰ ਦਰਵੇਸੀ ਗਾਖੜੀ ਚਲਾਂ ਦੁਨੀਆਂ ਭਤਿ ॥ ਬੰਨ੍ ਉਠਾਈ ਪੋਟਲੀ ਕਿਥੈ ਵੰਞਾ ਘਤਿ ॥੨॥ ਕਿਝੁ ਨ ਬੁਝੈ ਕਿਝੁ ਨ ਸੁਝੈ ਦੁਨੀਆ ਗੁਝੀ ਭਾਹਿ॥ ਸਾਂਈਂ ਮੇਰੈ ਚੰਗਾ ਕੀਤਾ ਨਾਹੀ ਤ ਹੰ ਭੀ ਦਝਾਂ ਆਹਿ ॥੩॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜੇ ਜਾਣਾ ਤਿਲ ਥੋੜੜੇ ਸੰਮਲਿ ਬੁਕੁ ਭਰੀ ॥ ਜੇ ਜਾਣਾ ਸਹੁ ਨੰਢੜਾ ਤਾਂ ਥੋੜਾ ਮਾਣੁ ਕਰੀ ॥੪॥ ਜੇ ਜਾਣਾ ਲੜੁ ਛਿਜਣਾ ਪੀਡੀ ਪਾਈਂ ਗੰਢਿ ॥ ਤੈ ਜੇਵਡੁ ਮੈ ਨਾਹਿ ਕੋ ਸਭੁ ਜਗੁ ਡਿਠਾ ਹੰਢਿ ॥੫॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜੇ ਤੂ ਅਕਲਿ ਲਤੀਫੁ ਕਾਲੇ ਲਿਖੁ ਨ ਲੇਖ ॥ ਆਪਨੜੇ ਗਿਰੀਵਾਨ ਮਹਿ ਸਿਰੁ ਨੱੀਵਾਂ ਕਰਿ ਦੇਖੁ ॥੬॥

फरीदा दर दरवेसी गाखड़ी चलाँ दुनीआँ भित ॥ बंनि उठाइी पोटली किथै वंजा घित ॥२॥ किझु न बुझै किझु न सुझै दुनीआ गुझी भाहि ॥ साँइीं मेरै चंगा कीता नाही त हं भी दझाँ आहि ॥३॥ फरीदा जे जाणा तिल थोड़ड़े संमिल बुकु भरी ॥ जे जाणा सहु नम्ढड़ा ताँ थोड़ा माणु करी ॥४॥ जे जाणा लडु छिजणा पीडी पाईों गंढि ॥ तै जेवडु मै नाहि को सभु जगु डिठा हंढि ॥५॥ फरीदा जे तू अकिल लतीफु काले लिखु न लेख ॥ आपनड़े गिरीवान मिह सिर् नंनिवाँ किर देखु ॥६॥

Farida dur darwesee gakhree chalaan duniya bhati. Buni uthayee potli kithai winjhan ghati. (2) Kichhu na bujhai kichhu na sujhai duniya gujhee bhahi. Sain merai chunga keeta nahi ta humbhee dajhan aahi. (3) Farida je jana til thorde sumali buku bhari. Je jana sahu nadharha thorha manu kari (4) Je jana larhu chhijna peedee payin gundhi. Tai jewad mai nahi ko sabhu jug ditha hundhi. (5) (6) Farida je tu akali latif kaale likh na lekh. Aapnarhe giriwan mahi sir neewan kari dekh. (6)

O farid! The life of a Fakir of God is very difficult and I am following the practices of the world. Now that I have picked up the bundle of being a Fakir, where can I throw this bundle and leave? (Now that I have become a fakir, I have to conduct myself as per rules of being a fakir somehow.) (2)

The world is hidden fire. It is difficult to know it and take remedial measures. My Master has very kindly blessed me and saved me. Otherwise, I also would have been burnt in this fire of the world. (3)

O Farid! If I know that there are only a few sesame seeds (breath) I would have picked them up carefully. (I would have used my time more usefully.) If I knew that my husband is small, I should not have been very proud. (4)

O God! If I knew that I may miss Your garment's hold, I would have made a tight knot. (If I knew that I may forget Your Name, I would have made more effort.) O God! I have gone around the whole world but I could not find anybody as great as You. (5)

O Farid! If you own fine intellect, then do not commit sins. Look within your own wrapper (mind). (Know your own faults) (6)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜੋ ਤੈ ਮਾਰਨਿ ਮੁਕੀਆਂ ਤਿਨਾ ਨ ਮਾਰੇ ਘੁੰਮਿ ॥ ਆਪਨੜੈ ਘਰਿ ਜਾਈਐ ਪੈਰ ਤਿਨਾ ਦੇ ਚੁੰਮਿ ॥੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜਾਂ ਤਉ ਖਟਣ ਵੇਲ ਤਾਂ ਤੂ ਰਤਾ ਦੁਨੀ ਸਿਊ ॥ ਮਰਗ ਸਵਾਈ ਨੀਹਿ ਜਾਂ ਭਰਿਆ ਤਾਂ ਲਦਿਆ ॥੮॥ ਦੇਖੁ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜੁ ਥੀਆ ਦਾੜੀ ਹੋਈ ਭੂਰ ॥ ਅਗਹੁ ਨੇੜਾ ਆਇਆ ਪਿਛਾ ਰਹਿਆ ਦੂਰਿ ॥੯॥ ਦੇਖੁ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜਿ ਥੀਆ ਸਕਰ ਹੋਈ ਵਿਸੁ ॥ ਸਾਂਈ ਬਾਝਹੁ ਆਪਣੇ ਵੇਦਣ ਕਹੀਐ ਕਿਸੁ ॥੧੦॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਅਖੀ ਦੇਖਿ ਪਤੀਣੀਆਂ ਸੁਣਿ ਸੁਣਿ ਰੀਣੇ ਕੰਨ ॥ ਸਾਖ ਪਕੰਦੀ ਆਈਆ ਹੋਰ ਕਰੇਂਦੀ ਵੰਨ ॥੧੧॥

फरीदा जो तै मारिन मुकीआँ तिना न मारे घुंमि ॥ आपनड़ै घरि जाड़ीऔ पैर तिना दे चुंमि ॥७॥ फरीदा जाँ तउु खटण वेल ताँ तू रता दुनी सिउु ॥ मरग सवाड़ी नीहि जाँ भरिआ ताँ लदिआ ॥८॥ देखु फरीदा जु थीआ दाड़ी होड़ी भूर ॥ अगहु नेड़ा आड़िआ पिछा रहिआ दूरि ॥१॥ देखु फरीदा जि थीआ सकर होड़ी विसु॥ साँड़ी बाझहु आपणे वेदण कहीऔं किसु॥१०॥ फरीदा अखी देखि पतीणीआँ सुणि सुणि रीणे कंन॥ साख पकंदी आड़ीआ होर करेंदी वंन॥११॥

Farida jo tai marni mukeeyan tina na mare ghummi. Aapnarhai ghari jaiyai pair tinha de chummi. (7) Farida ja tau khatan weil tan tu rata duni siu. Marag sawayee nihi jan bhariya tan ladiya. (8) Dekh Farida ju thiya darhee hoyi bhoor. Agahu nerha aaiya pichha rahiya doori. (9) Dekh Farida ji thiya sakar hoyi wisu. Sain bajhahu aapne wedan kahiyai kis. (10) Farida akhin dekh patiniyan suni suni reene kunn. Sakh pakundee aayian hore karendee wunn. (11)

O Farid! Do not give back to those who strike you with blows. Instead, you kiss their feet and go back to your home. (Be humble so that their rage is forgotten.) (7)

O Farid! When it was time to avail the opportunity, you were stupefied with the intoxication of the world. (In the meantime) the foundation of the death became firm. You will have to move when your load is full (when your number of breath is complete). (8)

O Farid! Look! Your beard is becoming white. Your exit from the world is approaching and your birth has gone far away. (9)

O Farid! Look! The sugar has become poison (the things which were attractive like youthful activities are harming you.) Whom can you tell all this except your Master? (10)

After seeing the people dying, the eyes are convinced (of certainty of death). After hearing about death, the ears have become deaf. The branch of the tree (body) has

ripened and its colour has changed (the body has become old and close to death.) (11)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕਾਲੀ ਜਿਨੀ ਨ ਰਾਵਿਆ ਧਉਲੀ ਰਾਵੈ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਸਾਂਈ ਸਿਊ ਪਿਰਹੜੀ ਰੰਗੁ ਨਵੇਲਾ ਹੋਇ ॥੧੨॥ ਮਃ ੩ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕਾਲੀ ਧਉਲੀ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਸਦਾ ਹੈ ਜੇ ਕੋ ਚਿਤਿ ਕਰੇ ॥ ਆਪਣਾ ਲਾਇਆ ਪਿਰਮੁ ਨ ਲਗਈ ਜੇ ਲੱਚੈ ਸਭੁ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਏਹੁ ਪਿਰਮੁ ਪਿਆਲਾ ਖਸਮ ਕਾ ਜੈ ਭਾਵੈ ਤੈ ਦੇਇ ॥੧੩॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜਿਨ੍ ਲੋਇਣ ਜਗੁ ਮੋਹਿਆ ਸੇ ਲੋਇਣ ਮੈਂ ਡਿਠੁ ॥ ਕਜਲ ਰੇਖ ਨ ਸਹਦਿਆ ਸੇ ਪੰਖੀ ਸੂਇ ਬਹਿਠੁ॥੧੪॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕੂਕੇਦਿਆ ਚਾਂਗੇਦਿਆ ਮਤੀ ਦੇਦਿਆ ਨਿਤ ॥ ਜੋ ਸੈਤਾਨਿ ਵੰਞਾਇਆ ਸੇ ਕਿਤ ਫੇਰਹਿ ਚਿਤ ॥੧੫॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਥੀਉ ਪਵਾਹੀ ਦਭੁ ॥ ਜੇ ਸਾਂਈ ਲੋੜਹਿ ਸਭੁ ॥ ਇਕੁ ਛਿਜਹਿ ਬਿਆ ਲਤਾੜੀਅਹਿ ॥ ਤਾਂ ਸਾਈ ਦੈ ਦਰਿ ਵਾੜੀਅਹਿ ॥੧੬॥

फरीदा काली जिनी न राविआ धउुली रावै कोइि ॥ किर साँडी सिउु पिरहड़ी रंगु नवेला होइि ॥१२॥ मः ३ ॥ फरीदा काली धउुली साहिबु सदा है जे को चिति करे ॥ आपणा लाइिआ पिरमु न लगइी जे लोचै सभु कोइि ॥ इेहु पिरमु पिआला खसम का जै भावै तै देहि ॥१३॥ फरीदा जिन् लोइिण जगु मोहिआ से लोइिण मैं डिठु ॥ कजल रेख न सहदिआ से पंखी सूइि बहिठु॥१४॥ फरीदा कूकेदिआ चाँगेदिआ मती देदिआ नित ॥ जो सैतानि वंजाइिआ से कित फेरिह चित ॥१५॥ फरीदा थीउु पवाही दभु ॥ जे साँडी लोइिह सभु ॥ इिकु छिजिह बिआ लताड़ीअहि ॥ ताँ साइी दै दिर वाड़ीअहि ॥१६॥

Farida kali jini na rawiya dhauli rawai koi. Kari Sain siu pirharhee rung nawela hoi. (12) Mahalla 3. Farida kali dhauli Sahib sada hai je ko chit kare. Aapna laiya pirm na lagayee je loche sabh koi. Ih pirm piala Khasam ka jai bhawe tai dei (13) Farida jin loin jagu mohiya se loin mai dithu. Kajal rekh na sahindeeyan punkhee sui bahithu. (14) Farida kukendiyan changedian mati dendian nit. Jo Saitan wunjhaiya se kit ferih chit. (15) Farida thiu pawahi dubh. Je Sain lorhehi sabhu. Ik chhijhi thia latarhiahi. Tan Sain de dari warhiahi. (16)

O Farid! Those who did not love their husband (God) when their hair were black (when they were young), out of them hardly any b ody shall remember God when they grow old (with white hair). Develop love with the Master God so that you shall get new colour. (12)

(This sloke is by Sri Guru Amar Das the third master who was attached to his Guru (Guru Angad Dev) in old age to clarify this point.)

The God is always available may be youth or old age when one gets attached to Him. Although everybody desires but the love with God does not depend upon your own desire. This cup of love belongs to the husband (God) and He may bless whosoever He wills. (13)

(Once Farid was passing the bazar and saw that one woman of easy virtue was beating her attendant as she had not powdered the collirium finely. After that woman of easy virtue died, Farid passed by her grave and saw the crows having made their nest in her skull in the space for eyes and their chicks were born in her skull.)

O Farid! The eyes which had infatuated the world, I saw them again. Those eyes which were not tolerating the collirium, in those very eyes the birds were born. (One should not be proud of one's beauty or anyother possession.) (14)

O Farid! Those persons who inspite of our crying and shouting to give them wisdom, do not come on the right path as they have been spoiled by the Satan, how can they turn back and become God-oriented? (15)

O Farid! If you are in search of the Master of everything (God), then become the straw on the path. After you are removed from your source (cut from the fields) you will be trampled under the feet of travellers.

Then You shall be accepted in the door of God. (Humility is necessary for acceptance by God.) (16)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਖਾਕੁ ਨ ਨਿੰਦੀਐ ਖਾਕੂ ਜੇਡੁ ਨ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਜੀਵਦਿਆ ਪੈਰਾ ਤਲੈ ਮੁਇਆ ਉਪਰਿ ਹੋਇ ॥੧੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜਾ ਲਬੁ ਤਾ ਨੇਹੁ ਕਿਆ ਲਬੁ ਤ ਕੂੜਾ ਨੇਹੁ ॥ ਕਿਚਰੁ ਝਤਿ ਲਘਾਈਐ ਛਪਰਿ ਤੁਟੈ ਮੇਹੁ ॥੧੮॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜੰਗਲੁ ਜੰਗਲੁ ਕਿਆ ਭਵਹਿ ਵਣਿ ਕੰਡਾ ਮੋੜੇਹਿ ॥ ਵਸੀ ਰਬੁ ਹਿਆਲੀਐ ਜੰਗਲੁ ਕਿਆ ਢੂਢੇਹਿ ॥੧੯॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਇਨੀ ਨਿਕੀ ਜੰਘੀਐ ਥਲ ਡੂੰਗਰ ਭਵਿਓਮਿ ॥ ਅਜੁ ਫਰੀਦੈ ਕੂਜੜਾ ਸੈ ਕੋਹਾਂ ਥੀਓਮਿ ॥੨੦॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਰਾਤੀ ਵਡੀਆਂ ਧੁਖਿ ਧੁਖਿ ਉਠਨਿ ਪਾਸ ॥ ਧਿਗੁ ਤਿਨ੍ਹਾ ਦਾ ਜੀਵਿਆ ਜਿਨਾ ਵਿਡਾਣੀ ਆਸ ॥੨੧॥

फरीदा खाकु न निंदी थे खाकू जेडु न को हि ॥ जीविद श पैरा तलै मु इशा उपिर हो हि ॥१९॥ फरीदा जा लबु ता ने हु कि आ लबु त क् इा ने हु ॥ किचरु झित लघा इशि छपिर तुटै मे हु ॥१८॥ फरीदा जंगलु जंगलु कि आ भविह विण कं डा मो ड़े हि ॥ वसी रबु हि आली थे जंगलु कि आ ढूढे हि ॥१६॥ फरीदा हिनी निकी जंघी थे थल डूंगर भविओ मि ॥ अजु फरी दै कूज ड़ा सै को हाँ थी ओ मि ॥२०॥ फरीदा राती वडी आँ धुखि धुखि उठिन पास ॥ धिगु तिना दा जीविआ जिना विडाणी आस ॥२१॥

Farida khaku na nindiyai khakoo jedu na koi. Jeewdia paira tale moiya oopar hoi. (17) Farida ja labu ta nehu kia labu ta koorha nehu. Kichur jhati lunghaiyai chhapari tutai mehu. (18) Farida jungle jungle kia bhawahi wani kunda morehi. Wasee gur hialeeyai jungle kia dhoondhehi. (19) Farida ini niki jungheeyai thal doongar bhawiom. Aaju Faridai koojrha sai kohan theeomi. (20) Farida ratee wadian dhukhi dhukhi uthani pas. Dhig tina da jeevia jina widani aas. (21)

O Farid! Do not malign the earth, there is nobody as great as the earth. It is under your feet when you are alive and on your head when you are dead (in the grave). (17)

O Farid! If there is selfishness in the relationship, then of what type is this love? So long there is selfishness, the love is false. How long you can survive under the broken roof shed? (The selfish love cannot survive for long.) (18)

O Farid! Why are you wasting time in the forests and hitting the bushes and the thorns? The God resides in your heart and you are searching Him in the forest? (19)

O Farid! With these small legs, I travelled over plains and the mountains. To day, even the earthen pot (water pot) appears to be at a hundred kosa (1.6 km equals one kosa.) distance. (The old age makes one helpless.) (20)

O Farid! The nights are long and the body is aching due to turning it relentlessly. The life of those who depend upon others is cursed. (21)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜੇ ਮੈ ਹੋਦਾ ਵਾਰਿਆ ਮਿਤਾ ਆਇੜਿਆਂ ॥ ਹੇੜਾ ਜਲੈ ਮਜੀਠ ਜਿਊ ਉਪਰਿ ਅੰਗਾਰਾ ॥੨੨॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਲੋੜੈ ਦਾਖ ਬਿਜਊਰੀਆਂ ਕਿਕਰਿ ਬੀਜੈ ਜਟੁ ॥ ਹੰਢੈ ਉਂਨ ਕਤਾਇਦਾ ਪੈਧਾ ਲੋੜੈ ਪਟੁ ॥੨੩॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਗਲੀਏ ਚਿਕੜੁ ਦੂਰਿ ਘਰੁ ਨਾਲਿ ਪਿਆਰੇ ਨੇਹੁ ॥ ਚਲਾ ਤ ਭਿਜੈ ਕੰਬਲੀ ਰਹਾਂ ਤ ਤੁਟੈ ਨੇਹੁ ॥੨੪॥ ਭਿਜਊ ਸਿਜਊ ਕੰਬਲੀ ਅਲਹ ਵਰਸਊ ਮੇਹੁ ॥ ਜਾਇ ਮਿਲਾ ਤਿਨਾ ਸਜਣਾ ਤੁਟਊ ਨਾਹੀ ਨੇਹੁ ॥੨੫॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਮੈ ਭੋਲਾਵਾ ਪਗ ਦਾ ਮਤੁ ਮੈਲੀ ਹੋਇ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਗਹਿਲਾ ਰੂਹੁ ਨ ਜਾਣਈ ਸਿਰੁ ਭੀ ਮਿਟੀ ਖਾਇ ॥੨੬॥

फरीदा जे मै होदा वारिआ मिता आइिड़िआँ ॥ हेड़ा जलै मजीठ जिउ उपिर अंगारा ॥२२॥ फरीदा लोड़े दाख बिजउुरीआँ किकरि बीजै जटु ॥ हंढै उुंन कताइिदा पैधा लोड़े पटु ॥२३॥ फरीदा गलीइे चिकडु दूरि घरु नालि पिआरे नेहु ॥ चला त भिजै कंबली रहाँ त तुटै नेहु ॥२४॥ भिजउु सिजउु कंबली अलह वरसउु मेहु ॥ जाइि मिला तिना सजणा तुटउु नाही नेहु ॥२५॥ फरीदा मै भोलावा पग दा मतु मैली होइि जाइि ॥ गहिला रूहु न जाणइी सिरु भी मिटी खाइि ॥२६॥ Farida je mai honda waria mita aairhiya. Hera jalai majith jiu upar ungara. (22) Farida lorai dakh bijaureeeya kikar beejai jatu. Hundhai unn katainda paidha lorhai putu. (23) Farida galeeye chikarh doori ghari nali piyare nehu. Chala ta bhijai kumbli rahan ta tutai nehu. (24) Bhijau sijau kumbli allahu warsau mehu. Jai mila tina sajna tutau nahi nehu. (25) Farida mai bhulawa pagu da mati maili hoi jai. Gahila roohu na janayee siru bhee miti khayi. (26)

O Farid! If I have hidden anything from my visiting friends, then I may burn on the red hot coals. (22)

O Farid! The farmer sows the kikar (acasia) tree but expects high quality grapes and other fruits. The businessman is getting the wool spinned but expects the silk. (We get what we sow and not what we wish.) (23)

O Farid! There is mud in the street and the friends house is far away. I am in great love with my friend. If I go then the blanket gets wet and if I do not go then the promise is broken (24)

O my blanket! You get wet and o my Allah's rain! You go on pouring down. I must go and meet my friend so that the promise is not broken. (Inspite of difficulties, continue the devotion to God.) (25)

O Farid! I was worried that my turban may get dirty. My foolish mind does not know that one day my head shall also be absorbed by earth. (26)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਸਕਰ ਖੰਡੁ ਨਿਵਾਤ ਗੁੜੁ ਮਾਖਿਉ ਮਾਂਝਾ ਦੁਧੁ ॥ ਸਭੇ ਵਸਤੂ ਮਿਠੀਆਂ ਰਬ ਨ ਪੁਜਨਿ ਤੁਧੁ ॥੨੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਰੋਟੀ ਮੇਰੀ ਕਾਠ ਕੀ ਲਾਵਣੁ ਮੇਰੀ ਭੁਖ ॥ ਜਿਨਾ ਖਾਧੀ ਚੋਪੜੀ ਘਣੇ ਸਹਨਿਗੇ ਦੁਖ ॥੨੮॥ ਰੁਖੀ ਸੁਖੀ ਖਾਇ ਕੈ ਠੰਢਾ ਪਾਣੀ ਪੀਉ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਦੇਖਿ ਪਰਾਈ ਚੋਪੜੀ ਨਾ ਤਰਸਾਏ ਜੀਉ ॥੨੯॥ ਅਜੁ ਨ ਸੁਤੀ ਕੰਤ ਸਿਉ ਅੰਗੂ ਮੁੜੇ ਮੁੜਿ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਜਾਇ ਪੁਛਹੁ ਡੋਹਾਗਣੀ ਤੁਮ

ਕਿਉ ਰੈਣਿ ਵਿਹਾਇ ॥੩੦॥ ਸਾਹੁਰੈ ਢੋਈ ਨਾ ਲਹੈ ਪੇਈਐ ਨਾਹੀ ਥਾਉ ॥ ਪਿਰੁ ਵਾਤੜੀ ਨ ਪੁਛਈ ਧਨ ਸੋਹਾਗਣਿ ਨਾਉ ॥੩੧॥

फरीदा सकर खंडु निवात गुडु माखिओ माँझा दुधु ॥ सभे वसतू मिठीआँ रब न पुजिन तुधु ॥२७॥ फरीदा रोटी मेरी काठ की लावणु मेरी भुख ॥ जिना खाधी चोपड़ी घणे सहिनगे दुख ॥२८॥ रुखी सुखी खाइि कै ठंढा पाणी पीउु ॥ फरीदा देखि पराइी चोपड़ी ना तरसाइे जीउु ॥२६॥ अजु न सुती कंत सिउु अंगु मुड़े मुड़ि जाइि ॥ जाइि पुछहु डोहागणी तुम किउु रैणि विहाइि ॥३०॥ साहुरै ढोइी ना लहै पेड़ीऔ नाही थाउु ॥ पिरु वातड़ी न पुछड़ी धन सोहागणि नाउु ॥३१॥

Farida sakar khundu niwat gurh makhio majha dudhu. Sabhe wastu mithian Rub na pujani tudhu. (27) Farida roti meri kath ki lawanu meri bhukh. Jina khadhi choprhi ghane sahinge dukh. (28) Rukhi sukhi khai kai thunda pani peeu. Farida dekh parayee choprhee na tarsayai jiu. (29) Aju na sutee kunt siu ungu mure muri jayi. Jai puchhuhu dohagni tum kiu raini wihayi. (30) Sahurai dhoyee na lahai peyiai nahi thau. Piru watrhi na puchhayee dhun sohagani nau. (31)

Brown sugar, white sugar, clarified sugar (misree), buffalo's milk and jaggry; these are all sweet things but O God! The sweetness of these is no where near You. (These do not help you to reach God). (27)

O Farid! My roti is as hard as wood and its accompanying vegetable is only my hunger. Those who eat buttered chapaties, they shall suffer. (Farid says that he takes simple food when hungry. Tasty foods distract you from the path of God.) (28)

O Farid! Eat simple, may be stale and dry food and drink cool water and be satisfied with it. (29)

I could not sleep with my beloved. (I could not meditate on God.) My body parts are aching. Go and ask

those deserted ones how they are passing their nights? (30)

I do not get any place in my in-laws place (the next world) and even in this world (my parents place) nobody cares for me. My husband (God) has never spoken to me. Can such a woman be called a happily married wife? (can not be called.) (31)

ਸਾਹੁਰੈ ਪੇਈਐ ਕੰਤ ਕੀ ਕੰਤੁ ਅਗੰਮੁ ਅਥਾਹੁ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਸੋ ਸੋਹਾਗਣੀ ਜੁ ਭਾਵੈ ਬੇਪਰਵਾਹ ॥੩੨॥ ਨਾਤੀ ਧੋਤੀ ਸੰਬਹੀ ਸੁਤੀ ਆਇ ਨਚਿੰਦੁ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਰਹੀ ਸੁ ਬੇੜੀ ਹਿੰਙੂ ਦੀ ਗਈ ਕਥੂਰੀ ਗੰਧੁ ॥੩੩॥ ਜੋਬਨ ਜਾਂਦੇ ਨਾ ਡਰਾਂ ਜੇ ਸਹ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਨ ਜਾਇ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕਿਤੀ ਜੋਬਨ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਸੁਕਿ ਗਏ ਕੁਮਲਾਇ॥੩੪॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਚਿੰਤ ਖਟੋਲਾ ਵਾਣੁ ਦੁਖੁ ਬਿਰਹਿ ਵਿਛਾਵਣ ਲੇਫੁ ॥ ਏਹੁ ਹਮਾਰਾ ਜੀਵਣਾ ਤੂ ਸਾਹਿਬ ਸਚੇ ਵੇਖੁ ॥੩੫॥ ਬਿਰਹਾ ਬਿਰਹਾ ਆਖੀਐ ਬਿਰਹਾ ਤੂ ਸੁਲਤਾਨੁ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜਿਤੁ ਤਨਿ ਬਿਰਹੁ ਨ ਊਪਜੈ ਸੋ ਤਨੁ ਜਾਣੁ ਮਸਾਨੁ॥੩੬॥

साहुरै पेड़ी अं कंत की कंतु अगंमु अथाहु ॥ नानक सो सोहागणी जु भावे बेपरवाह ॥३२॥ नाती धोती संबही सुती आई निचंदु ॥ फरीदा रही सु बेड़ी हिंडु दी गड़ी कथूरी गंधु ॥३३॥ जोबन जाँदे ना डराँ जे सह प्रीति न जाई ॥ फरीदा किती जोबन प्रीति बिनु सुकि गड़े कुमलाई॥३४॥ फरीदा चिंत खटोला वाणु दुखु बिरहि विछावण लेफु ॥ इेहु हमारा जीवणा तू साहिब सचे वेखु ॥३५॥ बिरहा बिरहा आखी अविरहा तू सुलतानु॥ फरीदा जितु तिन बिरहु न उूपजै सो तनु जाणु मसानु॥३६॥

Sahurai peyiai Kunt kee Kunt Agumu Athahu. Nanak so sohaganee ju bhawai Beparwahu. (32) Nati dhoti sumbahi suti aayi nachindu. Farida rahi su beri hinjhu di gayee kathuree gundhu. (33) Joban jande na dran je sahi preeti na jayi. Farida kiti joban preeti binu suki gaye kumlaayi. (34) Farida chintu khatola wanu dukhu birihi wichhawan lefu. Ehu hamara jeewana Tu Sahib Sache wekh. (35) Birha birha aakhiyai birha Tu Sultanu. Farida jitu tanu birha na upjai so tanu jan masanu. (36)

The wife who is attached with her husband while in her parents or her in-laws place (in this world or the next world, when one remains attached with God) as the husband (God) is Unfathomable and Limitless, such a wife is liked by the husband (God). Guru Nanak Dev says that she is the real happily married wife. (32)

The wife who after having bath and getting ready goes to sleep carelessly, her beautiful smell of musk is lost and the bad smell of asafoetida is left. (Her all good qualities are lost and evil traits are left over if one does not remember God). (33)

O Farid! I am not worried at the loss of my youth in case my love for my beloved is not lost. How many youths without this love have been lost? (In earlier incarnations.) (34)

O Farid! The anxiety is the cot made with the twine of suffering and my quilt is the love-sickness. O my True Lord! This is how I live! Kindly have a look on my life. (35)

Everybody says "love sickness, love sickness". But the love sickness is the king. The body which does not generate love sickness is like the cremation ground. (36) ਫਰੀਦਾ ਏ ਵਿਸੁ ਗੰਦਲਾ ਧਰੀਆਂ ਖੰਡੁ ਲਿਵਾੜਿ ॥ ਇਕਿ ਰਾਹੇਦੇ ਰਹਿ ਗਏ ਇਕਿ ਰਾਧੀ ਗਏ ਉਜਾੜਿ ॥੩੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਚਾਰਿ ਗਵਾਇਆ ਹੰਢਿ ਕੈ ਚਾਰਿ ਗਵਾਇਆ ਸੰਮਿ ॥ ਲੇਖਾ ਰਬੁ ਮੰਗੇਸੀਆ ਤੂ ਆਂਹੋ ਕੇਰ੍ਹੇ ਕੰਮਿ ॥੩੮॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਦਰਿ ਦਰਵਾਜੈ ਜਾਇ ਕੈ ਕਿਉ ਡਿਠੋ ਘੜੀਆਲੁ ॥ ਏਹੁ ਨਿਦੋਸਾਂ ਮਾਰੀਐ ਹਮ ਦੋਸਾਂ ਦਾ ਕਿਆ ਹਾਲੁ॥੩੯॥ ਘੜੀਏ ਘੜੀਏ ਮਾਰੀਐ ਪਹਰੀ ਲਹੈ ਸਜਾਇ ॥ ਸੋ ਹੇੜਾ ਘੜੀਆਲ ਜਿਉ ਡੁਖੀ ਰੈਣਿ ਵਿਹਾਇ ॥੪੦॥ ਬੁਢਾ ਹੋਆ ਸੇਖ ਫਰੀਦੁ ਕੰਬਣਿ ਲਗੀ ਦੇਹ ॥ ਜੇ ਸਉ ਵਰਿਆ ਜੀਵਣਾ ਭੀ ਤਨੁ ਹੋਸੀ ਖੇਹ ॥੪੧॥ फरੀदा ਵੇ ਕਿਸੂ गंदला धरीआँ खंडु लिवाड़ि ॥ इिक राहेदे रहि गई इिक राधी गई उजाडि ॥੩੭॥ फरीदा चारि गवाइआ हंढि

कै चारि गवाइआ संमि ॥ लेखा रबु मंगेसीआ तू आँहो केरहे कंमि ॥३८॥ फरीदा दिर दरवाजै जाई कै किउु डिठो घड़ीआलु ॥ इेहु निदोसाँ मारीऔ हम दोसाँ दा किआ हालु॥३६॥ घड़ीइे घड़ीइे मारीऔ पहरी लहै सजाई ॥ सो हेड़ा घड़ीआल जिउु डुखी रैणि विहाइि ॥४०॥ बुढा होआ सेख फरीदु कंबणि लगी देह ॥ जे सउु विरुआ जीवणा भी तनु होसी खेह ॥४१॥

Farida ih wisu gundala dharia khundu liwarhi. Ik rahede rahi gaye iki radhee gaye ujarhi (37) Farida chari gawaiya hundhi kai chari gawaia summi. Lekha Rubbu mungesiaa tu aahon kerhe kumm. (38) Farida duri darwajai jai kai kiu ditho ghariyalu. Ehu nidosa mareeyai hum dosan da kia haalu. (39) Ghareeye ghareeye maariyai pahree laye sajayi. So herha ghariyal jiu dukhee rain wihayi. (40) Budha hoya Sekh Farid kumbani lageee deh. Je sau warhia jeewana bhee tanu hosi kheh. (41)

O Farid! All the worldly objects are like poisonous tender stems but covered with sugar. Some people died planning and creating them (wealth) and some died after destroying them. (after wasting wealth.) (37)

O Farid! Four pahirs (twelve hours, each pahir is equal to three hours) were wasted roaming about aimlessly and the other twelve hours were wasted in sleep. God shall ask for the account of the time spent and ask you, for which work you were sent to the world as a human being? (38)

O Farid! Why? I saw the big bronze bell (which is struck to tell time) outside the door of the court. Poor faultless bell is punished for no fault of it. What shall happen to us who are the sinners? (39)

The bell is hit every ghari (equal to 22½ minutes) but after each pahir it is beaten many times. Our body's

fate is like that bell and the life of both passes in suffering. (40)

Sheikh Farid has become old and his body has started trembling. Even if one lives for hundred years, his body shall become ashes in the end (41)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਬਾਰਿ ਪਰਾਇਐ ਬੈਸਣਾ ਸਾਂਈ ਮੁਝੈ ਨ ਦੇਹਿ ॥ ਜੇ ਤੂ ਏਵੈ ਰਖਸੀ ਜੀਉ ਸਰੀਰਹੁ ਲੇਹਿ ॥੪੨॥ ਕੰਧਿ ਕੁਹਾੜਾ ਸਿਰਿ ਘੜਾ ਵਣਿ ਕੈ ਸਰੁ ਲੋਹਾਰੁ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਹਉ ਲੋੜੀ ਸਹੁ ਆਪਣਾ ਤੂ ਲੋੜਹਿ ਅੰਗਿਆਰ॥੪੩॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਇਕਨਾ ਆਟਾ ਅਗਲਾ ਇਕਨਾ ਨਾਹੀ ਲੋਣੁ ॥ ਅਗੈ ਗਏ ਸਿੰਞਾਪਸਨਿ ਚੋਟਾਂ ਖਾਸੀ ਕਉਣੁ ॥੪੪॥ ਪਾਸਿ ਦਮਾਮੇ ਛਤੁ ਸਿਰਿ ਭੇਰੀ ਸਡੋ ਰਡ ॥ ਜਾਇ ਸੁਤੇ ਜੀਰਾਣ ਮਹਿ ਥੀਏ ਅਤੀਮਾ ਗਡ ॥੪੫॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕੋਠੇ ਮੰਡਪ ਮਾੜੀਆ ਉਸਾਰੇਦੇ ਭੀ ਗਏ॥ ਕੁੜਾ ਸਉਦਾ ਕਰਿ ਗਏ ਗੋਰੀ ਆਇ ਪਏ ॥੪੬॥

फरीदा बारि पराइि बैसणा साँडी मुझै न देहि ॥ जे तू इेवै रखसी जीउु सरीरहु लेहि ॥४२॥ कंधि कुहाड़ा सिरि घड़ा वणि कै सरु लोहारु ॥ फरीदा हुउ लोड़ी सहु आपणा तू लोड़िह अंगिआर॥४३॥ फरीदा इिकना आटा अगला इिकना नाही लोणु ॥ अगै गड़े सिंजापसिन चोटाँ खासी कउुणु ॥४४॥ पासि दमामे छतु सिरि भेरी सडो रड ॥ जाइि सुते जीराण महि थीइे अतीमा गड ॥४५॥ फरीदा कोठे मंडप माड़ीआ उुसारेदे भी गड़े ॥ कूड़ा सउुदा किर गड़े गोरी आइि पड़े ॥४६॥

Farida bari prayiae baisna Sanyin mujhai na dehi. Je Tu evain rakhsee jiu sareerahu lehi. (42) Kundi kuharha siri gharha wani kai saru loharu. Farida hau lorhi Sahu aapna tu lorahi ungiyaar. (43) Farida ikna aata agla ikna nahi lonu. Agai gaye singhapasani chota khasee kaunu. (44) Pasi damame chati siri bheree sado rud. Jai sute jeeran mahi theeye ateema gud. (45) (46) Farida kothe mundap maariya usarede bhee gaye. Koorha sauda kari gaye goree aayi paye. (46)

O God! Please do not let Farid wait outside an alien's door. If You keep me like that, then it would be better if You take away the life from my body. (42)

(One blacksmith was going to the forest for making charcoal. When he saw Farid also going to the forest, he thought that Farid was also a blacksmith going for the same purpose and he felt jealous. It means that people are jealous of the saints. Farid says that when the saints do not create any problem in their works, then why feel jealous?)

The blacksmith was going to the forest with axe on his shoulder and pitcher of water on his head. Farid says that he is in search of his Master (God) where as the blacksmith is searching for burning coals (Maia.) (43)

O Farid! Some have too much wheat flour (they are very rich) and some others do not have even the salt (they are paupers). It is only when one goes to the court of the God that decision as to who shall receive punishment is delivered. (44)

Those who had war drums, kettle drums, had royal umbrellas on their heads and the bards sang their praise, even they went and slept in the burial grounds and were buried in the graves like orphans. (45)

O Farid! Those who made buildings, palaces and mansions, they did wrong or false deals and finally came and lied in the graves. (46)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਖਿੰਥੜਿ ਮੇਖਾ ਅਗਲੀਆ ਜਿੰਦੂ ਨ ਕਾਈ ਮੇਖ ॥ ਵਾਰੀ ਆਪੋ ਆਪਣੀ ਚਲੇ ਮਸਾਇਕ ਸੇਖ ॥੪੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਦੂਹੁ ਦੀਵੀ ਬਲੰਦਿਆ ਮਲਕੁ ਬਹਿਠਾ ਆਇ ॥ ਗੜੁ ਲੀਤਾ ਘਟੁ ਲੁਟਿਆ ਦੀਵੜੇ ਗਇਆ ਬੁਝਾਇ॥੪੮॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਵੇਖੁ ਕਪਾਹੈ ਜਿ ਥੀਆ ਜਿ ਸਿਰਿ ਥੀਆ ਤਿਲਾਹ ॥ ਕਮਾਦੈ ਅਰੁ ਕਾਗਦੈ ਕੁੰਨੇ ਕੋਇਲਿਆਹ ॥ ਮੰਦੇ ਅਮਲ ਕਰੇਦਿਆ ਏਹ ਸਜਾਇ ਤਿਨਾਹ ॥੪੯॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕੰਨਿ ਮੁਸਲਾ ਸੂਫੁ ਗਲਿ ਦਿਲਿ ਕਾਤੀ ਗੁੜੁ ਵਾਤਿ ॥ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਦਿਸੈ ਚਾਨਣਾ ਦਿਲਿ ਅੰਧਿਆਰੀ ਰਾਤਿ ॥੫੦॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਰਤੀ ਰਤੁ ਨ ਨਿਕਲੈ ਜੇ ਤਨੁ ਚੀਰੈ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਜੋ ਤਨ ਰਤੇ ਰਬ ਸਿੳ ਤਿਨ ਤਨਿ ਰਤ ਨ ਹੋਇ ॥੫੧॥ फरीदा खिंथड़ि मेखा अगलीआ जिंदु न काइी मेख ॥ वारी आपो आपणी चले मसाइिक सेख ॥४९॥ फरीदा दुहु दीवी बलम्दिआ मलकु बहिठा आइि ॥ गड्डु लीता घटु लुटिआ दीवड़े गिइआ बुझाइि॥४८॥ फरीदा वेखु कपाहै जि थीआ जि सिरि थीआ तिलाह ॥ कमादै अरु कागदै कुंने कोइिलिआह ॥ मंदे अमल करेदिआ इेह सजाइि तिनाह ॥४६॥ फरीदा कंनि मुसला सूफु गिल दिलि काती गुडु वाति ॥ बाहिरि दिसै चानणा दिलि अंधिआरी राति ॥५०॥ फरीदा रती रतु न निकले जे तनु चीरै कोइि ॥ जो तन रते रब सिंदु तिन तिन रतु न होइि ॥५१॥

Farida khinthrhi mekha agliya jindu na kayee mekh. Waree apo apnee chale masaik Sekh. (47) Farida duhu deewee balundian Maluk bahitha aayi. Garhu leeta ghatu lutiya deewrhe gayia bujhayi. (48) Farida wekh kapahai ji thiya ji siri thiya tilahu. Kamadai aru kagdai kunne koiliah. Munde amul karedia eh sajayi tinah. (49) Farida kuni musla soofu gali dil karee gurh wati. Bahir disai chanana dili andhiaree rati. (50) Farida ratee rutu na niklai je tanu cheerai koi. Jo tanu rate Rubb siu tin tuni rutu na hoi. (51)

O Farid! The patched quilt has been repaired with patches at so many places but the soul has no stitch with the body. All the wise ones and the Sheikhs have left this world in their turn. (47)

The messenger of death came and sat while my both eyes were open. He captured the fort (body) looted the mind and extinguished the lamps (eyes). (Here Farid says that although we knew about the death with eyes open, but did not undertake any remedial measures to avoid the messenger of death.) (48)

O Farid! Look what happened to cotton, and also with sesame seeds, sugar cane, papers, the cooking pot and the charcoal? Those who do evil deeds, they receive such punishments. (49)

O Farid! An imposter has the prayer mat on his shoulder, has sleevless gown worn by ascetics on his body, the scissors in his heart (to cheat others) and sweet jaggery in his toungue (outside false sweet talk). He looks bright light from outside but there is dark night (blackness) in his heart. (50)

O Farid! If somebody cuts my body, then no blood will come out of it. Because those persons who are attached with God, they have no blood. (This point has been clarified by Guru Amar das, the third Master in the next sloke.) (51)

ਮਃ ੩ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਸਭੋ ਰਤੁ ਹੈ ਰਤੁ ਬਿਨੁ ਤੰਨੁ ਨ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਜੋ ਸਹ ਰਤੇ ਆਪਣੇ ਤਿਤੁ ਤਨਿ ਲੋਭੁ ਰਤੁ ਨ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਭੈ ਪਇਐ ਤਨੁ ਖੀਣੁ ਹੋਇ ਲੋਭੁ ਰਤੁ ਵਿਚਹੁ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਬੈਸੰਤਰਿ ਧਾਤੁ ਸੁਧੁ ਹੋਇ ਤਿਉ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਭਉ ਦੁਰਮਤਿ ਮੈਲੁ ਗਵਾਇ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਤੇ ਜਨ ਸੋਹਣੇ ਜਿ ਰਤੇ ਹਰਿ ਰੰਗੁ ਲਾਇ ॥੫੨॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਸੋਈ ਸਰਵਰੁ ਢੂਢਿ ਲਹੁ ਜਿਥਹੁ ਲਭੀ ਵਥੁ ॥ ਛਪੜਿ ਢੂਢੈ ਕਿਆ ਹੋਵੈ ਚਿਕੜਿ ਡੁਬੈ ਹਥੁ ॥੫੩॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਨੰਢੀ ਕੰਤੁ ਨ ਰਾਵਿਓ ਵਡੀ ਥੀ ਮੁਈਆਸੁ ॥ ਧਨ ਕੂਕੇਂਦੀ ਗੋਰ ਮੇਂ ਤੈ ਸਹ ਨਾ ਮਿਲੀਆਸੁ ॥੫੪॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਸਿਰੁ ਪਲਿਆ ਦਾੜੀ ਪਲੀ ਮੁਛਾਂ ਭੀ ਪਲੀਆਂ ॥ ਰੇ ਮਨ ਗਹਿਲੇ ਬਾਵਲੇ ਮਾਣਹਿ ਕਿਆ ਰਲੀਆਂ॥੫੫॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕੋਠੇ ਧੁਕਣੁ ਕੇਤੜਾ ਪਿਰ ਨੀਦੜੀ ਨਿਵਾਰਿ ॥ ਜੋ ਦਿਹ ਲਧੇ ਗਾਣਵੇ ਗਏ ਵਿਲਾੜਿ ਵਿਲਾੜਿ ॥੫੬॥

मः ३॥ इिहु तनु सभो रतु है रतु बिनु तंनु न होइि॥ जो सह रते आपणे तितु तिन लोभु रतु न होइि॥ भै पिइअै तनु खीणु होइि लोभु रतु विचहु जाइि॥ जिउु बैसंतिर धातु सुधु होइि तिउु हिर का भउु दुरमित मैलु गवाइि॥ नानक ते जन सोहणे जि रते हिर रंगु लाइि॥५२॥ फरीदा सोझी सरवरु ढूढि लहु जिथहु लभी वथु॥ छपिड़ ढूढै किआ होवै चिकड़ि डुबै हथु॥५३॥ फरीदा नम्ढी कंतु न राविओ वडी थी मुझीआसु॥ धन कूकेंदी गोर में तै सह ना मिलीआसु॥५४॥ फरीदा सिरु पिलआ दाड़ी पली मुछाँ भी पलीआँ॥ रे मन गहिले बावले माणहि किआ रलीआँ॥५४॥ फरीदा कोठे धुकणु केतड़ा पिर नीदड़ी निवारि ॥ जो दिह लधे गाणवे गई विलाड़ि विलाड़ि ॥५६॥

Mahalla 3. Ihu tanu sabho ratu hai rati binu tanu na hoi. Jo Sahi rate aapne titu tani lobh ratu na hoi. Bhai payiai tanu kheenu hoi lobh ratu wichahu jayi. Jiu baisantar dhatu sudhu hoi tiu Hari ka bhau durmati mail gawayi. Nanak te jun sohne ji rate Hari rungu layi. (52) Farida soyi sarwaru dhoodhi lahu jithau labhee wathu. Chhaparh dhoodhai kia howai chikrhi doobai hathu. (53) Farida nudhee kunt na rawio wadee thi muiasu. Dhun kookendi gore main tai Sahi na miliasu. (54) Farida siru paliya darhee palee muchhan bhee paliyan. Re mun gahile bawle manahi kia raliyan. (55) Farida kothe dhuknu ketrha pir nindarhee niwari. Jo dih ladhe gawne gaye wilarhi wilarhi. (56)

This human body is all blood. The body cannot survive without blood. Those persons who love God, their body does not have blood of greed. With the fear of God, the negative traits of the body become weak and the blood of greed is expelled. Just as the fire purifies the metals, the fear of God expells the dirt of evil traits from the mind. Guru Nanak Dev says that those persons who are coloured in the God's colour are beautiful. (52)

O Farid! Search the holy tank (of God) from where you may get the Divine Knowledge. There is nothing to gain by looking into small ponds. You will only spoil your hands in the mud. (53)

O Farid! When the woman was young, she did not remember God's Name and died on becoming old. Now that woman is crying from the grave, saying O God! I could not meet you. (54)

O Farid! The head hair turned white, then the beard became white and later the moustaches also became white. O my mad mind! What are you gaining by enjoying (in this life)? (55)

O Farid! How long you will run on the roof of the house? (The roof has limited size.) Now you are sleeping with regard to your God. Expell this sleep from your mind. You got only limited days in human life (like the size of the roof) and these are passing away. (56)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕੋਠੇ ਮੰਡਪ ਮਾੜੀਆ ਏਤੁ ਨ ਲਾਏ ਚਿਤੁ ॥ ਮਿਟੀ ਪਈ ਅਤੋਲਵੀ ਕੋਇ ਨ ਹੋਸੀ ਮਿਤੁ ॥੫੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਮੰਡਪ ਮਾਲੁ ਨ ਲਾਇ ਮਰਗ ਸਤਾਣੀ ਚਿਤਿ ਧਰਿ ॥ ਸਾਈ ਜਾਇ ਸਮਾਲਿ ਜਿਥੈ ਹੀ ਤਉ ਵੰਝਣਾ॥੫੮॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜਿਨੀ ਕੰਮੀ ਨਾਹਿ ਗੁਣ ਤੇ ਕੰਮੜੇ ਵਿਸਾਰਿ ॥ ਮਤੁ ਸਰਮਿੰਦਾ ਥੀਵਹੀ ਸਾਂਈ ਦੈ ਦਰਬਾਰਿ ॥੫੯॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਸਾਹਿਬ ਦੀ ਕਰਿ ਚਾਕਰੀ ਦਿਲ ਦੀ ਲਾਹਿ ਭਰਾਂਦਿ ॥ ਦਰਵੇਸਾਂ ਨੋ ਲੋੜੀਐ ਰੁਖਾਂ ਦੀ ਜੀਰਾਂਦਿ॥੬੦॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕਾਲੇ ਮੈਡੇ ਕਪੜੇ ਕਾਲਾ ਮੈਡਾ ਵੇਸੁ ॥ ਗੁਨਹੀ ਭਰਿਆ ਮੈਂ ਫਿਰਾ ਲੋਕੁ ਕਹੈ ਦਰਵੇਸੁ ॥੬੧॥

फरीदा कोठे मंडप माड़ीआ इंतु न लाई चितु ॥ मिटी पड़ी अतोलवी कोइ न होसी मितु ॥५७॥ फरीदा मंडप मालु न लाइ मरग सताणी चिति धिर ॥ साइी जाइ समालि जिथै ही तउु वंजणा॥५८॥ फरीदा जिनी कंमी नाहि गुण ते कंमड़े विसारि ॥ मतु सरमिंदा थीवही साँड़ी दै दरबारि ॥५१॥ फरीदा साहिब दी किर चाकरी दिल दी लाहि भराँदि ॥ दरवेसाँ नो लोड़ीऔ रुखाँ दी जीराँदि॥६०॥ फरीदा काले मैडे कपड़े काला मैडा वेसु ॥ गुनही भिरआ मै फिरा लोकु कहै दरवेसु ॥६१॥

Farida kothe mandap marhiya etu na layi chitu. Mitee payee atolwee koi na hosi mitu. (57) Farida mundap malu na layi marag satani chit dhari. Sayin jai samali jithai hi tau wanjhana. (58) Farida jinhi kummi nahi gun te kumrhe wisari. Matu sarminda theewahi Sain de darbari. (59) Farida Sahib di kari chakree dil dee lahi bharandi. Darwesan no loriyai rukhan di jeerand. (60) Farida kale mainde kaprhe kala mainda wesu. Gunhi bhariya mai fira loku kahai darwesu. (61)

O Farid! Do not get attached with the houses, palaces and tall buildings. (When in the grave) unmeasured earth will be put on you and you will have no friend. (57)

O Farid! Do not get attached with enjoyble houses and wealth. Always remember the powerful death. Keep the place where you will have to go (death) always in your mind. (58)

O Farid! Forget those actions which are not of any profit lest you have to feel sorry in the God's court. (59)

O Farid! Expell all the doubts in your mind and serve God. The servants of God need to have patience like that of the trees. (60)

O Farid! My clothes are black and my garb is also black. I am full of sins but the people call me a saint. (61) ਤਤੀ ਤੋਇ ਨ ਪਲਵੈ ਜੇ ਜਲਿ ਟੁਬੀ ਦੇਇ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜੋ ਡੋਹਾਗਣਿ ਰਬ ਦੀ ਝੂਰੇਦੀ ਝੂਰੇਇ ॥੬੨॥ ਜਾਂ ਕੁਆਰੀ ਤਾ ਚਾਉ ਵੀਵਾਹੀ ਤਾਂ ਮਾਮਲੇ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਏਹੋ ਪਛੋਤਾਉ ਵੀਤ ਕੁਆਰੀ ਨ ਥੀਐ ॥੬੩॥ ਕਲਰ ਕੇਰੀ ਛਪੜੀ ਆਇ ਉਲਥੇ ਹੈਝ ॥ ਚਿੰਜੂ ਬੋੜਨਿ੍ਨਾ ਪੀਵਹਿ ਉਡਣ ਸੰਦੀ ਡੰਝ ॥੬੪॥ ਹੰਸੁ ਉਡਰਿ ਕੋਧ੍ਰੈ ਪਇਆ ਲੋਕੁ ਵਿਡਾਰਣਿ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਗਹਿਲਾ ਲੋਕੁ ਨ ਜਾਣਦਾ ਹੰਸੁ ਨ ਕੋਧ੍ਰਾ ਖਾਇ ॥੬੫॥ ਚਲਿ ਚਲਿ ਗਈਆਂ ਪੰਖੀਆਂ ਜਿਨ੍ਹੀ ਵਸਾਏ ਤਲ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਸਰੁ ਭਰਿਆ ਭੀ ਚਲਸੀ ਥਕੇ ਕਵਲ ਇਕਲ॥੬੬॥

तती तोइि न पलवै जे जिल टुबी देइि ॥ फरीदा जो डोहागणि रब दी झूरेदी झूरेइि ॥६२॥ जाँ कुआरी ता चाउु वीवाही ताँ मामले ॥ फरीदा इंहो पछोताउु वित कुआरी न थीऔ ॥६३॥ कलर केरी छपड़ी आइि उुलथे हंझ ॥ चिंजू बोड़िन् ना पीविह उुडण संदी डंझ ॥६४॥ हंसु उुडिर कोध्रै पिइआ लोकु विडारिण जािइ॥ गिहला लोकु न जाणदा हंसु न कोध्रा खािइ ॥६५॥ चिल चिल गईीआँ पंखीआँ जिन्। वसाइे तल ॥ फरीदा सरु भिरआ भी चलसी थके कवल इिकल॥६६॥

Tatee toi na palwai je jali tubhee dei. Farida jo dohagani Rubb di jhoorendee jhoorei. (62) Jan kuaree ta chau wiwahee ta mamle. Farida eho pachhotau wati kuaree na theeyai. (63) Kalar keri chhaprhee aayi ulthe hunjh. Chinchu borani na peewahi udan sundi dunjh. (64) Huns udari kodhrai payia loku widarani jayi. Gahla loku na janda hunsu na kodhra khayi. (65) Chali chali gayian punkhiyan jinhi wasaye tal. Farida sar bhariya bhi chalsi thake kawal ikal. (66)

If we soak the crop burnt due to excess of water again in water, it will not blossom again. Those persons who have been detatched from the God, they die feeling dejected. (62)

O Farid! When the girl is unmarried, she is keen to get married. But after marriage, the problems arise. Then she repents that it was better if she had remained unmarried. (Farid means that at first some people are keen to become a fakir but it is a difficult job to live as a fakir. Then they repent but nothing can be done at that stage.) (63)

The pond is full of saline water. The swans camped there. They dip their beek in the water but do not drink it. They are always keen to fly away. (The saline pond is the world and the sages are the swans. The sages live in the world but do not get involved in the world. They always remember the death.) (64)

The swans flew and sat in the field of coarse grain of kodhra. The people try to make it fly away. The fools do not know that the swans do not eat kodhra grain. (65)

The flock of birds which had colonised have left and the pond full of water (this world) shall also be destroyed one day. Only the saints who are unattached like the lotus flowers will survive . (66) ਫਰੀਦਾ ਇਟ ਸਿਰਾਣੇ ਭੁਇ ਸਵਣੂ ਕੀੜਾ ਲੜਿਓ ਮਾਸਿ ॥ ਕੇਤੜਿਆ ਜੁਗ ਵਾਪਰੇ ਇਕਤੁ ਪਇਆ ਪਾਸਿ॥੬੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਭੰਨੀ ਘੜੀ ਸਵੰਨਵੀ ਟੁਟੀ ਨਾਗਰ ਲਜੁ ॥ ਅਜਰਾਈਲੁ ਫਰੇਸਤਾ ਕੈ ਘਰਿ ਨਾਠੀ ਅਜੁ ॥੬੮॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਭੰਨੀ ਘੜੀ ਸਵੰਨਵੀ ਟੂਟੀ ਨਾਗਰ ਲਜੁ ॥ ਜੋ ਸਜਣ ਭੁਇ ਭਾਰੁ ਥੇ ਸੇ ਕਿਉ ਆਵਹਿ ਅਜੁ ॥੬੯॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਬੇ ਨਿਵਾਜਾ ਕੁਤਿਆ ਏਹ ਨ ਭਲੀ ਰੀਤਿ ॥ ਕਬਹੀ ਚਲਿ ਨ ਆਇਆ ਪੰਜੇ ਵਖਤ ਮਸੀਤਿ ॥੭੦॥ ਉਠੁ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਉਜੂ ਸਾਜਿ ਸੁਬਹ ਨਿਵਾਜ ਗੁਜਾਰਿ॥ ਜੋ ਸਿਰੁ ਸਾਂਈ ਨਾ ਨਿਵੈ ਸੋ ਸਿਰੁ ਕਪਿ ਉਤਾਰਿ ॥੭੧॥

फरीदा इट सिराणे भुइ सवणु कीड़ा लड़िए मासि ॥ केतड़िआ जुग वापरे इकतु पिइआ पासि॥६०॥ फरीदा भंनी घड़ी सवंनवी टुटी नागर लजु ॥ अजराइीलु फरेसता कै घरि नाठी अजु ॥६८॥ फरीदा भंनी घड़ी सवंनवी टूटी नागर लजु ॥ जो सजण भुइ भारु थे से किंदु आविह अजु ॥६६॥ फरीदा बे निवाजा कुतिआ इेह न भली रीति ॥ कबही चिल न आिइआ पंजे वखत मसीति ॥००॥ उुठु फरीदा उुजू साजि सुबह निवाज गुजारि॥ जो सिरु साँझी ना निवै सो सिरु किंप उुतारि ॥७१॥

Farida it sirane bhui sawanu keerha larhio masi. Ketrhia jug wapre ikatu paiya pasi. (67) Farida bhunee gharee swunwee tutee nagar luju. Ajraiyalu fresta kai ghari nathee aju. (68) Farida bhunee gharee swunwee tuti nagar laju. Jo sajan bhui bharu the se kiu awahi aju. (69) Farida be Niwaja kutia eh na bhalee reeti. Kubhee chali na aaiya punje wakat maseeti. (70) Uth Farida ujoo saji subah Niwaj gujari. Jo siru Sanyeen na niwai so sir cup utari. (71)

O Farid! You will have to sleep on the ground with a brick as the pillow and the insects shall be biting the body. O God! how many yugas shall pass when I shall be sleeping on one side only (in the grave). (In Islam, rebirth is not accepted. This is why Farid is talking about lying on one side for yugas.) (67)

O Farid! The beautiful water pot (body has expired) has broken and the rope (breath) also has been cut. In

whose house Ajraiyal angel (angel of death) has come as guest? (68)

O Farid! The beautiful water pot has broken and the rope also has been cut. The persons who were ignorant about God, they were only burden on the earth. How shall they come back to-day to correct their mistake? (69)

O Farid! You are a dog who does not perform the prayer of Niwaj. This is not a good thing. You never came walking to the mosque all the five times. (70)

O Farid! Get up and wash your hands, feet and the face (formality of uju cleaning before prayers). Then perform the morning Niwaj. Those heads which do not bow in prayers, cut and remove them. (71)

ਜੋ ਸਿਰੁ ਸਾਈ ਨਾ ਨਿਵੈ ਸੋ ਸਿਰੁ ਕੀਜੈ ਕਾਂਇ ॥ ਕੁੰਨੇ ਹੇਠਿ ਜਲਾਈਐ ਬਾਲਣ ਸੰਦੈ ਥਾਇ ॥੭੨॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕਿਥੈ ਤੈਡੇ ਮਾਪਿਆ ਜਿਨ੍ਹੀ ਤੂ ਜਣਿਓਹਿ ॥ ਤੈ ਪਾਸਹੁ ਓਇ ਲਦਿ ਗਏ ਤੂੰ ਅਜੈ ਨ ਪਤੀਣੋਹਿ॥੭੩॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਮਨੁ ਮੈਦਾਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਟੋਏ ਟਿਬੇ ਲਾਹਿ ॥ ਅਗੈ ਮੂਲਿ ਨ ਆਵਸੀ ਦੋਜਕ ਸੰਦੀ ਭਾਹਿ ॥੭੪॥ ਮਹਲਾ ੫ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਖਾਲਕੁ ਖਲਕ ਮਹਿ ਖਲਕ ਵਸੈ ਰਬ ਮਾਹਿ ॥ ਮੰਦਾ ਕਿਸ ਨੋ ਆਖੀਐ ਜਾਂ ਤਿਸੁ ਬਿਨੁ ਕੋਈ ਨਾਹਿ॥੭੫॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜਿ ਦਿਹਿ ਨਾਲਾ ਕਪਿਆ ਜੇ ਗਲੁ ਕਪਹਿ ਚੁਖ ॥ ਪਵਨਿ ਨ ਇਤੀ ਮਾਮਲੇ ਸਹਾਂ ਨ ਇਤੀ ਦੁਖ॥੭੬॥

जो सिरु साइी ना निवै सो सिरु कीजै काँइि ॥ कुंने हेठि जलाइीऔ बालण संदै थाइि ॥७२॥ फरीदा किथै तैडे मापिआ जिन्ती तू जिणओहि ॥ तै पासहु ओइि लिंद गई तूं अजै न पतीणोहि॥७३॥ फरीदा मनु मैदानु किर टोइे टिबे लाहि ॥ अगै मूलि न आवसी दोजक संदी भाहि ॥७४॥ महला ५ ॥ फरीदा खालकु खलक महि खलक वसै रब माहि ॥ मंदा किस नो आखीऔ जाँ तिसु बिनु कोइी नाहि॥७५॥ फरीदा जि दिहि नाला किपआ जे गलु कपहि चुख ॥ पविन न इिती मामले सहाँ न इिती दुख॥७६॥

Jo siru Sanyeen na niwai so siru keejai kanyi. Kunne hethi jalaiyai balan sundai thai. (72) Farida kithai tainde mapia jinhi tu janiohi. Tai pasahu oi ludi gaye tun ajai na patinohi.

(73) Farida munu maidanu kari toi tibe lahi. Agai mooli na aawasee dojak sundee bhahi. (74) Mahalla 5. Farida Khalaku khalak mahi khalak wasai Rubb mahi. Munda kis no aakheeyai jan Tis binu koyee nahi. (75) Farida ji dihi nala kapiya je galu kapahi chukh. Pawani na iti mamle sahan na iti dukh. (76)

What shall we do with the head that does not bow to God? Burn it under the earthen cooking pot instead of the firewood. (72)

O Farid! Where are your parents who gave you birth? They have left this world in your presence. You are still not sure that you also shall have to go? (73)

O Farid! Make your mind perfectly plain by removing the low and high spots. (Purify your mind by removing your ego and other evil traits.) Then the fire of hell shall not come near you. (74)

This sloke is by Guru Arjan Dev, the fifth Master. O Farid! God is in His creation and the creation is living in the God. When there is nothing except God, whom shall we call bad? (75)

O Farid! When the nurse cut the navel chord, if she had cut my throat, then I would not have been facing all the problems and I would not have suffered so much. (76)

ਚਬਣ ਚਲਣ ਰਤੰਨ ਸੇ ਸੁਣੀਅਰ ਬਹਿ ਗਏ ॥ ਹੇੜੇ ਮੁਤੀ ਧਾਹ ਸੇ ਜਾਨੀ ਚਲਿ ਗਏ ॥੭੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਬੁਰੇ ਦਾ ਭਲਾ ਕਰਿ ਗੁਸਾ ਮਨਿ ਨ ਹਢਾਇ ॥ ਦੇਹੀ ਰੋਗੁ ਨ ਲਗਈ ਪਲੈ ਸਭੁ ਕਿਛੁ ਪਾਇ ॥੭੮॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਪੰਖ ਪਰਾਹੁਣੀ ਦੁਨੀ ਸੁਹਾਵਾ ਬਾਗੁ ॥ ਨਉਬਤਿ ਵਜੀ ਸੁਬਹ ਸਿਉ ਚਲਣ ਕਾ ਕਿਰ ਸਾਜੁ ॥੭੯॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਰਾਤਿ ਕਥੂਰੀ ਵੰਡੀਐ ਸੁਤਿਆ ਮਿਲੈ ਨ ਭਾਉ ॥ ਜਿੰਨ੍ਾ ਨੈਣ ਨੀਂਦ੍ਰਾਵਲੇ ਤਿੰਨ੍ਾ ਮਿਲਣੂ ਕੁਆਉ॥੮੦॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਮੈ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਦੁਖੁ ਮੁਝ ਕੂ ਦੁਖੁ ਸਬਾਇਐ ਜਗਿ ॥ ਉਚੇ ਚੜਿ ਕੈ ਦੇਖਿਆ ਤਾਂ ਘਰਿ ਘਰਿ ਏਹਾ ਅਗਿ॥੮੧॥ चबण चलण रतंन से सुणीअर बिह गई ॥ हेड़े मुती धाह से जानी चिल गई ॥ 99॥ फरीदा बुरे दा भला किर गुसा मिन न हढािई ॥ देही रोगु न लगई । पलै सभु किछु पािई ॥ 9८॥ फरीदा पंख पराहुणी दुनी सुहावा बागु ॥ नउुबित वजी सुबह सिउु चलण का किर साजु ॥ 9६॥ फरीदा राित कथूरी वंडी से सुतिआ मिले न भाउु ॥ जिंना नैण नीदावले तिंना मिलणु कुआउु॥ ८०॥ फरीदा मै जािनआ दुखु मुझ कू दुखु सबािई जे जिंग ॥ उूचे चिड़ कै देखिआ ताँ घरि घरि हेहा अगि॥ ८१॥

Chaban chalan ratunn se suniar bahi gaye. Herhe muti dhah se jani chali gaye. (77) Farida bure da bhala kari gusa mani na hadhaye. Dehi rogu na lagayee palai sabhu kichh paye. (78) Farida punkh parahuni duni suhawa bagu. Naubati waji subah siu chalan ka kari saju. (79) Farida rati kathuri wundiyai sutia milai na bhau. Jinha nain nindrawale tinha milanu kuau. (80) Farida mai jania dukh mujh koo dukh sabaiyai jagi. Ooche charhi kai dekhia tan ghari ghari eha agi. (81)

The teeth, feet, eyes and ears, all have failed. The body sobbed and cried, "O friends! Where have you all gone?" (77)

O Farid! Do good to the person who does you wrong and do not be angry. Your body shall not catch disease and you shall gain everything (avoid retaliation with anger). (78)

O Farid! This world is a garden and the birds (all beings) are the night guests. Now that the drum beat indicating arrival of morning has been struck (indications of death are visible), so prepare for leaving. (79)

O Farid! Musk is distributed at night. (Those who remain awake at night for prayer to God, they receive God's grace which is sweet smelling like musk.) This is not given to those who enjoy sleep. Those whose eyes are

feeling sleepy (because they kept awake) they are called and given their share. (80)

O Farid! I thought that I am the only sufferer. When I went to the roof top, I found that this fire of suffering was burning in every home. (81)

ਮਹਲਾ ੫ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਭੂਮਿ ਰੰਗਾਵਲੀ ਮੰਝਿ ਵਿਸੂਲਾ ਬਾਗ ॥ ਜੋ ਜਨ ਪੀਰਿ ਨਿਵਾਜਿਆ ਤਿੰਨਾ ਅੰਚ ਨ ਲਾਗ॥੮੨॥ ਮਹਲਾ ੫ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਉਮਰ ਸੁਹਾਵੜੀ ਸੰਗਿ ਸੁਵੰਨੜੀ ਦੇਹ ॥ ਵਿਰਲੇ ਕੇਈ ਪਾਈਅਨਿ ਜਿੰਨਾ ਪਿਆਰੇ ਨੇਹ॥੮੩॥ ਕੰਧੀ ਵਹਣ ਨ ਢਾਹਿ ਤਉ ਭੀ ਲੇਖਾ ਦੇਵਣਾ ॥ ਜਿਧਰਿ ਰਬ ਰਜਾਇ ਵਹਣੁ ਤਿਦਾਊ ਗੰਉ ਕਰੇ ॥੮੪॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਡੁਖਾ ਸੇਤੀ ਦਿਹੁ ਗਇਆ ਸੂਲਾਂ ਸੇਤੀ ਰਾਤਿ ॥ ਖੜਾ ਪੁਕਾਰੇ ਪਾਤਣੀ ਬੇੜਾ ਕਪਰ ਵਾਤਿ ॥੮੫॥ ਲੰਮੀ ਲੰਮੀ ਨਦੀ ਵਹੈ ਕੰਧੀ ਕੇਰੈ ਹੇਤਿ ॥ ਬੇੜੇ ਨੋ ਕਪਰੁ ਕਿਆ ਕਰੇ ਜੇ ਪਾਤਣ ਰਹੈ ਸੁਚੇਤਿ ॥੮੬॥

महला ५ ॥ फरीदा भूमि रंगावली मंझि विसूला बाग ॥ जो जन पीरि निवाजिआ तिंना अंच न लाग॥८२॥ महला ५ ॥ फरीदा उुमर सुहावड़ी संगि सुवंनड़ी देह ॥ विरले केड़ी पाड़ीअनि जिंना पिआरे नेह॥८३॥ कंधी वहण न ढाहि तउु भी लेखा देवणा ॥ जिधिर रब रजाइि वहणु तिदाउू गंउु करे ॥८४॥ फरीदा डुखा सेती दिहु गिड्आ सूलाँ सेती राति ॥ खड़ा पुकारे पातणी बेड़ा कपर वाति ॥८५॥ लम्मी लम्मी नदी वहै कंधी केरै हेति ॥ बेड़े नो कप्र किआ करे जे पातण रहै सुचेति ॥८६॥

Mahalla 5. Farida bhoomi rungawalee munjhi wisoola baag. Jo jan peeri niwajia tinha unch na laag. (82) Mahalla 5. Farida umar suhawarhee sungi suwanrhee deh. Wirle keyee payiani jinha Piare neh. (83) Kundhee wahin na dhahi tau bhee lekha dewna. Jidhari Rubb rajayi wahan tidau gunau kare. (84) Farida dukha seti dehu gaiya soolan seti rati. Kharha pukare patnee bera kapar wati. (85) Lumee lumee nadi wahai kundhee kerai heti. Berhe no kaparu kia kare je patan rahai sucheti. (86)

(This sloke is by Sri Guru Arjun Dev.) O Farid! The world is a place for enjoyment. In it there is a garden of

fire. But those persons who have been blessed by their Master and elevated, the heat of the fire does not reach them. (82)

(This sloke is by Sri Guru Arjun Dev.) O Farid! If the age is beautiful (youth) and the body is also handsome, then such persons are rarely lovers of God. (83)

O flow of the river! Do not demolish the banks. You also would have to give account of your actions. But the river turns the direction, God wills it to turn. (84)

O Farid! Your day passes in suffering and the night is like sleeping on the thorns. The sailor (God) is standing and shouting, "Your boat is caught in the whirlpool". (Although the people are suffering day and night, they do not remember God. Who is the deliverer from suffering.) (85)

The long river of life is flowing to demolish its banks (the banks are the strength of the body and the age). If the sailor is careful, then the sand dunes in the river bed or the river bank cannot do any harm to the boat. (If the Master is careful, then no harm can come to the devotee.) (86)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਗਲਂ ਜੋ ਸ਼ਜਣ ਵੀਹ ਇਕੁ ਢੂੰਢੇਦੀ ਨ ਲਹਾਂ ॥ ਧੁਖਾਂ ਜਿਉ ਮਾਂਲੀਹ ਕਾਰਣਿ ਤਿੰਨਾ ਮਾ ਪਿਰੀ॥੮੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਭਉਕਣਾ ਨਿਤ ਨਿਤ ਦੁਖੀਐ ਕਉਣੁ ॥ ਕੰਨੀ ਬੁਜੇ ਦੇ ਰਹਾਂ ਕਿਤੀ ਵਗੈ ਪਉਣੁ ॥੮੮॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਰਬ ਖਜੂਰੀ ਪਕੀਆਂ ਮਾਖਿਅ ਨਈ ਵਹੰਨਿ ॥ ਜੋ ਜੋ ਵੰਞੇਂ ਡੀਹੜਾ ਸੋ ਉਮਰ ਹਥ ਪਵੰਨਿ ॥੮੯॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਤਨੁ ਸ਼ੁਕਾ ਪਿੰਜਰੁ ਥੀਆ ਤਲੀਆਂ ਖੂੰਡਹਿ ਕਾਗ ॥ ਅਜੈ ਸੁ ਰਬੁ ਨ ਬਾਹੁੜਿਓ ਦੇਖੁ ਬੰਦੇ ਕੇ ਭਾਗ॥੯੦॥ ਕਾਗਾ ਕਰੰਗ ਢੰਢੋਲਿਆ ਸਗਲਾ ਖਾਇਆ ਮਾਸੁ ॥ ਏ ਦੁਇ ਨੈਨਾ ਮਤਿ ਛੁਹਉ ਪਿਰ ਦੇਖਨ ਕੀ ਆਸ ॥੯੧॥ फरੀदा गली सु सजण ਕੀਵ इिकु ਫੂੰਫੇदੀ ਜ लहाँ ॥ धुखाँ जिउु माँलीह कारणि तिंना मा पिरी॥८९॥ फरीदा इिहु तनु भउुकणा नित नित दुखी कु कउुणु ॥ कंनी बुजे दे रहाँ किती वगै पउुणु

॥८८॥ फरीदा रब खजूरी पकीआँ माखिअ नइी वहंनि ॥ जो जो वंजें डीहड़ा सो उमर हथ पवंनि ॥८६॥ फरीदा तनु सुका पिंजरु थीआ तलीआँ खूंडिह काग ॥ अजै सु रबु न बाहुड़िओ देखु बंदे के भाग॥६०॥ कागा करंग ढंढोिलआ सगला खाइिआ मासु ॥ इे दुइि नैना मित छुहु पिर देखन की आस ॥६१॥

Farida galeen su sajan weeh ik dhoodedi na lahan. Dhukhan jiu manlih karani tina ma piri. (87) Farida ih tunu bhaukna nit nit dukhiyai kaunu. Kunni buje de rahan kiti wagai paun. (88) Farida Rubb khajuree pakiyan makhia nayee wahunni. Jo jo wanjhai deeharha so umar hath pawunn. (89) Farida tunu suka pinjaru theeya taliyan khoondahi kag. Aje su Rubb na bahurhio dekhu bunde de bhag. (90) Kaga karung dhadholiya sagla khaiya masu. Ei doi naina mut chuhau Pir dekhan kee aas. (91)

O Farid! You may get twenty friends who only talk, but it is difficult to find even one true friend. For such true friends, I am smouldering like cow dung. (I have very strong desire to meet such true friend.) (87)

O Farid! My body has got used to talk too much unnecessarily. Who should become a sufferer for the sake of the body? I have put ear plugs in the ears. Now it can indulge in as much useless talk as it likes. (When the saint attains Divine Knowledge, he rises above all pains and emotions.) (88)

O Farid! God is like unlimited ripe dates and river of honey. Now the life is passing every day, therefore use the time purposefully lest it may get wasted. (Avail the company of saints and get the message to attain God.) (89)

O Farid! The body has dried up and has become like a skeleton. The crows think that I am dead and they prick my soles of feet. Look at the fate of the human being? Even now God is not helping! (90)

O Farid! The crows have searched all of my skeleton and have eaten all the flesh. Please do not touch my two eyes as I am still hopeful to see my beloved God. (91) ਕਾਗਾ ਚੂੰਡਿ ਨ ਪਿੰਜਰਾ ਬਸੈ ਤ ਉਡਰਿ ਜਾਹਿ ॥ ਜਿਤੁ ਪਿੰਜਰੈ ਮੇਰਾ ਸਹੁ ਵਸੈ ਮਾਸੁ ਨ ਤਿਦੂ ਖਾਹਿ ॥੯੨॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਗੋਰ ਨਿਮਾਣੀ ਸਡੁ ਕਰੇ ਨਿਘਰਿਆ ਘਰਿ ਆਉ ॥ ਸਰਪਰ ਮੈਥੈ ਆਵਣਾ ਮਰਣਹੁ ਨ ਡਰਿਆਹੁ॥੯੩॥ ਏਨੀ ਲੋਇਣੀ ਦੇਖਦਿਆ ਕੇਤੀ ਚਲਿ ਗਈ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਲੋਕਾਂ ਆਪੋ ਆਪਣੀ ਮੈ ਆਪਣੀ ਪਈ ॥੯੪॥ ਆਪੁ ਸਵਾਰਹਿ ਮੈ ਮਿਲਹਿ ਮੈ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਸੁਖੁ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਜੇ ਤੂ ਮੇਰਾ ਹੋਇ ਰਹਹਿ ਸਭੁ ਜਗੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਹੋਇ॥੯੫॥ ਕੰਧੀ ਉਤੈ ਰੁਖੜਾ ਕਿਚਰਕੁ ਬੰਨੈ ਧੀਰੁ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕਚੈ ਭਾਂਡੈ ਰਖੀਐ ਕਿਚਰੁ ਤਾਈ ਨੀਰੁ ॥੯੬॥

कागा चूंडि न पिंजरा बसै त उुडिर जािह ॥ जितु पिंजरै मेरा सहु वसै मासु न तिदू खािह ॥६२॥ फरीदा गोर निमाणी सडु करे निघरिआ घिर आउु ॥ सरपर मैथे आवणा मरणहु न डिरआहु॥६३॥ इेनी लोिइणी देखिदआ केती चिल गड़ी ॥ फरीदा लोकाँ आपो आपणी मै आपणी पड़ी ॥६४॥ आपु सवारिह मै मिलिह मै मिलिआ सुखु होिइ ॥ फरीदा जे तू मेरा होिइ रहिह सभु जगु तेरा होोइ॥६५॥ कंधी उुतै रुखड़ा किचरकु बंनै धीरु ॥ फरीदा कचै भाँडै रखीअै किचरु ताड़ी नीरु ॥६६॥

Kaga choondi na pinjra basai ta udari jahi. Jitu pijrai mera Sahu wasai mas na tidoo khahi. (92) Farida gore nimanee sadu kare nigharia ghari aau. Sarpar maithai aawna marnahu na dariahu. (93) Eni loini dekhdia ketee chali gayee. Farida lokan aapo apnee mai aapnee payee. (94) Aapu sawarahi Mai milhi Mai milia sukh hoi. Farida je tu Mera hoi rahahi sabh jug tera hoi. (95) Kundhee utai rukhrha kichraku bunai dheeru. Farida kachai bhande rakhiyai kicharu tayee neeru. (96)

O crow! Do not prick at my skeleton. Fly away if you

can. Do not eat the skeleton in which my beloved God is residing. (92)

O Farid! The humble grave is calling, "O homeless fellow! Come home. Do not be afraid of death. You have to come to me." (93)

While seeing with these eyes, so many people have died. Every body is worried about themselves. I am afraid of my own fate. (94)

(These words are spoken by God and Farid has narrated them.)

O Farid! When you correct yourself, you shall meet Me. When you meet me, you shall attain all comforts and happiness. If you become Mine, all the world shall become yours. (95)

O Farid! How long the tree on the river bank will hope to survive? How long the water will stay in the unbaked earthen pot? (96)

ਫਰੀਦਾ ਮਹਲ ਨਿਸਖਣ ਰਹਿ ਗਏ ਵਾਸਾ ਆਇਆ ਤਲਿ ॥ ਗੋਰਾਂ ਸੇ ਨਿਮਾਣੀਆ ਬਹਸਨਿ ਰੂਹਾਂ ਮਲਿ ॥ ਆਖੀਂ ਸੇਖਾ ਬੰਦਗੀ ਚਲਣੂ ਅਜੁ ਕਿ ਕਲਿ ॥੯੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਮਉਤੈ ਦਾ ਬੰਨਾ ਏਵੈ ਦਿਸੈ ਜਿਉ ਦਰੀਆਵੈ ਢਾਹਾ ॥ ਅਗੈ ਦੋਜਕੁ ਤਪਿਆ ਸੁਣੀਐ ਹੂਲ ਪਵੈ ਕਾਹਾਹਾ ॥ ਇਕਨਾ ਨੇ ਸਭ ਸੋਝੀ ਆਈ ਇਕਿ ਫਿਰਦੇ ਵੇਪਰਵਾਹਾ ॥ ਅਮਲ ਜਿ ਕੀਤਿਆ ਦੁਨੀ ਵਿਚਿ ਸੇ ਦਰਗਹ ਓਗਾਹਾ ॥੯੮॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਦਰੀਆਵੈ ਕੰਨ੍ਰੈ ਬਗੁਲਾ ਬੈਠਾ ਕੇਲ ਕਰੇ ॥ ਕੇਲ ਕਰੇਦੇ ਹੰਝ ਨੇ ਅਚਿੰਤੇ ਬਾਜ ਪਏ ॥ ਬਾਜ ਪਏ ਤਿਸੁ ਰਬ ਦੇ ਕੇਲਾਂ ਵਿਸਰੀਆਂ ॥ ਜੋ ਮਨਿ ਚਿਤਿ ਨ ਚੇਤੇ ਸਨਿ ਸੋ ਗਾਲੀ ਰਬ ਕੀਆਂ ॥੯੯॥ ਸਾਢੇ ਤ੍ਰੈ ਮਣ ਦੇਹੁਰੀ ਚਲੈ ਪਾਣੀ ਅੰਨਿ ॥ ਆਇਓ ਬੰਦਾ ਦੁਨੀ ਵਿਚਿ ਵਤਿ ਆਸੂਣੀ ਬੰਨਿ ॥ ਮਲਕਲ ਮਉਤ ਜਾਂ ਆਵਸੀ ਸਭ ਦਰਵਾਜੇ ਭੰਨਿ ॥ ਤਿਨਾ ਪਿਆਰਿਆ ਭਾਈਆਂ ਅਗੈ ਦਿਤਾ ਬੰਨਿ ॥ ਵੇਖਹੁ ਬੰਦਾ ਚਲਿਆ ਚਹੁ ਜਣਿਆ ਦੇ ਕੰਨਿ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਅਮਲ ਜਿ ਕੀਤੇ ਦੁਨੀ ਵਿਚਿ ਦਰਗਹ ਆਏ ਕੰਮਿ ॥੧੦੦॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਹਉ ਬਲਿਹਾਰੀ ਤਿਨ੍ ਪੰਖੀਆ ਜੰਗਲਿ ਜਿੰਨਾ ਵਾਸੁ ॥ ਕਕਰੁ ਚੁਗਨਿ ਥਲਿ ਵਸਨਿ ਰਬ ਨ ਛੋਡਨਿ ਪਾਸੂ॥੧੦੧॥

फरीदा महल निसखण रहि गई वासा आइआ तिल ॥ गोराँ से निमाणीआ बहसनि रूहाँ मिल ॥ आर्खी सेखा बंदगी चलणु अजु कि किल ॥६७॥ फरीदा मउुतै दा बंना इेवै दिसै जिउु दरीआवै ढाहा ॥ अगै दोजकु तिपआ सुणीऔ हूल पवै काहाहा ॥ इकना नो सभ सोझी आड़ी इिकि फिरदे वेपरवाहा ॥ अमल जि कीतिआ दुनी विचि से दरगह ओगाहा ॥६८॥ फरीदा दरीआवै कंनै बगुला बैठा केल करे ॥ केल करेदे हंझ नो अचिते बाज पड़े ॥ बाज पड़े तिसु रब दे केलाँ विसरीआँ ॥ जो मिन चिति न चेते सिन सो गाली रब कीआँ ॥६६॥ साढे त्रै मण देहुरी चलै पाणी अंनि ॥ आइओ बंदा दुनी विचि वित आसूणी बंनि ॥ मलकल मउुत जाँ आवसी सभ दरवाजे भंनि ॥ तिना पिआरिआ भाइीआँ अगै दिता बंनि ॥ वेखहु बंदा चिला चहु जिणाआ दै कंनि ॥ फरीदा अमल जि कीते दुनी विचि दरगह आड़े कंमि ॥१००॥ फरीदा हु बिलाहारी तिन् पंखीआ जंगिल जिंना वासु ॥ ककरु चुगिन थिल वसिन रब न छोडिन पासु॥१०१॥

Farida! Mahal niskhan rahi gaye wasa aaiya tali. Goran se nimaneeyan bahasani roohan mali. Aakhin sekha bundagee chalanu aju ki kali (97) Farida mautai da bunna evai disai jiu dariawai dhaha. Agai dojak tapia suniai hool pawai kahaha. Ikna no sabh sojhee aayee iki firde weparwaha. Amal ji keete dunee wichi se dargah ogaha. (98) Farida driawai kunnai bagula baitha kel kare. Kel karede hunjh no achinte baj pye. Baj pye Tisu Rubb de kelan wiriyan. Jo mani chiti na chete sani so gali Rubb keeyan. (99) Sadhai trai mun dehuree chalai panee unn. Aaio bunda dunee wichi wati aasunee bunhi. Malkal Maut jan awasee subh darwaje bhunn. Tinha piyarian bhaiyan agai dita bunhi. Wekhahu bunda chaliya chahu janian de kunhi.Farida amal ji keete dunee wichi Dargahi aaye kummi (100) Farida hau baliharee tinh punkheeya jungle jinha wasu. Kakaru chgani thali wasani Rubb na chodani paasu. (101)

O Farid! The palaces became vacant and the residents went to the graves in the wilderness. The humble souls shall occupy the graves. Please tell the Sheikhs to keep ready as today or tomorrow the call shall come. (97)

O Farid! The bank of death looks like the bank of the river. (Just like the banks of the river can not restrict the flow when the river is in flood, nothing can control the oncoming death.) The hell is burning ahead and the hue and cry of the sinners can be heard. Some people have understood the whole situation but some are still roaming about carelessly. The actions you perform in the world are helpful in the God's court. (98)

The heron (human being) was playing pranks on the river bank when the eagle (messenger of death) suddenly swooped on it. When God's messenger of death arrived, all pranks were forgotten. God caused such happenings, which the human being had never thought of. (99)

The human body which weighs three and a half maunds (equal to about 56 kg) works with water and food of grains. The human being came to this world with lot of hopes. When the messenger of death arrives after breaking all the doors, then even the dear brothers also place the dead person after tying up. (They tie up the dead person and carry him on their own shoulders to the grave.) Look! Now the fellow is going on the shoulders of four persons. Whatever good actions this fellow had committed became handy in the God's court. (100)

O Farid! I sacrifice myself over those birds who live in the forests. They may have to eat even the pebbles (for want of any other eatable thing) but they do not leave the faith in God. (101) ਫਰੀਦਾ ਰੁਤਿ ਫਿਰੀ ਵਣੂ ਕੰਬਿਆ ਪਤ ਝੜੇ ਝੜਿ ਪਾਹਿ ॥ ਚਾਰੇ ਕੁੰਡਾ ਢੂੰਢੀਆਂ ਰਹਣੁ ਕਿਥਾਊ ਨਾਹਿ॥੧੦੨॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਪਾੜਿ ਪਟੋਲਾ ਧਜ ਕਰੀ ਕੰਬਲੜੀ ਪਹਿਰੇਉ ॥ ਜਿਨ੍ਹੀ ਵੇਸੀ ਸਹੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਸੇਈ ਵੇਸ ਕਰੇਉ ॥੧੦੩॥ ਮਃ ੩ ॥ ਕਾਇ ਪਟੋਲਾ ਪਾੜਤੀ ਕੰਬਲੜੀ ਪਹਿਰੇਇ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਘਰ ਹੀ ਬੈਠਿਆ ਸਹੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਜੇ ਨੀਅਤਿ ਰਾਸਿ ਕਰੇਇ ॥੧੦੪॥ ਮਃ ੫ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਗਰਬੁ ਜਿਨ੍ਹਾ ਵਡਿਆਈਆ ਧਨਿ ਜੋਬਨਿ ਆਗਾਹ ॥ ਖਾਲੀ ਚਲੇ ਧਣੀ ਸਿਉ ਟਿਬੇ ਜਿਉ ਮੀਹਾਹੁ ॥੧੦੫॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਤਿਨਾ ਮੁਖ ਡਰਾਵਣੇ ਜਿਨਾ ਵਿਸਾਰਿਓਨੁ ਨਾਉ ॥ ਐਥੈ ਦੁਖ ਘਣੇਰਿਆ ਅਗੈ ਠਉਰ ਨ ਠਾਉ॥੧੦੬॥

फरीदा रुति फिरी वणु कंबिआ पत झड़े झड़ि पाहि ॥ चारे कुंडा ढूंढीआँ रहणु किथाउू नाहि॥१०२॥ फरीदा पाड़ि पटोला धज करी कंबलड़ी पहिरेडु ॥ जिनी वेसी सहु मिलै सेझी वेस करेडु ॥१०३॥ मः ३ ॥ काइि पटोला पाड़ती कंबलड़ी पहिरेडि ॥ नानक घर ही बैठिआ सहु मिलै जे नीअति रासि करेडि ॥१०४॥ मः ५ ॥ फरीदा गरबु जिना विडआइीआ धिन जोबिन आगाह ॥ खाली चले धणी सिडु टिबे जिडु मीहाहु ॥१०५॥ फरीदा तिना मुख डरावणे जिना विसारिओनु नाडु ॥ अथै दुख घणेरिआ अगै ठडुर न ठाडु ॥१०६॥

Farida ruti firi wanu kumbiya patu jhare jhari pahi. Chare kundan dhoondiyan rahanu kithaun nahi. (102) Farida parhi patola dhaj karee kumblarhee pahireu. Jinhi wesee Sahu milai seyee wes kareu. (103) Mahalla 3. Kayi patola parhtee kumblarhee pahireyi. Nanak ghar hee baithia Sahu milai je neeyat raas karei. (104) Mahalla 5. Farida garabu jinha wadiayian dhani jobani aagah. Khalee chale dhanee siu tibe jiu meehahu. (105) Farida tina mukh darawne jina wisarionu Nau. Aithe dukh ghaneria agai thaur na thau. (106)

O Farid! The season has changed. The body (in the form of forest) has started trembling. (As in the autumn) the leaves are falling. (The body parts like eyes, ears etc are failing.) I have searched all the four corners but there is no relief anywhere. (102)

O Farid! I would tear off the silk clothes and wear a blanket. I shall adopt that form of dress with which I would attain my beloved God. (103)

Mahalla 3. (Composition of Sri Guru Amar Das) Why do you tear off silk clothes and wear the blanket? Guru Nanak Dev says that if you purify your intentions and make them good and honest, then you shall attain your husband (God) even while sitting at home. (104)

Mahalla 5. (Composition of Sri Guru Arjan Dev.) O Farid! Those persons who were very proud of their honours, wealth and youth, they left without receiving the grace of God just as the dunes are left dry even after the rain. (105)

O Farid! Those persons who have deserted God's Name, their faces are frightening. They have to suffer unhappiness and would get no refuge after death. (106) ਫਰੀਦਾ ਪਿਛਲ ਰਾਤਿ ਨ ਜਾਗਿਓਹਿ ਜੀਵਦੜੋ ਮੁਇਓਹਿ ॥ ਜੇ ਤੈ ਰਬੁ ਵਿਸਾਰਿਆ ਤ ਰਬਿ ਨ ਵਿਸਰਿਓਹਿ॥੧੦੭॥ ਮਃ ੫ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਕੰਤੁ ਰੰਗਾਵਲਾ ਵਡਾ ਵੇਮੁਹਤਾਜੁ ॥ ਅਲਹ ਸੇਤੀ ਰਤਿਆ ਏਹੁ ਸਚਾਵਾਂ ਸਾਜੁ ॥੧੦੮॥ ਮਃ ੫ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਦੁਖੁ ਸੁਖੁ ਇਕੁ ਕਰਿ ਦਿਲ ਤੇ ਲਾਹਿ ਵਿਕਾਰੁ ॥ ਅਲਹ ਭਾਵੈ ਸੋ ਭਲਾ ਤਾਂ ਲਭੀ ਦਰਬਾਰੁ॥੧੦੯॥ ਮਃ ੫ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਦੁਨੀ ਵਜਾਈ ਵਜਦੀ ਤੂੰ ਭੀ ਵਜਹਿ ਨਾਲਿ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਜੀਉ ਨ ਵਜਦਾ ਜਿਸੁ ਅਲਹੁ ਕਰਦਾ ਸਾਰ॥੧੧੦॥ ਮਃ ੫ ॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਦਿਲੁ ਰਤਾ ਇਸੁ ਦੁਨੀ ਸਿਉ ਦੁਨੀ ਨ ਕਿਤੇ ਕੰਮਿ ॥ ਮਿਸਲ ਫਕੀਰਾਂ ਗਾਖੜੀ ਸੁ ਪਾਈਐ ਪੁਰ ਕਰੰਮਿ ॥੧੧੧॥

फरीदा पिछल राति न जागिओहि जीवदड़ो मुझिओहि ॥ जे तै रबु विसारिआ त रिब न विसरिओहि॥१०७॥ मः ५ ॥ फरीदा कंतु रंगावला वडा वेमुहताजु ॥ अलह सेती रितआ इेहु सचावाँ साजु ॥१०८॥ मः ५ ॥ फरीदा दुखु सुखु इिकु किर दिल ते लाहि विकारु ॥ अलह भावै सो भला ताँ लभी दरबारु॥१०६॥ मः ५ ॥ फरीदा दुनी वजाइी वजदी तूं भी वजिह नालि ॥ सोझी जीउु न वजदा जिसु अलहु करदा सार॥११०॥ मः ५ ॥ फरीदा दिलु रता

इिसु दुनी सिउु दुनी न कितै कंमि ॥ मिसल फकीराँ गाखड़ी सु पाइी पर करंमि ॥१११॥

Farida pichal rati na jagiohi jeevdrho moiyohi. Je tai Rubb wisaria ta Rubb na wisriohi. (107) Mahalla 5. Farida kunt rungawla wada wemuhtaju. Allah seti ratiya ehu sachawan saju. (108) Mahalla 5. Farida dukh sukh iku kari dil te lahi wikaru. Allah bhawe se bhala tan labhee Darbar. (109) Mahalla 5. Farida dunee wajayee wajdee tun bhee wajahi nali. Soi jiu na wajda jisu Allah karda sari. (110) Mahalla 5. Farida dil rata is dunee siu dunee na kitai kummi. Misal fakeeran gakhrhee su payiai pooru krummi. (111)

O Farid! You did not wake up in the later part of the night (early morning), you consider yourself as dead while being alive. Even if you have deserted God, He has not deserted you. (107)

Mahalla 5. (Composition by Guru Arjan Dev) O Farid! The husband (God) is colourful and very self reliant. The only ornament He expects is love with Him. (108)

Mahalla 5. O Farid! Treat sorrow and happiness alike and expell all the negative traits from your mind. Treat God's Will as good. Then you shall reach His court. (109)

Mahalla 5. O Farid! The worldly people are behaving as others than the God. You are also doing the same. Only such persons do not behave like others who are taken care of by the God. (110)

Mahalla 5. O Farid! The mind is absorbed in the world and the world is useless. It is difficult to live like saints. This gift is given by God only to very lucky persons. (111)

ਪਹਿਲੈ ਪਹਰੈ ਫੁਲੜਾ ਫਲੁ ਭੀ ਪਛਾ ਰਾਤਿ ॥ ਜੋ ਜਾਰੰਨਿ ਲਹੰਨਿ ਸੇ ਸਾਈ ਕੰਨੋਂ ਦਾਤਿ ॥੧੧੨॥ ਦਾਤੀ ਸਾਹਿਬ ਸੰਦੀਆ ਕਿਆ ਚਲੈ ਤਿਸੁ ਨਾਲਿ ॥ ਇਕਿ ਜਾਰੰਦੇ ਨਾ ਲਹਨਿ ਇਕਨਾ ਸੁਤਿਆ ਦੇਇ ਉਠਾਲਿ॥੧੧੩॥ ਢੂਢੇਦੀਏ ਸੁਹਾਗ ਕੂ ਤਉ ਤਨਿ ਕਾਈ ਕੋਰ ॥ ਜਿਨਾ ਨਾਉ ਸੁਹਾਗਣੀ ਤਿਨਾ ਝਾਕ ਨ ਹੋਰ ॥੧੧੪॥ ਸਬਰ ਮੰਝ ਕਮਾਣ ਏ ਸਬਰੁ ਕਾ ਨੀਹਣੋ ॥ ਸਬਰ ਸੰਦਾ ਬਾਣੁ ਖਾਲਕੁ ਖਤਾ ਨ ਕਰੀ ॥੧੧੫॥ ਸਬਰ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਸਾਬਰੀ ਤਨੁ ਏਵੈ ਜਾਲੇਨਿ ॥ ਹੋਨਿ ਨਜੀਕਿ ਖੁਦਾਇ ਦੈ ਭੇਤੂ ਨ ਕਿਸੈ ਦੇਨਿ ॥੧੧੬॥

पहिलै पहरै फुलड़ा फलु भी पछा राति ॥ जो जागंनि लहंनि से साइी कंनो दाति ॥११२॥ दाती साहिब संदीआ किआ चलै तिसु नालि ॥ इिक जागंदे ना लहिन् इिकन्। सुतिआ देिइ उठालि॥११३॥ ढूढेदीइे सुहाग कू तउु तिन काइी कोर ॥ जिन्। नाउु सुहागणी तिन्। झाक न होर ॥११४॥ सबर मंझ कमाण इे सबरु का नीहणो॥ सबर संदा बाणु खालकु खता न करी ॥११५॥ सबर अंदिर साबरी तनु इेवै जालेनि ॥ होनि नजीकि खुदािइ दै भेतु न किसै देिन ॥११६॥

Pahile pahire fulrha falu bhi pachha rati. Jo jagunh lahunhi se Sain kuno dati. (112) Datee Sahib sundia kia chalai Tis nali. Iki jagunde na lahni ikna sutia dei uthali. (113) Dhoodhediye suhag koo tau tani kayee kore. Jinha nau suhagnee tinha jhak na hore. (114) Sabar munjh kaman ei sabaru ka neehno. Sabar sunda banu Khalku khata na karee. (115) Sabar undari sabree tanu ewai jalenhi. Honi najeeki Khudai dai bhetu na kisai deni. (116)

The meditation in the first part of the night is like the flower; the fruit is the meditation done in the last part of the night (early morning). Those who are awake in the last part of the night, they receive the gift or grace of God. (112)

All the gifts are to be received from God and no body can force God to give the gifts. Some who get up in the morning do not receive the gifts and some may be woken up by God and be blessed with the gifts. (113) O The one who is searching for the Husband (God)! There is some fault in you. Those who are happily married, they do not look anywhere else. (114)

(If your object is not being fulfilled, do not loose faith in God.) Make the bow of patience, pull the string of patience and shoot the arrow of patience. Then God shall not let your arrow miss the target. (115)

Those persons who have patience, they burn their body with patience (destroy the desires of the body) and reach God. But they do not disclose their secret to anybody. (116)

ਸਬਰੁ ਏਹੁ ਸੁਆਉ ਜੇ ਤੂੰ ਬੰਦਾ ਦਿੜੁ ਕਰਹਿ ॥ ਵਿਧ ਥੀਵਹਿ ਦਰੀਆਉ ਟੁਟਿ ਨ ਥੀਵਹਿ ਵਾਹੜਾ ॥੧੧੭॥ ਫਰੀਦਾ ਦਰਵੇਸੀ ਗਾਖੜੀ ਚੌਪੜੀ ਪਰੀਤਿ ॥ ਇਕਨਿ ਕਿਨੈ ਚਾਲੀਐ ਦਰਵੇਸਾਵੀ ਰੀਤਿ ॥੧੧੮॥ ਤਨੁ ਤਪੈ ਤਨੂਰ ਜਿਉ ਬਾਲਣੁ ਹਡ ਬਲੰਨਿ੍ ॥ ਪੈਰੀ ਥਕਾਂ ਸਿਰਿ ਜੁਲਾਂ ਜੇ ਮੂੰ ਪਿਰੀ ਮਿਲੰਨਿ੍ ॥੧੧੯॥ ਤਨੁ ਨ ਤਪਾਇ ਤਨੂਰ ਜਿਉ ਬਾਲਣੁ ਹਡ ਨ ਬਾਲਿ ॥ ਸਿਰਿ ਪੈਰੀ ਕਿਆ ਫੇੜਿਆ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਪਿਰੀ ਨਿਹਾਲਿ॥੧੨੦॥ ਹਉ ਢੂਢੇਦੀ ਸਜਣਾ ਸਜਣੁ ਮੈਡੇ ਨਾਲਿ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਅਲਖੁ ਨ ਲਖੀਐ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਦੇਇ ਦਿਖਾਲਿ ॥੧੨੧॥

सबरु इेहु सुआउ जे तूं बंदा दिडु करिह ॥ विध थीविह दरीआउ दुटि न थीविह वाहड़ा ॥११९॥ फरीदा दरवेसी गाखड़ी चोपड़ी परीति ॥ इिकिन किनै चालीऔ दरवेसावी रीति ॥११८॥ तनु तपै तनूर जिउु बालणु हड बलमिन् ॥ पैरी थकाँ सिरि जुलाँ जे मूं पिरी मिलमिन् ॥११६॥ तनु न तपाइि तनूर जिउु बालणु हड न बालि ॥ सिरि पैरी किआ फेड़िआ अंदिर पिरी निहालि॥१२०॥ हउु ढूढेदी सजणा सजणु मैडे नालि ॥ नानक अलखु न लखीऔ गुरमुखि देइि दिखालि ॥१२१॥

Sabar ih suau je tu bunda dirhu karahi. Wadhi theewahi dareeau tuti na theewahi wahrha. (117) Farida darwesee gakharhee choprhee preeti. Ikani kinai chaleeyai darwesawee reeti. (118) Tanu tapai tanoor jiu balanu hadu balunni. Pairee thakan siri julan je mun piri milunni. (119) Tanu na tapayi

tanoor jiu balan hud na bali. Siri pairee kia ferhia undari Piri nihali. (120) Hau dhoodhaindee Sajna Sajan mainde nali. Nanak alakhu na lakheeyai gurmukh dei dikhali. (121)

Patience! This is the only aim or object and one must become firm in it. (With constant practice the patience will increase) and shall become a river. It shall not remain a small channel. (117)

O Farid! It is difficult to become a fakir. Our love is superficial. Very rare persons can walk on the difficult path of the fakirs. (118)

My body is hot like an oven and the bones are burning like firewood. If my feet get tired of walking, I would walk on my head, provided I meet my beloved God. (119)

Do not heat your body like an oven and do not burn the bones like firewood. What harm your feet and head have done? Meet your beloved God within your heart. (120)

I am searching my beloved God but beloved God is with me. Guru Nanak Dev says that God is unfathomable and can not be fathomed. But He meets you through the Master (Guru). (121)

ਹੰਸਾ ਦੇਖਿ ਤਰੰਦਿਆ ਬਗਾ ਆਇਆ ਚਾਉ ॥ ਭੁਬਿ ਮੁਏ ਬਗ ਬਪੁੜੇ ਸਿਰੁ ਤਿਲ ਉਪਰਿ ਪਾਉ ॥੧੨੨॥ ਮੈ ਜਾਣਿਆ ਵਡ ਹੰਸੁ ਹੈ ਤਾਂ ਮੈ ਕੀਤਾ ਸੰਗੁ ॥ ਜੇ ਜਾਣਾ ਬਗੁ ਬਪੁੜਾ ਜਨਮਿ ਨ ਭੇੜੀ ਅੰਗੁ ॥੧੨੩॥ ਕਿਆ ਹੰਸੁ ਕਿਆ ਬਗੁਲਾ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਨਦਰਿ ਧਰੇ ॥ ਜੇ ਤਿਸੁ ਭਾਵੈ ਨਾਨਕਾ ਕਾਗਹੁ ਹੰਸੁ ਕਰੇ ॥੧੨੪॥ ਸਰਵਰ ਪੰਖੀ ਹੇਕੜੋ ਫਾਹੀਵਾਲ ਪਚਾਸ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਲਹਰੀ ਗਡੁ ਥਿਆ ਸਚੇ ਤੇਰੀ ਆਸ ॥੧੨੫॥ ਕਵਣੁ ਸੁ ਅਖਰੁ ਕਵਣੁ ਗੁਣੁ ਕਵਣੁ ਸੁ ਮਣੀਆ ਮੰਤੁ ॥ ਕਵਣੁ ਸੁ ਵੇਸੋ ਹਉ ਕਰੀ ਜਿਤੁ ਵਿਸ ਆਵੈ ਕੰਤ॥੧੨੬॥

हंसा देखि तरंदिआ बगा आइिआ चाउु ॥ डुबि मुझे बग बपुड़े सिरु तिल उुपरि पाउु ॥१२२॥ मै जाणिआ वड हंसु है ताँ मै कीता संगु ॥ जे जाणा बगु बपुड़ा जनिम न भेड़ी अंगु ॥१२३॥ किआ हंसु किआ बगुला जा कउ नदिर धरे ॥ जे तिसु भावै नानका कागहु हंसु करे ॥१२४॥ सरवर पंखी हेकड़ो फाहीवाल पचास ॥ इिहु तनु लहरी गडु थिआ सचे तेरी आस ॥१२५॥ कवणु सु अखरु कवणु गुणु कवणु सु मणीआ मंतु ॥ कवणु सु वेसो हउु करी जितु विस आवै कंतु॥१२६॥

Hunsa dekhi trundia buga aaiya chau. Dub mooye bagu bapurhe siri tali oopar pau. (122) Mai jania wad huns hai ta mai keeta sungu. Je jana bagu bapurha janami na bherhee ungu. (123) Kia huns kia bagula ja kau nadri dhare. Je tis bhawai Nanka kagau huns kare. (124) Sarwar punkhee hekrho faheewal pachas. Ih tunu laharee gadu thiya Sache Teree aas. (125) Kawanu su akharu kawanu gunu kawanu su mania mantu. Ei trai bhaine wes kari tan wasi aawee Kuntu. (126)

After seeing the swans (saints) swimming (enjoying bliss with God), the herons (imposters) also wanted to copy them. But the unfortunate herons (imposters) drowned with their head down and legs upward. (122)

I thought the fellow was a great swan (elevated saint), if I knew that the fellow was an unfortunate heron, I would never have touched him. (123)

What of the swan or the heron? It depends upon whosoever is blessed by God. If the God is kind and wills, Nanak says that the God shall make even the crow into a swan. (124)

The bird (human being) on the pond (world) is alone and the hunters (evil desires) are fifty (many). O God! This body is caught up in the waves. Now only You can save! (125)

Which is that word? Which is that quality? Which

is that holy mantra? Which garb should I adopt so that I can attain the God? (126)

ਨਿਵਣੁ ਸੁ ਅਖਰੁ ਖਵਣੁ ਗੁਣੁ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਮਣੀਆ ਮੰਤੁ ॥ ਏ ਤ੍ਰੈ ਭੈਣੇ ਵੇਸ ਕਰਿ ਤਾਂ ਵਸਿ ਆਵੀ ਕੰਤੁ ॥੧੨੭॥ ਮਤਿ ਹੋਦੀ ਹੋਇ ਇਆਣਾ ॥ ਤਾਣ ਹੋਦੇ ਹੋਇ ਨਿਤਾਣਾ ॥ ਅਣਹੋਦੇ ਆਪੁ ਵੰਡਾਏ ॥ ਕੋ ਐਸਾ ਭਗਤੁ ਸਦਾਏ॥੧੨੮॥ ਇਕੁ ਫਿਕਾ ਨ ਗਾਲਾਇ ਸਭਨਾ ਮੈ ਸਚਾ ਧਣੀ ॥ ਹਿਆਉ ਨ ਕੈਹੀ ਠਾਹਿ ਮਾਣਕ ਸਭ ਅਮੋਲਵੇ ॥੧੨੯॥ ਸਭਨਾ ਮਨ ਮਾਣਿਕ ਠਾਹਣੁ ਮੂਲਿ ਮਚਾਂਗਵਾ ॥ ਜੇ ਤਉ ਪਿਰੀਆ ਦੀ ਸਿਕ ਹਿਆਉ ਨ ਠਾਹੇ ਕਹੀ ਦਾ॥੧੩੦॥

निवणु सु अखरु खवणु गुणु जिहबा मणीआ मंतु ॥ इे त्रै भैणे वेस किर ताँ विस आवी कंतु ॥१२७॥ मित होदी होइि इिआणा ॥ ताण होदे होइि निताणा ॥ अणहोदे आपु वंडाइे ॥ को असा भगतु सदाइे॥१२८॥ इिकु फिका न गालाइि सभना मै सचा धणी ॥ हिआउु न कैही ठाहि माणक सभ अमोलवे ॥१२६॥ सभना मन माणिक ठाहणु मूलि मचाँगवा ॥ जे तउु पिरीआ दी सिक हिआउु न ठाहे कही दा॥१३०॥

Niwan su akharu khawanu gunu jihba mania muntu. Ei trai bhaine wes kari tan wasi aawee Kuntu. (127) Mati hondee hoi iana. Tan hode hoi nitana. Anhonde aapu wundaye. Ko aisa bhagat sadaye. (128) Iku fika na galayi sabhna mai Sacha Dhanee. Hiau na kaihee thahi manak sabh amolwe. (129) Sabhna mun manik thahanu mooli machangwa. Je tau Pireea dee sik hiau na thahe kahee da. (130)

Humility is the word and to tolerate is the quality. Sweet tongue (speech) is the universal mantra. O sister! If you adopt these three, the Husband (God) can be attained. (127)

One should behave as an innocent even though you have wisdom. Behave as powerless even though possess the strength. One should share one's possessions even if his own share is missing. Such a person is the saint. (128) Never talk rude. God is present in everybody, therefore do not hurt anybody's feelings. All the hearts are priceless jewels. (129)

The hearts of all beings are the precious jewels. Therefore it is not good to break anybody's heart. If you are desirous of attaining Beloved God, then do not hurt any body's heart. (130)



Chapter 3

Saint Namder Ji

Saint Namdev Ji was among the five foremost saints of Maharashtra. He was contemporary of Saint Gyaneshwar and Saint Trilochan. He was born on 26th October, 1270 AD on a Sunday in village named Narsi Bamani. His father Shri Danashet was a prominent cloth dealer. He soon shifted his residence to Pandharpur, the town of Lord Vithal. His family belonged to tailor (*chhipa*) caste which is mentioned frequently in his compositions.

Saint Namdev was a family man, yet he achieved the highest stage of Lord's devotion. He had four sons and one daughter. All his family members including his sister named Aubai and the maid servant saint Jainabai were poets and composed Marathi poems known as "Abhangs".

Saint Namdev was very emotional. As a result of intense devotion, he forced Lord vithal's statue to drink milk at the age of eight years. In spiritual path, there is no greater sin than to be without a Master. Although saint Namdev thought that lord Vithal was always with him so he did not need a Master, yet it is said that lord Vithal himself persuaded him to adopt a Master. So he went to saint Vishowa Khechar. The saints have their own ways to test the faith of their disciples. Therefore,

saint Vishowa Khechar lied down with his feet on holy "Shiva linga" in Nagnath temple with signs of leprosy all over his body. But saint Namdev with his clairvoyant sight detected the trick of his Master "*Guru*" and requested for his attunement. Thus, he found a "*Guru*" for his further spiritual growth.

Saint Gyaneshwar or Gyandev was a great spiritual leader in Maharashtra. It was he who motivated saint Namdev to change over from worship of the Manifest Lord to that of the Unmanifest Lord. Saint Gyaneshwar and saint Namdev used to go on pilgrimages together. After demise of saint Gyaneshwar, saint Namdev came to north via Dwarka and Marwar in Rajasthan. After short stay near Saharanpur, he settled in village Ghuman, now in Gurdaspur district of Punjab. This village is really Namdev Nagar where saint Namdev stayed for two decades, set up temple of lord Vithal and finally passed away at the main door of the temple.

Saint Namdev propagated worship of the Unmanifest Lord in Maharashtra. His followers did not differentiate between high and low status, male and female and different castes. All human beings had equal rights in all fields of life as well as for worship of the Lord. Saint Rama Nand took similar initiative in the north India. Kabir and saint Ravidas took up his lead. Both saints Kabir and Ravidas have very highly praised Saint Namdev in their compositions. Saint Kabir has described saint Namdev as the fountain head of the "devotion of love" towards the God. Saint Ravidas equated him to Maharishi Vyas and Sanak.

There are 61 compositions of saint Namdev included in Shri Guru Granth Sahib. All these compositions in 18

"ragas" belong to his later life when he saw the Lord manifest in all creation.

Works:

ਰਾਗੁ ਗਉੜੀ ਚੇਤੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਦੇਵਾ ਪਾਹਨ ਤਾਰੀਅਲੇ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਕਹਤ ਜਨ ਕਸ ਨ ਤਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤਾਰੀਲੇ ਗਨਿਕਾ ਬਿਨੁ ਰੂਪ ਕੁਬਿਜਾ ਬਿਆਧਿ ਅਜਾਮਲੁ ਤਾਰੀਅਲੇ ॥ ਚਰਨ ਬਧਿਕ ਜਨ ਤੇਊ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਭਏ ॥ ਹਉ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਜਿਨ ਰਾਮ ਕਹੇ ॥੧॥ ਦਾਸੀ ਸੁਤ ਜਨੁ ਬਿਦਰੁ ਸੁਦਾਮਾ ਉਗ੍ਸੈਨ ਕਉ ਰਾਜ ਦੀਏ ॥ ਜਪ ਹੀਨ ਤਪ ਹੀਨ ਕੁਲ ਹੀਨ ਕੁਮ ਹੀਨ ਨਾਮੇ ਕੇ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਤੇਉ ਤਰੇ ॥੨॥੧॥

रागु गउुड़ी चेती बाणी नामदेउु जीउु की 98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

देवा पाहन तारीअले ॥ राम कहत जन कस न तरे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तारीले गनिका बिनु रूप कुबिजा बिआधि अजामलु तारीअले ॥ चरन बिधक जन तेउू मुकित भड़े ॥ हउु बिल बिल जिन राम कहे ॥१॥ दासी सुत जनु बिद्रु सुदामा उुग्रसैन कउु राज दीड़े ॥ जप हीन तप हीन कुल हीन क्रम हीन नामे के सुआमी तेउू तरे ॥२॥१॥

Rag Gauri Cheti Bani Namdev Ji Ki Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Dewa pahan tariale. Ram kahat jan kas na tare (1) (Rahau) Tariale Ganika, bin roop Kubija Biadh Ajamal tariale. Charan badhik jan teu mukat bhae. Hau bal bal jin Ram kahe (1) Dasi sut janu Bidar, Sudama, Ugarsen kau raj die. Jap heen, tup heen, kul heen karam heen Name ke Suami Teu tare. (2) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 345)

The Lord is One, Unmanifest and Manifest. He is Eternal and can be attained only by the grace of the Guru.

Lord (Rama) made the stones float in the water

(while making the bridge from India to Sri Lanka in Ramayana), therefore why should human beings not be liberated by uttering Lord Rama's Name? (1) (Rahau)

The Lord liberated Ganika (the prostitute), ugly hunchback Kubija, Ajamal and Biadh (the hunter who shot an arrow on the foot of Lord Krishna taking the holy mark on the sole of his foot to be an eye of a deer).

Even the one who pierced the Lord's feet was liberated by him. (1)

The maid's son Bidar, Sudama were liberated and Ugarsen was made the king. Nama's Lord will surely liberate those who are not doing any meditation, austerity, do not belong to high caste and also do not perform any good virtuous tasks (2) (1)

੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਆਸਾ ਬਾਣੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀ ਕੀ ਏਕ ਅਨੇਕ ਬਿਆਪਕ ਪੂਰਕ ਜਤ ਦੇਖਉ ਤਤ ਸੋਈ ॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਚਿਤ੍ਰ ਬਚਿਤ੍ਰ ਬਿਮੋਹਿਤ ਬਿਰਲਾ ਬੂਝੈ ਕੋਈ॥੧॥ ਸਭੁ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੁ ਹੈ ਸਭੁ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੁ ਹੈ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਬਿਨੁ ਨਹੀ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਸੂਤੁ ਏਕੁ ਮਣਿ ਸਤ ਸਹੰਸ ਜੈਸੇ ਓਤਿ ਪੋਤਿ ਪ੍ਰਭੁ ਸੋਈ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਲ ਤਰੰਗ ਅਰੁ ਫੇਨ ਬੁਦਬੁਦਾ ਜਲ ਤੇ ਭਿੰਨ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਪਰਪੰਚੁ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਕੀ ਲੀਲਾ ਬਿਚਰਤ ਆਨ ਨ ਹੋਈ॥੨॥ ਮਿਥਿਆ ਭਰਮੁ ਅਰੁ ਸੁਪਨ ਮਨੋਰਥ ਸਤਿ ਪਦਾਰਥੁ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਸੁਕ੍ਰਿਤ ਮਨਸਾ ਗੁਰ ਉਪਦੇਸੀ ਜਾਗਤ ਹੀ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਰਚਨਾ ਦੇਖਹੁ ਰਿਦੈ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਘਟ ਘਟ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਸਰਬ ਨਿਰੰਤਰਿ ਕੇਵਲ ਏਕ ਮਰਾਰੀ॥੪॥੧॥

१६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ आसा बाणी स्री नामदेउु जी की इेक अनेक बिआपक पूरक जत देखउु तत सोड़ी ॥ माड़िआ चित्र बचित्र बिमोहित बिरला बूझै कोड़ी॥१॥ सभु गोबिंदु है सभु गोबिंदु है गोबिंद बिनु नहीं कोड़ी ॥ सूतु इेकु मणि सत सहंस जैसे ओति पोति प्रभु सोड़ी॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जल तरंग अरु फेन बुदबुदा जल ते भिन न होड़ी ॥ इिहु परपंचु पारब्रहम की लीला बिचरत आन न होड़ी॥२॥ मिथिआ भरमु अरु सुपन मनोरथ सित पदारथु

जानिआ ॥ सुक्रित मनसा गुर उपदेसी जागत ही मनु मानिआ॥३॥ कहत नामदेउु हिर की रचना देखहु रिदै बीचारी ॥ घट घट अंतिर सरब निरंतिर केवल इेक मुरारी॥४॥१॥

Assa Bani Sree Namdeu Ji Ki Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Aik Anek Biapak Poorak jut dekhau tut Soi. Maia chitra bachitra bimohit birla bujhe koi (1) Sabh Gobind hai, sabh Gobind hai Gobind bin nahi koyee. Soot aik mani sat sahans, jaise, ote pote Prabhu soi (1) (Rahau) Jul tarang aur fen budbuda, jul te bhin na hoyee. Ih parpanch Parbrahm ki leela, bichrat aan na hoyee. (2) Mithia bharam aur supan manorath sut padarath jania. Sukrit mansa Gur updesi jagat hi mun mania (3) Kahat Namdev Hari ki rachna dekhahu ride bichari. Ghat ghat antar sarb nirantar kewal Ek Murari. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 485)

The Lord is One, Unmanifest and Manifest. He is Eternal and can be attained only by the grace of the Guru.

Everything is the Lord Himself, and prevails everywhere, maintains everything and is Omnipresent. Wherever I see, I find Him. Maya, the Lord's illusive and creative power presents a captivating, bewitching and beautiful picture. Only a rare person can understand this myth of Maya. (1)

Everything is Gobind, the Lord, everything is Gobind, the Lord. There is nothing except Gobind. (This is explained with the example of string of beads and cloth). The same thread is there in hundreds and thousands of beads in a string. There is one thread in the warp and weft of cloth. Similarly, it is One Lord present in everything. (1) (Rahau)

The waves on water surface and the bubble of foam are not different from the water. Similarly, this Universe of five elements or the world is the play of the Lord. If one contemplates on this phenomenon, one will not find anything in this Universe except the Lord (2)

The worldly people take illusions, delusions and things possessed in the dream to be real (by mistake). When I was woken up from these illusions and delusions by the grace of teachings by the Master, my intellect persuaded me to carry out noble and virtuous tasks (3)

Namdev says that, after seeing the Lord's creation, he is convinced in his mind that the Lord is prevailing in every heart, present always everywhere. He is the only One Murrari, the Lord. (4) (1)

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਆਨੀਲੇ ਕੁੰਭ ਭਰਾਈਲੇ ਊਦਕ ਠਾਕੁਰ ਕਉ ਇਸਨਾਨੁ ਕਰਉ ॥ ਬਇਆਲੀਸ ਲਖ ਜੀ ਜਲ ਮਹਿ ਹੋਤੇ ਬੀਠਲੁ ਭੈਲਾ ਕਾਇ ਕਰਉ ॥੧॥ ਜਤ੍ਰ ਜਾਉ ਤਤ ਬੀਠਲੁ ਭੈਲਾ ॥ ਮਹਾ ਅਨੰਦ ਕਰੇ ਸਦ ਕੇਲਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਨੀਲੇ ਫੂਲ ਪਰੋਈਲੇ ਮਾਲਾ ਠਾਕੁਰ ਕੀ ਹਉ ਪੂਜ ਕਰਉ ॥ ਪਹਿਲੇ ਬਾਸੁ ਲਈ ਹੈ ਭਵਰਹ ਬੀਠਲ ਭੈਲਾ ਕਾਇ ਕਰਉ॥੨॥ ਆਨੀਲੇ ਦੂਧੁ ਰੀਧਾਈਲੇ ਖੀਰੰ ਠਾਕੁਰ ਕਉ ਨੈਵੇਦੁ ਕਰਉ ॥ ਪਹਿਲੇ ਦੂਧੁ ਬਿਟਾਰਿਓ ਬਛਰੇ ਬੀਠਲੁ ਭੈਲਾ ਕਾਇ ਕਰਉ॥੩॥ ਈਭੈ ਬੀਠਲੁ ਊਭੈ ਬੀਠਲੁ ਬੀਠਲ ਬਿਨੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ਨਹੀ ॥ ਥਾਨ ਥਨੰਤਰਿ ਨਾਮਾ ਪ੍ਰਣਵੈ ਪੁਰਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਤੂੰ ਸਰਬ ਮਹੀ ॥੪॥੨॥

आसा ॥

आनीले कुंभ भराइीले उूदक ठाकुर कडु इिसनानु करडु॥ बिइआलीस लख जी जल मिंह होते बीठलु भैला कािंइ करडु॥१॥ जत्र जाडु तत बीठलु भैला ॥ महा अनम्द करे सद केला ॥१॥ रहाडु ॥ आनीले फूल परोइीले माला ठाकुर की हडु पूज करडु॥ पिहले बासु लझी है भवरह बीठल भैला कािंइ करडु॥२॥ आनीले दूधु रीधाइीले खीरं ठाकुर कडु नैवेदु करडु॥ पिहले दूधु बिटारिओ

बछरै बीठलु भैला काइ करउु॥३॥ इीभै बीठलु उूभै बीठलु बीठल बिनु संसारु नही ॥ थान थनम्तरि नामा प्रणवै पूरि रहिओ तूं सरब मही ॥४॥२॥

Aasa

Anile kumbh bharaile udak Thakur kau isnan karau. Baialis lakh jia jal meh hote Bithal bhaila kai karau. (1) Jatar jau tut Bithal bhaila. Maha anand kare sud kela (1) (Rahau) Anile phool paroele mala Thakur ki hau pooj karau. Pehle baas lai hai bhawrah Bithal bhaila kai karau. (2) Anile doodh ridhaile khirang Thakur kau naived karau. Pehle doodh bitario bachhare Bithal bhaila kai karau. (3) Eebhai Bithal, oobhai Bithal Bithal bin sansar nahin. Than thanantar Nama pranve poori rahio Tu sarab mahi. (4) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 485)

(In this composition, saint Namdev explains the futility of ritual worship and true purity of the offerings made to the deities like water, flowers, milk etc. In a way he is explaining that ritual worship with impure things is not disrespect of the deity so long your mind is pure.)

Bring a pitcher and fill it with water to bathe the Lord. (But the holy books say that) there are 4.2 million living organism in water. How can I bathe my dear Bithal (The Lord) (with this impure water?) Wherever I go, I find my dear Bithal (in Maharashtra, lord Vishnu is known as Bithal). He is always in great bliss and engaged in play (of this world) (1) (Rahau)

Bring the flowers to string them into garland to worship the Lord. But the black bees have smelled the flowers first. Therefore, how can I offer these flowers to my dear Bithal? (2)

Bring milk to cook rice pudding to offer to the Lord.

But the calf had sucked the milk and thus polluted it. Therefore, how can I offer this (milk pudding) to my dear Bithal? (3)

Bithal is here and Bithal is there, the world cannot exist without Bithal. Nama is praying to You, O Lord. You are prevailing in every place and in between the places. You are present in everything (4) (2)

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਮਨੁ ਮੇਰੋ ਗਜੁ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਮੇਰੀ ਕਾਤੀ ॥ ਮਪਿ ਮਪਿ ਕਾਟਊ ਜਮ ਕੀ ਫਾਸੀ ॥੧॥ ਕਹਾ ਕਰਊ ਜਾਤੀ ਕਹ ਕਰਊ ਪਾਤੀ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਕੋ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਪਊ ਦਿਨ ਰਾਤੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਊ ॥ ਰਾਂਗਨਿ ਰਾਂਗਊ ਸੀਵਨਿ ਸੀਵਊ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੁ ਘਰੀਅ ਨ ਜੀਵਊ ॥੨॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰਊ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਊ ॥ ਆਠ ਪਹਰ ਅਪਨਾ ਖਸਮੁ ਧਿਆਵਊ ॥੩॥ ਸੁਇਨੇ ਕੀ ਸੂਈ ਰੁਪੇ ਕਾ ਧਾਗਾ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਕਾ ਚਿਤੁ ਹਰਿ ਸਉ ਲਾਗਾ ॥৪॥੩॥

आसा ॥

मनु मेरो गजु जिहबा मेरी काती ॥ मिप मिप काटउु जम की फासी ॥१॥ कहा करउु जाती कह करउु पाती ॥ राम को नामु जपउु दिन राती ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ राँगिन राँगउु सीविन सीवउु ॥ राम नाम बिनु घरीअ न जीवउु ॥२॥ भगित करउु हिर के गुन गावउु ॥ आठ पहर अपना खसमु धिआवउु ॥३॥ सुिइने की सूड़ी रुपे का धागा ॥ नामे का चितु हिर सउु लागा ॥४॥३॥

Aasa

Mun mero gaj jihba meri kati. Mupi mupi katau jum ki phasi. (1) Kaha karau jati, kah karau pati. Ram ko Naam japau din rati. (1) (Rahau) Rangan rangau seewan sewau. Ram Naam bin gharia na jiwau. (2) Bhagat karau Hari ke gun gawau. Aath pahar apana Khasam dhiawau (3) Suine ki sui, rupe ka dhaga. Name ka chit Hari sau laga (4) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 485)

(Saint Namdev was a tailor and dyer by profession.

He has, therefore, explained how he has progressed in the spiritual path by giving examples from his professional functions to explain inner meaning of meditation.)

i) In Aasa meter

My mind is the measuring rod or tape and my tongue is the scissors (this means that he is assessing his evil tendencies with the help of his mind by introspection and cutting them by remembering the Lord's Name with his tongue). Thus, the sins which would have been responsible for the hangman's noose are destroyed i.e. the rope of the hangman's noose is being cut by the Lord's Name as measured by the mind. (1)

I do not care what my caste and family say about my actions. I only remember Ram's Name day and night (1) (Rahau)

I engage myself in tailoring and dyeing jobs outwardly. But, infact, I am all the time engaged in remembering Ram's Name, because I cannot survive without Ram's Name even for a small amount of time (2).

I spend my time in devotion to the Lord and sing praise of Hari. All the eight paharas (twenty-four hours; one pahar is 3 hours), I meditate on my Master (3)

My consciousness (needle) is pure like gold and the guidance of my Master is continuous and pure like thread of silver. I have stitched myself with the Lord Hari with this golden needle and silver thread. (3) (4)

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਸਾਪੁ ਕੁੰਚ ਛੋਡੈ ਬਿਖੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਛਾਡੈ ॥ ਉਦਕ ਮਾਹਿ ਜੈਸੇ ਬਗੁ ਧਿਆਨੁ ਮਾਡੈ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਹੇ ਕੳ ਕੀਜੈ ਧਿਆਨ ਜਪੰਨਾ ॥ ਜਬ ਤੇ ਸਧ ਨਾਹੀਂ ਮਨ ਅਪਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਿੰਘਚ ਭੋਜਨੁ ਜੋ ਨਰੁ ਜਾਨੈ ॥ ਐਸੇ ਹੀ ਠਗਦੇਉ ਬਖਾਨੈ ॥੨॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਕੇ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਲਾਹਿ ਲੇ ਝਗਰਾ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਸਾਇਨ ਪੀਉ ਰੇ ਦਗਰਾ ॥੩॥੪॥

आसा ॥

सापु कुंच छोडै बिखु नही छाडै ॥ उुदक माहि जैसे बगु धिआनु माडै ॥१॥ काहे कउु कीजै धिआनु जपंना ॥ जब ते सुधु नाही मनु अपना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सिंघच भोजनु जो नरु जानै ॥ अैसे ही ठगदेउु बखानै ॥२॥ नामे के सुआमी लाहि ले झगरा ॥ राम रसाइिन पीउु रे दगरा ॥३॥४॥

Aasa

Saap kunch chhode bikh nahin chhade. Udak mahi jaise bagu dhian maade. (1) Kahe kau kije dhian japana. Jab te sudh nahi mun apna. (1) (Rahau) Singhach bhojan jo nur jane. Aise hi thug deu bakhane. (2) Name ke Suami lahe le jhagra. Ram rasain piu re dagra. (3) (4) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 485-486)

A snake sheds its skin (slough) but does not get rid of its poison. It is just like heron (crane) standing in water as if meditating with eyes closed but actually concentrating on how to catch a fish. (These two examples are referring to imposters who dress like and pose as holy men but are actually cheats in practice.) (1)

What is the use of recitation or meditation on the Lord's Name if one's mind is not pure? (1) (Rahau)

A person who earns his living by cheating and coercion is like a lion who finds its meal by hunting. He is the master of cheats (2).

Namdev says, the true path for salvation or liberation is to remember the Name of the Lord and forget all disputes. O traveller!, The true panacea is to drink the medicine of Ram's Name (3) (4).

ਆਸਾ ॥

ਪਾਰਬ੍ਹਮੁ ਜਿ ਚੀਨ੍ਸੀ ਆਸਾ ਤੇ ਨ ਭਾਵਸੀ ॥ ਰਾਮਾ ਭਗਤਹ ਚੇਤੀਅਲੇ ਅਚਿੰਤ ਮਨੁ ਰਾਖਸੀ ॥੧॥ ਕੈਸੇ ਮਨ ਤਰਹਿਗਾ ਰੇ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ਸਾਗਰੁ ਬਿਖੈ ਕੋ ਬਨਾ ॥ ਝੂਠੀ ਮਾਇਆ ਦੇਖਿ ਕੈ ਭੂਲਾ ਰੇ ਮਨਾ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਛੀਪੇ ਕੇ ਘਰਿ ਜਨਮੁ ਦੈਲਾ ਗੁਰ ਉਪਦੇਸੂ ਭੈਲਾ ॥ ਸੰਤਹ ਕੈ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਨਾਮਾ ਹਰਿ ਭੇਟੁਲਾ ॥੨॥੫॥

आसा ॥

पारब्रहमु जि चीन्सी आसा ते न भावसी ॥ रामा भगतह चेतीअले अचिंत मनु राखसी ॥१॥ कैसे मन तरिहगा रे संसारु सागरु बिखै को बना ॥ झूठी माइिआ देखि कै भूला रे मना ॥१॥रहाउु॥ छीपे के घरि जनमु दैला गुर उपदेसु भैला ॥ संतह कै परसादि नामा हिर भेटुला ॥२॥५॥

Aasa

Parbrham ji cheenhsee aasa te na bhawsee. Rama bhagtah cheteeale achint manu rakhsee.(1) Kaise mun tarhiga re sunsaru sagaru bikhai ko bana. Jhoothee Maia dekhi kai bhoola re mana. (1) (Rahau) Cheepe ke ghari janamu daila Gur updes bhaila. Santah kai parsadi Nama Hari bhetla. (2) (5) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 486)

The person who attains God, he shall not like other hopes and enjoyments. The person who has been blessed with Ram Naam by the saints, his mind shall become free of worries. (1)

O my mind! How shall you cross the ocean of the world which is the trap of desires. O my mind! You have been misled by seeing the misleading Maya. (1) (Rahau)

O God! You gave me birth in the house of a tailor, but the teachings of the True Master have been absorbed in my mind. With the grace of the saints, Nama has attained God. (2) (5)

ਗੂਜਰੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਜੀ ਕੇ ਪਦੇ ਘਰੁ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੂਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਜੌ ਰਾਜੁ ਦੇਹਿ ਤ ਕਵਨ ਬਡਾਈ ॥ ਜੌ ਭੀਖ ਮੰਗਾਵਹਿ ਤ ਕਿਆ ਘਟਿ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਤੂੰ ਹਰਿ ਭਜੁ ਮਨ ਮੇਰੇ ਪਦ ਨਿਰਬਾਨੁ ॥ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਹੋਇ ਤੇਰਾ ਆਵਨ ਜਾਨੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਭ ਤੈ ਉਪਾਈ ਭਰਮ ਭੁਲਾਈ ॥ ਜਿਸ ਤੂੰ ਦੇਵਹਿ ਤਿਸਹਿ ਬੁਝਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਤ ਸਹਸਾ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਕਿਸੁ ਹਉ ਪੂਜਉ ਦੂਜਾ ਨਦਰਿ ਨ ਆਈ ॥੩॥ ਏਕੈ ਪਾਥਰ ਕੀਜੈ ਭਾਉ ॥ ਦੂਜੈ ਪਾਥਰ ਧਰੀਐ ਪਾਉ ॥ ਜੇ ਓਹੁ ਦੇਉ ਤ ਓਹੁ ਭੀ ਦੇਵਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਹਮ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਸੇਵਾ ॥੪॥੧॥

गूजरी स्री नामदेव जी के पदे घरु १ ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

जौ राजु देहि त कवन बडाइी ॥ जौ भीख मंगाविह त किआ घटि जाइी ॥१॥ तूं हिर भजु मन मेरे पदु निरबानु ॥ बहुरि न होिई तेरा आवन जानु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सभ तै उपाइी भरम भुलाइी ॥ जिस तूं देविह तिसिह बुझाइी ॥२॥ सितगुरु मिलै त सहसा जाइी ॥ किसु हरु पूजउु दूजा नदिर न आइी ॥३॥ इेकै पाथर कीजै भाउु ॥ दूजै पाथर धरीअै पाउु ॥ जे ओहु देउु त ओहु भी देवा ॥ किह नामदेउु हम हिर की सेवा ॥४॥१॥

Goojree Sri Namdev ji ke Pade Gharu 1 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Jo raju dehi ta kawan badayee. Jo bheekh mungawahi ta kia ghati jayee. (1) Tun Hari bhaju manu mere padu nirbanu. Bahuri na hoi tera awan janu. (1) (Rahau) Sabh Tai upayee bharam bhulayee. Jis Tu dewahi tishi bujhayee. (2) Satiguru milai ta sahsa jayee. Kisu hau poojau dooja nadari na aayee. (3) Ekai pathar keejai bhau. Doojai pathar dhareeyai pau. Je ohu deu ta ohu bhee dewa. Kahi Namdev hum Hari kee sewa. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 525)

The God is one, both Manifest and Unmanifest. He is Eternal and can be attained only by the grace of true Master.

If the Lord makes you a king, there is nothing great about it. (Therefore do not be proud of an exalted station). If the lord makes you beg. This does not make you small (1)

O my mind, remember the Name of Hari. This will liberate you. After this, there will be no coming and going or birth and death (1) (Rahau).

O Lord! You created this Universe and through Your Maya, You created illusion over all the creation. Only those persons whom You blessed with Divine Knowledge understand this great Truth (2)

When one meets the True Master (Sat Guru), then all his doubts as to whom he should worship, vanish. Because there is nobody other than the Lord whom one can worship (3)

One type of stone (idol) is worshipped with love (in the temples and houses), whereas we put our foot on the other stone (flooring etc.). If the first stone is a god or deity, the other stone is also worth worshipping or is a deity. Namdev says that it is to avoid this confusion, that he is not indulging in idol worship and is only serving Lord Hari. (4) (1)

ਗੂਜਰੀ ਘਰੁ ੧॥

ਮਲੈ ਨ ਲਾਛੇ ਪਾਰ ਮਲੋਂ ਪਰਮਲੀਓ ਬੈਠੋ ਰੀ ਆਈ ॥ ਆਵਤ ਕਿਨੈ ਨ ਪੇਖਿਓ ਕਵਨੈ ਜਾਣੈ ਰੀ ਬਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਕਉਣੁ ਕਹੈ ਕਿਣਿ ਬੂਝੀਐ ਰਮਈਆ ਆਕੁਲੁ ਰੀ ਬਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਆਕਾਸੈ ਪੰਖੀਅਲੋਂ ਖੋਜੁ ਨਿਰਖਿਓ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਜਲ ਮਾਝੈ ਮਾਛਲੋਂ ਮਾਰਗੁ ਪੇਖਣੋਂ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਜਿਉ ਆਕਾਸੈ ਘੜੂਅਲੋਂ ਮਿਗ ਤਿਸਨਾ ਭਰਿਆ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਚੇ ਸਆਮੀ ਬੀਠਲੋਂ ਜਿਨਿ ਤੀਨੈ ਜਰਿਆ ॥੩॥੨॥

गूजरी घरु १ ॥

मलै न लाछै पार मलो परमलीओ बैठो री आइी ॥ आवत किनै न पेखिओ कवनै जाणै री बाइी ॥१॥ कउुणु कहै किणि बूझीऔ रमझिआ आकुलु री बाझी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिउु आकासै पंखीअलो खोजु निरखिओ न जाझी ॥ जिउु जल माझै माछलो मारगु पेखणो न जाझी ॥२॥ जिउु आकासै घडूअलो म्रिग त्रिसना भरिआ ॥ नामे चे सुआमी बीठलो जिनि तीनै जरिआ ॥३॥२॥

Goojree Gharu 1

Malai na lachhai paar malo prmalio baithe ree aayee. Aawat kinai na pekhio kawnai janai ree bayee. (1) Kauni kahai kini bujheeyai Ramayia Akul ree bayee. (1) (Rahau) Jiu aakasai punkheealo khoju nirkhio na jayee. Jiu jul majhai machhlo maragu pekhno na jayee. (2) Jiu aakasai gharhooalo mrig trisna bhariya. Name che Suamee Beethlo jini teenai jariya. (3) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 525)

The God Who does not have even sign of impurity, Who is above all kinds of impurities, like the smell of sandalwood, He has come and resides in my heart. Nobody has seen Him coming. Therefore, how can they know? (1)

O friend! Unless all prevasive God tells, how can anybody know it? (1) (Rahau)

(This situation is just like) the movement of the birds in the sky which can not be perceived and the path of the fish swimming in waters can not be visualised. (2)

(It is impossible like) some body may say that water pot full of mirage water is standing in the sky. (Firstly, there is nothing like mirage and secondly, how can there be a water pot full of that water?) The Master of Namdev is Beethal, all the three examples given above fit Him. (3) (2)

ਰਾਗੁ ਸੋਰਠਿ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਨਾਮਦੇ ਜੀ ਕੀ ਘਰੁ ੨ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਜਬ ਦੇਖਾ ਤਬ ਗਾਵਾ ॥ ਤਉ ਜਨ ਧੀਰਜੁ ਪਾਵਾ ॥੧॥ ਨਾਦਿ ਸਮਾਇਲੋਂ ਰੇ

ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਭੇਟਿਲੇ ਦੇਵਾ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਜਹ ਝਿਲਿ ਮਿਲਿ ਕਾਰੁ ਦਿਸੰਤਾ ॥ ਤਹ ਅਨਹਦ ਸਬਦ ਬਜੰਤਾ ॥ ਜੋਤੀ ਜੋਤਿ ਸਮਾਨੀ ॥ ਮੈ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੀ ਜਾਨੀ ॥੨॥ ਰਤਨ ਕਮਲ ਕੋਠਰੀ ॥ ਚਮਕਾਰ ਬੀਜੁਲ ਤਹੀ ॥ ਨੇਰੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਦੂਰਿ ॥ ਨਿਜ ਆਤਮੈ ਰਹਿਆ ਭਰਪੂਰਿ ॥੩॥ ਜਹ ਅਨਹਤ ਸੂਰ ਉਜ੍ਹਾਰਾ ॥ ਤਹ ਦੀਪਕ ਜਲੈ ਛੰਛਾਰਾ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੀ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਜਨ ਨਾਮਾ ਸਹਜ ਸਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੪॥੧॥

रागु सोरिंठ बाणी भगत नामदे जी की घरु २ 98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

जब देखा तब गावा ॥ तउु जन धीरजु पावा ॥१॥ नादि समाइिलो रे सतिगुरु भेटिले देवा ॥१॥रहाउु॥ जह झिल मिलि कारु दिसंता ॥ तह अनहद सबद बजंता ॥ जोती जोति समानी ॥ मै गुर परसादी जानी ॥२॥ रतन कमल कोठरी ॥ चमकार बीजुल तही ॥ नेरै नाही दूरि ॥ निज आतमै रहिआ भरपूरि ॥३॥ जह अनहत सूर उजारा ॥ तह दीपक जलै छंछारा ॥ गुर परसादी जानिआ ॥ जनु नामा सहज समानिआ ॥४॥१॥

Ragu Sorathi Bani Bhagat Namdev Ji ki Gharu 2 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Jub dekha tub gawa. Tau jun dheeraju pawa. (1) Nadi samailo re Satigur bhetile dewa. (1) (Rahau) Jah jhili mili karu disunta. Tah Anhad Sabad bajunta. Joti joti samanee. Mai Gur parsadee janee. (2) Ratan kamal kothree. Chamkar beejul tahee. Nerai nahee doori. Nij atmai rahiya bharpoori. (3) Jah anhat soor ujhara. Tah deepak jalai chhunchhara. Gur parsadee jania. Janu Nama sahaj samania. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 656-657)

When I sing the praise of God, I receive His vision. Then, I, the servant of God, get serenity (patience) in my mind. (1)

O friends! Get absorbed in the holy word, then you shall attain God. (1) (Rahau)

Wherever there is light of God, there is also the

Unspoken Word of God. My soul is absorbed in God. I received this wisdom with the grace of my Guru. (2)

The room of the heart lotus, that contains the jewel of spiritual qualities, the lightening of God's presence appears there only. God is not far away. He is close to you. He is residing in the soul within you. (3)

When there is light of Eternal God's presence, it is useless to light the oil lamps (to give light.) With the grace of my True Master, I have received the wisdom and servant Namdev has attained sehaj state. (4) (1)

ਘਰੂ ੪ ਸੋਰਠਿ ॥

ਪਾੜ ਪੜੋਸਣਿ ਪੂਛਿ ਲੇ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਾ ਪਹਿ ਛਾਨਿ ਛਵਾਈ ਹੋ ॥ ਤੋਂ ਪਹਿ ਦੁਗਣੀ ਮਜੂਰੀ ਦੈਹਉ ਮੋਂ ਕਉ ਬੇਢੀ ਦੇਹੁ ਬਤਾਈ ਹੋ॥੧॥ ਰੀ ਬਾਈ ਬੇਢੀ ਦੇਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਦੇਖੁ ਬੇਢੀ ਰਹਿਓ ਸਮਾਈ ॥ ਹਮਾਰੇ ਬੇਢੀ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਅਧਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬੇਢੀ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਮਜੂਰੀ ਮਾਂਗੈ ਜਉ ਕੋਊ ਛਾਨਿ ਛਵਾਵੈ ਹੋ ॥ ਲੋਗ ਕੁਟੰਬ ਸਭਹੁ ਤੇ ਤੋਰੈ ਤਉ ਆਪਨ ਬੇਢੀ ਆਵੈ ਹੋ ॥੨॥ ਐਸੋ ਬੇਢੀ ਬਰਨਿ ਨ ਸਾਕਉ ਸਭ ਅੰਤਰ ਸਭ ਠਾਂਈ ਹੋ ॥ ਗੂੰਗੈ ਮਹਾ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਰਸੁ ਚਾਖਿਆ ਪੂਛੇ ਕਹਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ਹੋ॥੩॥ ਬੇਢੀ ਕੇ ਗੁਣ ਸੁਨਿ ਰੀ ਬਾਈ ਜਲਧਿ ਬਾਂਧਿ ਧ੍ਰੂ ਥਾਪਿਓ ਹੋ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਕੇ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਸੀਅ ਬਹੋਰੀ ਲੰਕ ਭਭੀਖਣ ਆਪਿਓ ਹੋ॥॥॥॥

घरु ४ सोरठि॥

पाड़ पड़ोसणि पूछि ले नामा का पिंह छानि छवाइी हो॥ तो पिंह दुगणी मजूरी दैहरु मो करु बेढी देहु बताइी हो॥१॥ री बाइी बेढी देनु न जाइी ॥ देखु बेढी रिहओ समाइी ॥ हमारे बेढी प्रान अधारा ॥१॥ रहारु ॥ बेढी प्रीति मजूरी माँगै जरु कोर् छानि छवावै हो॥ लोग कुटंब सभहु ते तोरे तरु आपन बेढी आवै हो ॥२॥ असो बेढी बरिन न साकरु सभ अंतर सभ ठाँइी हो॥ गूंगै महा अंम्रित रसु चाखिआ पूछे कहनु न जाइी हो॥३॥ बेढी के गुण सुनि री बाइी जलिध बाँधि धू थापिओ हो॥ नामे के सुआमी सीअ बहोरी लम्क भभीखण आपिओ हो॥४॥२॥

Ghar 4 Sorathi

Par parosan puchhile Nama, ka pahi chhan chhawai ho. To peh doogani majoori dehau, mo kau bedhi dehu batayi ho. (1) Ri bai bedhi den na jai. Dekh bedhi rahio samai. Hamare bedhi Paran Adhara. (1) Rahao Bedhi preet majoori mange jau kouu chhan chhavave ho. Log kutamb sabhahu te tore, tau aapan bedhi awe ho. (2) Aiso bedhi baran na sakau, sabh antar sabh thai ho. Goonge maha amrit ras chakhia, poochhe kahan na jai ho. (3) Bedhi ke gun sun ri bai, jaladh bandh Dhru thapio ho. Name ke Suami Sea bahori, Lanka Bhabikhan apio ho. (4) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 657)

Saint Nam Dev's neighbouring lady asked Namdev ji as to who had built his hut. (saint Nam Dev's hut was made by the Lord in the guise of a carpenter). If he tells her who is the carpenter, she would pay double the wages to him. (1)

Namdev said, O sister, carpenter's wages cannot be paid by you. Look, the carpenter is pervading everywhere. The carpenter is the source and strength of our life (1) (Rahau)

The carpenter demands love as his wages from those who want their hut built by Him. He comes only when you break your attachment to your people and family. (2)

Such a carpenter is beyond description. He pervades in everything and everywhere. My condition is like a dumb person who, when asked to describe the taste, cannot say anything even after tasting nectar (3)

O sister! Listen to the greatness of my carpenter. He has kept the sea at its place and fixed saint Dhruv as pole star forever. Namdev's Lord Hari secured the return of Sita and made Bhabhikhan the sovereign of Lanka. (4) (2)

ਸੋਰਠਿ ਘਰ ੩॥

ਅਣਮੜਿਆ ਮੰਦਲੁ ਬਾਜੈ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਸਾਵਣ ਘਨਹਰੁ ਗਾਜੈ ॥ ਬਾਦਲ ਬਿਨੁ ਬਰਖਾ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਜਉ ਤਤੁ ਬਿਚਾਰੈ ਕੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਮੋਂ ਕਉ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਰਾਮੁ ਸਨੇਹੀ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਮਿਲਿਐ ਦੇਹ ਸੁਦੇਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਿਲਿ ਪਾਰਸ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਹੋਇਆ ॥ ਮੁਖ ਮਨਸਾ ਰਤਨੁ ਪਰੋਇਆ ॥ ਨਿਜ ਭਾਉ ਭਇਆ ਭੂਮੁ ਭਾਗਾ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪੂਛੇ ਮਨੁ ਪਤੀਆਗਾ ॥੨॥ ਜਲ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਕੁੰਭ ਸਮਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਸਭ ਰਾਮੁ ਏਕੁ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਚੇਲੇ ਹੈ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਜਨ ਨਾਮੈ ਤਤੁ ਪਛਾਨਿਆ ॥੩॥੩॥

सोरिंठ घरु ३ ॥

अणमड़िआ मंदलु बाजै ॥ बिनु सावण घनहरु गाजै ॥ बादल बिनु बरखा होड़ी ॥ जउु ततु बिचारै कोड़ी ॥१॥ मो कउु मिलिओ रामु सनेही ॥ जिह मिलिऔ देह सुदेही ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मिलि पारस कंचनु होड़िआ ॥ मुख मनसा रतनु परोड़िआ ॥ निज भाउु भड़िआ भूमु भागा ॥ गुर पूछे मनु पतीआगा ॥२॥ जल भीतिर कुंभ समानिआ ॥ सभ रामु इेकु करि जानिआ ॥ गुर चेले है मनु मानिआ ॥ जन नामै ततु पछानिआ ॥३॥३॥

Sorathi Gharu 3

Anmarhia mundalu bajai. Binu sawan ghanharu gajai. Badal bin barkha hoyee. Jau tatu beecharai koyee. (1) Mo kau milio Ram sanehee. Jih miliyai deh sudehee. (1) (Rahau) Mili paras kunchanu hoiya. Mukh mansa ratanu paroiya. Nij bhau bhayia bhrum bhaga. Gur poochhe manu patiaga. (2) Jul bheetari kumbh samalia. Sabh Ram Eku kari jania. Gur chele hai manu mania. Jun Namai tatu pachhania. (3) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 657)

The drum without the skin mounting is making sounds. (The unspoken word of God's grace is being heard.) The clouds are thundering without rainy season of Sawan month. It is raining without the clouds. (The God's Name is being showered on the devotees.) It happens when the devotee meditates on the Reality (the Truth, the God's Name.) (1)

I have attained my beloved Ram and my body has become beautiful. (1) (Rahau)

After touching the philosopher's stone (Ram Naam) I have become gold (purified). The jewel of God's Name has been stitched in my mind and the tongue. I have developed special love for God and my all the illusions have been dispelled. My mind has been satisfied after my inquiries from my master. (2)

The water of the pitcher has been mixed with the sea. (The devotee is absorbed in God.) I have realised that it is Ram everywhere. The minds of the Master and the disciple are in harmony. Servant Namdev has realised the Truth. (3) (3)

ਧਨਾਸਰੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗਰ ਪਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਗਹਰੀ ਕਰਿ ਕੈ ਨੀਵ ਖਦਾਈ ਉਪਰਿ ਮੰਡਪ ਛਾਏ ॥ ਮਾਰਕੰਡੇ ਤੇ ਕੋ ਅਧਿਕਾਈ ਜਿਨਿ ਤ੍ਰਿਣ ਧਰਿ ਮੰਡ ਬਲਾਏ॥੧॥ ਹਮਰੋ ਕਰਤਾ ਰਾਮੂ ਸਨੇਹੀ ॥ ਕਾਹੇ ਰੇ ਨਰ ਗਰਬੂ ਕਰਤ ਹਹੂ ਬਿਨਸਿ ਜਾਇ ਝੂਠੀ ਦੇਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਊ ॥ ਮੇਰੀ ਮੇਰੀ ਕੈਰਊ ਕਰਤੇ ਦੂਰਜੋਧਨ ਸੇ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਬਾਰਹ ਜੋਜਨ ਛਤੂ ਚਲੈ ਥਾ ਦੇਹੀ ਗਿਰਝਨ ਖਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਸਰਬ ਸੋਇਨ ਕੀ ਲੰਕਾ ਹੋਤੀ ਰਾਵਨ ਸੇ ਅਧਿਕਾਈ ॥ ਕਹਾ ਭਇਓ ਦਰਿ ਬਾਂਧੇ ਹਾਥੀ ਖਿਨ ਮਹਿ ਭਈ ਪਰਾਈ॥੩॥ ਦਰਬਾਸਾ ਸਿੳ ਕਰਤ ਠਗੳਰੀ ਜਾਦਵ ਏ ਫਲ ਪਾਏ ॥ ਕਿਪਾ ਕਰੀ ਜਨ ਅਪੂਨੇ ਉਪਰ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਏ॥੪॥੧॥ धनासरी बाणी भगत नामदेव जी की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ गहरी करि कै नीव खुदाइी उूपिर मंडप छाई ॥ मारकंडे ते को अधिकाइी जिनि त्रिण धरि मुंड बलाइे॥१॥ हमरो करता राम् सनेही ॥ काहे रे नर गरबु करत हहु बिनिस जाइि झूठी देही ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मेरी मेरी कैरउु करते दुरजोधन से भाइी ॥ बारह जोजन छत्र चलै था देही गिरझन खाइी ॥२॥ सरब सोिइन की लम्का होती रावन से अधिकाइी ॥ कहा भिइओ दिर बाँधे हाथी खिन मिंह भड़ी पराड़ी॥३॥ दुरबासा सिंउु करत ठगउुरी जादव इे फल पाइे ॥ क्रिपा करी जन अपने उपर नामदेउँ हरि गुन गाडे॥४॥१॥

Dhanasaree Bani Bhagat Namdev Ji Ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Gahree kari kai neev khudayee oopar mundap chhaye. Markunde te ko adhikayee jin trin dhari moond balaye. (1) Hamro karta Ram Snehee. Kahe re nar garabu karat hahu binis jayi jhoothee dehee. (1) (Rahau) Meri meri kairau karte Daryodhan se bhayee. Barah jojan chhatar chalai tha dehee girjhan khayee. (2) Sarab soin ki Lanka hotee Rawan se adhkayee. Kaha bhayio dari bandhe hathee khin mahi bhayee parayee. (3) Durbasa siu karat thagauree Jadav ei ful paye. Kripa karee jun apune oopar Namdeu Hari gun gaye. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 692- 693)

Some have dug up deep foundations and erected tall mansions on them. Who is greater than Sage Markunde who was covering himself with the straw mat to protect himself from the rain. (1)

My creator is my beloved Ram. O being! Why are you proud of your body? It is false and shall get destroyed. (1) (Rahau)

The brothers of Duryodhan, who was claiming, "mine, mine" and whose royal umbrella was upto 48 kosas (about 78 miles). (His army would cover that much distance), but when they died in the battle, their bodies were eaten by the vultures. (2)

The great king like Rawan who owened golden Sri Lanka, and who had elephants at his door, where did those elephants go? His Lanka became somebody else's in a moment. (3)

By cutting a joke on Sage Durwasa, the Jadav clan earned their destruction due to Sage's curse. God has bestowed His grace on His servant Namdev and he is singing His praise. (4) (1)

ਦਸ ਬੈਰਾਗਨਿ ਮੋਹਿ ਬਸਿ ਕੀਨੀ ਪੰਚਹੂ ਕਾ ਮਿਟ ਨਾਵਊ ॥ ਸਤਰਿ ਦੋਇ ਭਰੇ ਅੰਮਿਤ ਸਰਿ ਬਿਖ ਕੳ ਮਾਰਿ ਕਢਾਵੳ ॥੧॥ ਪਾਛੈ ਬਹਰਿ ਨ ਆਵਨ ਪਾਵੳ ॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਬਾਣੀ ਘਟ ਤੇ ਉਚਰਉ ਆਤਮ ਕਉ ਸਮਝਾਵਉ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਬਜਰ ਕੁਠਾਰੂ ਮੋਹਿ ਹੈ ਛੀਨਾਂ ਕਰਿ ਮਿੰਨਤਿ ਲਗਿ ਪਾਵਊ ॥ ਸੰਤਨ ਕੇ ਹਮ ਉਲਟੇ ਸੇਵਕ ਭਗਤਨ ਤੇ ਡਰਪਾਵਊ ॥੨॥ ਇਹ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਤੇ ਤਬ ਹੀ ਛਟਉ ਜਊ ਮਾਇਆ ਨਹ ਲਪਟਾਵਉ ॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਨਾਮੂ ਗਰਭ ਜੋਨਿ ਕਾ ਤਿਹ ਤਜਿ ਦਰਸਨੂ ਪਾਵੳ ॥੩॥ ਇਤ ਕਰਿ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਜੋ ਜਨ ਤਿਨ ਭੳ ਸਗਲ ਚਕਾਈਐ॥ ਕਹਤ ਨਾਮਦੇੳ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਕਿਆ ਭਰਮਹ ਇਹ ਸੰਜਮ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਈਐ ॥੪॥੨॥ दस बैरागनि मोहि बसि कीनी पंचह का मिट नावउ ॥ सतिर दोइि भरे अंम्रित सरि बिखु केंद्र मारि कढावरु ॥१॥ पाछै बहुरि न आवन् पावउ ॥ अंम्रित बाँणी घट ते उँचरउ आतम कउ समझावउँ ॥१॥रहाउँ॥ बजर कुठारु मोहि है छीनाँ करि मिंनति लिंग पावउ ॥ संतन के हम उलटे सेवक भगतन ते डरपावउ ॥२॥ इिंह संसार ते तब ही छूटँउ जउु माइिआ नह लपटावउु ॥ माइिआ नामु गरभ जोनि का तिह तिज दरसनु पावउु ॥३॥ हितु करि भगति करिह जो जन तिन भर्उ सगल चुकाइीँ ॥ कहत नामदेउ बाहरि किआ भरमह इिंह संजम हिर पाइीऔ ॥४॥२॥ Dus bairagani mohi basi kinhi pachahu ka mit nawau. Satri doi bhare amrit sari bikhu kau mari kadhawau. (1) Pachhai bhauri na awanu pawau. Amrit bani ghat te uchrau aatam kau samjhawau. (1) (Rahau) Bajar kutharu mohi hai chheenan kari minnit lagi pawau. Suntan ke hum ulte sewak bhagtan te dar pawau. (2) Ih sunsar te tub hee chhootau jau Maiya nahi laptawau. Maiya namu gharabh joni ka tih taj darsan pawau. (3) Itu kari bhagati karhi jo jun tin bhau sagal chukayiyai. Kahat Namdeu bahari kia bharmahu ih sanjam *Hari paiyai.* (4) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 693)

I have controlled my ten senses (five organs of senses like taste, sight, hearing, touch and smell; five organs of action) and the five have been completely destroyed (these five are ego, greed, lust, attachment and anger). My seventy thousand nerves are filled with nectar. The poisons have been expelled from my system, (1)

I shall not return to this world. I speak nectar of compositions (which comes to me as unspoken words from God) and I give explanation on spiritual matters. (1) (Rahau)

I fell at the feet of my Master and prayed to him. Then he destroyed the attachment with the axe of his teachings. Now I have reversed from the world and become the devotee of the saints. I am afraid of the saints. (I am not afraid of the worldly powerful persons but of the saints as they are truly powerful.) (2)

I shall be liberated from the cycle of birth and death when I would not get attached to the world. Maya is the force which makes one pass through the process of birth and death. I have deserted Maya and now I meditate on the God. (3)

Those savants who worship God like this, their all fears are expelled. Namdev says, why are you wasting time outside? Hari is to be attained with this technique. (4) (2)

ਮਾਰਵਾੜਿ ਜੈਸੇ ਨੀਰੁ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਬੇਲਿ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਕਰਹਲਾ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਕੁਰੰਕ ਨਿਸਿ ਨਾਦੁ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਤਿਉ ਮੇਰੈ ਮਨਿ ਰਾਮਈਆ॥੧॥ ਤੇਰਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਰੂੜੋ ਰੂਪੁ ਰੂੜੋ ਅਤਿ ਰੰਗ ਰੂੜੋ ਮੇਰੋ ਰਾਮਈਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਧਰਣੀ ਕਉ ਇੰਦ੍ਰ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਕੁਸਮ ਬਾਸੁ ਜੈਸੇ ਭਵਰਲਾ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਕੋਕਿਲ ਕਉ ਅੰਬੁ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਤਿਉ ਮੇਰੈ ਮਨਿ ਰਾਮਈਆ॥੨॥ ਚਕਵੀ ਕਉ ਜੈਸੇ ਸੂਰੁ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਮਾਨ ਸਰੋਵਰ ਹੰਸੁਲਾ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਤਰੁਣੀ ਕਉ ਕੰਤੁ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਤਿਉ ਮੇਰੈ ਮਨਿ ਰਾਮਈਆ ॥੩॥ ਬਾਰਿਕ ਕਉ ਜੈਸੇ ਖੀਰੁ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਚਾਤ੍ਰਿਕ ਮੁਖ ਜੈਸੇ ਜਲਧਰਾ ॥ ਮਛੁਲੀ ਕਉ ਜੈਸੇ ਨੀਰੁ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਤਿਉ ਮੇਰੈ ਮਨਿ ਰਾਮਈਆ॥੪॥ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਸਿਧ ਸਗਲ ਮੁਨਿ ਚਾਹਹਿ ਬਿਰਲੇ ਕਾਹੂ ਡੀਠਲਾ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਭਵਣ ਤੇਰੋ ਨਾਮ ਬਾਲਹਾ ਤਿਉ ਨਾਮੇ ਮਨਿ ਬੀਠਲਾ॥੫॥੩॥ मारवाड़ि जैसे नीरु बालहा बेलि बालहा करहला ॥ जिउु कुरंक निसि नादु बालहा तिउु मेरै मिन रामझिआ॥१॥ तेरा नामु रूझे रूपु रूझे अति रंग रूझे मेरो रामझीआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिउु धरणी कउु हिंदु बालहा कुसम बासु जैसे भवरला ॥ जिउु कोकिल कउु अंबु बालहा तिउु मेरै मिन रामझीआ॥२॥ चकवी कउु जैसे सूरु बालहा मान सरोवर हंसुला ॥ जिउु तरुणी कउु कंतु बालहा तिउु मेरै मिन रामझीआ ॥३॥ बारिक कउु जैसे खीरु बालहा चाद्रिक मुख जैसे जलधरा॥ मछुली कउु जैसे नीरु बालहा तिउु मेरै मिन रामझीआ॥४॥ साधिक सिध सगल मुनि चाहिह बिरले काहू डीठुला॥ सगल भवण तेरो नामु बालहा तिउु नामे मिन बीठुला॥५॥३॥

Marwarhi jaise neeru balha beli balha karhala. Jiu kurank nisi nadu balha tiu merai mani Ramayia. (1) Tera Naam roorho roopu roorho ati rung roorho mere Ramayia. (1) (Rahau) Jiu dharnee kau Indru balha kusum basu jaise bhawarla. Jiu kokil kau umbu balha tiu merai mani Ramayia. (2) Chakwee kau jaise sooru balha Maan Sarovar hunsula. Jiu taruni kau kuntu balha tiu merai mani Ramayia. (3) Barik kau jaise kheeru balha chatrik mukh jaise jaldhara. Machhulee kau jaise neeru balha tiu merai muni Ramayia. (4) Sadhik sidh sagal muni chahahi birle kahoo deethula. Sagal bhawan Tero Naam balha tiu Name mani Beethula. (5) (3)

Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 693)

As the water is loved in Marwarh (a desert in Rajasthan state in India). As the camel likes the green creepers. As the deer loves music at night. Similary I love Ram. (1)

O my Ram! Your Name is beautiful, Your form is beautiful. Your colour is very beautiful. (1) (Rahau)

As the earth loves rain, the flower sucking black bee loves the smell of the flowers, the nightingale loves the mangoes, similarly I love Ram. (2)

The chakwee bird (ruddy sheldrake) loves the sun, the swans love the Maan Sarovar lake (in Tibet), young bride loves her husband, similarly I love Ram. (3)

Just as the child loves milk, the pied cuckoo loves the clouds, the fish loves water, similarly I love Ram. (4)

All the sages and those performing austerities are desirous of having the view of God, but only rare persons are lucky enough to have God's view. Just as all the worlds love God's Name, similarly Namdev loves Beethula. (5) (3)

ਪਹਿਲ ਪੁਰੀਏ ਪੁੰਡਰਕ ਵਨਾ ॥ ਤਾ ਚੇ ਹੰਸਾ ਸਗਲੇ ਜਨਾਂ ॥ ਕ੍ਰਿਸ੍ਰਾ ਤੇ ਜਾਨਊ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਚੰਤੀ ਨਾਚਨਾ॥੧॥ ਪਹਿਲ ਪੁਰਸਾਬਿਰਾ ॥ ਅਥੋਨ ਪੁਰਸਾਦਮਰਾ ॥ ਅਸਗਾ ਅਸ ਉਸਗਾ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਬਾਗਰਾ ਨਾਚੈ ਪਿੰਧੀ ਮਹਿ ਸਾਗਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਚੰਤੀ ਗੋਪੀ ਜੰਨਾ ॥ ਨਈਆ ਤੇ ਬੈਰੇ ਕੰਨਾ ॥ ਤਰਕੁ ਨ ਚਾ ॥ ਭ੍ਰਮੀਆ ਚਾ ॥ ਕੇਸਵਾ ਬਚਉਨੀ ਅਈਏ ਮਈਏ ਏਕ ਆਨ ਜੀਉ ॥੨॥ ਪਿੰਧੀ ਉਭਕਲੇ ਸੰਸਾਰਾ ॥ ਭ੍ਰਮਿ ਭ੍ਰਮਿ ਆਏ ਤੁਮ ਚੇ ਦੁਆਰਾ ॥ ਤੂ ਕੁਨੁ ਰੇ ॥ ਮੈ ਜੀ ॥ ਨਾਮਾ ॥ ਹੋ ਜੀ ॥ ਆਲਾ ਤੇ ਨਿਵਾਰਣਾ ਜਮ ਕਾਰਣਾ ॥੩॥੪॥

पहिल पुरीइे पुंडरक वना ॥ ता चे हंसा सगले जनाँ ॥ क्रिसा ते जानउू हिर हिर नाचंती नाचना॥१॥ पहिल पुरसाबिरा ॥ अथोन पुरसादमरा ॥ असगा अस उुसगा ॥ हिर का बागरा नाचै पिंधी मिह सागरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नाचंती गोपी जंना ॥ नड़ीआ ते बैरे कंना ॥ तरकु न चा ॥ भ्रमीआ चा ॥ केसवा बचउुनी अड़ीइे मड़ीइे इेक आन जीउु ॥२॥ पिंधी उुभकले संसारा ॥ भ्रमि भ्रमि आहे तुम चे दुआरा ॥ तू कुनु रे ॥ मै जी ॥ नामा ॥ हो जी ॥ आला ते निवारणा जम कारणा ॥३॥४॥

Pahil pureeye Pundarak wana. Ta che hunsa sagle janan. Krisna te janau Hari Hari nachuntee nachna. (1) Pahil pursabira.. Athon pursadmara. Asga us usga. Hari ka bagra nachai pindhee mahi sagra. (1) (Rahau) Nachuntee Gopee jana. Nayia te baire kunna. Taruk na cha. Bhrmia cha. Keswa bachunee aeeye meeye ek aan jeeu. (2) Pindhee ubhkale

sunsara. Bhrmi bhrmi aaye tum che duara. Tu kunu re. Mai jee. Nama. Ho jee. Aala te niwarna jum karna. (3) (4)

(Some people claim that before Lord Vishnu, lotus flower was created, followed by Lord Brahma and after that the world was created by God. Some others say that first word was created, then Maya and followed by the world. Namdev translates both the views and then says that it is all God's play. Who knows as to how the different things were created? The God, Who is present in all beings, is making His play. The end is the prayer.)

Before Lord Vishnu, lotus flower was created followed by Maya and then all beings. All the dance the beings are performing, understand this as the influence of Maya. (1)

The God first created Word, followed by Lord Brahma and then Maya. Maya created the manifested world. This world is Hari's play. The God Himself is playing in the beings. (1) (Rahau)

Question: Are the senses making the play?

Answer: Who is there except the hero of the play (God)? If you have any doubt, then Lord Krishna has said, "All this (world) and Me are One." (2)

I am dejected from this world. After roaming everywhere, I have come to Your door. Question: Who are you? Answer: I am Nama. I have come to seek Your protection. Kindly expell all the causes which would place me in the control of yama. (3) (4)

ਪਤਿਤ ਪਾਵਨ ਮਾਧਉ ਬਿਰਦੁ ਤੇਰਾ ॥ ਧੰਨਿ ਤੇ ਵੈ ਮੁਨਿ ਜਨ ਜਿਨ ਧਿਆਇਓ ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰਭੂ ਮੇਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਮੇਰੈ ਮਾਥੈ ਲਾਗੀ ਲੇ ਧੂਰਿ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਚਰਨਨ ਕੀ ॥ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਮੁਨਿ ਜਨ ਤਿਨਹੂ ਤੇ ਦੂਰਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦੀਨ ਕਾ ਦਇਆਲੁ ਮਾਧੌ ਗਰਬ ਪਰਹਾਰੀ ॥ ਚਰਨ ਸਰਨ ਨਾਮਾ ਬਲਿ ਤਿਹਾਰੀ ॥੨॥੫॥

पतित पावन माधउु बिरदु तेरा ॥ धंनि ते वै मुनि जन जिन धिआइिओ हिर प्रभु मेरा ॥१॥ मेरै माथै लागी ले धूरि गोबिंद चरनन की ॥ सुरि नर मुनि जन तिनहू ते दूरि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ दीन का दिइआलु माधौ गरब परहारी ॥ चरन सरन नामा बिल तिहारी ॥२॥५॥

Patit Pawan Madhau birdu Tera. Dhunn te wai muni jun jin dhiaiyo Hari Prabhu mera. (1) Mere mathai lagee le dhoori Gobind charnan kee. Suri nar muni jun tinhu te doori. (1) (Rahau) Deen ka daiyalu Madho garab parharee. Charan sarn Nama bali Tiharee. (2) (5) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 694)

O Madho! You are reputed for purifying the sinners. Great and auspicious are those ascetics and sages who have meditated on God's Name. (1)

There is dust of the feet of Gobind (God Who sustains the world) on my forehead. The Gobind is above all the gods, ascetics and human beings. (1) (Rahau)

Madho is saviour of the humble and the suffering and destroyer of the ego. Namdev sacrifices himself over God's holy feet. (2) (5)

ਟੌਡੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾਂ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਕੋਈ ਬੋਲੈ ਨਿਰਵਾ ਕੋਈ ਬੋਲੈ ਦੂਰਿ ॥ ਜਲ ਕੀ ਮਾਛੁਲੀ ਚਰੈ ਖਜੂਰਿ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਂਇ ਰੇ ਬਕਬਾਦੁ ਲਾਇਓ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਇਓ ਤਿਨਹਿ ਛਪਾਇਓ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਪੰਡਿਤੂ ਹੋਇ ਕੈ ਬੇਦੂ ਬਖਾਨੈ ॥ ਮੁਰਖੁ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਰਾਮਹਿ ਜਾਨੈ ॥੨॥੧॥

टोडी बाणी भगताँ की १६० सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ कोइी बोलै निरवा कोइी बोलै दूरि ॥ जल की माछुली चरै खजूरि ॥१॥ काँइि रे बकबादु लाइिओ ॥ जिनि हिर पाइिओ तिनिह छपाइिओ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ पंडितु होइि कै बेदु बखानै ॥ मूरखु नामदेउु रामिह जानै ॥२॥१॥

Todee Banee Bhagta ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi. Koi bolai nirwa koi bolai doori. Juli kee machhulee chrai khajoori. (1) Kanyi re bakwadu laiyo. Jini Hari paiyo tinhi chhapaiyo. (1) (Rahau) Pundit hoi kai Bed bakhanai. Moorakhu Namdeu Ramahi janai. (2) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 718)

Somebody says that the God is near and some say that He is far away. All these guess work is like a fish climbing the date palm tree. (God is not a subject of speech. Those who are describing Him are wasting their time. It is like a fish trying to climb a date palm tree.) (1)

Why are you indulging in foolish talk? Those who attain God, they hide this information. (1) (Rahau)

Those who are the wise ones (pundits), they recite Vedas. Foolish Namdev only remembers Ram. (2) (1) ਕਉਨ ਕੋ ਕਲੰਕੁ ਰਹਿਓ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਲੇਤ ਹੀ ॥ ਪਤਿਤ ਪਵਿਤ ਭਏ ਰਾਮੁ ਕਹਤ ਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਸੰਗਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਜਨ ਕਉ ਪ੍ਤਗਿਆ ਆਈ ॥ ਏਕਾਦਸੀ ਬ੍ਰਤੂ ਰਹੈ ਕਾਹੇ ਕਉ ਤੀਰਥ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਭਨਤਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਸੁਕ੍ਰਿਤ ਸੁਮਤਿ ਭਏ ॥

ਗੁਰਮਤਿ ਰਾਮੂ ਕਹਿ ਕੋ ਕੋ ਨ ਬੈਕੁੰਠਿ ਗਏ ॥੨॥੨॥

कउुन को कलम्कु रहिओ राम नामु लेत ही ॥ पतित पवित भई रामु कहत ही ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ राम संगि नामदेव जन कउु प्रतिगआ आइी ॥ इेकादसी ब्रतु रहै काहे कउु तीरथ जाइं ॥१॥ भनित नामदेउु सुक्रित सुमित भई ॥ गुरमित रामु किह को को न बैकुंठि गई ॥२॥२॥

Kaunu ko kalank rahio Ram Naam let hee. Patit pawit bhaye Ram kahat hee. (1) (Rahau) Ram sung Nam Dev jun kau prtagiya aayee. Ekadsee brat rahaikahai kau teerath jayee. (1) Bhanati Namdeu sukrit sumit bhaye. Gurmati Ramu kahi ko na baikunth gaye. (2) (2)

Even after uttering the Name of Ram, which sin was left? The sinners became purified as soon they uttered Ram Naam. (1) (Rahau)

After attaining the company of Ram, Namdev has determined not to fast on the ekadshi (eleventh of the lunar month). Why should he go to the places of pilgrimage? (1)

Namdev says that now he has attained wisdom and become virtuous. After following the teachings of the true teacher, who have not gone to heaven? (2) (2)

डोिंत ढंसे धेष्ठ आहै ॥१॥ वर्ण ॥ वुंडाव वे याव गंडी आहै वाना वे याव मांडी वा ॥ घामत वे याव वांडी आहै वांडी मांडी गंडी वां॥१॥ घाटी थे वे याव गीं वा आहे डेमव भाषे मीं वा ॥ से हर भये छी वा आहे छी वा मी वा गी वा वा ॥२॥ डेछी वे याव डेछ आहे नं वाळ भये घेळ वा ॥ भाषी वे याव वेळ आहे वेळ घेळ डेळ वा ॥३॥ मंडां भये वांधिस आहे वांवळ भये मिलाभ वां॥ तांभे भये वाम आहे वाम मिलाभ वांधिस वां॥॥॥॥ तीनि छंदे खेलु आछे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कुंभार के घर हाँडी आछे राजा के घर साँडी गो ॥ बामन के घर राँडी आछे राँडी साँडी हाँडी गो॥१॥ बाणीई के घर हींगु आछे भैसर माथे सींगु गो ॥ देवल मधे लीगु आछे लीगु सीगु हीगु गो ॥२॥ तेली के घर तेलु आछे जंगल मधे बेल गो ॥ माली के घर केल आछे केल बेल तेल गो ॥३॥ संताँ मधे गोंबंदु आछे गोंकल मधे सिआम गो ॥ नामे मधे रामु आछे राम सिआम गोंबंद गो॥8॥३॥

Teeni chhande khelu aachhai. (1) (Rahau) Kumbhar ke ghari handee aachhai raja ke ghari sndee go. Baman ke ghari randee aachhai randee sandee handee go. (1) Baneeyai ke ghari heengu aachhai bhaisar mathai seeng go. Dewla madhai leegu aachhai leegu seegu heengu go. (2) Teli ke ghari telu aachhai jungal madhe bel go. Malee ke ghari kel aachhai kel bel tel go. (3) Suntan madhe Gobind aachhai Gokal madhe Siam go. Name madhe Ramu aachhai Ram Siam Gobind go. (4) (3)

This is poetry with play of three words. (Namdev has

made similar sounding words to come in the sentence so as to sound musical) (1) (Rahau)

The potter has the cooking pot. The king has the female camel and the Brahman has the widow (in those days the Brahmans were not allowing remarriage of the widows) in his house. So they sing (always think of) cooking pot, camel and the widow. (1)

The shopkeeper has asafoetida, the buffalo has horns on its head and there is Shivaling in Shiva temple. Therefore sing (always think of) asafoetida, horns and the Shivalinga. (2)

The oilman has oil in his house, there is creeper in the forest and the gardener has banana plant in his house. Therefore they sing (always think of) oil, creeper and the banana. (3)

Similarly, there is God among the saints, there is Lord Krishna in Gokal and there is Ram in Namdev. Therefore sing Ram, Siam (Krishna) and Gobind (God). (4) (3)

ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਜੀ ॥

ਮੈ ਅੰਧੁਲੇ ਕੀ ਟੇਕ ਤੇਰਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਖੁੰਦਕਾਰਾ ॥ ਮੈ ਗਰੀਬ ਮੈ ਮਸਕੀਨ ਤੇਰਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਹੈ ਅਧਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਰੀਮਾਂ ਰਹੀਮਾਂ ਅਲਾਹ ਤੂ ਗਨੀ ॥ ਹਾਜਰਾ ਹਜੂਰਿ ਦਰਿ ਪੇਸਿ ਤੂੰ ਮਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਦਰੀਆਉ ਤੂ ਦਿਹੰਦ ਤੂ ਬਿਸੀਆਰ ਤੂ ਧਨੀ ॥ ਦੇਹਿ ਲੇਹਿ ਏਕੁ ਤੂੰ ਦਿਗਰ ਕੋ ਨਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਤੂੰ ਦਾਨਾਂ ਤੂੰ ਬੀਨਾਂ ਮੈ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ਕਿਆ ਕਰੀ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਚੇ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਬਖਸੰਦ ਤੂੰ ਹਰੀ ॥੩॥੧॥੨॥

नामदेव जी ॥

मै अंधुले की टेक तेरा नामु खुंदकारा ॥ मै गरीब मै मसकीन तेरा नामु है अधारा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ करीमाँ रहीमाँ अलाह तू गनी ॥ हाजरा हजूरि दिरि पेसि तूं मनी ॥१॥ दरीआउु तू दिहंद तू बिसीआर तू धनी ॥ देहि लेहि इेकु तूं दिगर को नही ॥२॥ तूं दानाँ तूं बीनाँ मै बीचारु किआ करी ॥ नामे चे सुआमी बखसंद तूं हरी ॥३॥१॥२॥

Tilung Namdev Ji Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Main andhule ki tek, tera Naam Khundkara. Main garib main maskin tera Naam hai adhara. (1) (Rahau) Kariman Rahiman Allah Tu Gani. Hajra hajoor dari pesi Tu mani. (1) Dariau Tu dihand Tu bisiar Tu dhani. Deh leh Ek Tu digar ko nahin. (2) Tu dana, Tu bina, mai bichar kia kari. Name che suami bakhsand Tu Hari. (3) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 727)

The Lord is One, Manifest and Unmanifest. He can be attained only through grace of the perfect Master.

O Lord, I am blind and Your Name is my only support. I am poor, humble and Your Name is my only property (1) (Rahau)

O gracious, merciful Allah you are the bestower of boons. You are present everywhere and forever by my side (1)

You are ocean of compassion, great and possessor of all wealth. You are the one who gives and takes. There is nobody else other than You (2)

You are All-knowing, All-seeing; I cannot fathom Your doings. O Hari, Master of Namdev, You are the pardoner (3) (2)

ਹਲੇ ਯਾਰਾਂ ਹਲੇ ਯਾਰਾਂ ਖੁਸਿਖਬਰੀ ॥ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਜਾਂਉ ਹਉ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਜਾਂਉ ॥ ਨੀਕੀ ਤੇਰੀ ਬਿਗਾਰੀ ਆਲੇ ਤੇਰਾ ਨਾਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕੁਜਾ ਆਮਦ ਕੁਜਾ ਰਫਤੀ ਕੁਜਾ ਮੇ ਰਵੀ ॥ ਦ੍ਵਾਰਿਕਾ ਨਗਰੀ ਰਾਸਿ ਬੁਗੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਖੂਬੁ ਤੇਰੀ ਪਗਰੀ ਮੀਠੇ ਤੇਰੇ ਬੋਲ ॥ ਦ੍ਵਾਰਿਕਾ ਨਗਰੀ ਕਾਹੇ ਕੇ ਮਗੋਲ ॥੨॥ ਚੰਦੀ ਹਜਾਰ ਆਲਮ ਏਕਲ ਖਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਹਮ ਚਿਨੀ ਪਾਤਿਸਾਹ ਸਾਂਵਲੇ ਬਰਨਾਂ ॥੩॥ ਅਸਪਤਿ ਗਜਪਤਿ ਨਰਹ ਨਰਿੰਦ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਕੇ ਸੂਾਮੀ ਮੀਰ ਮੁਕੰਦ ॥੪॥੨॥੩॥

हले याराँ हले याराँ खुसिखबरी ॥ बलि बलि जाँउु हउु बलि बलि

जाँउ ॥ नीकी तेरी बिगारी आले तेरा नाउु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कुजा आमद कुजा रफती कुजा मे रवी ॥ द्वारिका नगरी रासि बुगोड़ी ॥१॥ खूबु तेरी पगरी मीठे तेरे बोल ॥ द्वारिका नगरी काहे के मगोल ॥२॥ चंदंी हजार आलम इेकल खानाँ ॥ हम चिनी पातिसाह साँवले बरनाँ ॥३॥ असपित गजपित नरह निरंद ॥ नामे के स्वामी मीर मुकंद ॥४॥२॥३॥

Hale yaran hale yaran khusikhabree. Bali bali jaun hau bali bali jaun. Neekee Teree bigaree aale Tera Nau. (1) (Rahau) Kuja aamad kuja raftee kuja me ravee. Dwarika nagree rasi bugoyee. (1) Khoobu Teri pagree meethe Tere bol. Dwarika nagree kahe ko magol. (2) Chundee hajar aalam ekal khanan. Hum chinee Patishah sanwle barnan. (3) Aspati gajpati narah narind. Name ke Swamee Meer Mukand. (4) (2) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 727)

(When Namdev was roaming about in Dwarka town, one Mughal caught hold of him to serve as bonded labour. Instead of getting angry, Namdev took him as form of God and became ready to serve him.)

O friend, come. O friend, come. Are you well? I be a sacrifice to you. Your bonded labour is good and your name is great. (1) (Rahau)

From where have you come? Where have you been? Where are you going? Speak truth as this is Dwarka a holy place. (It is proper if only truth is spoken in this holy township.) (1)

Your turban is very beautiful. Your speech is sweet. From where Mughal has come in Dwarka? (2)

There are thousands of worlds. There is only One Master of them all. You are also the king like dark coloured Lord Krishna. (3)

Master of Namdev owns horses, elephants, he is master of all the human beings and is bestower of liberation. (4) (2) (3)

ਬਿਲਾਵਲੁ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਸਫਲ ਜਨਮੁ ਮੋਂ ਕਉ ਗੁਰ ਕੀਨਾ ॥ ਦੂਖ ਬਿਸਾਰਿ ਸੁਖ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਲੀਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਗਿਆਨ ਅੰਜਨੁ ਮੋਂ ਕਉ ਗੁਰਿ ਦੀਨਾ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੁ ਜੀਵਨੁ ਮਨ ਹੀਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਮਦੇਇ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਜਗਜੀਵਨ ਸਿਉ ਜੀਉ ਸਮਾਨਾਂ ॥੨॥੧॥

बिलावलु बाणी भगत नामदेव जी की ९६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ सफल जनमु मो कउु गुर कीना ॥ दुख बिसारि सुख अंतरि लीना ॥१॥ गिआन अंजनु मो कउु गुरि दीना ॥ राम नाम बिनु जीवनु मन हीना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नामदेइि सिमरनु करि जानाँ ॥ जगजीवन सिउु जीउु समानाँ ॥२॥१॥

Bilawalu Bani Bhagat Namdev Ji ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Safal janam mo kau Gur keena. Dukh bisari sukh untari leena. (1) Gian unjanu Gur mo kau deena. Ram Naam binu jeewan mun heena. (1) (Rahau) Namdei simran kari janan. Jagjeewan siu jeeu samana. (2) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 857-858)

My True Master (Guru) has made my birth a success. I have forgotten my sufferings and I am now absorbed in happiness. (1)

My Guru has blessed me with collirium of Divine Knowledge. O my mind! Without Ram Naam, life is wasted. (1) (Rahau)

Namdev has known God by remembering Him. Now his life is absorbed in God, Who is the life of all the creation. (2) (1)

Ragu Gond Bani Namdeu Ji ki Gharu 1 Ik oankar Satigur Parsadi.

तरिस भव सिंधं ॥४॥१॥

द्रिड़ता ॥ खटु करम सिहत रहता ॥३॥ सिवा सकित संबादं ॥ मन छोडि छोडि सगल भेदं ॥ सिमिरि सिमिरि गोबिंदं ॥ भज नामा

Asumedh jagne. Tula purkh dane. Prag isnane. (1) Tau na pujahi Hari keerati Nama. Apune Ramahi bhaju re mun alseeya. (1) (Rahau) Gaiya pindu bharta. Banarasi asi basta. Mukhi Bed chatur parhta. (2) Sagal dharam achhita. Gur gian indree drirhita. Khatu karam sahit rahta. (3) Siwa sakti sumbadung. Manu chhodi chhodi sagal bhedung. Simri simri Gobindung. Bhaju Nama tarsi bhuv sindhung. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 873)

If somebody performs Ashavmedh yagna (The yagna performed after the horse of the powerful king returns back after roaming free for one year. All the areas covered by the horse were supposed to be that king's sovereignty.); If somebody gives donation equal

to his weight; if somebody goes to Allahabad and takes dip in the Ganges river where Ganges, Jamuna and mythical river Saraswatee meet. (1)

Even then all these things can not be compared with usefulness of devotion to Ram. O my lazy mind! Meditate on your Ram's Name. (1) (Rahau)

If somebody prays for the dead ancestor at Gaya (as per Pind daan ritual); goes and lives at Banaras; and recites all the four Vedas. (2)

He follows all the spiritual practices; has controlled his senses as per his master's teachings; follows the six holy practices (study and teach the Vedas, perform and pay for yagnas, give and take donations). (3)

Studies the dialogue between Lord Shiva and Parbati. O my mind! Leave all these and meditate on God. Always remember God, and practice devotion of God. Then Namdev shall cross the ocean of the world. (4) (1)

तोंञ्च ॥

ਨਾਦ ਭ੍ਰਮੇ ਜੈਸੇ ਮਿਰਗਾਏ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਤਜੇ ਵਾ ਕੋ ਧਿਆਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਏ ॥੧॥ ਐਸੇ ਰਾਮਾ ਐਸੇ ਹੇਰਉ ॥ ਰਾਮੁ ਛੋਡਿ ਚਿਤੁ ਅਨਤ ਨ ਫੇਰਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਮੀਨਾ ਹੇਰੈ ਪਸੂਆਰਾ ॥ ਸੋਨਾ ਗਢਤੇ ਹਿਰੈ ਸੁਨਾਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਜਿਉ ਬਿਖਈ ਹੇਰੈ ਪਰ ਨਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਉਡਾ ਡਾਰਤ ਹਿਰੈ ਜੁਆਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਜਹ ਜਹ ਦੇਖਉ ਤਹ ਤਹ ਰਾਮਾ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਚਰਨ ਨਿਤ ਧਿਆਵੈ ਨਾਮਾ ॥੪॥੨॥

गोंड ॥

नाद भ्रमे जैसे मिरगाइे ॥ प्रान तजे वा को धिआनु न जाइे ॥१॥ अैसे रामा अैसे हेरउु ॥ रामु छोडि चितु अनत न फेरउु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिउु मीना हेरै पसूआरा ॥ सोना गढते हिरै सुनारा ॥२॥ जिउु बिखड़ी हेरै पर नारी ॥ कउुडा डारत हिरै जुआरी ॥३॥ जह जह देखउु तह तह रामा ॥ हिर के चरन नित धिआवै नामा ॥४॥२॥

Gond

Nad bhrme jaise mirgaye. Pran taje wa ko dhiyan na jaye. (1) Aise Rama aise herau. Ram chhodi chitu anat na ferau. (1) (Rahau) Jiu meena herai pasooara. Sona garhte hirai sunara. (2) Jiu bikhayee herai par naree. Kauda darat hirai juaree. (3) Jah jah dekhau tah tah Rama. Hari ke charan nit dhiawai Nama. (4) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 873)

Just as a deer forgets everything after hearing music and even loses its life and does not leave its attention from the music. (1)

Similarly, Ram is my music and I am always attracted to Ram like deer is attracted to music. I do not get attracted by anything except Ram. (1) (Rahau)

Just as heron concentrates on the fish and the goldsmith is always thinking of stealing gold while making the ornament. (2)

Just as the lustful person eyes other's women and the gambler is keen to hide the sea shell while gambling. (3)

Similarly, wherever I see, I find only Ram. Namdev always concentrates on Hari's holy feet. (4) (2)

ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਮੋ ਕਉ ਤਾਰਿ ਲੇ ਰਾਮਾ ਤਾਰਿ ਲੇ ॥ ਮੈ ਅਜਾਨੁ ਜਨੁ ਤਰਿਬੇ ਨ ਜਾਨਉ ਬਾਪ ਬੀਠੁਲਾ ਬਾਹ ਦੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਰ ਤੇ ਸੁਰ ਹੋਇ ਜਾਤ ਨਿਮਖ ਮੈ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਬੁਧਿ ਸਿਖਲਾਈ ॥ ਨਰ ਤੇ ਉਪਜਿ ਸੁਰਗ ਕਉ ਜੀਤਿਓ ਸੋ ਅਵਖਧ ਮੈ ਪਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਜਹਾ ਜਹਾ ਧੂਅ ਨਾਰਦੁ ਟੇਕੇ ਨੈਕੁ ਟਿਕਾਵਹੁ ਮੋਹਿ ॥ ਤੇਰੇ ਨਾਮ ਅਵਿਲੰਬਿ ਬਹੁਤੂ ਜਨ ਉਧਰੇ ਨਾਮੇ ਕੀ ਨਿਜ ਮਤਿ ਏਹ ॥੨॥੩॥

गोंड ॥

मो कउु तारि ले रामा तारि ले ॥ मै अजानु जनु तरिबे न जानउु बाप बीठुला बाह दे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नर ते सुर होइि जात निमख मै सितगुर बुधि सिखलाइी ॥ नर ते उपिज सुरग कर्जु जीतिए सो अवखध मै पाइी ॥१॥ जहा जहा धूअ नारदु टेके नैकु टिकावहु मोहि ॥ तेरे नाम अविलम्बि बहुतु जन उुधरे नामे की निज मित डेह ॥२॥३॥

Mo kau tari le Ram tari le. Mai ajanu taribe na janau bap Beethla bah de. (1) (Rahau) Nar te sur hoi jat nimakh mai Satigur budhi sikhlayee. Nar te upaji surag kau jeetio so awkhadh mai paayee. (1) Jaha jaha Dhooa Naradu teke naiku tikawahu mohi. Tere Nam awilumbi bahutu jun udhre Name kee nij mati eh. (2) (3) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 873-874)

O my Ram Jee! Kindly liberate me. Liberate me. I am ignorant and do not know how to swim. O my father God (Beethla)! Kindly give me the support of your arm. (1) (Rahau)

The wisdom that my Satiguru had blessed me with, that the person is changed from human to a god in a moment. I have found such medicine that after being born as a human being, I have conquered the heaven. (1)

O God! Wherever You have elevated Dhru (the saint who was elevated as pole star) and sage Narad. Kindly take me to that level. With Your grace many have been liberated. This is also the personal opinion of Namdev. (2) (3)

ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਮੋਹਿ ਲਾਗਤੀ ਤਾਲਾਬੇਲੀ ॥ ਬਛਰੇ ਬਿਨੁ ਗਾਇ ਅਕੇਲੀ ॥੧॥ ਪਾਨੀਆ ਬਿਨੁ ਮੀਨੁ ਤਲਫੈ ॥ ਐਸੇ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮਾ ਬਿਨੁ ਬਾਪੁਰੋ ਨਾਮਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਗਾਇ ਕਾ ਬਾਛਾ ਛੂਟਲਾ ॥ ਥਨ ਚੌਖਤਾ ਮਾਖਨੁ ਘੂਟਲਾ ॥੨॥ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਨਾਰਾਇਨੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਭੇਟਤ ਅਲਖੁ ਲਖਾਇਆ ॥੩॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਬਿਖੈ ਹੇਤ ਪਰ ਨਾਰੀ ॥ ਐਸੇ ਨਾਮੇ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਮੁਰਾਰੀ ॥੪॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਤਾਪਤੇ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਘਾਮਾ ॥ ਤੈਸੇ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮਾ ਬਿਨ ਬਾਪੁਰੋ ਨਾਮਾ ॥੫॥੪॥

गोंड ॥

मोहि लागती तालाबेली ॥ बछरे बिनु गाइि अकेली ॥१॥ पानीआ बिनु मीनु तलफै ॥ असे राम नामा बिनु बापुरो नामा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जैसे गाइि का बाछा छूटला ॥ थन चोखता माखनु घूटला ॥२॥ नामदेउु नाराइिनु पाइिआ ॥ गुरु भेटत अलखु लखाइिआ ॥३॥ जैसे बिखै हेत पर नारी ॥ असे नामे प्रीति मुरारी ॥४॥ जैसे तापते निरमल घामा ॥ तैसे राम नामा बिनु बापुरो नामा ॥५॥४॥

Gond

Mohi lagtee talabelee. Bachhre bin gaye akelee. (1) Paneeya binu meenu talfai. Aise Ram Nama binu bapuro Nama. (1) (Rahau) Jaise gaye ka bachha chhootla. Than chokhta makhanu ghootla (2) Namdeu Narayan paaiya. Guroo bhetat alakhu lakhaiya. (3) Jaise bikhai het par naaree. Aise Name preet Muraree. (4) Jaise tapte nirmal ghama. Taise Ram Nama binu bapuro Nama. (5) (4) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 874)

As the cow squirms without the calf, I am agitated like that. (1)

As the fish squirms without water, similarly, poor Namdev is agitated without Ram Naam. (1) (Rahau)

Just as when we release the calf to suck the milk from cow's teats before milking. And the calf sucks and gulps the butter. (2)

Similarly, Namdev has attained God. His Guru has blessed him with knowledge of the Unknowable God. (3)

Just as the lustful person loves other's women, similarly Namdev loves the God Muraree. (4)

Just as human beings get scorched in the sun, similarly, poor Namdev gets ruffled without Ram Naam. (5) (4)

ਰਾਗੁ ਗੋਂਡ ਬਾਣੀ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ਘਰੁ ੨ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਕਰਤ ਮਿਟੇ ਸਭਿ ਭਰਮਾ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੋ ਨਾਮੁ ਲੈ ਊਤਮ ਧਰਮਾ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਕਰਤ ਜਾਤਿ ਕੁਲ ਹਰੀ ॥ ਸੋ ਹਰਿ ਅੰਧੁਲੇ ਕੀ ਲਾਕਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਏ ਨਮਸਤੇ ਹਰਏ ਨਮਹ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਕਰਤ ਨਹੀਂ ਦੁਖੁ ਜਮਹ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਨਾਖਸ ਹਰੇ ਪਰਾਨ ॥ ਅਜੈਮਲ ਕੀਓ ਬੈਕੁੰਠਹਿ ਥਾਨ ॥ ਸੂਆ ਪੜਾਵਤ ਗਨਿਕਾ ਤਰੀ ॥ ਸੋ ਹਰਿ ਨੈਨਹੁ ਕੀ ਪੂਤਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਕਰਤ ਪੂਤਨਾ ਤਰੀ ॥ ਬਾਲ ਘਾਤਨੀ ਕਪਟਹਿ ਭਰੀ ॥ ਸਿਮਰਨ ਦ੍ਰਪਦ ਸੁਤ ਉਧਰੀ ॥ ਗਊਤਮ ਸਤੀ ਸਿਲਾ ਨਿਸਤਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਕੇਸੀ ਕੰਸ ਮਥਨੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਕੀਆ ॥ ਜੀਅ ਦਾਨੁ ਕਾਲੀ ਕਉ ਦੀਆ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਣਵੈ ਨਾਮਾ ਐਸੋ ਹਰੀ ॥ ਜਾਸੁ ਜਪਤ ਭੈ ਅਪਦਾ ਟਰੀ ॥੪॥੧॥੫॥

रागु गोंड बाणी नामदेउु जीउु की घरु २ ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि॥ हिर हिर करत मिटे सिभ भरमा ॥ हिर को नामु लै उतम धरमा ॥ हिर हिर करत जाति कुल हिरी ॥ सो हिर अंधुले की लाकरी ॥१॥ हरइ नमसते हरइ नमह ॥ हिर हिर करत नहीं दुखु जमह ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हिर हरनाखस हरे परान ॥ अजैमल कीए बैकुंठिह थान ॥ सूआ पड़ावत गनिका तरी ॥ सो हिर नैनहु की पूतरी ॥२॥ हिर हिर करत पूतना तरी ॥ बाल घातनी कपटिह भरी ॥ सिमरन दोपद सुत उुधरी ॥ गउूतम सती सिला निसतरी ॥३॥ केसी कंस मथनु जिनि कीआ ॥ जीअ दानु काली करु दीआ ॥ प्रणवै नामा असो हिरी ॥ जासु जपत भै अपदा टरी ॥४॥१॥५॥

Ragu Gond Bani Namdeu Jiu ki Gharu 2 Ik oankar Satigur Parsadi

Hari Hari karte mite sabhi bharma. Hari ko Naam lai utam dharma. Hari Hari karat jati kul haree. So Hari andhule kee lakree. (1) Harye namaste Harye namhe. Hari Hari karat nahee dukh jamah (1) (Rahau) Hari Harinakhash hare praan. Ajaimul keeo baikunthahi than. Sooa parhawat ganika taree. So Hari nainahu kee pootree. (2) Hari Hari karat Pootna taree. Bal ghatnee kaptahi bharee. Simran Dropad Sut udharee. Gautam satee sila nistree. (3) Kesee Kuns mathanu

jini keeya. Jeeya dan Kalee kau deeya. Parnwai Nama aise Hari. Jasu japat bhai apuda taree. (4) (1) (5)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 874)

By reciting the Name of Hari, all of my illusions have been expelled. Meditate on Hari's Name, this is very pure and high level of duty. By reciting the Name of Hari, all the negative effects of caste and family or tribe are expelled. Hari is like the prop or stick for the blind. (1)

I salute Hari. I salute Hari. By reciting the Name of Hari, the suffering at the hands of yama is avoided. (1) (Rahau)

Hari killed Harnakash (father of saint Prahalad.) He gave place to Ajaimal in heaven. That Hari, by teaching Whose Name the woman of easy virtue was liberated, That Hari is the star of my eyes. (2)

The midwife Pootna who used to kill the children and was the trickster, was also liberated by reciting Hari Naam. By reciting Hari Naam, Dropadee (of Mahabharta story) was saved of embarrassment. Wife of sage Gautam, who had been converted to a stone was also liberated. (3)

The God Who killed Kesee and Kans and blessed Kalee snake with life. By meditating on Whom, all the suffering is avoided, Namdev salutes that Hari. (4) (1) (5)

ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਭੈਰਉ ਭੂਤ ਸੀਤਲਾ ਧਾਵੈ ॥ ਖਰ ਬਾਹਨੁ ਉਹੁ ਛਾਰੁ ਉਡਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਹਉ ਤਉ ਏਕੁ ਰਮਈਆ ਲੈਹਉ ॥ ਆਨ ਦੇਵ ਬਦਲਾਵਨਿ ਦੈਹਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਿਵ ਸਿਵ ਕਰਤੇ ਜੋ ਨਰੁ ਧਿਆਵੈ ॥ ਬਰਦ ਚਢੇ ਡਉਰੂ ਢਮਕਾਵੈ ॥੨॥ ਮਹਾ ਮਾਈ ਕੀ ਪੂਜਾ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਨਰ ਸੈ ਨਾਰਿ ਹੋਇ ਅਉਤਰੈ ॥੩॥ ਤੂ ਕਹੀਅਤ ਹੀ ਆਦਿ ਭਵਾਨੀ ॥ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਕੀ ਬਰੀਆ ਕਹਾ ਛਪਾਨੀ ॥੪॥ ਗੁਰਮਤਿ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਗਹੁ ਮੀਤਾ ॥ ਪਣਵੈ ਨਾਮਾ ਇਉ ਕਹੈ ਗੀਤਾ ॥੫॥੨॥੬॥ (੨੦) ਘੋਨਦ

गोंड ॥

भैरउ भूत सीतला धावै ॥ खर बाहनु उहु छारु उडावै ॥१॥ हउ तउ इेकु रमझिआ लैहउ ॥ आन देव बदलाविन दैहउ ॥१॥ रहाउ ॥ सिव सिव करते जो नरु धिआवै ॥ बरद चढे डउुरू ढमकावै ॥२॥ महा माझी की पूजा करै ॥ नर सै नारि होइि अउतरै ॥३॥ तू कहीअत ही आदि भवानी ॥ मुकित की बरीआ कहा छपानी ॥४॥ गुरमित राम नाम गहु मीता ॥ प्रणवै नामा इिंदु कहै गीता ॥५॥२॥६॥ (२०) घोनद

Bhairau bhoot Seetla dhawai. Khar bahanu uh chharu udawai. (1) Hau tau ek Ramayia laihahu. Aan dev badlawani daihahu. (1) (Rahau) Siv Siv karte jo nar dhiawai. Barad chadhe dauroo dhamkawai. (2) Maha mayee kee pooja karai. Nar se nari hoi autrai. (3) Tu kahiyat hai Aadi Bhawanee. Mukati kee bareeya kaha chhapanee. (4) Gurmati Ram Naam gahu meeta. Prnwai Nama iu kahai Geeta. (5) (2) (6)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 874)

(Namdev is explaining that the result of all the prayers and worship depends upon as to whom you pray. There is no use of prayer to the ghosts and the gods. Even if you attain the state like them, what is the use? The object of worship should be to attain liberation from the cycle of birth and death. Therefore, only pray to God.)

Those who pray to Bhairau and Seetla goddess, they shall become ghosts or the dust raising donkey which will be their conveyance. (1)

I shall give all the gods in exchange and only take One Ram. (1) (Rahau)

Those who worship Lord Shiva and recite Siva Siva, they shall ride the bull and play the small double sided drum. (2) Those who worship Mahan Mayee, they shall change from man to a woman. (3)

You who is called Aadi Bhawanee, where do you hide when the time for granting liberation comes? (4)

Take the support of Ram Naam with the teachings of your Master. Namdev requests for this and this is also teaching of Geeta. (5) (2) (6)

ਬਿਲਾਵਲੂ ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਆਜੁ ਨਾਮੇ ਬੀਠਲੁ ਦੇਖਿਆ ਮੂਰਖ ਕੋ ਸਮਝਾਊ ਰੇ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਪਾਂਡੇ ਤੁਮਰੀ ਗਾਇਤ੍ਰੀ ਲੋਧੇ ਕਾ ਖੇਤੁ ਖਾਤੀ ਥੀ ॥ ਲੈ ਕਰਿ ਠੇਗਾ ਟਗਰੀ ਤੋਰੀ ਲਾਂਗਤ ਲਾਂਗਤ ਜਾਤੀ ਥੀ ॥੧॥ ਪਾਂਡੇ ਤੁਮਰਾ ਮਹਾਦੇਉ ਧਉਲੇ ਬਲਦ ਚੜਿਆ ਆਵਤੁ ਦੇਖਿਆ ਥਾ ॥ ਮੋਦੀ ਕੇ ਘਰ ਖਾਣਾ ਪਾਕਾ ਵਾ ਕਾ ਲੜਕਾ ਮਾਰਿਆ ਥਾ ॥੨॥ ਪਾਂਡੇ ਤੁਮਰਾ ਰਾਮਚੰਦੁ ਸੋ ਭੀ ਆਵਤੁ ਦੇਖਿਆ ਥਾ ॥ ਰਾਵਨ ਸੇਤੀ ਸਰਬਰ ਹੋਈ ਘਰ ਕੀ ਜੋਇ ਗਵਾਈ ਥੀ॥੩॥ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਅੰਨ੍ਹਾ ਤੁਰਕੂ ਕਾਣਾ ॥ ਦੂਹਾਂ ਤੇ ਗਿਆਨੀ ਸਿਆਣਾ ॥ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਪੂਜੈ ਦੇਹੁਰਾ ਮੁਸਲਮਾਣੁ ਮਸੀਤਿ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਸੋਈ ਸੇਵਿਆ ਜਹ ਦੇਹਰਾ ਨ ਮਸੀਤਿ ॥੪॥੩॥੭॥

बिलावलु गोंड ॥

आजु नामे बीठलु देखिआ मूरख को समझाउू रे ॥ रहाउु ॥ पाँडे तुमरी गाइित्री लोधे का खेतु खाती थी ॥ लै किर ठेगा टगरी तोरी लाँगत लाँगत जाती थी ॥१॥ पाँडे तुमरा महादेउु धउुले बलद चिड़आ आवतु देखिआ था ॥ मोदी के घर खाणा पाका वा का लड़का मारिआ था ॥२॥ पाँडे तुमरा रामचंदु सो भी आवतु देखिआ था ॥ रावन सेती सरबर होड़ी घर की जोइि गवाइी थी॥३॥ हिंदू अंना तुरकू काणा ॥ दुहाँ ते गिआनी सिआणा ॥ हिंदू पूजै देहुरा मुसलमाणु मसीति ॥ नामे सोड़ी सेविआ जह देहुरा न मसीति ॥४॥३॥९॥

Bilawal Gond

Aaj Name Bithal dekhia moorakh ko samjhau re. (1) (Rahau) Pande tumari Gayatri Lodhe ka khet khati thi. Lai kar thega tagri tori langat langat jati thi. (1) Pande tumra Mahadev dhaule balad charia awat dekhia tha. Modi ke ghar khana paka, wa ka larka maria tha (2) Pande tumra Ramchand so bhi awat dekhia tha. Rawan seti Sarbar hoi, ghar ki joi gawai thi. (3) Hindu anna, Turku kana. Duha te gyani siana. Hindu puje dehura Musalman maseeti. Name Soi sewia jah dehura na maseeti. (4) (3) (7) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 874-875)

(In this composition saint Nam Dev describes his state on attaining Unmanifest Lord. It is so high a state that no worldly persons whom Namdev calls fools, can understand. The deities as worshipped by Hindus had their own weakness, like, Gyatri mantra is only three and half lines. The fourth line being incomplete, he calls it lame. Similarly, when lord Shiva returned home after considerable time and saw a boy who claimed to be his son and blocked his entry to his own house, lord Shiva killed him in anger. Later on, when Parvati explained the true situation, lord Shiva killed an elephant and put its head on his son's body. This is known as lord Ganesha.

Similarly, lord Ram Chandra got into trouble with king Rawana by cutting his sister's nose. This resulted in loss of his wife and battle in Sri Lanka as per the story of Ramayana.)

Today Nama has beheld the Lord Beethal. How can he make the fools (worldly people) understand this fact (1) Pause and Ponder.

O Brahmin, I saw your Gayatri grazing in Lodha's (a farmer caste) field. The Lodha broke her leg with a stick and she was limping (referring to the incomplete 4th line) (1).

O Brahmin, I saw your lord Shiva coming riding a

white ox. When Parvati was cooking food, her son was killed (by him) (2).

O Brahmin, I saw the advent of lord Ram Chandra. He entered into conflict with the king Ravana in which he lost his wife (3).

Hindu is blind in both eyes and Muslim in one eye. God-enlightened ones are the wiser than both. Hindus worship in the temples of deities and the Mohammedans in the Mosques. Nama has worshipped Him who resides neither in the temple nor in the mosque (4) (3) (7).

ਬਾਣੀ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ਰਾਮਕਲੀ ਘਰੁ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸੰਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਆਨੀਲੇ ਕਾਗਦੁ ਕਾਟੀਲੇ ਗੂਡੀ ਆਕਾਸ ਮਧੇ ਭਰਮੀਅਲੇ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਜਨਾ ਸਿਉ ਬਾਤ ਬਤਊਆ ਚੀਤੁ ਸੁ ਡੋਰੀ ਰਾਖੀਅਲੇ ॥੧॥ ਮਨੁ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮਾ ਬੇਧੀਅਲੇ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਕਨਿਕ ਕਲਾ ਚਿਤੁ ਮਾਂਡੀਅਲੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਨੀਲੇ ਕੁੰਭੁ ਭਰਾਈਲੇ ਊਦਕ ਰਾਜ ਕੁਆਰਿ ਪੁਰੰਦਰੀਏ ॥ ਹਸਤ ਬਿਨੌਦ ਬੀਚਾਰ ਕਰਤੀ ਹੈ ਚੀਤੁ ਸੁ ਗਾਗਰਿ ਰਾਖੀਅਲੇ॥੨॥ ਮੰਦਰੁ ਏਕੁ ਦੁਆਰ ਦਸ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਗਊ ਚਰਾਵਨ ਛਾਡੀਅਲੇ ॥ ਪਾਂਚ ਕੋਸ ਪਰ ਗਊ ਚਰਾਵਤ ਚੀਤੁ ਸੁ ਬਛਰਾ ਰਾਖੀਅਲੇ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਤਿਲੋਚਨ ਬਾਲਕੁ ਪਾਲਨ ਪਉਢੀਅਲੇ ॥ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਕਾਜ ਬਿਰੁਧੀ ਚੀਤੁ ਸੁ ਬਾਰਿਕ ਰਾਖੀਅਲੇ॥੪॥੧॥

बाणी नामदेउ जीउ की रामकली घरु १ ९६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ आनीले कागदु काटीले गूडी आकास मधे भरमीअले ॥ पंच जना सिउ बात बतउूआ चीतु सु डोरी राखीअले ॥१॥ मनु राम नामा बेधीअले ॥ जैसे किनक कला चितु माँडीअले ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ आनीले कुंभु भराइीले उूदक राज कुआरि पुरंदरीइ ॥ हसत बिनोद बीचार करती है चीतु सु गागिर राखीअले॥२॥ मंदरु इेकु दुआर दस जा के गउू चरावन छाडीअले ॥ पाँच कोस पर गउू चरावत चीतु सु बछरा राखीअले॥३॥ कहत नामदेउु सुनहु तिलोचन बालकु पालन पउुढीअले ॥ अंतिर बाहिर काज बिरूधी चीतु सु बारिक राखीअले॥४॥

Bani Namdeu Ji ki Ramkali Gharu 1 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Aanile kagadu kateele gudee aakas madhe bharmeeale. Punch jana siu baat batauya cheetu su doree rakheeyle. (1) Manu Ram Naama bedheeyale. Jaise kanik kala chitu mandeeyle. (1) (Rahau) Aaneeyle kumbh bharayeele udak raj kuari purundareye. Hasat binod beechar kartee hai cheetu su gagari rakheeyle. (2) Mundaru ek duar dus ja ke gau charawan chadeeyle. Panch kos par gau charawat cheet su bachhra rakheeyle. (3) Kahat Namdeu sunahu Tilochan balak palan paudheeyle. Untar bahri kaj birudhee cheet su barik rakheeyle. (4) (1

(by seeing Namdev doing his business of dying and printing cloth, his friend saint Trilochan said that he was busy doing his business and was not meditating on Ram Naam. Namdev replied to him as under.)

Take paper and out of it make a kite. This kite shall fly in the sky. While the kite is flying, the person flying it talks to many people but his mind is always in the string holding the kite. (1)

You apply your mind in Ram Naam as the goldsmith is all the time keen to display his art in the gold work at hand. (1) (Rahau)

In the city, the girls take their water pitchers and fill them with water. They laugh and play games but their attention is always in their water pot. (2)

There is one temple (human body). It has ten doors (ten organs of senses like eyes, ears, touch etc) through wich the cows (senses) are released for grazing (these senses are allowed to go out and do their work). The cows (the senses) may be grazing at a distance of five kosas (8 kms) but their mind is always in the calf (reciting Ram Naam). (3)

Namdev says, o Trilochan! Listen, the mother places the child in the cradle and does work inside and outside the house yet her mind is always in the child. (In all these examples, Namdev has explained that your mind should always be in Ram Naam while the hands may be busy doing work.) (4) (1)

ਬੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਨ ਸਾਸਤ੍ਰ ਆਨੰਤਾ ਗੀਤ ਕਿਬਤ ਨ ਗਾਵਉਗੋ ॥ ਅਖੰਡ ਮੰਡਲ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰ ਮਹਿ ਅਨਹਦ ਬੇਨੁ ਬਜਾਵਉਗੋ॥ ॥ ਬੈਰਾਗੀ ਰਾਮਹਿ ਗਾਵਉਗੋ ॥ ਸਬਦਿ ਅਤੀਤ ਅਨਾਹਦਿ ਰਾਤਾ ਆਕੁਲ ਕੈ ਘਰਿ ਜਾਉਗੋ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਇੜਾ ਪਿੰਗੁਲਾ ਅਉਰੁ ਸੁਖਮਨਾ ਪਉਨੈ ਬੰਧਿ ਰਹਾਉਗੋ ॥ ਚੰਦੁ ਸੂਰਜੁ ਦੁਇ ਸਮ ਕਰਿ ਰਾਖਉ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਜੋਤਿ ਮਿਲਿ ਜਾਉਗੋ॥ ੨॥ ਤੀਰਥ ਦੇਖਿ ਨ ਜਲ ਮਹਿ ਪੈਸਉ ਜੀਅ ਜੰਤ ਨ ਸਤਾਵਉਗੋ ॥ ਅਠਸਠਿ ਤੀਰਥ ਗੁਰੂ ਦਿਖਾਏ ਘਟ ਹੀ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਨਾਉਗੋ॥ ੩॥ ਪੰਚ ਸਹਾਈ ਜਨ ਕੀ ਸੋਭਾ ਭਲੋਂ ਭਲੋਂ ਨ ਕਹਾਵਉਗੋ ॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਹੈ ਚਿਤੁ ਹਰਿ ਸਿਉ ਰਾਤਾ ਸੁੰਨ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਸਮਾਉਗੋ॥ ੩॥ ੨॥

बेद पुरान सासत्र आनम्ता गीत किबत न गावउुगो ॥ अखंड मंडल निरंकार मिंह अनहद बेनु बजावउुगो॥१॥ बैरागी रामिह गावउुगो ॥ सबिद अतीत अनाहिद राता आकुल कै घिर जाउुगो ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इिंड़ा पिंगुला अउुरु सुखमना पउुनै बंधि रहाउुगो ॥ चंदु सूरजु दुिइ सम किर राखउु ब्रहम जोति मिलि जाउुगो॥२॥ तीरथ देखि न जल मिंह पैसउु जीअ जंत न सतावउुगो ॥ अठसिठ तीरथ गुरू दिखाइ घट ही भीतिर नाउुगो॥३॥ पंच सहाइी जन की सोभा भलो भलो न कहावउुगो ॥ नामा कहै चितु हिर सिउु राता सुंन समाधि समाउुगो॥४॥२॥

Bed Puran Shastr anunta geet kabit na gawahugo. Akhund mundal Nirankar mahi anhad benu bajawaugo. (1) Bairagee Ramahi gawaugo. Sabadi ateet anahadi rata aakul kai ghari jaugo. (1) (Rahau) Irha pingla aur sukhmna paunai bundhi rahaugo. Chundu sooraj doi sum kari rakhau Brhm joti mili jaugo. (2) Teerath dekh na jul mahi paisau jeea junt na satawaugo. Athsath teerath Guru dikhaye ghat hee bheetar naugo. (3) Punch sahayee jun kee sobha bhalo bhalo na

kahawaugo. Nama kahai chitu Hari siu rata sunn samadhi samaugo (4) (2)

There are innumerable songs and poems of Vedas and Puranas, now I shall not sing those. I shall only play the string instrument of unspoken Word (anahad shabad) in the eternal region of the Unmanifest God. (1)

Dejected from the world, I shall sing Ram Naam. By loving the Unmanifest God, Who is beyond the region of speech, I shall reach the state where there is only the Unspoken Word. (1) (Rahau)

I shall control my breath in the left, right and the common nerves. Thus by combining the moon (cold) and sun (hot) nerves in the common (sukhmna) nerve, I shall join the light of God. (2)

By seeing the place of pilgrimage, I shall not enter the water nor I shall trouble any living being. My Guru has revealed all the sixty eight holy pilgrim places in my Antahkarna. I shall bathe in them. (3)

I shall not receive praise from the big persons and the friends. Nor I shall claim any goodness about myself. Namdev says that his mind is dyed in Hari. He shall attain the state of samadhi in void (thoughtless state of mind) and get absorbed in God. (4) (2)

ਮਾਇ ਨ ਹੋਤੀ ਬਾਪੁ ਨ ਹੋਤਾ ਕਰਮੁ ਨ ਹੋਤੀ ਕਾਇਆ ॥ ਹਮ ਨਹੀ ਹੋਤੇ ਤੁਮ ਨਹੀ ਹੋਤੇ ਕਵਨੁ ਕਹਾਂ ਤੇ ਆਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮ ਕੋਇ ਨ ਕਿਸ ਹੀ ਕੇਰਾ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਤਰਵਰਿ ਪੰਖਿ ਬਸੇਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਚੰਦੁ ਨ ਹੋਤਾ ਸੂਰੁ ਨ ਹੋਤਾ ਪਾਨੀ ਪਵਨੁ ਮਿਲਾਇਆ ॥ ਸਾਸਤੁ ਨ ਹੋਤਾ ਬੇਦੁ ਨ ਹੋਤਾ ਕਰਮੁ ਕਹਾਂ ਤੇ ਆਇਆ॥੨॥ ਖੇਚਰ ਭੂਚਰ ਤੁਲਸੀ ਮਾਲਾ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੀ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਪ੍ਣਵੈ ਪਰਮ ਤਤੁ ਹੈ ਸਤਿਗਰ ਹੋਇ ਲਖਾਇਆ॥੩॥੩॥

माइि न होती बापु न होता करमु न होती काइिआ ॥ हम नहीं होते तुम नहीं होते कवनु कहाँ ते आइिआ ॥१॥ राम कोइि न किस ही केरा ॥ जैसे तरविर पंखि बसेरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ चंदु न होता सूरु न होता पानी पवनु मिलाइिआ ॥ सासतु न होता बेदु न होता करमु कहाँ ते आइिआ॥२॥ खेचर भूचर तुलसी माला गुर परसादी पाइिआ ॥ नामा प्रणवै परम ततु है सितगुर होइि लखाडिआ॥३॥३॥

Mayi na hotee bapu na hota karam na hotee kaiya. Hum nahi hote tum nahi hote kawanu kaha te aaiya. (1) Ram koi na kis hi kera. Jaise tarwar punkhi basera. (1) (Rahau) Chandu na hota sooru na hota panee pawan milaiya. Sasatu na hota bedu na hota karamu kaha te aaiya. (2) Khechar bhoochar tulsi mala Gur parsadi paiya. Nama prnwai Param Tatu hai Satigur hoi lakhaiya. (3) (3) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 972-973)

(Many people say that the karmas are the cause of the creation of the world. The atheists say that humans are born out of the humans and there is no other creator. Namdev asks them, "How shall you start the creation in the first instance?")

When there was no mother, no father, no karma and nor the body who performed the karmas, you were not there and I was not there, then how and who was born? (1)

O God! Nobody is sustainer of anybody else. This world is like the tree for passing the night for the birds. (1) (Rahau)

When there was no moon and sun; water and air were mixed. There were no Shastras and Vedas, then from where the karmas came? (2)

The different postures of yoga like khechar and bhoochar postures (these are the postures where the tongue is upturned to block the hole connecting mouth cavity with the head) and garland of basil are the gifts by the grace of my Guru. Nama prays that only God is the reality. It is God Who has made me know everything through my Guru. (3) (3)

ਰਾਮਕਲੀ ਘਰੂ ੨॥

ਬਾਨਾਰਸੀ ਤਪੁ ਕਰੈ ਉਲਟਿ ਤੀਰਥ ਮਰੈ ਅਗਨਿ ਦਹੈ ਕਾਇਆ ਕਲਪੁ ਕੀਜੈ॥ ਅਸੁਮੇਧ ਜਗੁ ਕੀਜੈ ਸੋਨਾ ਗਰਭ ਦਾਨੁ ਦੀਜੈ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਸਰਿ ਤਊ ਨ ਪੂਜੈ॥੧॥ ਛੋਡਿ ਛੋਡਿ ਰੇ ਪਾਖੰਡੀ ਮਨ ਕਪਟੁ ਨ ਕੀਜੈ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਤ ਨਿਤਹਿ ਲੀਜੈ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਗੰਗਾ ਜਉ ਗੋਂਦਾਵਰਿ ਜਾਈਐ ਕੁੰਭਿ ਜਉ ਕੇਦਾਰ ਨਾਈਐ ਗੋਂਮਤੀ ਸਹਸ ਗਊ ਦਾਨੁ ਕੀਜੈ॥ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਉ ਤੀਰਥ ਕਰੈ ਤਨੁ ਜਉ ਹਿਵਾਲੇ ਗਾਰੈ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਸਰਿ ਤਊ ਨ ਪੂਜੈ॥੨॥ ਅਸੁ ਦਾਨ ਗਜ ਦਾਨ ਸਿਹਜਾ ਨਾਰੀ ਭੂਮਿ ਦਾਨ ਐਸੋ ਦਾਨੁ ਨਿਤ ਨਿਤਹਿ ਕੀਜੈ॥ ਆਤਮ ਜਉ ਨਿਰਮਾਇਲੁ ਕੀਜੈ ਆਪ ਬਰਾਬਰਿ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਦੀਜੈ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਸਰਿ ਤਊ ਨ ਪੂਜੈ॥੩॥ ਮਨਹਿ ਨ ਕੀਜੈ ਰੋਸੁ ਜਮਹਿ ਨ ਦੀਜੈ ਦੋਸੁ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਨਿਰਬਾਣ ਪਦੁ ਚੀਨਿ੍ਲੀਜੈ॥ ਜਸਰਥ ਰਾਇ ਨੰਦੂ ਰਾਜਾ ਮੇਰਾ ਰਾਮ ਚੰਦੁ ਪ੍ਰਣਵੈ ਨਾਮਾ ਤਤੁ ਰਸੁ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਪੀਜੈ॥੪॥॥॥

रामकली घरु २ ॥

Ramkali Gharu 2

Banarsi tapu karai ulati teerath marai agani dahai kaia kalap keejai. Asumedh jagu keejai sona garabh danu deejai Ram Naam sari tau na poojai. (1) Chhodi chhodi re pakhundee manu kapatu na keejai. Hari ka Naam nit nitahi leejai. (1) (Rahau) Gunga jau Godawari jayeeyai Kumbh jau Kedar nhayeeyai Gomti sahas gayu dan keejai. Koti jau teerath karai tanu jau hiwale garai Ram Naam sari tau na poojai. (2) Asu dan guj dan sihja naree bhoomi dan aiso dan nit nitahi keejai. Atam jau nirmayilu keejai aap barabari kunchan deejai Ram Naam sari tau na poojai. (3) Manhi na keejai ros jamahi n deejai dosu nirmal nirban padu cheenhi leejai. Jasrath Rai Nundu Raja mera Ram Chundu prnwai Nama tatu rasu amrit peejai. (4) (4) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 973)

If somebody goes to Banaras and performs austerity by hanging upside down, or dies at some holy place of pilgrimage; burns his body in fire; does treatment to get rid of old age and diseases; performs Ashwamedh yagna; donates gold by hiding it in some fruit etc; even then that person shall not attain the benefit same as by reciting Ram Naam. (1)

O mind!Leave all this hypocrisy. Do not practice any hox. Recite the Name of God every day. (1) (Rahau)

If one goes to Ganges or Godawary rivers at the time of Kumbh fair; takes bath at Kedar Nath; donates one thousand cows at the bank of Gomti river; prays at a crore of holy places; destroys his body in the ice at the top of Himalya mountain; even then these austerities are not equal to recitation of Ram Naam. (2)

If one donates horses, elephants, beds, women and land; and makes such donations daily; purifies his body perfectly; donates gold equal to his weight; even then all these practices shall not equal to recitation of Ram Naam. (3)

Do not become angry in your mind; do not blame the

yama; but search the state of spiritual attainment which is beyond speech. My Ram Chandra is the king, the son of Raja Dasrath. (Namdev is clarifying that when he talks about Ram, He is not the son of king Dasrath of Ramayna story but Who is God and is even the king of Raja Ramchandra of Ramayna.) Namdev prays that please drink the essential nature of the nectar of the Name of God. (4) (4)

ਮਾਲੀ ਗਉੜਾ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਧਨਿ ਧੰਨਿ ਓ ਰਾਮ ਬੇਨੁ ਬਾਜੈ ॥ ਮਧੁਰ ਮਧੁਰ ਧੁਨਿ ਅਨਹਤ ਗਾਜੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਧਨਿ ਧਨਿ ਮੇਘਾ ਰੋਮਾਵਲੀ॥ ਧਨਿ ਧਨਿ ਕ੍ਰਿਸਨ ਓਢੈ ਕਾਂਬਲੀ॥੧॥ ਧਨਿ ਧਨਿ ਤੂ ਮਾਤਾ ਦੇਵਕੀ॥ ਜਿਹ ਗ੍ਰਿਹ ਰਮਈਆ ਕਵਲਾਪਤੀ॥੨॥ ਧਨਿ ਧਨਿ ਬਨ ਖੰਡ ਬਿੰਦ੍ਰਾਬਨਾ॥ ਜਹ ਖੇਲੈ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਨਾਰਾਇਨਾ॥੩॥ ਬੇਨੁ ਬਜਾਵੈ ਗੋਧਨੁ ਚਰੈ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਕਾ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਆਨਦ ਕਰੈ॥॥।॥

माली गउुड़ा बाणी भगत नामदेव जी की 98 सितगुर प्रसादि॥ धिन धिन ओ राम बेनु बाजै ॥ मधुर मधुर धुनि अनहत गाजै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ धिन धिन मेघा रोमावली ॥ धिन धिन क्रिसन ओढै काँबली ॥१॥ धिन धिन तू माता देवकी ॥ जिह ग्रिह रमझीआ कवलापती ॥२॥ धिन धिन बन खंड बिंद्राबना ॥ जह खेलै स्री नाराइिना ॥३॥ बेनु बजावै गोधनु चरै ॥ नामे का सुआमी आनद करै ॥४॥१॥

Mali Gaurha Bani Bhagat Namdev Ji ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Dhani dhani O Ram benu bajai. Madhur madhur dhuni anhat gajai. (1) (Rahau) Dhani dhani megha romawalee. Dhani dhani Krisan odhai kamblee. (1) Dhani dhani tu Mata Dewkee. Jih grih Ramayia Kawlapatee (2) Dhani dhani bun khund Bindrabana. Jah khelai Sri Narayna. (3) Benu bajawai godhanu charai. Name ka Suamee anad karai. (4) (1)

Blessed, blessed is that flute which plays beautifully.

Its sweet sound is like Anhad Shabad (Unstruck music of God). (1) (Rahau)

Blessed is that male sheep and blessed is the wool made into the blanket which is worn by Lord Krishna. (1)

O mother Devki! You are blessed. The husband of Laxmi was born in your house. (2)

Blessed, blessed is that forest of Brindawan where Sri Narayan did his play. (3)

He plays the flute, grazes the herd of cows and Master of Namdev is in bliss. (4) (1)

ਮੇਰੋ ਬਾਪੁ ਮਾਧਉ ਤੂ ਧਨੁ ਕੇਸੌ ਸਾਂਵਲੀਓ ਬੀਠੁਲਾਇ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਰ ਧਰੇ ਚਕ੍ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਤੇ ਆਏ ਗਜ ਹਸਤੀ ਕੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਉਧਾਰੀਅਲੇ ॥ ਦੁਹਸਾਸਨ ਕੀ ਸਭਾ ਦ੍ਰੋਪਤੀ ਅੰਬਰ ਲੇਤ ਉਬਾਰੀਅਲੇ॥੧॥ ਗੋਤਮ ਨਾਰਿ ਅਹੁਲਿਆ ਤਾਰੀ ਪਾਵਨ ਕੇਤਕ ਤਾਰੀਅਲੇ ॥ ਐਸਾ ਅਧਮੁ ਅਜਾਤਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਤਉ ਸਰਨਾਗਤਿ ਆਈਅਲੇ॥੨॥੨॥

मेरो बापु माधउु तू धनु केसौ साँवलीओ बीठुलाइि १॥ रहाउु ॥ कर धरे चक्र बैकुंठ ते आइे गज हसती के प्रान उुधारीअले ॥ दुहसासन की सभा द्रोपती अंबर लेत उुबारीअले॥१॥ गोतम नारि अहलिआ तारी पावन केतक तारीअले॥ श्रैसा अधमु अजाति नामदेउु तउु सरनागति आइीअले॥२॥२॥

Mero bapu Madhau Tu dhanu Kaiso Sanwlio Beethulayi. (1) (Rahau) Kar dhare chakr baikunth te aaye Guj hastee ke pran udhariyle. Duhsasan kee sabha Dropati umbar let ubariale. (1) Gotam nari Ahiliya taree pawan ketak tariyle. Aisa adhamu ajati Namdeu Tau sarnagati aaiyle. (2) (2)

O my father Madhau! O Beethal with long hair! You are blessed. (1) (Rahau)

You came from paradise with chakra in your hand and saved the life of the elephant named Guj. When Dropadi was being unrobed in the court, You saved her honour. (1)

You liberated Ahiliya the wife of sage Gautam. You purified and liberated numberless persons. Namdev who is of low birth and comes from low caste has come to seek Your shelter. (2) (2)

मबै ਘट ਰाभु घंसै वाभा घंसै ॥ वाभ घिता व घंसै वे ॥१॥ वर्णि ॥ प्टेंबल भाटी बुंनव चीटी बानत हैं घर्र ताता है ॥ भ्रमधाह्म नंताभ वीट पर्वताभ धिट धिट हाभु मभाता है॥१॥ प्टेंबल चिंडा हाभु भर्तडा भिष्ठ उनस्र मा के ॥ प्टेंबल ताम वे ॥ प्टेंबल हैं जाम वे ॥ प्टेंबल हैं तामा वोले ॥ राम बिना को बोले हे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इकल माटी कुंजर चीटी भाजन हैं बहु नाना हे ॥ असथावर जंगम कीट पतंगम घिट घिट रामु समाना है॥१॥ इकल चिंता राखु अनम्ता अउुर तजहु सभ आसा है ॥ प्रणवै नामा भई निहकामा को ठाकुरु को दासा है॥२॥३॥

Sabhai ghat Ramu bolai Rama bolai. Ram bina ko bolai re. (1) (Rahau) Ekal matee kunjar chiti bhajan hai bahu nana re. Asthawar jungam keet patungam ghati ghati Ram samana re. (1) Ekal chinta rakhu Anunta aur tajahu sabh aasa re. Pranwai Nama bhaye nihkama ko Thakur ko dasa re. (2) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 988)

It is Ram Who is speaking in all the hearts. Who else can speak except Ram? (1) (Rahau)

The elephant and the ant are made of the same earth. These may be considered as different varieties of utensils. In all the gross objects, all the mobile bodies and the insects, God is present in all of them. (1)

Leave all other hopes and pray to One Eternal God. Namdev requests that now he has become desireless. Now except God, nobody is his master and he is servant of none. (2) (3)

ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾ ਸਬਦੁ ਰਾਗੁ ਮਾਰੂ ਬਾਣੀ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਚਾਰਿ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਚਾਰੈ ਸਿਧਿ ਮਿਲਿ ਕੈ ਦੂਲਹ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਕੀ ਸਰਨਿ ਪਰਿਓ ॥ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਭਇਓ ਚਉਹੂੰ ਜੁਗ ਜਾਨਿਓ ਜਸੁ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਮਾਥੈ ਛਤ੍ਰ ਧਰਿਓ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਜਪਤ ਕੋ ਕੋ ਨ ਤਰਿਓ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਉਪਦੇਸਿ ਸਾਧ ਕੀ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਭਗਤੁ ਭਗਤੁ ਤਾ ਕੋ ਨਾਮੁ ਪਰਿਓ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੰਖ ਚਕ੍ਰ ਮਾਲਾ ਤਿਲਕੁ ਬਿਰਾਜਿਤ ਦੇਖਿ ਪ੍ਤਾਪੁ ਜਮੁ ਡਰਿਓ ॥ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਭਏ ਰਾਮ ਬਲ ਗਰਜਿਤ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਨ ਸੰਤਾਪ ਹਿਰਿਓ ॥੨॥ ਅੰਬਰੀਕ ਕਉ ਦੀਓ ਅਭੈ ਪਦੁ ਰਾਜੁ ਭਭੀਖਨ ਅਧਿਕ ਕਰਿਓ ॥ ਨਉ ਨਿਧਿ ਠਾਕੁਰਿ ਦਈ ਸੁਦਾਮੈ ਧੂਅ ਅਟਲੁ ਅਜਹੂ ਨ ਟਰਿਓ ॥੩॥ ਭਗਤ ਹੇਤਿ ਮਾਰਿਓ ਹਰਨਾਖਸੁ ਨਰਸਿੰਘ ਰੂਪ ਹੋਇ ਦੇਹ ਧਰਿਓ ॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਹੈ ਭਗਤਿ ਬਸਿ ਕੇਸਵ ਅਜਹੁੰ ਬਲਿ ਕੇ ਦੁਆਰ ਖਰੋ ॥੪॥੧॥

कबीर का सबदु रागु मारू बाणी नामदेउु जी की 98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

चारि मुकति चारै सिधि मिलि कै दूलह प्रभ की सरिन परिओ ॥ मुकित भिड़ओं चउुहूं जुग जानिओं जसु कीरित माथै छतु धिरओं ॥१॥ राजा राम जपत को को न तिरओं ॥ गुर उपदेसि साध की संगित भगतु भगतु ता को नामु परिओ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ संख चक्र माला तिलकु बिराजित देखि प्रतापु जमु डिरओं ॥ निरभउु भिड़े राम बल गरिजत जनम मरिन संताप हिरिओं ॥२॥ अंबरीक कर्जु दीओं अभै पदु राजु भभीखन अधिक करिओं ॥ नजु निधि ठाकुरि दड़ी सुदामै धूअ अटलु अजहू न टिरओं ॥३॥ भगत हेति मारिओं हरनाखसु नरिसंघ रूप होई देह धिरओं ॥ नामा कहै भगित बिस केसव अजहूं बिल के दुआर खरों ॥४॥१॥

Kabir ka sabad Ragu Maroo Bani Namdeu ji ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Chari mukati charai sidhi mili kai doolah Prbhu ki saran pario. Mukatu bhaio chauhoon jug janio jasu keerati mathai chhatr dhario. (1) Raja Ram japat ko ko na tario. Gur updesi sadh kee sangati bhagatu bhagatu ta ko naam pario. (1) (Rahau) Sunkh chakr mala tilaku birajit dekhi prtap jumu

dario. Nirbhau bhaye Ram bal garjit janam maran santap hirio. (2) Umbreek ko deeyo abhai padu raju Bhabheekhan adhik kario. Nau nidhi Thakuri dayee sudamai Dhooa atalu ajahoo na tario. (3) Bhagat heti mario Harnakhasu Narsingh roop hoi deh dhario. Nama kahai bhagat basi Kesav ajahun Bali ke duar kharo. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1105)

There are four liberations. When I came under shelter of God, all the four liberations were granted. This fact that I have been liberated became known in all the four yugas (ages). The umbrella of fame and glory was placed on my forehead. (1)

Who have not been liberated by meditating on Raja Ram? Those persons who were blessed with the teachings by true Master and thay had association with the saints, became famous as "Bhagat, Bhagat". (1) (Rahau)

Hari had the conch shell and wheel (a weapon which is rotated and thrown to cut the enemy) in His hand, garland around His neck and a mark on His forehead. After seeing His glory, even the messenger of death was afraid. After receiving the state of fearlessness, I am roaring. God has expelled the suffering of birth and death. (2)

The God blessed with the state of indomitable to king Umbreek (a king of Sun dynasty) and expanded the rule of Bhabheekhan. That God blessed Sudama with nine spiritual treasures. He blessed eternal state to Dhru bhagat which is still valid (refers to pole star which is known as Dhru star). (3)

He killed Harnakhash for saving saint Prahlad by coming in the garb of Narsingh (half man and half lion). Keshav (God) comes under the control of the saint. He is still standing at the door of Raja Bal. (4) (1)

ਭੈਰਉ ਬਾਣੀ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ਘਰੁ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਰੇ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਕਰਉ ਸਤ ਖੰਡ ॥ ਜਾਮਿ ਨ ਉਚਰਸਿ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ॥੧॥ ਰੰਗੀ ਲੇ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਹਰਿ ਕੈ ਨਾਇ ॥ ਸੁਰੰਗ ਰੰਗੀਲੇ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਧਿਆਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਿਥਿਆ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਅਵਰੇਂ ਕਾਮ ॥ ਨਿਰਬਾਣ ਪਦੁ ਇਕੁ ਹਰਿ ਕੋ ਨਾਮੁ ॥੨॥ ਅਸੰਖ ਕੋਟਿ ਅਨ ਪੂਜਾ ਕਰੀ ॥ ਏਕ ਨ ਪੂਜਸਿ ਨਾਮੈ ਹਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਪ੍ਰਣਵੈ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਇਹੁ ਕਰਣਾ ॥ ਅਨੰਤ ਰੂਪ ਤੇਰੇ ਨਾਰਾਇਣਾ ॥੪॥੧॥

भैरउ बाणी नामदेउ जीउ की घरु १ १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ रे जिहबा करउ सत खंड ॥ जामि न उचरिस स्री गोबिंद ॥१॥ रंगी ले जिहबा हिर कै नािइ ॥ सुरंग रंगीले हिर हिर धिआिइ ॥१॥ रहाउ ॥ मिथिआ जिहबा अवरं काम ॥ निरबाण पदु इिक् हिर को नामु ॥२॥ असंख कोिट अन पूजा करी ॥ इक न पूजिस नामै हरी ॥३॥ प्रणवै नामदेउ इिहु करणा ॥ अनम्त रूप तेरे नारािइणा ॥४॥१॥

Bhairau Bani Namdeu Jiu ki Gharu 1 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Re jihba karau sat khand. Jami na uchrasi Sri Gobind. (1) Rungee le jihba Hari kai Nai. Surang rungeele Hari Hari dhiayi. (1) (Rahau) Mithiya jihba aware kaam. Nirban padu ik Hari ke Naam. (2) Asunkh koti un pooja karee. Ek na poojasi Namai Hari. (3) Parnwai Namdeu ih karna. Anunt roop Tere Naraiyna. (4) (1)

O my tongue! If you do not recite Hari's Name, I would cut you in hundred parts. (1)

I have coloured my tongue with Hari Naam. By reciting Hari Hari, it has acquired beautiful colour. (1) (Rahau)

A tongue which is engaged in other works is useless. The liberation is only available from Hari Naam. (2)

If one performs crores or even countless types of ritual worships, these shall not be as effective as recitation of One Hari's Name. (3) Namdev prays that now he has only one work to do (reciting Hari's Name). O God! You have countless forms. (4) (1)

ਪਰ ਧਨ ਪਰ ਦਾਰਾ ਪਰਹਰੀ ॥ ਤਾ ਕੈ ਨਿਕਟਿ ਬਸੈ ਨਰਹਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਜੋ ਨ ਭਜੰਤੇ ਨਾਰਾਇਣਾ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਕਾ ਮੈ ਨ ਕਰਉ ਦਰਸ਼ਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਨ ਕੈ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਹੈ ਅੰਤਰਾ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਪਸੁ ਤੈਸੇ ਓਇ ਨਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਪ੍ਰਣਵਤਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਨਾਕਹਿ ਬਿਨਾ ॥ ਨਾ ਸੋਹੈ ਬਤੀਸ ਲਖਨਾ ॥੩॥੨॥

पर धन पर दारा परहरी ॥ ता कै निकटि बसै नरहरी ॥१॥ जो न भजंते नाराइिणा ॥ तिन का मै न करउु दरसना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिन कै भीतिर है अंतरा ॥ जैसे पसु तैसे ओइि नरा ॥२॥ प्रणवित नामदेउु नाकिह बिना ॥ ना सोहै बतीस लखना ॥३॥२॥

Par dhan par dara parharee. Ta kai nikat basai Narhari. (1) Jo na bhajunte Naraiyna. Tin ka mai na karau darsna. (1) (Rahau) Jin ke bheetar hai untra. Jaise pasu taise oi naraa. (2) Prnwati Namdeu nakahi bina. Na sohai batees lakhanaa. (3) (2)

The person who has given up other's money and other's women, that person lives close to God. (1)

Those persons who do not recite God's Name, I do not want to see them. (1) (Rahau)

Those persons who still have illusions (those who do not treat all the creation as His form) though they are the humans but they are just like animals. (2)

Namdev prays that one may possess all the thirty two auspicious signs in his body, but one does not look good without the nose. (Just like the human nose, One God's devotion is very important.) (3) (2)

ਦੂਧੁ ਕਟੋਰੈ ਗਡਵੈ ਪਾਨੀ ॥ ਕਪਲ ਗਾਇ ਨਾਮੈ ਦੁਹਿ ਆਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਦੂਧੁ ਪੀਉ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੇ ਰਾਇ ॥ ਦੂਧੁ ਪੀਉ ਮੇਰੋ ਮਨੁ ਪਤੀਆਇ ॥ ਨਾਹੀ ਤ ਘਰ ਕੋ ਬਾਪੁ ਰਿਸਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਸੁੋਇਨ ਕਟੋਰੀ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਭਰੀ ॥ ਲੈ ਨਾਮੈ ਹਰਿ ਆਗੈ पवी ॥२॥ ष्टेंबु डवाडु भेवे िववं घर्मे ॥ ठाभे वेधि ठवाष्टितृ गर्मे ॥३॥ वृष्य पीआष्ट डवाडु प्यवि वाष्टिला ॥ ठाभे गवि वा स्वमतु डिट्टला ॥८॥३॥ दूधु कटोरै गडवै पानी ॥ कपल गाइि नामै दुिह आनी ॥१॥ दूधु पीउु गोविंदे रािइ ॥ दूधु पीउु मेरो मनु पतीआिइ ॥ नाही त घर को बापु रिसािइ ॥१॥ रहाउु॥ सोिइन कटोरी अमित भरी ॥ लै नामै हिर आगे धरी ॥२॥ इेकु भगतु मेरे हिरदे बसै ॥ नामे देखि नरािइनु हसै ॥३॥ दूधु पीआिइ भगतु घरि गिइआ ॥ नामे हिर का दरसनु भिइआ ॥४॥३॥

Doodh katorai garhwai paanee. Kapal gayi Namai duhi aanee. (1) Doodh peeyu Gobinde Rai. Doodh peeyu mero munu patiayi. Nahi ta ghar ko baapu risayi. (1) (Rahau) Soin katoree amrit bharee. Lai Namai Hari aagai dharee. (2) Eku bhagatu mere hirde basai. Name dekh Narayn hasai. (3) Doodh peeyai bhagatu ghari gaiya. Name Hari ka darsanu bhayia. (4) (3) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1163-1164)

(Once Namdev's father had to go out and he directed Namdev to feed gods with milk. Namdev was a simpleton and he thought that the stone idols of gods really drink milk. He brought milk, offerd it to the gods and started praying. But the gods did not oblige him. He continued praying. At the end his mind became concentrated and the gods appeared to him in person and drank the milk.)

Namdev milked the Kapila cow (the cow which has five auspicious signs) and put the milk in a bowl and brought a metal vessel. (1)

(After placing the bowl of milk in front of the gods, he prayed, "O gods! Drink milk, drink milk, so that my mind becomes happy. If you do not drink, the head of the family will be angry with me." (1) (Rahau)

Namdev filled the golden bowl with milk and offered to the gods (and said). (2)

Only Your devotion resides in my heart. God laughed to see Namdev. (3)

After feeding milk to the God, Namdev went home. Namdev had vision of God. (4) (3)

Mai bauree mera Ram bhataru. Rachi rachi Ta kau karau singaru. (1) Bhale nindau bhale nindau bhale nindau logu. Tanu manu Ram piare jogu. (1) (Rahau) Badu bibadu kahoo siu na keejai. Rasna Naam rasaiyan peejai. (2) Ub jia jaan aisee bani aayee. Milau Gupal neesanu bajayee. (3) Ustati ninda karai naru koyee. Name Sri Rungu bhetal soyee. (4) (4)

I am mad after my husband Ram. I decorate and make up myself for pleasing Him. (1)

O people! You malign me, malign me again. My mind and body are meant only for my beloved Ram. (1) (Rahau)

O my tongue! Do not enter into arguments with anybody. You only drink the nectar of Ram Naam. (2)

Now my heart has learnt and I can say this with beat of drum that there is definite possibility of my meeting Gopal (God) (3) Any person may malign me or praise me. (I do not care.) Namdev had attained Unmanifest God. (4) (4)

ਕਬਹੂ ਖੀਰਿ ਖਾਡ ਘੀਉ ਨ ਭਾਵੈ ॥ ਕਬਹੂ ਘਰ ਘਰ ਟੂਕ ਮਗਾਵੈ ॥ ਕਬਹੂ ਕੂਰਨੁ ਚਨੇ ਬਿਨਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਜਿਉ ਰਾਮੁ ਰਾਖੈ ਤਿਉ ਰਹੀਐ ਰੇ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਮਹਿਮਾ ਕਿਛੁ ਕਥਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਬਹੂ ਤੁਰੇ ਤੁਰੰਗ ਨਚਾਵੈ ॥ ਕਬਹੂ ਪਾਇ ਪਨਹੀਓ ਨ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੨॥ ਕਬਹੂ ਖਾਟ ਸੁਪੇਦੀ ਸੁਵਾਵੈ ॥ ਕਬਹੂ ਭੂਮਿ ਪੈਆਰੁ ਨ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੩॥ ਭਨਤਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਇਕੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਸਤਾਰੈ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਗੁਰੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਤਿਹ ਪਾਰਿ ਉਤਾਰੈ ॥੪॥੫॥

कबहू खीरि खाड घीउु न भावै ॥ कबहू घर घर टूक मगावै ॥ कबहू कूरनु चने बिनावै ॥१॥ जिउु रामु राखै तिउु रहीॐ रे भाइी ॥ हिर की महिमा किछु कथनु न जाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कबहू तुरे तुरंग नचावै ॥ कबहू पाइि पनहीओ न पावै ॥२॥ कबहू खाट सुपेदी सुवावै ॥ कबहू भूमि पैआरु न पावै ॥३॥ भनित नामदेउु इिकु नामु निसतारै ॥ जिह गुरु मिलै तिह पारि उतारै ॥४॥५॥ Kabhoo kheeri khand gheeu na bhawai. Kabhu ghar ghar

Kabhoo kheeri khand gheeu na bhawai. Kabhu ghar ghar took mungawai. Kabhu kooranu chane binawai. (1) Jiu Ram rakhai tiu raheeyai re bhai. Hari ki mahima kichhu kathanu na jayee. (1) (Rahau) Kabhu ture turang nachawai. Kabhu payi panhio na pawai. (2) Kabhu khatu supedee suwawai. Kabhu bhumi paiyaru na pawai. (3) Bhanati Namdeu Iku Naamu nistarai. Jih Guroo milai tih pari utarai. (4) (5)

Some time, one may not like milk pudding, sweet sugar and clarified butter (ghee). But some time God may make that fellow beg for pieces of loafs of bread. Some time even make one pick up boiled rice pieces and grams (for food). (1)

It is better to live as per the will of God. It is not possible to describe the greatness of God. (1) (Rahau)

Some time God may bless one with position of possessing the Turkish horses and make these to dance. Some time one may not be able to have shoes for his feet. (2)

Some time He may make one sleep on the white bed and sometime one may not find even grass to sleep upon.
(3)

Namdev prays that in all circumstances, it is only God Who makes you cross the ocean of the world. The one who (is lucky and) meets the Master, that person shall be made to cross the ocean of the world by the Master. (4) (5)

ਹਸਤ ਖੇਲਤ ਤੇਰੇ ਦੇਹੁਰੇ ਆਇਆ ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰਤ ਨਾਮਾ ਪਕਰਿ ਉਠਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਹੀਨੜੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਮੇਰੀ ਜਾਦਿਮ ਰਾਇਆ ॥ ਛੀਪੇ ਕੇ ਜਨਮਿ ਕਾਹੇ ਕਉ ਆਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਲੈ ਕਮਲੀ ਚਲਿਓ ਪਲਟਾਇ ॥ ਦੇਹੁਰੈ ਪਾਛੈ ਬੈਠਾ ਜਾਇ ॥੨॥ ਜਿਉ ਜਿਉ ਨਾਮਾ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਣ ਉਚਰੈ ॥ ਭਗਤ ਜਨਾਂ ਕਉ ਦੇਹੁਰਾ ਫਿਰੈ ॥੩॥੬॥

हसत खेलत तेरे देहुरे आइिआ ॥ भगति करत नामा पकरि उठाइिआ ॥१॥ हीनड़ी जाति मेरी जादिम राइिआ ॥ छीपे के जनिम काहे कडु आइिआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ लै कमली चिलओ पलटािइ ॥ देहुरै पाछे बैठा जािइ ॥२॥ जिउु जिउु नामा हिर गुण उचरै॥ भगत जनाँ कडु देहुरा फिरै ॥३॥६॥

Hasat khelat Tere dehure aaiya. Bhagat karat Nama pakri uthayia. (1) Heenrhee jati meree Jadim Raiya. Chheepe ke janami kahe kau aaiya. (1) (Rahau) Lai kamlee chalio paltayi. Dehure pachhai baitha jayi. (2) Jiu jiu Nama Hari gun uchrai. Bhagt jana kau dehura firai. (3) (6)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1164)

(Once when namdev went to the Krishna temple and was happily meditating on God, the Brahmin priests picked him up and made him leave because he was from a low caste of cloth printer. He went at the back of the temple and started singing praise of God, the gate of the temple turned backward to face Namdev.)

O God! Namdev had come to Your temple in playful

mood. While he was meditating on Him, the Brahmin priests caught hold of him and made him get up and leave. (1)

The Brahmins said that Namdev was of low humble caste. O Krishna! Why did you gave me birth as a cloth printer (Chheepa)? (1) (Rahau)

Namdev picked up his blanket, came and sat at the back of the temple. (2)

As Namdev sang the praise of God, the temple went on turning and the entrance turned towards Namdev. (3) (6)

ਭੈਰਉ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀਉ ਘਰੁ ੨ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥
ਜੈਸੀ ਭੂਖੇ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਅਨਾਜ ॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਖਾਵੰਤ ਜਲ ਸੇਤੀ ਕਾਜ ॥ ਜੈਸੀ ਮੂੜ ਕੁਟੰਬ ਪਰਾਇਣ ॥ ਐਸੀ ਨਾਮੇ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਨਰਾਇਣ॥੧॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਨਾਰਾਇਣ ਲਾਗੀ ॥
ਸਹਜ ਸੁਭਾਇ ਭਇਓ ਬੈਰਾਗੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੈਸੀ ਪਰ ਪੁਰਖਾ ਰਤ ਨਾਰੀ ॥
ਲੌਭੀ ਨਰੁ ਧਨ ਕਾ ਹਿਤਕਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਾਮੀ ਪੁਰਖ ਕਾਮਨੀ ਪਿਆਰੀ ॥ ਐਸੀ ਨਾਮੇ
ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਮੁਰਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਸਾਈ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਜਿ ਆਪੇ ਲਾਏ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੀ ਦੁਬਿਧਾ ਜਾਏ ॥
ਕਬਹੁ ਨ ਤੂਟਸਿ ਰਹਿਆ ਸਮਾਇ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਚਿਤੁ ਲਾਇਆ ਸਚਿ ਨਾਇ ॥੩॥
ਜੈਸੀ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਬਾਰਿਕ ਅਰੁ ਮਾਤਾ ॥ ਐਸਾ ਹਰਿ ਸੇਤੀ ਮਨੁ ਰਾਤਾ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਣਵੈ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ
ਲਾਗੀ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ॥ ਗੋਬਿਦੂ ਬਸੈ ਹਮਾਰੈ ਚੀਤਿ ॥੪॥੧॥੭॥

भैरउ नामदेउ जीउ घर २ ९६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ जैसी भूखे प्रीति अनाज ॥ त्रिखावंत जल सेती काज ॥ जैसी मूड़ कुटंब पराइिण ॥ अैसी नामे प्रीति नराइिण॥१॥ नामे प्रीति नाराइिण लागी ॥ सहज सुभाइि भिइओ बैरागी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जैसी पर पुरखा रत नारी ॥ लोभी नरु धन का हितकारी ॥ कामी पुरख कामनी पिआरी ॥ अैसी नामे प्रीति मुरारी ॥२॥ साझी प्रीति जि आपे लाइे ॥ गुर परसादी दुबिधा जाइे ॥ कबहु न तूटिस रहिआ समाइि ॥ नामे चितु लाइिआ सिच नाइि ॥३॥ जैसी प्रीति बारिक अरु माता ॥ अैसा हिर सेती मनु राता ॥ प्रणवै नामदेउु लागी प्रीति ॥ गोबिदु बसै हमारै चीति ॥४॥१॥९॥

Bhairau Namdev Jiu Ghar 2 Ik Onkar Satguru Parsadi

Jaisi bhuke preet anaaj. Trikhawant jul seti kaj. Jaisi moor kutamb prain. Aisi Name preet Narain. (1) Name preet Narain lagi. Sahaj subhai bhaio bairagi. (1) (Rahau) Jaisi par purkha rut nari. Lobhi naru dhan ka hitkari. Kami purakh kamini piari. Aisi Name preet Murari. (2) Sai preet je Aape lae. Gur parsadi dubidha jae. Kabhu na tutasi rahia samai. Name chit laia sache Nai. (3) Jaisi preet barik aru mata. Aisa Hari seti mun rata. Pranve Namdev lagi preet. Gobind base hamare cheet. (4) (1) (7) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1164)

As a hungry person loves food, as a thirsty person seeks water, as a fool is lost in the love of his family, similar is the love of Namdev's for the lord Narayan (1)

Namdev is in love with the Lord. He has become dispassionate effortlessly (1) (Rahau)

As is the wanton woman lost in other men, as a greedy man is in love with wealth, as a lecherous man is in love with women, similar is the love of Namdev's with the Lord Murari. (2)

True love is that which the Lord Himself inspires. The duality vanishes with the grace of the Master. Such a person is always absorbed in the Lord and is never cut off from Him. Namdev's heart is as such connected to the Lord's Name. (3)

As is the love of the child and mother, my mind is attached as such with the Lord Hari. Namdev says this with all humility that the Lord Gobind resides in his mind. (4) (1) (7)

ਘਰ ਕੀ ਨਾਰਿ ਤਿਆਗੈ ਅੰਧਾ ॥ ਪਰ ਨਾਰੀ ਸਿਉ ਘਾਲੈ ਧੰਧਾ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਸਿੰਬਲੁ ਦੇਖਿ ਸੂਆ ਬਿਗਸਾਨਾ ॥ ਅੰਤ ਕੀ ਬਾਰ ਮੂਆ ਲਪਟਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਪਾਪੀ ਕਾ ਘਰੁ ਅਗਨੇ ਮਾਹਿ ॥ ਜਲਤ ਰਹੈ ਮਿਟਵੈ ਕਬ ਨਾਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਦੇਖੈ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਮਾਰਗੁ ਛੋਡਿ ਅਮਾਰਗਿ ਪਾਇ ॥ ਮੂਲਹੁ ਭੂਲਾ ਆਵੈ ਜਾਇ॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਡਾਰਿ ਲਾਦਿ ਬਿਖੁ ਖਾਇ ॥੨॥ ਜਿਉ ਬੇਸ੍ਵਾ ਕੇ ਪਰੈ ਅਖਾਰਾ ॥ ਕਾਪਰੁ ਪਹਿਰਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਸੰਗਿਾਰਾ ॥ ਪੂਰੇ ਤਾਲ ਨਿਹਾਲੇ ਸਾਸ ॥ ਵਾ ਕੇ ਗਲੇ ਜਮ ਕਾ ਹੈ ਫਾਸ ॥੩॥ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਲਿਖਿਓ ਕਰਮਾ ॥ ਸੋ ਭਜਿ ਪਰਿ ਹੈ ਗੁਰ ਕੀ ਸਰਨਾ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਇਹੁ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ॥ ਇਨ ਬਿਧਿ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਉਤਰਹੁ ਪਾਰਿ ॥੪॥੨॥੮॥

घर की नारि तिआगै अंधा ॥ पर नारी सिउ घालै धंधा ॥ जैसे सिंबलु देखि सूआ बिगसाना ॥ अंत की बार मूआ लपटाना ॥१॥ पापी का घरु अगने माहि ॥ जलत रहै मिटवै कब नाहि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हिर की भगति न देखै जाइि ॥ मारगु छोडि अमारिंग पाइि ॥ मूलहु भूला आवै जाइि ॥ अंमितु डारि लादि बिखु खाइि ॥२॥ जिउ बेसा के परै अखारा ॥ कापरु पहिरि करिंह संीगारा ॥ पूरे ताल निहाले सास ॥ वा के गले जम का है फास ॥३॥ जा के मसतिक लिखिओ करमा ॥ सो भिज पिर है गुर की सरना ॥ कहत नामदेउु इिंहु बीचारु ॥ इन बिधि संतह उत्तरह पारि ॥४॥२॥८॥

Ghar kee nari tiyagai undha. Par naree siu ghalai dhundha. Jaise simbal dekhi sooa bigsana. Unt kee bar mooa laptana. (1) Papee ka gharu agne mahi. Jalat rahai mitwai kub nahi. (1) (Rahau) Hari kee bhagti na dekhai jayi. Maragu chhodi amaragi payi. Moolahu bhoola awai jayi. Amrit dari ladi bikhu khayi. (2) Jiu beswa ke parai akhara. Kapru pahiri karahi seegara. Poore tal nihale sas. Wa ke gale jum ka hai fas. (3) Ja ke mastaki likhio karma. So bhaji pari hai Gur kee sarna. Kahat Namdeu ihu beecharu. Inu bidhi suntahu utrahu paari. (4) (2) (8)

A person who neglects his own wife and indulges in lustful activities with other women is blind. Just as the parrot is very happy to see a silk cotton tree but at the end it dies struck with that tree. (The parrot is pleased to see beautiful fruit of silk cotton tree. But when it pricks its beak in the fruit, it gets stuck in the sticky juice of the fruit.) Same is the fate of the sinner attached to other women. (1)

The sinner resides in the fire which is blazing all the time and is never extinguished. (1) (Rahau)

Such a sinner does not go to the place where God's devotion is practiced. He leaves the correct path and is waylaid. By forgetting God, the source of all creation, he continues in the cycle of birth and death. He leaves nectar and eats the collected poison. (2)

Wherever there is collection of people for the songs by the women of easy virtue, such person dresses well and goes early to enjoy the tunes and dances. Such a person shall have noose around his neck. (3)

Those who are lucky to have good fortune on their forehead, they leave all this and go to seek Guru's shelter. Namdev advises, O saints! You also cross the ocean of the world (by seeking shelter of the Guru.) (4) (2) (8)

ਸੰਡਾ ਮਰਕਾ ਜਾਇ ਪੁਕਾਰੇ ॥ ਪੜੈ ਨਹੀ ਹਮ ਹੀ ਪਚਿ ਹਾਰੇ ॥ ਰਾਮੁ ਕਹੈ ਕਰ ਤਾਲ ਬਜਾਵੈ ਚਟੀਆ ਸਭੈ ਬਿਗਾਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮਾ ਜਪਿਬ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਹਰਿ ਜੀ ਕੋ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਧਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਸੁਧਾ ਬਸਿ ਕੀਨੀ ਸਭ ਰਾਜੇ ਬਿਨਤੀ ਕਰੈ ਪਟਰਾਨੀ ॥ ਪੂਤੁ ਪ੍ਰਹਿਲਾਦੁ ਕਹਿਆ ਨਹੀ ਮਾਨੈ ਤਿਨਿ ਤਉ ਅਉਰੈ ਠਾਨੀ ॥੨॥ ਦੁਸਟ ਸਭਾ ਮਿਲਿ ਮੰਤਰ ਉਪਾਇਆ ਕਰਸਹ ਅਉਧ ਘਨੇਰੀ ॥ ਗਿਰਿ ਤਰ ਜਲੁ ਜੁਆਲਾ ਭੈ ਰਾਖਿਓ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮਿ ਮਾਇਆ ਫੇਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਕਾਢਿ ਖੜਗੁ ਕਾਲੁ ਭੈ ਕੋਪਿਓ ਮੋਹਿ ਬਤਾਉ ਜੁ ਤੁਹਿ ਰਾਖੈ ॥ ਪੀਤ ਪੀਤਾਂਬਰ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣ ਧਣੀ ਥੰਭ ਮਾਹਿ ਹਰਿ ਭਾਖੈ ॥੪॥ ਹਰਨਾਖਸੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਨਖਹ ਬਿਦਾਰਿਓ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਕੀਏ ਸਨਾਥਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਹਮ ਨਰਹਰਿ ਧਿਆਵਹ ਰਾਮੁ ਅਭੈ ਪਦ ਦਾਤਾ ॥੫॥੩॥੯॥

संडा मरका जाइ पुकारे ॥ पड़ै नहीं हम ही पिच हारे ॥ रामु कहै कर ताल बजावै चटीआ सभै बिगारे ॥१॥ राम नामा जिपबों करै ॥ हिरदै हिर जी को सिमरनु धरै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बसुधा बसि कीनी सभ राजे बिनती करै पटरानी ॥ पूतु प्रहिलादु कहिआ नही मानै तिनि तु अउुरै ठानी ॥२॥ दुसट सभा मिलि मंतर उपाइिआ करसह अउध घनेरी ॥ गिरि तर जल जुआला भै राखिओ राजा रामि माइिआ फेरी ॥३॥ काढि खड्गु कालु भै कोपिओ मोहि बताउ जु तुहि राखै ॥ पीत पीताँबर व्रिभवण धंणी थंभ माहि हरि भाखैं ॥४॥ हरनाखसु जिनि नखह बिदारिओ सुरि नर कीई सनाथा ॥ किह नामदेउ हम नरहिर धिआवह रामु अभै पद दाता ॥५॥३॥१॥ Sunda Marka jai pukare. Parhai nahi hum hi pari haare. Ram kahai kar tal bajawai chateeya sabhai bigarai. (1) Ram Naama japibo karai. Hirdai Hari jee ko simran karai. (1) (Rahau) Basudha basi keenee sabh raje bintee karai patranee. Pootu Prahladu kahia nahee manai tini tau aurai thanee. (2) Dusat sabha mili muntar upayia karsah audh ghaneree. Giri tur jul juala bhai rakhio Raja Ram Maia feree. (3) Kadhi kharagu kali bhai kopio mohi batau ju tuhi rakhai. Peet Peetambar Tribhawan dhani thumbh mahi Hari Bhakhai. (4) Harnakhasu jini nakhah bidario suri nar keeye sanatha. Kahi Namdeu hum Narhari dhiawahi Ramu abhai pud data. (5) (3) (9)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1165)

The two teachers of Prahlad by name Sunda and Marka went to his father the king Harnakhasha that inspite of their best efforts, Prahlad does not study. He goes on repeating, "Ram, Ram." He claps with his hands. He has spoiled other boys also. (1)

He goes on reciting RamNaam and keeps on meditating on rememberance of Ram in his mind also. (1) (Rahau

The principal queen requests Prahlad saying that the king has conquered all the earth. O son Prahlad! If you do not accept the orders of your father, then your father, the king is determined on some other thoughts. (2) The evil persons have decided to prolong your life (to kill you). But Raja Ram reversed all the Maya (nature). He saved Prahlad from the fall from mountain, water and fire. (3)

Then Harnakash pulled out his sword and showered fear of death and shouted, "Show me who shall protect you?" The yellow robed Hari, Who is the Master of all the three worlds roared from the pillar. (4)

Hari killed Harnakash with his nails and again assured all the gods and humans of His support. Namdev says that he also meditates on Ram in the form of Narsingh (half human and half lion). He is the One Who blesses with the state of fearlessness. (5) (3) (9)

ਸੁਲਤਾਨੂ ਪੁਛੈ ਸੂਨੂ ਬੇ ਨਾਮਾ ॥ ਦੇਖਉ ਰਾਮ ਤੁਮਾਰੇ ਕਾਮਾ ॥੧॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਸੁਲਤਾਨੇ ਬਾਧਿਲਾ ॥ ਦੇਖੳ ਤੇਰਾ ਹਰਿ ਬੀਠਲਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾੳ ॥ ਬਿਸਮਿਲਿ ਗੳ ਦੇਹ ਜੀਵਾਇ ॥ ਨਾਤਰ ਗਰਦਨਿ ਮਾਰੳ ਠਾਂਇ ॥੨॥ ਬਾਦਿਸਾਹ ਐਸੀ ਕਿੳ ਹੋਇ॥ ਬਿਸਮਿਲਿ ਕੀਆ ਨ ਜੀਵੈ ਕੋਇ ॥੩॥ ਮੇਰਾ ਕੀਆ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਹੈ ਰਾਮ ਹੋਇ ਹੈ ਸੋਇ ॥੪॥ ਬਾਦਿਸਾਹ ਚੜਿਓ ਅਹੰਕਾਰਿ ॥ ਗਜ ਹਸਤੀ ਦੀਨੋ ਚਮਕਾਰਿ ॥੫॥ ਰੁਦਨੂ ਕਰੈ ਨਾਮੇ ਕੀ ਮਾਇ ॥ ਛੋਡਿ ਰਾਮੂ ਕੀ ਨ ਭਜਹਿ ਖੁਦਾਇ ॥੬॥ ਨ ਹਉ ਤੇਰਾ ਪੁੰਗੜਾ ਨ ਤੁ ਮੇਰੀ ਮਾਇ ॥ ਪਿੰਡੂ ਪੜੈ ਤਉ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਇ ॥੭॥ ਕਰੈ ਗਜਿੰਦ ਸੰਡ ਕੀ ਚੋਟ ॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਉਬਰੈ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਓਟ ॥੮॥ ਕਾਜੀ ਮਲਾਂ ਕਰਹਿ ਸਲਾਮ ॥ ਇਨਿ ਹਿੰਦ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਲਿਆ ਮਾਨ ॥੯॥ ਬਾਦਿਸਾਹ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਸਨੇਹ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਸਰ ਭਰਿ ਸੋਨਾ ਲੇਹ ॥੧੦॥ ਮਾਲ ਲੇੳ ਤੳ ਦੋਜਕਿ ਪਰੳ ॥ ਦੀਨ ਛੋਡਿ ਦਨੀਆ ਕੳ ਭਰੳ ॥੧੧॥ ਪਾਵਹ ਬੇੜੀ ਹਾਥਹ ਤਾਲ॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਗਾਵੈ ਗੁਨ ਗੋਪਾਲ ॥੧੨॥ ਗੰਗ ਜਮੂਨ ਜਉ ਉਲਟੀ ਬਹੈ ॥ ਤਉ ਨਾਮਾ ਹਰਿ ਕਰਤਾ ਰਹੈ ॥੧੩॥ ਸਾਤ ਘੜੀ ਜਬ ਬੀਤੀ ਸਣੀ ॥ ਅਜਹ ਨ ਆਇਓ ਤਿਭਵਣ ਧਣੀ ॥੧੪॥ ਪਾਖੰਤਣ ਬਾਜ ਬਜਾਇਲਾ ॥ ਗਰੂੜ ਚੜ੍ਹੇ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਆਇਲਾ ॥੧੫॥ ਅਪਨੇ ਭਗਤ ਪਰਿ ਕੀ ਪ੍ਰਤਿਪਾਲ ॥ ਗਰੂੜ ਚੜ੍ਹੇ ਆਏ ਗੋਪਾਲ ॥੧੬॥ ਕਹੀਂਹ ਤ ਧਰਣਿ ਇਕੋਡੀ ਕਰੳ ॥ ਕਹੀਂਹ ਤ ਲੇ ਕਰਿ ੳਪਰਿ ਧਰੳ ॥੧੭॥ ਕਰਹਿ ਤ ਮੂਈ ਗਉ ਦੇਉ ਜੀਆਇ ॥ ਸਭੂ ਕੋਈ ਦੇਖੈ ਪਤੀਆਇ ॥੧੮॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਪ੍ਰਣਵੈ ਸੇਲ ਮਸੇਲ ॥ ਗਉ ਦੂਹਾਈ ਬਛਰਾ ਮੇਲਿ ॥੧੯॥ ਦੂਧਹਿ ਦੂਹਿ ਜਬ ਮਟੁਕੀ ਭਰੀ ॥ ਲੇ ਬਾਦਿਸਾਹ ਕੇ ਆਗੇ ਧਰੀ ॥੨੦॥ ਬਾਦਿਸਾਹੁ ਮਹਲ ਮਹਿ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਅਉਘਟ ਕੀ ਘਟ ਲਾਗੀ ਆਇ ॥੨੧॥ ਕਾਜੀ ਮੁਲਾਂ ਬਿਨਤੀ ਫੁਰਮਾਇ ॥ ਬਖਸੀ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਮੈ ਤੇਰੀ ਗਾਇ ॥ ੨੨॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਹੈ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਬਾਦਿਸਾਹ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਕਿਛੁ ਪਤੀਆ ਮੁਝੈ ਦਿਖਾਇ ॥੨੩॥ ਇਸ ਪਤੀਆ ਕਾ ਇਹੈ ਪਰਵਾਨੁ ॥ ਸਾਚਿ ਸੀਲਿ ਚਾਲਹੁ ਸੁਲਿਤਾਨ ॥੨੪॥ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਸਭ ਰਹਿਆ ਸਮਾਇ ॥ ਮਿਲਿ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਸਭ ਨਾਮੇ ਪਹਿ ਜਾਹਿ ॥੨੫॥ ਜਉ ਅਬ ਕੀ ਬਾਰ ਨ ਜੀਵੈ ਗਾਇ॥ ਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਕਾ ਪਤੀਆ ਜਾਇ ॥੨੬॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਕੀ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਰਹੀ ਸੰਸਾਰਿ ॥ ਭਗਤ ਜਨਾਂ ਲੇ ਉਧਰਿਆ ਪਾਰਿ ॥੨੭॥ ਸਗਲ ਕਲੇਸ ਨਿੰਦਕ ਭਇਆ ਖੇਦੁ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਨਾਰਾਇਨ ਨਾਹੀ ਭੇਦੂ ॥੨੮॥੧॥੧੦॥

सुलतानु पूछै सुनु बे नामा ॥ देखउु राम तुमारे कामा ॥१॥ नामा सुलताने बाधिला ॥ देखउु तेरा हिर बीठुला ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बिसमिलि गउू देहु जीवाइि ॥ नात्रु गरदिन मार्यु ठाँइि ॥२॥ बादिसाह थैसी किउ होइि ॥ बिसमिलि कीआ न जीवै कोइि ॥३॥ मेरा कीआ कछू न होइि ॥ करि है रामु होइि है सोइि ॥४॥ बादिसाहु चड़िओं अहंकारि ॥ गज हसती दीनो चमकारि ॥५॥ ुरद्नु करै नामे की माइि ॥ छोडि रामु की न भजहि खुदाइि ॥६॥ न हुउ तेरा पूंगड़ा न तू मेरी माइ ॥ पिंडु पड़ै तुउ हरि गुन गाइि ॥ ७॥ करै गजिंदु सुंड की चोट ॥ नामा उुबरै हरि की ओट ॥८॥ काजी मुलाँ करहि सलामु ॥ इिनि हिंदू मेरा मलिआ मानु ॥६॥ बादिसाह बेनती सुनेहु ॥ नामे सर भरि सोना लेहु ॥१०॥ मालु लेउु तउु दोजिक परेउु ॥ दीनु छोडि दुनीआ करु भरेउु ॥११॥ पावहु बेड़ी हाथहु ताल ॥ नामा गावै गुन गोपाल ॥१२॥ गंग जमुन जु उलटी बहै ॥ तु नामा हिर करता रहै ॥१३॥ सात घड़ी जब बीती सुणी ॥ अजहु न आइिओ त्रिभवण धणी ॥१८॥ पाखंतण बाज बजाइिला ॥ ग्रुड़ चड़े गोबिंद आहिला ॥१५॥ अपने भगत परि की प्रतिपाल ॥ गरुड़ चड़े आई गोपाल ॥१६॥ कहि त धरिण इिकोडी करउ ॥ कहिह त ले किर उपिर धरउ ॥१७॥ कहि त मुझी गउू देउु जीआिइ ॥ सभु कोझी देखै पतीआिई ॥१८॥ नामा प्रणवै सेल मसेल ॥ गउू दुहाइी बछरा मेलि ॥१६॥ दूधिह दुहि जब मटुकी भरी ॥ ले बादिसाह के आगे धरी ॥२०॥

बादिसाहु महल मिंह जाड़ि ॥ अउघट की घट लागी आड़ि ॥२१॥ काजी मुलाँ बिनती फुरमाड़ि ॥ बखसी हिंदू मै तेरी गाड़ि ॥ २२॥ नामा कहै सुनहु बादिसाह ॥ इिंहु किछु पतीआ मुझै दिखाड़ि ॥२३॥ इिंस पतीआ का इिंहै परवानु ॥ साचि सीलि चालहु सुलितान ॥२४॥ नामदेउु सभ रहिआ समाइि ॥ मिलि हिंदू सभ नामे पिंह जाहि ॥२५॥ जउु अब की बार न जीवै गाड़ि ॥ त नामदेव का पतीआ जाड़ि ॥२६॥ नामे की कीरित रही संसारि॥ भगत जनाँ ले उधिरआ पारि ॥२९॥ सगल कलेस निंदक भिंदु ॥ नामे नाराइन नाही भेदु ॥२८॥१०॥

Sultanu poochhai sunu be Nama. Dekhau Ram tumhare kama. (1) Nama Sultane badhila. Dekhau tera Hari Beethula. (1) (Rahau) Bismili gayoo dehi jeewai. Natru gardani marau dhayin. (2) Badisahu aisee kiu hoi. Bismil keeya na jeewai koi. (3)Mera keeya kachhu na hoi. Kari hai Ramu hoi so hoi. (4) Badisahu charhio ahunkari. Guj hastee deeno chamkari (5) Rudnu karai Name kee mai. Chhodi Ramu kee na bhajhi Khudayi. (6) Na hau tera poongrha na tu meree mai. Pindu parhai tau Hri gun gayi. (7) Karai Gajindu sund kee choti. Nama ubraai Hari kee ot. (8) Kaji Mulan karahi salamu. Ini Hindu mera malia manu. (9) Badishah bentee sunehu. Name sar bhari sona lehu. (10) Malu leu tau dojak parau. Deenu chhodi duniya kau bharau. (11) Pawahu berhee hathau tal. Nama gawahi gun Gopal. (12) Gung Jamun jau ulti bahai. Tau Nama Hari Karta rahai. (13) Saat gharee jub beetee sunee. Ajahu na aio Tribhawan Dhanee. (14) Pakhuntan baj bjaila. Garur charhe Gobind aila. (15) Apne bhagat pari kee prtipal. Garurh charhe ayi Gopal. (16) Kahahi ta dharani ikodee karau. Kahahi ta le kari oopar dharau. (17) Kahahi ta muyi gau deu jiayi. Sabhu koyee dekhai patiayi. (18) Nama prnwai sel masel. Gau duhayee bachura meli. (19) Doodhahi duhi jub matkee bhree. Le Badishah ke age dhree. (20) Badishahu mahal mahi jayi. Aughati kee ghati lagee ayi. (21) Kaji Mulan bintee furmayi. Bakhsee Hindu mai teree gayi. (22) Nama kahahi sunhu badishah. Ih kichh pateeya mujhai dikhayi. (23) Is pateeya ka ihai parwanu. Sachi seeli chalahu Sultan. (24) Namdeu sabh rahiya samayi. Mili Hindu sabh Name pahi jayi. (25) Jau ab kee bar na jeewai gayi. Ta Namdev ka patia jayi. (26) Name kee keerati rahi sunsari. Bhagat janan le udhria pari. (27) Sagal kales nindak bhaiya khedu. Name Narayan nahee bhedu. (28) (1) (10)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1165-1166)

The emperor asks Namdev to show him some miracles of his Ram. (1)

The emperor tied Namdev with ropes and said, "Let me see your Beethal Hari? You revive this killed cow otherwise I shall kill you." (2)

Namdev said, "O emperor! How can this happen? No living thing can be revived after death." (3)

My words cannot achieve anything. Only Rams's doings can happen. (4)

The emperor was overtaken by his pride and he brought a large elephant and asked it to be excited. (5)

Namdev's mother weeps and says, "O Namdev! Why do you not leave Ram and say Khuda?" (6)

Namdev replied, "I am not your son and you are not my mother. Even if my body is destroyed, I shall go on singing qualities of Hari." (7)

The elephant hit Namdev with its trunk but Namdev escaped as he had the shelter of Hari. (8)

The emperor said, "The senior Kazis and Mullans bow before me but this Hindu has insulted me." (by not carrying out my orders.) (9)

All the Hindus of the city prayed to the emperor, "O

emperor! Please listen to our request. You accept gold equal to the weight of Namdev, but release him." (10)

The emperor replied, "If I accept wealth in lieu of Namdev, I shall go to hell. Should I leave my faith and collect wealth of the world?" (11)

Although Namdev has been tied with fetters in his legs but he is clapping with his hands and singing praise of Gopal. (12)

He said that if Ganges and Jamuna rivers start flowing in reverse direction, even then Namdev shall continue to sing Name of Hari. (13)

(The emperor had asked Namdev to revive the dead cow in three hours which equals one pahir). When only about twenty minutes were left in this given time, Namdev thought that God, Who is the saviour of the three worlds had not come. (14)

Namdev was just thinking like that when he heard the sound of the feathers of the blue jay (a large heron) and Gobind (God) arrived riding the large heron. (15)

Gopal arrived riding the large heron and saved the honour of His devotee. (16)

Gopal asked Namdev, "You tell me. If you want I shall twist the earth and do everything upside down?" (17)

"If you desire, I shall revive the dead cow so that everybody shall see and have faith?" (Namdev requested for reviving the cow. When the cow became alive.) (18)

Nama requests that the cow can be milked now, "You tie the hind legs of the cow with rope and milk her." The people first made the calf suck milk and then milked the cow. (19)

After milking the cow, when the pot was filled with milk, it was placed in front of the emperor. (20)

When the emperor returned to his palace, he suffered badly (he became seriously sick.) (21)

The emperor sent his request through the Kazi and Mulla saying, "O Hindu!Pardon me, I am your cow." (22)

Namdev said, "O emperor! This miracle is the kind of a letter (message) that has been shown to me." (23)

The gist of this message is, "O emperor! You become pure minded and behave correctly." (24)

Namdev, Namdev was present in everybody's mind, All the Hindus joined and went to Namdev and said that all of them had thought. (25)

That if the cow was not revived, then Namdev shall lose his honour. (26)

Now Namdev's fame was established in the world. He was liberated alongwith other saints. (27)

The slanderer (the emperor) suffered and felt sorry for his action. There is no difference between Namdev and Narayan (28) (1) (10)

थवु २॥

ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਮਿਲੈ ਮੁਰਾਰਿ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਉਤਰੈ ਪਾਰਿ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਤਰੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਜੀਵਤ ਮਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਸਤਿ ਸਤਿ ਸਤਿ ਸਤਿ ਸਤਿ ਸਤਿ ਗੁਰਦੇਵ ॥ ਝੂਠੁ ਝੂਠੁ ਝੂਠੁ ਝੂਠੁ ਆਨ ਸਭ ਸੇਵ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਨਾਮੁ ਦ੍ਰਿੜਾਵੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਨ ਦਹ ਦਿਸ ਧਾਵੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਪੰਚ ਤੇ ਦੂਰਿ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਨ ਮਰਿਬੋ ਝੂਰਿ ॥੨॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਬਾਨੀ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਅਕਥ ਕਹਾਨੀ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਦੇਹ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਿਪ ਲੇਹਿ ॥੩॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਭਵਨ ਤ੍ਰੇ ਸੂਝੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਉਚ ਪਦ ਬੂਝੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਸੀਸੁ ਅਕਾਸਿ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਸਦਾ ਸਾਬਾਸਿ ॥੪॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਸਦਾ ਬੈਰਾਗੀ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ

ਪਰ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਤਿਆਗੀ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਬੁਰਾ ਭਲਾ ਏਕ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਲਿਲਾਟਹਿ ਲੇਖ ॥੫॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਕੰਧੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਹਿਰੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਦੇਹੁਰਾ ਫਿਰੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਛਾਪਰਿ ਛਾਈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਸਿਹਜ ਨਿਕਸਾਈ ॥੬॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਅਠਸਠਿ ਨਾਇਆ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤਨਿ ਚਕ੍ ਲਗਾਇਆ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਦੁਆਦਸ ਸੇਵਾ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਸਭੈ ਬਿਖੁ ਮੇਵਾ ॥੭॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਸੰਸਾ ਟੂਟੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਜਮ ਤੇ ਛੂਟੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਭਉਜਲ ਤਰੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਤ ਜਨਮਿ ਨ ਮਰੈ ॥੮॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਅਠਦਸ ਬਿਉਹਾਰ ॥ ਜਉ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਅਠਾਰਹ ਭਾਰ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ਅਵਰ ਨਹੀਂ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਗੁਰ ਕੀ ਸਰਣਾਈ ॥੯॥੧॥੨॥੧੧॥

घरु २ ।

जडु गुरदेडु त मिलै मुरारि ॥ जडु गुरदेडु त उतरै पारि ॥ जडु गुरदें त बैकुंठ तरै ॥ जडु गुरदें उ जीवत मरै ॥१॥ सित सित सित सित सित गुरदेव ॥ झूठु झूठु झूठु आन सभ सेव ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जडु गुरदेडु त नामु द्रिड़ावै ॥ जडु गुरदेडु न दह दिस धावै॥ जेंडु गुरदेंडु पंच ते दूरि ॥ जेंडु गुरदेंडु न मरिबो झूरि ॥२॥ जडु गुरदेडु त अंम्रित बानी ॥ जडु गुरदेडु त अकथ कहानी ॥ जडु गुरदेडु त अंम्रित देह ॥ जडु गुरदेडु नामु जिप लेहि ॥३॥ जेंचु गुरदेंचु भवन है सूझै ॥ जेंचु गुरदेंचु उूच पद बूझै ॥ जडु गुरदेडु त सीसु अकासि ॥ जडु गुरदेडु सदा साबासि ॥४॥ जडु गुरदेडु सदा बैरागी ॥ जडु गुरदेडु पर निंदा तिआगी ॥ जडु गुरदेडु बुरा भला इक ॥ जडु गुरदेडु लिलाटिह लेख ॥५॥ जु गुरदेउ कंधु नहीं हिरै ॥ जु गुरदेउ देहुरा फिरै ॥ जडु गुरदेडुं त छापरि छाझी ॥ जडु गुरदेडुं सिहज निकसाइी ॥६॥ जर्जु गुरदेउु त अठसिठ नाइिआ ॥ जर्जु गुरदेउु तिन चक्र लगाइिओं ॥ जेंडु गुरदेंडु त दुआदस सेवा ॥ जेंडु गुरदेउु सभै बिखु मेवा ॥७॥ जडु गुरदेडु त संसा टूटै ॥ जडु गुरदेउँ त जम ते छूटै ॥ जडु गुरदेडु त भडुजल तरै ॥ जडु गुरदेउ त जनमि न मरै ॥८॥ जडु गुरदेडु अठदस बिडुहार ॥ जु गुरदें अठारह भार ॥ बिनु गुरदें अवर नहीं जाड़ी ॥ नामदेउ गुर की सरणाइी ॥१॥१॥२॥११॥

Gharu 2

Jau Gurdeu ta milai Murari, Jau Gurdeu ta utrai pari, Jau Gurdeu ta baikunth tarai. Jau Gurdeu ta jiwat marai. (1) Sati Sati Sati Sati Sati Gurdeu. Jhooth jhooth jhooth aan sabh sew. (1) (Rahau) Jau Gurdeu ta Namu drirhawai. Jau Gurdeu na dah dis dhawai. Jau Gurdeu punch te doori. Jau Gurdeu na mahibo jhoori. (2) Jau Gurdeu ta amrit banee. Jau Gurdeu ta akath kahanee. Jau Gurdeu ta amrit deh. Jau Gurdeu ta Namu japi lehi. (3) Jau Gurdeu bhawan trai soojhai. Jau Gurdev ooch pad boojhai. Jau Gurddeu ta seesu akasi. Jau Gurdeu sada sabasi. (4) Jau Gurdeu sada bairagee. Jau Gurdeu par ninda tiyagee. Jau Gurdeu bura bhala ek. Jau Gurdeu lilatahi lekh. (5) Jau Gurdeu kundhu nahi hirai. Jau Gurdeu dehura firai. Jau Gurdeu ta chhapar chhayee. Jau Gurdeu sihaj niksayee. (6) Jau Gurdeu ta athsath nayia. Jau Gurdeu tani chakr lagayia. Jau Gurdeu ta duadas sewa. Jau Gurdeu sabhai bikhu mewa. (7) Jau Gurdeu ta sansa tootai. Jau Gurdeu ta jum te chhootai. Jau Gurdeu ta bhaujal trai. Jau Gurdeu ta janami na mrai. (8) Jau Gurdeu athdas biuhar. Jau Gurdeu atharah bhar. Binu Gurdeu awar nahi jayee. *Namdeu Gur kee sarnayee.* (9) (1) (2) (11)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1166- 1167)

If one meets True Master, then one can meet God. If one meets Master, the he shall cross the ocean of the world. If one meets Master, he shall enjoy in the heaven. If one meets Master, he shall attain the state of Jeewan Mukta. (1)

Gurdev is Truth, Truth, Truth, Truth, Truth. (Repetition is to stress the point.) All other types of services are false, false, false, false. (1) (Rahau)

If one meets Master, he is made firm in Ram Naam. If one meets Master, the mind does not flutter around. If one meets Master, he is pushed away from five evils (lust, anger, greed, attachment and ego). If one meets Master, then the beings do not die with regrets. (2)

If one meets Master, he attains sweet words like nectar. If one meets Master, he listens to the stories of Unfathomable God. If one meets Master, he is blessed with body like nectar. If one meets Master, then he shall meditate on Ram Naam. (3)

If one meets Master, then he knows all the three worlds. If one meets Master, then he comes to know about the highest state. If one meets the Master, his top touches the sky. If one meets Master, he always gets honours and praise. (4)

If one meets Master, then he becomes sombre for ever. If one meets Master, he shall desert talking ill of others for ever. If one meets Master, he shall see the good and bad with equivision. (He does not hate anybody.) If one meets Master, he has seal of good fortune on his forehead. (He would be lucky to attain God) (5)

If one meets Master, his body does not get damaged (with evil habits). If one meets Master, even the temple of God shall turn its door. (As had happened for Shree Namdev.) If one meets Master, then his thatched roof is made (as had happened for Shree Namdev. Please refer to composition number 9 Gharu 4 Sorath.) If one meets Master, then the bed shall be recovered from the river. (This also refers to the story of Shree Namdev. When the emperor found him innocent, he gave him a nice bed. Namdev was relunctant but on insistence of the emperor, he took it and threw in Jamuna river. When the emperor wanted it back, the river returned it undamaged.) (6)

If one meets Master, it is equivalent to bathing at sixty eight holy places. If one meets the Master, it should be taken as the stamp of approval by God. (As the visitors are stamped at some holy places as proof of having visited the place.) If one meets Master, it is equal to service of the twelve self formed Shiv lingas. If one meets Master, then even the poison becomes nectar. (7)

If one meets Master, then all the doubts and illusions are dispelled. If one meets Master, then he is liberated from the messenger of death. If one meets Master, then he crosses the ocean of the world. If one meets Master, then he is freed from the cycle of birth and death. (8)

If one meets Master, then all the practices given in eighteen Puranas are attained. If one meets Master, then it is equal to offering of eighteen loads of goods in prayer. There is no other shelter except the True Master. Namdev has attained the shelter of his Gurdev, True Master. (9) (1) (2) (11)

ਆਉ ਕਲੰਦਰ ਕੇਸਵਾ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਅਬਦਾਲੀ ਭੇਸਵਾ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਆਕਾਸ ਕੁਲਹ ਸਿਰਿ ਕੀਨੀ ਕਉਸੈ ਸਪਤ ਪਯਾਲਾ ॥ ਚਮਰ ਪੋਸ ਕਾ ਮੰਦਰੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਇਹ ਬਿਧਿ ਬਨੇ ਗੁਪਾਲਾ ॥੧॥ ਛਪਨ ਕੋਟਿ ਕਾ ਪੇਹਨੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਸੋਲਹ ਸਹਸ ਇਜਾਰਾ ॥ ਭਾਰ ਅਠਾਰਹ ਮੁਦਗਰੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਸਹਨਕ ਸਭ ਸੰਸਾਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਦੇਹੀ ਮਹਜਿਦਿ ਮਨੁ ਮਉਲਾਨਾ ਸਹਜ ਨਿਵਾਜ ਗੁਜਾਰੈ ॥ ਬੀਬੀ ਕਉਲਾ ਸਉ ਕਾਇਨੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰ ਆਕਾਰੈ ॥੩॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰਤ ਮੇਰੇ ਤਾਲ ਛਿਨਾਏ ਕਿਹ ਪਹਿ ਕਰਉ ਪੁਕਾਰਾ ॥ ਨਾਮੇ ਕਾ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਅੰਤਰਜਾਮੀ ਫਿਰੇ ਸਗਲ ਬੇਦੇਸਵਾ॥੪॥੧॥

आउं कलम्दर केसवा ॥ किर अबदाली भेसवा ॥ रहाउँ ॥ जिनि आकास कुलह सिरि कीनी कउँसै सपत पयाला ॥ चमर पोस का मंदरु तेरा इिंह बिधि बने गुपाला ॥१॥ छपन कोटि का पेहनु तेरा सोलह सहस इिजारा ॥ भार अठारह मुदगरु तेरा सहनक सभ संसारा ॥२॥ देही महजिदि मनु मउुलाना सहज निवाज गुजारै ॥ बीबी कउुला सउु काइिनु तेरा निरंकार आकारै ॥३॥ भगति करत मेरे ताल छिनाइे किह पिंह करउु पुकारा ॥ नामे का सुआमी अंतरजामी फिरे सगल बेदेसवा॥४॥१॥

Aau klundar Keswa. Kari Abdalee bheswa. (1) (Rahau) Jini aakas kulah siri keenee kausai sapat pyala. Chamarpos ka mandir Tera ih bidh bane Gopala. (1) Chhapan koti ka pehanu Tera solah sahas ijara. Bhar atharah mudgaru Tera sahnak sabh sunsara. (2) Dehee Masjid mun Maulana sahaj niwaj gujarai. Bibi kaula sau kayinu Tera Nirankar aakarai. (3) Bhagat karat mere taal chhinaye kih pahi karau pukara. Name ka Suami Antaryamee fire sagal bideswa. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1167)

(It appears that this composition was recited by Namdev, when he was singing praise of God and playing cymbals. One Muslim fakir came and took away his cymbals. Namdev took the Muslim fakir as God Himself.)

O Keshav in the garb of a Muslim fakir! You are welcome. Now You have come in the form of a sage who has all the spiritual powers (sidhies). (1) (Rahau)

You have the sky as your cap on your head, the seven under worlds are your shoes, your dress of leather is the temple. O Gopal! What form You have adopted? (1)

Fifty six crore clouds are Your cloak, sixteen thousand gopies are your lower garment. Eighteen times the vegetation is your conical club and the whole world is your dish plate. (2)

Namdev has made his body as the mosque and his mind as the Mullan. He is performing Namaz prayer in the fourth state (turia) of the mind. O God! The Maya is Your magician who shows You in some form. (God is actually formless.) (3)

You snatched my cymbals when I was singing Your praise. Now to whom should I complain? The Master of Namdev is Omniscient. He is faultless. But, He is prevailing in all the countries. (4) (1)

ਬਸੰਤੁ ਬਾਣੀ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਸੰਕਟਵੈ ਸੇਵਕੁ ਭਜੈ ॥ ਚਿਰੰਕਾਲ ਨ ਜੀਵੈ ਦੋਊ ਕੁਲ ਲਜੈ ॥੧॥ ਤੇਰੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਛੱਡਉ ਭਾਵੈ ਲੋਗੁ ਹਸੈ ॥ ਚਰਨ ਕਮਲ ਮੇਰੇ ਹੀਅਰੇ ਬਸੈਂ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਅਪਨੇ ਧਨਹਿ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀ ਮਰਨੁ ਮਾਂਡੈ ॥ ਤੈਸੇ ਸੰਤ ਜਨਾਂ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਛਾਡੈਂ ॥੨॥ ਗੰਗਾ ਗਇਆ ਗੋਦਾਵਰੀ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਕੇ ਕਾਮਾ ॥ ਨਾਰਾਇਣੁ ਸੁਪ੍ਰਸੰਨ ਹੋਇ ਤ ਸੇਵਕੁ ਨਾਮਾ ॥੩॥੧॥

बसंतु बाणी नामदेउ जी की ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ साहिबु संकटवै सेवकु भजै ॥ चिरंकाल न जीवै दोउू कुल लजै ॥१॥ तेरी भगति न छोडउु भावै लोगु हसै ॥ चरन कमल मेरे हीअरे बसैं ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जैसे अपने धनहि प्रानी मरनु माँडै ॥ तैसे संत जनाँ राम नामु न छाडैं ॥२॥ गंगा गिइआ गोदावरी संसार के कामा ॥ नारािइणु सुप्रसंन होिइ त सेवकु नामा ॥३॥१॥

Basunt Bani Namdeu Ji ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi Sahibu sunkatwaai sewaku bhajai. Chirankal na jeewai dou kul lajai. (1) Teri bhagati na chhodau bhawai logu hasai. Charan kamal mere heeyre basai. (1) (Rahau) Jaise apne dhanahi pranee maran mandai. Taise sunt jana Ram Naamu na chhadain. (2) Ganga gayia Godawaree sunsar ke kama. Narayanu suprasun hoi ta sewaku Nama. (3) (1)

If the master is in distress and the servant deserts him, that servant does not survive for long. He brings bad name to his both the families (father's and mother's side). (1)

Even if the people laugh at me, I shall not leave Your devotion. Your lotus feet are residing in my heart. (1) (Rahau)

Just as humans are prepared to fight till death for their worldly wealth, the saints also do not leave Ram Naam. (2)

To take bath in Ganges and Godawaree rivers is the custom of the worldly people. When the God is pleased, Namdev shall become His servant. (3) (1)

ਲੱਭ ਲਹਰਿ ਅਤਿ ਨੀਝਰ ਬਾਜੈ ॥ ਕਾਇਆ ਡੂਬੈ ਕੇਸਵਾ ॥੧॥ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ਸਮੁੰਦੇ ਤਾਰਿ ਗੁੋਬਿੰਦੇ ॥ ਤਾਰਿ ਲੈ ਬਾਪ ਬੀਠੁਲਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅਨਿਲ ਬੇੜਾ ਹਉ ਖੇਵਿ ਨ ਸਾਕਉ ॥ ਤੇਰਾ ਪਾਰੁ ਨ ਪਾਇਆ ਬੀਠੁਲਾ ॥੨॥ ਹੋਹੁ ਦਇਆਲੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਮੇਲਿ ਤੂ ਮੌ ਕਉ ॥ ਪਾਰਿ ਉਤਾਰੇ ਕੇਸਵਾ ॥੩॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਹੈ ਹਉ ਤਰਿ ਭੀ ਨ ਜਾਨਉ ॥ ਮੌ ਕਉ ਬਾਹ ਦੇਹਿ ਬਾਹ ਦੇਹਿ ਬੀਠੁਲਾ ॥੪॥੨॥

लोभ लहिर अति नीझर बाजै ॥ कािइआ डूबै केसवा ॥१॥ संसारु समुंदे तािर गोबंदे ॥ तािर लै बाप बीठुला ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ अनिल बेड़ा हुउ खेवि न साकु ॥ तेरा पारु न पािइआ बीठुला ॥२॥ होहु दिइआलु सितगुरु मेिल तू मो कु ॥ पािर उतारे केसवा ॥३॥ नामा कहे हुउ तिर भी न जानु ॥ मो कु बाह देहि बाह देहि बीठुला ॥४॥२॥

Lobh lahri ati neejhar bajai. Kaiya doobai Keswa. (1) Sunsar samunde tari Gobinde. Tari lai bap Beethula. (1) (Rahau) Anil berha hau khewi na sakau. Tera paru na paiya Beethula. (2) Hohu dayialu Satiguroo meli tu mokau. Pari utare Keswa. (3) Nama kahai hau tari bhee na janau. Mo kau bah deh bah deh Beethula. (4) (2)

O God! The wave of greed is striking very hard. The boat of human body is going to drown. (1)

O my father Beethula! O Gobinda!! Please cross me beyond the ocean of the world. (1) (Rahau)

My boat is in control of the wind. I cannot work my oar. O Omnipotent Beethula! (2)

O Keswa! Kindly meet me with Satiguru Who shall cross my boat across the ocean of the world. (3)

Namdev requests that he does not even know how to swim. O Beethula! Give me Your arm. Give me Your arm. (4) (2)

ਸਹਜ ਅਵੀਲ ਧੂੜਿ ਮਣੀ ਗਾਡੀ ਚਾਲਤੀ ॥ ਪੀਛੈ ਤਿਨਕਾ ਲੈ ਕੀਰ ਹਾਂਕਤੀ ॥੧॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਪਨਕਤ ਥੂਟਿਟਿ ਹਾਂਕਤੀ ॥ ਸਰਿ ਧੋਵਨ ਚਾਲੀ ਲਾਡੁਲੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਧੋਬੀ ਧੋਵੈ ਬਿਰਹ ਬਿਰਾਤਾ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਚਰਨ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਰਾਤਾ ॥੨॥ ਭਣਤਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਰਮਿ ਰਹਿਆ ॥ ਅਪਨੇ ਭਗਤ ਪਰ ਕਰਿ ਦਇਆ ॥੩॥੩॥

सहज अविल धूड़ि मणी गाडी चालती ॥ पीछै तिनका लै किर हाँकती ॥१॥ जैसे पनकत थ्र□िटिट हाँकती ॥ सिर धोवन चाली लाडुली ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ धोबी धोवै बिरह बिराता ॥ हिर चरन मेरा मनु राता ॥२॥ भणित नामदेउु रिम रिहआ ॥ अपने भगत पर किर दिझआ ॥३॥३॥

Sahaj awali dhoorhi mani gadee chaltee. Peechhai tinka lai kari hanktee. (1) Jaise pankat brootiti hanktee. Sari dhowan chalee ladulee (1) (Rahau) Dhobee dhowai birah birata. Hari charan mera manu rata. (2) Bhanati Namdeu rami rahiya. Apne bhagat par kari dayia. (3) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1196)

(When one is a child, the body moves at normal speed as the desires are limited). Later when one becomes young, it collects lot of negative traits (dust) and the movement becomes slow. Maya shows grass (of temptations) to make it move faster. (1)

There is long line of human beings which is driven by Maya as if it is a line of animals. Now my beloved (soul) is taking my body for purification in the water tank of holy company of saints. (1) (Rahau)

Now my Guru who is dyed in love is cleaning me like a washerman. My mind is absorbed in the holy feet of Hari. (God) (2) Namdev prays, O God Who is prevailing every where! Kindly show grace on Your devotee. (3) (3)

ਸਾਰੰਗ ਬਾਣੀ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀ ਕੀ ॥ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਕਾਏਂ ਰੇ ਮਨ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਬਨ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਭੂਲੌ ਰੇ ਠਗਮੂਰੀ ਖਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਮੀਨੁ ਪਾਨੀ ਮਹਿ ਰਹੈ ॥ ਕਾਲ ਜਾਲ ਕੀ ਸੁਧਿ ਨਹੀ ਲਹੈ ॥ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਸੁਆਦੀ ਲੀਲਿਤ ਲੋਹ ॥ ਐਸੇ ਕਨਿਕ ਕਾਮਨੀ ਬਾਧਿਓ ਮੋਹ ॥੧॥ ਜਿਉ ਮਧੁ ਮਾਖੀ ਸੰਚੈ ਅਪਾਰ ॥ ਮਧੁ ਲੀਨੋਂ ਮੁਖਿ ਦੀਨੀ ਛਾਰੁ ॥ ਗਊ ਬਾਛ ਕਉ ਸੰਚੈ ਖੀਰੁ ॥ ਗਲਾ ਬਾਂਧਿ ਦੂਹਿ ਲੇਇ ਅਹੀਰੁ ॥੨॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਕਾਰਨਿ ਸ੍ਰਮੁ ਅਤਿ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਸੋ ਮਾਇਆ ਲੈ ਗਾਡੈ ਧਰੈ ॥ ਅਤਿ ਸੰਚੈ ਸਮਝੈ ਨਹੀ ਮੂੜ੍ ॥ ਧਨੁ ਧਰਤੀ ਤਨੁ ਹੋਇ ਗਇਓ ਧੂੜਿ ॥੩॥ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਅਤਿ ਜਰੈ ॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਕਬਹੂ ਨਹੀ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਤਾ ਚੀ ਆਣਿ ॥ ਨਿਰਭੈ ਹੋਇ ਭਜੀਐ ਭਗਵਾਨ ॥੪॥੧॥

सारंग बाणी नामदेउ जी की ॥ १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ काई रे मन बिखिआ बन जाई ॥ भूलौ रे ठगमूरी खाई ॥१॥ रहाउ ॥ जैसे मीनु पानी मिह रहै ॥ काल जाल की सुधि नहीं लहै ॥ जिहबा सुआदी लीलित लोह ॥ असे किनक कामनी बाधिओं मोह ॥१॥ जिउ मधु माखी संचै अपार ॥ मधु लीनो मुखि दीनी छारु ॥ गउ बाछ कउ संचै खीरु ॥ गला बाँधि दुहि लेइि अहीरु ॥२॥ माइिआ कारिन स्रमु अति करै ॥ सो माइिआ लै गाडै धरै ॥ अति संचै समझै नहीं मूड् ॥ धनु धरती तनु होईि गईिओ धूड़ि ॥३॥ काम क्रोध दिसना अति जरै ॥ साधसंगित कबहू नहीं करै ॥ कहत नामदेउ ता ची आणि ॥ निरभै होईि भजी भगवान ॥४॥१॥

Sarang Bani Namdeu Jiu Ki Ik Onkar Satguru Parsadi

Kae re mun bikhia bun jai. Bhulo re thugmoori khayi. (1) (Rahau) Jaise meen pani mahi rahe. Kaal jaal ki sudh nahi lahai. Jihba suadi leelat loh. Aise kanik kamani badhio moh. (1) Jiu madhu makhi sanchai apaar. Madhu lino mukh dini chharu. Gau bachh kau sanchai kheeru. Gala bandh duhi lai ahiru. (2) Maya karan srum ati karai. So maya lai gadai dharai. Ati sanchai, samjhe nahin moorh. Dhanu dharti tun hoi gaio dhoorhi. (3) Kaam karodh trisna ati jarai. Sadh

sangat kabhu nahin karai. Kahat Namdeo ta chi aani. Nirbhai hoi bhajeeyai Bhagwan. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1252)

The Lord is one, Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained only by the grace of True Master.

O my mind! Why do you go into the poisonous forest of the world? There you will go astray by eating the stupefying herbs of Maya (the illusive and creative power of the Lord) (1) (Rahau)

It is like a fish living in water. It is not worried about the net, which will cause its death. For pleasure of palate, it even swallows the iron hook (which results in its death.) Similar is the fate of those who are bound by attachment to wealth and women. (1)

It is like a honeybee, which collects lot of honey. Its honey is snatched and it gets only ashes thrown in its mouth. It is like a cow which generates milk for it's calf. But, the cowherd ties the calf and milks the cow (2)

A man does a lot of labour to earn the wealth. Then he buries it in the earth. While collecting this wealth, the foolish man does not realize that the wealth, lands and the body will all change into dust (3)

The man possesses a lot of lust, desires, anger etc. but does not ever keep company of holy persons. Namdev tells such persons to take shelter in the Lord and be devoted to Him without any fear. (4) (1)

ਬਦਹੁ ਕੀ ਨ ਹੋਡ ਮਾਧਉ ਮੋਂ ਸਿਊ ॥ ਠਾਕੁਰ ਤੇ ਜਨੁ ਜਨ ਤੇ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਖੇਲੁ ਪਰਿਓ ਹੈ ਤੋਂ ਸਿਊ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਪਨ ਦੇਉ ਦੇਹੁਰਾ ਆਪਨ ਆਪ ਲਗਾਵੈ ਪੂਜਾ ॥ ਜਲ ਤੇ ਤਰੰਗ ਤਰੰਗ ਤੇ ਹੈ ਜਲੁ ਕਹਨ ਸੁਨਨ ਕਉ ਦੂਜਾ ॥੧॥ ਆਪਹਿ ਗਾਵੈ ਆਪਹਿ ਨਾਚੈ ਆਪਿ ਬਜਾਵੈ ਤੂਰਾ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਤੂੰ ਮੇਰੋ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਜਨੁ ਉਰਾ ਤੂ ਪੁਰਾ॥੨॥੨॥ बदहु की न होड़ माध्यु मो सियु ॥ ठाकुर ते जनु जन ते ठाकुरु खेलु परिए है तो सियु ॥१॥ रहायु ॥ आपन देयु देहुरा आपन आप लगावै पूजा ॥ जल ते तरंग तरंग ते है जलु कहन सुनन कयु दूजा ॥१॥ आपिह गावै आपिह नाचै आपि बजावै तूरा ॥ कहत नामदेयु तूं मेरो ठाकुरु जनु यूरा तू पूरा॥२॥२॥

Badahu kee na hod Madhau mo siu. Thakur te janu jan te Thakur khelu pario hai to siu. (1) (Rahau) Aapan deu dehura aapan aap lagawai pooja. Jul te tarang trang te hai julu kahan sunan kau dooja. (1) Aapahi gawai Aapahi nachai Aapi bajawai toora. Kahat Namdeu Tun mero Thakuru janu oocha Tu poora. (2) (2)

O Madhau! Why do not you have a bet with me? You and me are playing the game. (The bet is that) "the Master becomes the servant and the servant becomes the master". (1) (Rahau)

You are Yourself God, You Yourself are the temple and You Yourself are doing the worship. Just as the water becomes the wave and the wave again becomes water. They are "two" only for the purpose of saying and listening to. (1)

You Yourself sing, You Yoursef dance and also play the musical instrument. Namdev says, "You are my Master. I am incomplete, You are perfect. (Humans think that soul is different from the body but God is the Universal Soul. Thus, humans are incomplete but God is perfect.) (2) (2)

ਦਾਸ ਅਨਿੰਨ ਮੇਰੋ ਨਿਜ ਰੂਪ ॥ ਦਰਸਨ ਨਿਮਖ ਤਾਪ ਤ੍ਈ ਮੋਚਨ ਪਰਸਤ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਕਰਤ ਗ੍ਰਿਹ ਕੂਪ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਮੇਰੀ ਬਾਂਧੀ ਭਗਤੁ ਛਡਾਵੈ ਬਾਂਧੈ ਭਗਤੁ ਨ ਛੂਟੈ ਮੋਹਿ ॥ ਏਕ ਸਮੈਂ ਮੋਂ ਕਉ ਗਹਿ ਬਾਂਧੈ ਤਉ ਫੁਨਿ ਮੋਂ ਪੈ ਜਬਾਬੁ ਨ ਹੋਇ॥੧॥ ਮੈਂ ਗੁਨ ਬੰਧ ਸਗਲ ਕੀ ਜੀਵਨਿ ਮੇਰੀ ਜੀਵਨਿ ਮੇਰੇ ਦਾਸ ॥ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਜੀਅ ਐਸੀ ਤੈਸੋ ਤਾਂ ਕੈ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸ॥੨॥੩॥ दास अनिंन मेरो निज रूप ॥ दरसन निमख ताप त्र इी मोचन परसत मुकति करत ग्रिह कूप॥१॥रहाउु॥ मेरी बाँधी भगतु छडावै बाँधै भगतु न छूटै मोहि ॥ इेक समै मो कउु गहि बाँधै तउु फुनि मो पै जबाबु न होड़ि॥१॥ मै गुन बंध सगल की जीविन मेरी जीविन मेरे दास ॥ नामदेव जा के जीअ असी तैसो ता कै प्रेम प्रगास॥२॥३॥

Darsan nimakh tap trayee mochan parsat mukati karat grih koop. (1) (Rahau) Meree bandhee bhagat chhadawai bandhai bhagat na chhootai Mohi. Ek samai Mo kau gahi bandhai tau funi mo pai jababu na hoi. (1) Mai gun bundh sagal kee jeewani Meree jeewani Mere daas. Namdev ja ke jia aisee taiso ta kai prem prgaas. (2) (3) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1253)

(This composition has been recited by Namdev as the Hukam by the God.)

My dedicated devotee is My Own form. By just one look of him, one's all the three types of sufferings (physical, pranic and spiritual) are dispelled. (Touching of his feet) delivers one from all the troubles which may be like deep blind well. (1) (Rahau)

If I bind somebody (by curse or dosha for sins having been committed), my saints can liberate that person. But one who is bound by the saints, even I can not liberate that person. If the saints may catch and bind me, even then I do not have any answer. (Saint Ravidas has said that God binds the humans with the knot of Maya which can be opened with loving devotion. When the saints bind God with the knot of love, then God has to yield in front of the saints.) (1)

Though I am the life of everybody, yet I get controlled by the loving devotion of the saints. My devotees are my life. O Namdev! One who has understood this fact, his heart is fully illuminated with My love. (2) (3)

ਰਾਗੂ ਮਲਾਰ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੂਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਸੇਵੀਲੇ ਗੋਪਾਲ ਰਾਇ ਅਕਲ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਦਾਨ ਦੀਜੈ ਜਾਚਹਿ ਸੰਤ ਜਨ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾੳ ॥ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਘਰਿ ਦਿਗ ਦਿਸੈ ਸਰਾਇਚਾ ਬੈਕੂੰਠ ਭਵਨ ਚਿਤੁਸਾਲਾ ਸਪਤ ਲੋਕ ਸਾਮਾਨਿ ਪੁਰੀਅਲੇ ॥ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਘਰਿ ਲਛਿਮੀ ਕੁਆਰੀ ਚੰਦੂ ਸੂਰਜੂ ਦੀਵੜੇ ਕਉਤਕ ਕਾਲੂ ਬਪੂੜਾ ਕੋਟਵਾਲੂ ਸੂ ਕਰਾ ਸਿਰੀ ॥ ਸੂ ਐਸਾ ਰਾਜਾ ਸੀ ਨਰਹਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਘਰਿ ਕੁਲਾਲੂ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਚਤੂਰ ਮੁਖੂ ਡਾਂਵੜਾ ਜਿਨਿ ਬਿਸੂ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਰਾਚੀਲੇ ॥ ਜਾਂ ਕੈ ਘਰਿ ਈਸਰ ਬਾਵਲਾ ਜਗਤ ਗਰ ਤਤ ਸਾਰਖਾ ਗਿਆਨ ਭਾਖੀਲੇ ॥ ਪਾਪੂ ਪੂੰਨੂ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਡਾਂਗੀਆ ਦੁਆਰੈ ਚਿਤ ਗੁਪਤੂ ਲੇਖੀਆ ॥ ਧਰਮ ਰਾਇ ਪਰੂਲੀ ਪ੍ਰਤਿਹਾਰੂ ॥ ਸ਼ੁ ਐਸਾ ਰਾਜਾ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੋਪਾਲੂ ॥੨॥ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਘਰਿ ਗਣ ਗੰਧਰਬ ਰਿਖੀ ਬਪੁੜੇ ਢਾਢੀਆ ਗਾਵੰਤ ਆਛੈ ॥ ਸਰਬ ਸਾਸਤ੍ਰ ਬਹੁ ਰੁਪੀਆ ਅਨਗਰਆ ਆਖਾੜਾ ਮੰਡਲੀਕ ਬੋਲ ਬੋਲਹਿ ਕਾਛੇ ॥ ਚਉਰ ਢਲ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਹੈ ਪਵਣੂ ॥ ਚੇਰੀ ਸਕਤਿ ਜੀਤਿ ਲੇ ਭਵਣੂ ॥ ਅੰਡ ਟੂਕ ਜਾ ਚੈ ਭਸਮਤੀ॥ ਸੂ ਐਸਾ ਰਾਜਾ ਤਿਭਵਣ ਪਤੀ ॥੩॥ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਘਰਿ ਕਰਮਾ ਪਾਲੂ ਸਹਸ ਫਨੀ ਬਾਸਕੂ ਸੇਜ ਵਾਲੂਆ ∥ ਅਠਾਰਹ ਭਾਰ ਬਨਾਸਪਤੀ ਮਾਲਣੀ ਛਿਨਵੈ ਕਰੋੜੀ ਮੇਘ ਮਾਲਾ ਪਾਣੀਹਾਰੀਆ ॥ ਨਖ ਪ੍ਰਸੇਵ ਜਾ ਚੈ ਸੁਰਸਰੀ ॥ ਸਪਤ ਸਮੁੰਦ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਘੜਥਲੀ ॥ ਏਤੇ ਜੀਅ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਵਰਤਣੀ ॥ ਸੁੱ ਐਸਾ ਰਾਜਾ ਤਿਭਵਣ ਧਣੀ ॥੪॥ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਘਰਿ ਨਿਕਟ ਵਰਤੀ ਅਰਜਨੂ ਧੂ ਪਹਲਾਦੂ ਅੰਬਰੀਕੂ ਨਾਰਦੂ ਨੇਜੈ ਸਿਧੂ ਬੂਧ ਗਣ ਗੰਧਰਬ ਬਾਨਵੈ ਹੇਲਾ ॥ ਏਤੇ ਜੀਅ ਜਾਂ ਚੈ ਹਹਿ ਘਰੀ ॥ ਸਰਬ ਬਿਆਪਿਕ ਅੰਤਰ ਹਰੀ ॥ ਪਣਵੈ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਤਾਂ ਚੀ ਆਣਿ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਭਗਤ ਜਾ ਚੈ ਨੀਸਾਣਿ॥੫॥੧॥

रागु मलार बाणी भगत नामदेव जीउु की 98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

सेवीले गोपाल राइ अकुल निरंजन ॥ भगति दानु दीजै जाचिह संत जन ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जाँ चै घरि दिग दिसै सराइचा बैकुंठ भवन चित्रसाला सपत लोक सामानि पूरीअले ॥ जाँ चै घरि लिछमी कुआरी चंदु सूरजु दीवड़े कउुतकु कालु बपुड़ा कोटवालु सु करा सिरी ॥ सु औसा राजा स्री नरहरी ॥१॥ जाँ चै घरि कुलालु ब्रहमा चतुर मुखु डाँवड़ा जिनि बिस्न संसारु राचीले ॥ जाँ कै घरि इीसरु बावला जगत गुरू तत सारखा गिआनु भाखीले ॥ पापु पुंनु जाँ चै डाँगीआ दुआरै चित्र गुपतु लेखीआ ॥ धरम राइ पुरली प्रतिहारु ॥ सो औसा राजा स्री गोपालु ॥२॥ जाँ चै घरि गण गंधरब रिखी बपुड़े ढाढीआ गावंत आछै ॥ सरब सासत्र बहु रूपीआ अनगरूआ आखाड़ा मंडलीक बोल बोलिह काछे ॥ चउुर ढूल जाँ चै है पवणु ॥ चेरी सकित जीति ले भवणु ॥ अंड टूक जा चै भसमती॥ सो औसा राजा त्रिभवण पती ॥३॥ जाँ चै घरि क्रमा पालु सहस्र फनी बासकु सेज वालूआ ॥ अठारह भार बनासपती मालणी छिनवै करोड़ी मेघ माला पाणीहारीआ ॥ नख प्रसेव जा चै सुरसरी ॥ सपत समुंद जाँ चै घड़थली ॥ इेते जीअ जाँ चै वरतणी ॥ सो औसा राजा त्रिभवण धणी ॥४॥ जाँ चै घरि निकट वरती अरजनु ध्रा प्रहलादु अंबरीकु नारदु नेजै सिध बुध गण गंधरब बानवै हेला ॥ हेते जीअ जाँ चै हिह घरी ॥ सरब बिआपिक अंतर हरी ॥ प्रणवै नामदेउ ताँ ची आणि ॥ सगल भगत जा चै नीसाणि॥५॥१॥

Ragu Mlaar Bani Bhagat Namdeu Ji ki. Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Seweele Gopal Rai Akul Niranjan. Bhagati daan deejai jachahi sunt jan. (1) (Rahau) Jan chai ghari dig disai saraicha baikunth bhawan chitarsala sapat loke samani pooreeale. Jan chai ghari lachhamee kuaree chund sooraju deewrhe kautaku kalu bapurha kotwalu su kara siri. Su aisa Raja Sri Narharee. (1) Jan chai ghari kulalu Brhma Chatur Mukh danwrha jini bisw sunsaru racheele. Jan kai ghari Eesar banwla jagat Guru tut sarkha giyan bhakheele. Papu punn jan chai dangeeya duarai Chitr Gupat lekheeya. Dharam Rai parulee prtiharu. So aisa Raja Sri Gopalu. (2) Jan chai ghari gan gundharab rukhi bapurhe dhadheeya gawunt aachhai. Sarab sastr bahuroopiya aakharha Mundleek bol bolahi kachhe. Chaur dhool jan chai hai pawan. Cheree sakati jeet le bhawanu. Und took ja chai bhasmatee. So aisa Raj Tribhawan Patee. (3) Jan chai ghari koorma palu sahasr fanee basaku sej walooya. Atharah bhar banaspatee malanee chhinwai karorhee megh mala paneehareeya. Nakh prsev ja chai Sursaree. Sapat samund jan chai gharhthalee. Ete jeea jan chai wartanee. So aisa Raja Triabhawan dhanee. (4) Jan chai ghari nikat wartee Arjun Dhrooa Prahladu Umbreek. Narad Nejai sidh budh gan gandharab banwai hela. Ete jeea jan chai hahi gharee. Sarab biapik untar Hari. Prnwai Namdeu Tan chee aani. Sagal bhagat ja chai neesani. (5) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1292)

I have meditated upon my Gopal Rai Who is without any dynasty and beyond Maya. O Gopal Rai! Kindly bless us with Your loving devotion. The saints request only for His devotion. (1) (Rahau)

O Gopal Rai! All the directions seen around Your Home are merely small tents. You are perfectly prevailing in all the seven worlds. (His place is beyond human imagination.) The heaven is Your studio. Laxmi, (the goddess of wealth) is always present in Your house. The sun and moon are two lamps. The time is only Your mere play. Sri Shukracharya is policing Your home. O Sri Narsingh Lord! You are such a great king! (1)

O God! Brahma who has four faces is the potter of all the living beings who has formed all this universe. There is mad looking Lord Shiva in Your house who is the Master of the world and who has blessed the whole world with the Divine Knowledge. O God! The sins and virtues are two guards at Your door and Chitragupta is Your clerk. Dharam Raj is the gateman who brings doomsday. O Sri Gopal! You are such a king. (2)

O God! All the groups of gods, divine singers and the rishies are the ballad singers at Your house. All the religious books (Shastras) are the mimics who assume different guises. This world is only a small arena in which the kings who pay taxes to You are talking very sweetly. The wind is waving the whisk and Maya who

has conquered all the worlds is Your servant. This part of the world (India) is His hearth and He is the king of all the three worlds. My God is Master of all the three worlds. (3)

The tortoise is His bed. (As per the Shastras, the universe is supported by Lord Vishnu in the form of a tortoise.) The mythical serpent, Sheshnag with thousand hoods forms the strings of His bed. The vegetation of eighteen worlds are Your gardener women. The line of ninty six crore clouds is supplying water. The Ganges river is the sweat of Your nails. The seven oceans are Your pitcher stand. All the living beings are Your utensils. Such is the king of the three worlds. (4)

In Your house, there are Arjun, Dhru, Prahlad, Umbreek, Narad, Bhisham Pitama (who was born out of Ganges river), all the sidhas, Budhas, important persons, celestial musicians, and fifty two warriors etc. All these people who are in Your house, God is prevailing in all of them. Namdev says that he has surrendered to the protection of God whose holy flag (praise) is carried by all the saints. (5) (1)

ਮਲਾਰ ॥

ਮੋ ਕਉ ਤੂੰ ਨ ਬਿਸਾਰਿ ਤੂ ਨ ਬਿਸਾਰਿ ॥ ਤੂ ਨ ਬਿਸਾਰੇ ਰਾਮਈਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਲਾਵੰਤੀ ਇਹੁ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਜੋ ਹੈ ਮੁਝ ਊਪਰਿ ਸਭ ਕੋਪਿਲਾ ॥ ਸੂਦੁ ਸੂਦੁ ਕਰਿ ਮਾਰਿ ਉਠਾਇਓ ਕਹਾ ਕਰਉ ਬਾਪ ਬੀਠੁਲਾ॥੧॥ ਮੂਏ ਹੂਏ ਜਉ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਦੇਹੁਗੇ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਨ ਜਾਨੈ ਕੋਇਲਾ ॥ ਏ ਪੰਡੀਆ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਢੇਢ ਕਹੁਤ ਤੇਰੀ ਪੈਜ ਪਿਛੰਉਡੀ ਹੋਇਲਾ॥੨॥ ਤੂ ਜੁ ਦਇਆਲੁ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾਲੁ ਕਹੀਅਤੁ ਹੈਂ ਅਤਿਭੁਜ ਭਇਓ ਅਪਾਰਲਾ ॥ ਫੇਰਿ ਦੀਆ ਦੇਹੁਰਾ ਨਾਮੇ ਕਉ ਪੰਡੀਅਨ ਕਉ ਪਿਛਵਾਰਲਾ ॥੩॥੨॥

मलार ॥

मो कउु तूं न बिसारि तू न बिसारि ॥ तू न बिसारे रामझीआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ आलावंती इिंहु भूमु जो है मुझ उपरि सभ कोपिला ॥ सूदु सूदु किर मारि उठाइओ कहा करउ बाप बीठुला॥१॥ मूझे हूडे जउ मुकित देहुंगे मुकित न जानै कोइिला॥ इे पंडीआ मो कउ ढेढ कहत तेरी पैज पिछंउुडी होइिला॥२॥ तू जु दिइआलु क्रिपालु कहीअतु हैं अतिभुज भिइओ अपारला॥ फेरि दीआ देहुरा नामे कउ पंडीअन कउ पिछवारला॥३॥२॥

Mlaar.

Mo kau Tun na bisari Tun na bisari. Tu na bisare Ramayia. (1) (Rahau) Alawuntee ihu bhrumu jo hai mujh oopar sabh kopila. Soodu soodu kari maari uthaiyo kaha karau bap Beethula. (1) Mooye hooye jau mukati dehuge mukati na janai koila. Ei Pundiya mo kau dhedh kahat Teree paij pichhaudee hoila. (2) Tu ju dayialu kripalu kaheeyat hain Atibhuj bhaio aparla. Feri deeya dehura Name kau Pundeeyan kau pichhwarla. (3) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1192-1193)

O Ram! Do not forget me, do not forget me, O Ram do not forget me! (1) (Rahau)

These Brahmins are under the illusion that they own the temple. That is why they were angry with me. They called me "sudra, sudra" (one belonging to lower service class), beat me and made me get up and leave the temple. O my father Beethula! What should I do now? (1)

O God! If you bless me with liberation after death, who shall know that? These Pandas call me very low level person. This belittles Your honour. (2)

You are called generous and kind and Your arms are very powerful. (Kindly show mercy on me). (On hearing the prayer of Namdev) God rotated the temple and the back of the temple was turned towards the Brahmin priests. (3) (2)

वागु वातझ घाटी ठाभिंद नीष्ट्रि वी १६ प्रींडगुव प्रामिं ॥ भैप्ते वाभ वाष्ट्रि भंडनमभी ॥ नैप्ते स्वयं भागि घस्त यवहाती ॥१॥ वगिष्ट्रि ॥ घप्ते भागि स्वयं भागि ॥ ध्रेष्ठ भ्रेष्ठ नेप्ता ॥ ठाभे व मुभाभी घीठलु भ्रेष्ता ॥२॥१॥ रागु कानड़ा बाणी नामदेव जीउु की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ असो राम राइ अंतरजामी ॥ जैसे दरपन माहि बदन परवानी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बसै घटा घट लीप न छीपै ॥ बंधन मुकता जातु न दीसै ॥१॥ पानी माहि देखु मुखु जैसा ॥ नामे को सुआमी बीठलु असा ॥२॥१॥

Ragu Kanrha Bani Namdev Jiu Ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Aiso Ram Rai Untarjamee. Jaise darpan mahi badan prwanee. (1) (Rahau) Bsai ghataa ghat leep na chheepai. Bundhan mukta jatu na deesai. (1) Panee mahi dekhu mukhu jaisa. Name ko Suami Beethlu aisa. (2) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1318)

Raja Ram is telepathist and knows others' thoughts like the face can be seen in the mirror. (1) (Rahau)

He is present in each antahkarna, (mind, heart, intellect etc combined) but no negativity gets attached to Him. He is free from all the confusions and He has no caste. (1)

Just as you can see your face in the water, Namdev's Beethalu is like that. (He is present in each one of the beings) (2) (2)

ਪ੍ਰਭਾਤੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਮਨ ਕੀ ਬਿਰਥਾ ਮਨੁ ਹੀ ਜਾਨੈ ਕੈ ਬੂਝਲ ਆਗੈ ਕਹੀਐ ॥ ਅੰਤਰਜਾਮੀ ਰਾਮੁ ਰਵਾਂਈ ਮੈ ਡਰੁ ਕੈਸੇ ਚਹੀਐ ॥੧॥ ਬੇਧੀਅਲੇ ਗੋਪਾਲ ਗੁੱਸਾਈ ॥ ਮੇਰਾ ਪ੍ਰਭੁ ਰਵਿਆ ਸਰਬੇ ਠਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਾਨੈ ਹਾਟੁ ਮਾਨੈ ਪਾਟੁ ਮਾਨੈ ਹੈ ਪਾਸਾਰੀ ॥ ਮਾਨੈ ਬਾਸੈ ਨਾਨਾ ਭੇਦੀ ਭਰਮਤੁ ਹੈ ਸੰਸਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਗੁਰ ਕੈ ਸਬਦਿ ਏਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਰਾਤਾ ਦੁਬਿਧਾ ਸਹਜਿ ਸਮਾਣੀ ॥ ਸਭੋਂ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਹੈ ਆਪੇ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਸਮਤੁ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ॥੩॥ ਜੋ ਜਨ ਜਾਨਿ ਭਜਹਿ ਪੁਰਖੋਤਮੁ ਤਾ ਚੀ ਅਬਿਗਤੁ ਬਾਣੀ ॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਹੈ ਜਗਜੀਵਨੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਅਲਖ ਬਿਡਾਣੀ ॥੪॥੧॥

प्रभाती बाणी भगत नामदेव जी की ९६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ मन की बिरथा मनु ही जानै कै बूझल आगै कही छै ॥ अंतरजामी रामु रवाँड़ी मै डरु कैसे चही छै ॥१॥ बेधी छले गोपाल गोसाड़ी ॥ मेरा प्रभु रविआ सरबे ठाड़ी ॥१॥ रहा छु ॥ मानै हा टु मानै पाटु मानै है पासारी ॥ मानै बासै नाना भेदी भरमतु है संसारी ॥२॥ गुर कै सबदि इेहु मनु राता दुबिधा सहजि समाणी ॥ सभो हुकमु हुकमु है आपे निरभ छु समतु बीचारी॥३॥ जो जन जानि भजिह पुरखोतमु ता ची अबिगतु बाणी ॥ नामा कहै जगजीवनु पाइिआ हिरदै अलख बिडाणी ॥४॥१॥

Prbhatee Bani Bhagat Namdev Ji ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Manu ki birtha manu hi janai kai boojhal aagai kahiyai. Untarjamee Ram rawayee mai daru kaise chaheeyai. (1) Bedheeyle Gopal Gosayee. Mera Prabhu raviya sarbe thayee. (1) (Rahau) Manai hatu manai patu manai hai pasaree. Manai basai nana bhedee bharmat hai sunsaree. (2) Gur kai sabad ehu manu rata dubidha sahaj samanee. Sabho hukamu Hukamu hai aape Nirbhau samatu beecharee. (3) Jo jun jani bhajahi Purkhotamu ta ki abigutu banee. Nama kahai Jugjeewan paiya hirdai alakh bidanee. (4) (1)

The secret of the mind is known to the mind only. You may tell to some who knows everything. I am absorbed in telepathist Ram so why should I be afraid? (1)

My heart has been pierced by the God Who is sustainer of the world. My Master is prevailing every where. (1) (Rahau) He has His shop in the mind and also His sitting room. All his expanse is in the mind. The God lives in our mind. The worldly people are roaming here and there aimlessly. (2)

When the mind is absorbed in the teachings of the Guru, all the doubts are expelled by attainment of sahaj (equipoise state) state. Everything is as per His will and He is Himself Hukum (Will). Now I have got this thought which has given me fearlessness state. (3)

Those persons who meditate on Him with understanding, their words are eternal. Namdev says that he has attained God Who is the source of life of the world. He, Who is Unfathomable and performs strange unexpected happenings, is residing in Namdev's heart. (4) (1)

ਪ੍ਰਭਾਤੀ ॥

ਆਦਿ ਜੁਗਾਦਿ ਜੁਗਾਦਿ ਜੁਗੋ ਜੁਗੂ ਤਾ ਕਾ ਅੰਤੂ ਨ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਸਰਬ ਨਿਰੰਤਰਿ ਰਾਮੁ ਰਹਿਆ ਰਵਿ ਐਸਾ ਰੂਪੁ ਬਖਾਨਿਆ॥੧॥ ਗੋਬਿਦੁ ਗਾਜੈ ਸਬਦੁ ਬਾਜੈ ॥ ਆਨਦ ਰੂਪੀ ਮੇਰੋ ਰਾਮਈਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਾਵਨ ਬੀਖੂ ਬਾਨੈ ਬੀਖੇ ਬਾਸੁ ਤੇ ਸੁਖ ਲਾਗਿਲਾ ॥ ਸਰਬੇ ਆਦਿ ਪਰਮਲਾਦਿ ਕਾਸਟ ਚੰਦਨੁ ਭੈਇਲਾ ॥੨॥ ਤੁਮ੍ ਚੇ ਪਾਰਸੁ ਹਮ ਚੇ ਲੋਹਾ ਸੰਗੇ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਭੈਇਲਾ ॥ ਤੂ ਦਇਆਲੁ ਰਤਨੁ ਲਾਲੁ ਨਾਮਾ ਸਾਚਿ ਸਮਾਇਲਾ॥੩॥੨॥

पभाती ॥

आदि जुगादि जुगादि जुगो जुगु ता का अंतु न जानिआ ॥ सरब निरंतिर रामु रहिआ रिव असा रूपु बखानिआ॥१॥ गोबिदु गाजै सबदु बाजै ॥ आनद रूपी मेरो रामझीआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बावन बीखू बानै बीखे बासु ते सुख लागिला ॥ सरबे आदि परमलादि कासट चंदनु भैड़िला ॥२॥ तुम् चे पारसु हम चे लोहा संगे कंचनु भैड़िला॥ तू दिइआलु रतनु लालु नामा साचि समाइिला॥३॥२॥

Prbhatee

Aadi jugadi jugadi jugo jugu Ta ka unt na jania. Sarab

niruntari Ramu rahiya ravi aisa roop bakhaniya. (1) Gobindu gajai sabadu bajai. Aanad roopy mero Ramayia. (1) (Rahau) Bawan beekhoo banai beekhe basu te sukh lagila. Sarbe adi parmladi kast chandanu bhaila. (2) Tumh che parasu hum che loha sunge kunchan bhaiyila. Tun dayialu ratanu lalu Nama sachi samayila. (3) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1350-1351)

The God Who is from the beginning and the yugas were also started from Him; He is before all beings and nature, Who shall remain for ever in all the yugas, no body has been able to get His limits. Ram Who is prevailing in all beings, His form is described as this. (1)

He is all form of bliss and my Ram and Gobind is roaring. (He is manifest every where.) The sound of unspoken music is being heard. (1) (Rahau)

The tree of bawan chandan (a superior type of sandalwood) is in the forest but its smell is pleasing and restful. But the God Who is the source of all creation and also of the smell, by coming in contact with Him, I, who was ordinary wood, have also become sandalwood. (2)

O God! You are the philosopher's stone and I am iron. By coming in Your contact, I have become gold. You are benevolent. You are the ruby and diamond jewel. Namdev has been absorbed in Your form of Truth. (3) (2)

ਪ੍ਰਭਾਤੀ ॥

ਅਕੁਲ ਪੁਰਖ ਇਕੁ ਚਲਿਤੁ ਉਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਘਟਿ ਘਟਿ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਬ੍ਰਮੁ ਲੁਕਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਜੀਅ ਕੀ ਜੋਤਿ ਨ ਜਾਨੈ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਤੈ ਮੈ ਕੀਆ ਸੁ ਮਾਲੂਮੁ ਹੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸਿਆ ਮਾਟੀ ਕੁੰਭੇਉ ॥ ਆਪ ਹੀ ਕਰਤਾ ਬੀਠੁਲੁ ਦੇਉ ॥੨॥ ਜੀਅ ਕਾ ਬੰਧਨੁ ਕਰਮੁ ਬਿਆਪੈ ॥ ਜੋ ਕਿਛੁ ਕੀਆ ਸੁ ਆਪੈ ਆਪੈ ॥੩॥ ਪ੍ਣਵਤਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਇਹੁ ਜੀਉ ਚਿਤਵੈ ਸੁ ਲਹੈ ॥ ਅਮਰੁ ਹੋਇ ਸਦ ਆਕੁਲ ਰਹੈ ॥੪॥੩॥

प्रभाती ॥

अकुल पुरख इिकु चिलतु उपाइिआ ॥ घटि घटि अंतिर ब्रहमु लुकाइिआ ॥१॥ जीअ की जोति न जानै कोझी ॥ तै मै कीआ सु मालूमु होझी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिउु प्रगासिआ माटी कुंभेउु ॥ आप ही करता बीठुलु देउु ॥२॥ जीअ का बंधनु करमु बिआपै ॥ जो किछु कीआ सु आपै आपै ॥३॥ प्रणवित नामदेउु इिहु जीउु चितवै सु लहै ॥ अम्रु होइ सद आकुल रहै ॥४॥३॥

Prbhatee

Akul Purakh iku chalitu upayia. Ghati ghati untari Brhamu lukaiya. (1) Jia kee jobi na janai koi. Tai mai keeya su maloomu hoyee. (1) (Rahau) Jiu prgasiya matee kumbheyu. Aapu hee Karta Beethulu Deu. (2) Jia ka bundhanu karamu biapai. Jo kichu keeya su Aapai Aapai. (3) Prnwati Namdeu ihu jeeu chitwai su lahai. Amar hoi sad Aakul rahai. (4) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1351)

The God Who is without any dynasty or lineage has performed a miracle. He has placed Brahm (Himself) in every antahkarna in secret. (1)

This light of God in every being is not known to anybody. But Namdev has come to know It. (1) Rahau)

Just as the pitcher is formed from the earth, similarly, the God (Beethulu) is the source and creator of all the beings. (2)

Whatever actions are performed by the humans, they have to experience their result in the form of karmas. But what God does, it is His own Will. (There is no other influence on His Will.) (3)

Namdev prays that whatever the humans think, they can attain that (by Grace of God). If one is always absorbed in God, one can attain the state of liberation and become eternal. (4) (3)

Note:- Apart from above compositions by Shri Namdev Ji, there are the following compositions about Shri Namdev by Kabir Ji and Sri Guru Arjun Dev in the slokas by Kabir Ji as under:-

ਨਾਮਾ ਮਾਇਆ ਮੋਹਿਆ ਕਹੈ ਤਿਲੋਚਨੁ ਮੀਤ ॥ ਕਾਹੇ ਛੀਪਹੁ ਛਾਇਲੈ ਰਾਮ ਨ ਲਾਵਹੁ ਚੀਤੁ ॥੨੧੨॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਹੈ ਤਿਲੋਚਨਾ ਮੁਖ ਤੇ ਰਾਮੁ ਸੰਮਾਲਿ ॥ ਹਾਥ ਪਾਉ ਕਰਿ ਕਾਮੂ ਸਭੂ ਚੀਤੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੁ ਨਾਲਿ ॥੨੧੩॥

ਮਹਲਾ ੫ ॥

चुंस्ड डॅलिंग भंप गांड भन्न चीतड तग्गी मंड ॥ वित्र तग्ग विष्टु पाष्टीभे घित डगडगु डगांदेड ॥२८९॥ नामा माइिआ मोहिआ कहै तिलोचनु मीत ॥ काहे छीपहु छाइिलै राम न लावहु चीतु ॥२१२॥ नामा कहै तिलोचना मुख ते रामु संमालि ॥ हाथ पाउु किर कामु सभु चीतु निरंजनु नालि ॥२१३॥

महला ५ ॥

ढूंढत डोलिह अंध गित अरु चीनत नाही संत ॥ किह नामा किउु पाझीऔ बिनु भगतहु भगवंतु ॥२४१॥

Nama Maia mohiya kahai Tilochanu meet. Kahe chheepahu chhai lai Ram na lawahu cheetu. (212) Nama kahai Tilochna mukh te Ramu samali. Hath pau kari kaamu sabhu cheetu Niranjan nali. (213)

Mahalla 5.

Dhoondhat dolahi undh gati aru cheenat nahi sunt. Kahi Nama kiu paeeyai bin bhagtahu Bhagwant. (241)

O Namdev! Your friend Trilochan says that Namdev has been attracted by Maya. Why are you printing cloth and not attaching your mind with Ram? (212)

Namdev says, O Trilochan! Maitain recitation of Ram Naam with your mouth. Let your hands and feet do the worldly business, but your mind should always remain attached with Unmanifest God. (213)

(The worldly people) are searching like mad people but they do not recognise the true saints. Namdev says, "How can you attain God without His loving devotion?" (241)



Chapter 4

Saint Jaidev Ji

Saint Jaidev was an exalted and revered saint from Bengal. He is the author of famous poem "Geet Gobind". It is said that while writing this "Geet Gobind" he could not complete a couplet. When confused, he went to the forest for meditation on lord Vishnu. In his absence, the Lord came in his guise, completed the couplet and went away. On return from the forest, saint Jaidev found the miracle. This is beautifully described by Bhai Gurdas in the 10th paragraph of his 10th ballad.

Saint Ravidas, saint Kabir, Guru Arjun Dev have mentioned the exalted state of saint Jaidev in their compositions.

Saint Jaidev was born in village Keduli of Birbhum district. Shri Bhojdev was his father and his mother's name was Shrimati Vamadevi.

There is some confusion, some critics believe that saint Jaidev was born in Punjab and is different from the author of "Geet Gobind" but Bhai Gurdas who was the scribe of Guru Granth Sahib has described the story of the Lord completing saint Jaidev's poem "Geet Gobind", which settles the issue.

There are two compositions of saint Jaidev in Guru Granth Sahib at pages 526 and 1106. The language is difficult Sanskrit and the subject matter is meditation on the Unmanifest Lord by collecting all the senses and energies through practice of Yoga and Pranayama.

ਗੂਜਰੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਜੈਦੇਵ ਜੀਉ ਕਾ ਪਦਾ ਘਰੁ ੪ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੂਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਪਰਮਾਦਿ ਪੁਰਖਮਨੋਪਿਮੰ ਸਤਿ ਆਦਿ ਭਾਵ ਰਤੰ ॥ ਪਰਮਦਭੁਤੰ ਪਰਕ੍ਰਿਤਿ ਪਰੰ ਜਦਿਚਿੰਤਿ ਸਰਬ ਗਤੰ ॥੧॥ ਕੇਵਲ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਮਨੋਰਮੰ ॥ ਬਦਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਤਤ ਮਇਅੰ ॥ ਨ ਦਨੋਤਿ ਜਸਮਰਣੇਨ ਜਨਮ ਜਰਾਧਿ ਮਰਣ ਭਇਅੰ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਇਛਸਿ ਜਮਾਦਿ ਪਰਾਭਯੰ ਜਸੁ ਸੂਸਤਿ ਸੁਕ੍ਰਿਤ ਕ੍ਰਿਤੰ ॥ ਭਵ ਭੂਤ ਭਾਵ ਸਮਬ੍ਰਿਅੰ ਪਰਮੰ ਪ੍ਰਸੰਨਮਿਦੰ ॥੨॥ ਲੋਭਾਦਿ ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਪਰ ਗ੍ਰਿਹੰ ਜਦਿਬਿਧਿ ਆਚਰਣੰ ॥ ਤੀਜ ਸਕਲ ਦੂਹਕ੍ਰਿਤ ਦੂਰਮਤੀ ਭਜੁ ਚਕ੍ਰਧਰ ਸਰਣੰ ॥੩॥ ਹਰਿ ਭਗਤ ਨਿਜ ਨਿਹਕੇਵਲਾ ਰਿਦ ਕਰਮਣਾ ਬਚਸਾ ॥ ਜੋਗੇਨ ਕਿੰ ਜਗੇਨ ਕਿੰ ਦਾਨੇਨ ਕਿੰ ਤਪਸਾ ॥੪॥ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੇਤਿ ਜਪਿ ਨਰ ਸਕਲ ਸਿਧਿ ਪਦੰ ॥ ਜੈਦੇਵ ਆਇਉ ਤਸ ਸਫੁਟੰ ਭਵ ਭੂਤ ਸਰਬ ਗਤੰ ॥੫॥੧॥

गूजरी स्री जैदेव जीउु का पदा घरु ४ ९७ सितिगुर प्रसादि ॥

परमादि पुरखमनोपिमं सित आदि भाव रतं ॥ परमदभुतं परिकृति परं जिदिचिति सरब गतं ॥१॥ केवल राम नाम मनोरमं ॥ बिद अंम्रित तत मिइअं ॥ न दनोति जसमरणेन जनम जराधि मरण भिइअं॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इिछिस जमादि पराभयं जसु स्नुसित सुकृत कृतं ॥ भव भूत भाव समिव्वअं परमं प्रसंनिमदं ॥२॥ लोभादि दिसिट पर ग्रिहं जिदिबिधि आचरणं ॥ तिज सकल दुहिकृत दुरमती भजु चक्रधर सरणं ॥३॥ हिर भगत निज निहकेवला रिद करमणा बचसा ॥ जोगेन किं जगेन किं दानेन किं तपसा ॥४॥ गोबिंद गोबिंदित जिप नर सकल सिधि पदं ॥ जैदेव आिइउ तस सफुटं भव भूत सरब गतं ॥५॥१॥

Gujri Sri Jaidev Jiu Ka Pada Ghar 4 Ik Onkar Satguru Parsadi.

Parmadi Purkhmanopimang sat adi bhav ratang. Parmadbhutang parkriti parang jadichinti sarab gatang. (1) Kewal Ram Naam manormang. Badi amrit tut maiang. Na danot jasmarnen janam jaradhi maran bhaiang. (1) (Rahau) Ichhis jamad parabhayang jus swasati sukrit kritang. Bhav bhut bhav sambiang parmang parsanmidang. (2) Lobhadi drishti par grihang jadibidhi acharnang. Taji sakal duhkrit durmati bhaj Chakardhar sarnang. (3) Hari Bhagat nij nihkevla rid karmana bachsa. Jogen king jagen king dagen king danen king tapsa. (4) Gobind Gobindeti jap nar sakal sidhi padang. Jaidev aio tas safutang bhav bhut sarab gatang. (5) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 526)

(In this composition, saint Jaidev has described deep secrets of devotion like

- 1) Described the various names of the Lord like Rama, Hari, Chakardhar (wearer of discus as a weapon) and Gobind.
- 2) Described the qualities of the Lord, like
- a. Origin of all that exists
- b. Beyond description
- c. Sat Chit Anand i.e. existence, knowledge and bliss
- d. Absorbed in Sat Chit Anand
- e. Most astonishing
- f. Beyond Maya i.e. Manifest universe
- g. Beyond contemplation etc.
- h. By contemplating on Whom, one gets liberated
- 3) Saint Jaidev meditated on the Lord as described by him and advises others to meditate
- 4) Devotion has two parts:
- a. Meditation on the Lord's Name and
- b. Praise the Lord like singing praise in "kirtan". Do good deeds and describe various gifts by the Lord

- 5) Devotion is of three types:
- a. "Nij Bhagti" i.e. devotion to the beloved Lord.
- b. Pure devotion without any selfishness.
- c. Complete devotion with mind, speech and actions
- 6) This devotion is based on high moral character and doing moral deeds.
- 7) Prevented from degrading activities, which are generally done by ritual worshippers and persons of low morals.
- 8) Advantage of devotion like
- a. No need of Yoga, austerities and charity, etc.
- b. Fear of birth and death due to re-incarnation is expelled.
- c. All the mystical powers (Sidhies) are attained.
- d. In the end saint Jaidev says that it is not only words but also he is acting on those teachings. He has taken shelter with the Lord who is prevailing everywhere and is capable of granting liberation to everyone.)

The Lord is the root cause of all that is created. He is beyond comparison and description (there is nothing with which he can be compared). He is absorbed in Existence-Knowledge and Bliss. He is most astonishing, beyond "Maya" beyond contemplation and is prevailing everywhere (meditate on him) (1)

He is prevailing in all hearts. His name is "Rama". Only repeat this Name because this is nectar and shall lead the meditator to the Lord. By meditating on Him, the cycle of birth and death is ended. The fear of old age, sickness and death is also destroyed. (1) (Rahau)

O brother, if you desire to win over the messengers of death, then praise the Lord who is personfication of benediction and virtuous deeds. The Lord is Eternal and beyond time and change. He is the form of bliss (2)

With this, all sins and evil tendencies like lust, anger, greed, attachment and pride etc. shall vanish. Other evil actions like dishonestly taking away other's wealth, looking at others' women with evil eye is also discarded. So seek shelter with the Lord who is wearer of discus and enjoy His protection (3)

A person who is lucky to be blessed with devotion of the Lord with mind, speech and actions, does not have to do activities like Yoga, austerities, charities and fire offerings (yagnas) etc. (4)

O human being, only meditate on Gobind. You will be granted all "Sidhies" i.e. supernatural powers that come with Yoga and Pranayama etc. Jaidev has come under the shelter of the Lord who is prevailing everywhere and is capable of granting liberation in all the three times i.e. past, present and future (5)(1)

ਰਾਗੁ ਮਾਰੂ ਬਾਣੀ ਜੈਦੇਉ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਚੰਦ ਸਤ ਭੇਦਿਆ ਨਾਦ ਸਤ ਪੂਰਿਆ ਸੂਰ ਸਤ ਖੋੜਸਾ ਦਤੁ ਕੀਆ ॥ ਅਬਲ ਬਲੁ ਤੋੜਿਆ ਅਚਲ ਚਲੁ ਥਪਿਆ ਅਘੜੁ ਘੜਿਆ ਤਹਾ ਅਪਿਉ ਪੀਆ ॥੧॥ ਮਨ ਆਦਿ ਗੁਣ ਆਦਿ ਵਖਾਣਿਆ ॥ ਤੇਰੀ ਦੁਬਿਧਾ ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਸੰਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅਰਧਿ ਕਉ ਅਰਧਿਆ ਸਰਧਿ ਕਉ ਸਰਧਿਆ ਸਲਲ ਕਉ ਸਲਲਿ ਸੰਮਾਨਿ ਆਇਆ ॥ ਬਦਤਿ ਜੈਦੇਉ ਜੈਦੇਵ ਕਉ ਰੰਮਿਆ ਬ੍ਹਮੁ ਨਿਰਬਾਣੁ ਲਿਵ ਲੀਣੂ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੨॥੧॥

रागु मारू बाणी जैदेउु जीउु की ९६ सितिगुर प्रसादि ॥ चंद सत भेदिआ नाद सत पूरिआ सूर सत खोड़सा दत् कीआ ॥ अबल बलु तोड़िआ अचल चलु थिपआ अघडु घड़िआ तहा अिपउ पीआ ॥१॥ मन आदि गुण आदि वखाणिआ ॥ तेरी दुबिधा दिसिट

संमानिआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ अरिध कउु अरिधआ सरिध कउु सरिधआ सलल कउु सलिल संमानि आइिआ ॥ बदित जैदेउु जैदेव कउु रंमिआ ब्रहमु निरबाणु लिव लीणु पाइिआ ॥२॥१॥

Rag Maroo Bani Jaideo Jio Ki Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Chand sut bhedia nad sut pooria soor sut khorsa dutu keeya. Abal bal toria achal chal thapia aghar gharia taha apio peeya. (1) Mun adi gun adi wakhania. Teri dubhidha dristi samania. (1) (Rahau) Ardhi kau ardhia sardhi kau sardhia salal kau salil saman aiya. Badati Jaideo Jaidev kau ramiya Brahm. Nirbanu liv leenu paia. (2) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1106)

(In this composition saint Jaidev has described the process of going into "Samadhi" or deep state of meditation. First of all, he describes the process of "Pranayama". In this process a Yogi regulates his breathing alternately from left and right nostrils and also by holding breath for pre-determined duration. This practice will activate "sushmana nadi". This in turn activates "Kundilini" in "Muladhar chakra" and then the vital energy in it shall rises to the "Sahasrara chakra" on the crown of the head. This activity pacifies all senses and the mind. The Yogi is then fully absorbed in the Lord and in a state like water in water.)

By breathing through left and right nostrils alternatively sixteen times, I activated my *Ida nadi* (moon or cold) *pingla nadi* (sun or hot) and also *sushmana nadi*. The assertive mind was then made humble and poised. Thus the peaceful mind was fashioned to drink the nectar of the union with the Lord. (1)

As the praise and qualities of the Lord were described, the sense of duality of my mind was eliminated. (1) (Rahau)

As the Lord is worthy of supplication and veneration, He was offered due supplication and veneration. My self was abosorbed in the Lord like river water joins the ocean water. Jaidev says, as he contemplated on the Lord, he attained liberation and was fully absorbed in the All-pervasive Lord. (2) (1)



Chapter 5

Saint Trilochan Ji

Saint Trilochan was contemporary of saint Namdev. As per some records, he was born in 1267 AD in village Barsi in Sholapur district of Maharashtra. He was a Vaishya (business man), a great Vaishnav devotee and a house holder. He used to serve the fellow devotees.

Saint Trilochan had great faith and love towards saint Namdev. He used to visit Namdev every morning when they would meditate together and Namdev used to narrate stories of great devotees.

Bhai Gurdas in his 10th "Vaar" has narrated an incident when Saint Trilochan requested Namdev to request the Lord to appear before him. When Namdev did so, the Lord laughed and told him that he is not pleased with the offerings made by Trilochan. However, the God is under the control of saints. Only with devotion, He does visit His devotees and more easily if there is saint to intercede on the devotee's behalf.

In the Slokas of Sri Guru Arjun Dev included in saint Kabir's slokas, there is mention of Namdev advising Trilochan that one should do worldly business with hands and feet but the mind should always be connected with the Lord. Please refer to slokas of Saint Kabir nos. (212) and (213)

It is said that the Lord was so much pleased with

Trilochan that He served in his house. But his wife was very ill mannered, so He left.

Saint Ravidas has also praised saint Trilochan in his works.

There are three compositions of saint Trilochan in Sri Guru Granth Sahib

ਗੂਜਰੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਤ੍ਰਿਲੋਚਨ ਜੀਉ ਕੇ ਪਦੇ ਘਰੁ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਅੰਤਰੁ ਮੀਲ ਨਿਰਮਲੁ ਨਹੀ ਕੀਨਾ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਭੇਖ ਉਦਾਸੀ ॥ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਕਮਲੁ ਘਟਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੁ ਨ ਚੀਨ੍ਰਾ ਕਾਹੇ ਭਇਆ ਸੰਨਿਆਸੀ॥੧॥ ਭਰਮੇ ਭੂਲੀ ਰੇ ਜੈ ਚੰਦਾ ॥ ਨਹੀ ਨਹੀ ਚੀਨਿਆ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਘਰਿ ਘਰਿ ਖਾਇਆ ਪਿੰਡੁ ਬਧਾਇਆ ਖਿੰਥਾ ਮੁੰਦਾ ਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਭੂਮਿ ਮਸਾਣ ਕੀ ਭਸਮ ਲਗਾਈ ਗੁਰ ਬਿਨੁ ਤਤੁ ਨ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਕਾਇ ਜਪਹੁ ਰੇ ਕਾਇ ਤਪਹੁ ਰੇ ਕਾਇ ਬਿਲੋਵਹੁ ਪਾਣੀ ॥ ਲਖ ਚਉਰਾਸੀਹ ਜਿਨ੍ ਉਪਾਈ ਸੋ ਸਿਮਰਹੁ ਨਿਰਬਾਣੀ॥੩॥ ਕਾਇ ਕਮੰਡਲੁ ਕਾਪੜੀਆ ਰੇ ਅਠਸਠਿ ਕਾਇ ਫਿਰਾਹੀ ॥ ਬਦਤਿ ਤ੍ਰਿਲੋਚਨੁ ਸੁਨੁ ਰੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਣੀ ਕਣ ਬਿਨੁ ਗਾਹੁ ਕਿ ਪਾਹੀ॥੪॥੧॥

गूजरी स्री त्रिलोचन जीउु के पदे घरु १ ९७ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ अंतरु मिल निरमलु नहीं कीना बाहरि भेख उदासी ॥ हिरदै कमलु घटि ब्रहमु न चीना काहे भिंड्आ संनिआसी॥१॥ भरमे भूली रे जै चंदा ॥ नहीं नहीं चीनिआ परमानम्दा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ घरि घरि खाइिआ पिंडु बधाइिआ खिंथा मुंदा माइिआ ॥ भूमि मसाण की भसम लगाइी गुर बिनु ततु न पाइिआ ॥२॥ काई जपहु रे काई तपहु रे काई बिलोवहु पाणी ॥ लख चउुरासीह जिन् उपाइी सो सिमरहु निरबाणी॥३॥ काई कमंडलु कापड़ीआ रे अठसिठ काई फिराही ॥ बदित त्रिलोचनु सुनु रे प्राणी कण बिनु गाहु कि पाही॥४॥१॥

Gujri Sri Trilochan Jio Ke Pade Ghar 1 Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi.

Antar mali nirmal nahi keena bahar bhekh udasee. Hirde kamal ghati Brahm na cheena kahe bhaiya sanyasi. (1) Bharme bhuli re Jai Chanda. Nahi nahi cheeniya Parmananda. (1) (Rahau) Ghari ghari khaia pindu badhaia khintha munda maiya. Bhoomi masan ki bhasam lagayee Gur bin tut na paiya. (2) Kayi japahu re kayi tapahu re kayi bilowahu pani. Lakh chaurasih jinhi upayee so simarahu Nirbani. (3) Kayi kamandal Kapriya re athsath kayi phirahi. Badati Trilochan sunu re prani kan bin gahu ki pahi. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 525-526)

The lord is One, Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained only by the grace of the True Master.

When there is impurity in one's heart i.e. it is not cleaned, what is the use of outside garb of an Udasi (anchorite)? When in the heart *chakra* (lotus), one has not realized the Supreme Being, what is the use of becoming a Sanyasi? (1)

O Jai Chanda (a Brahmin disciple) you are lost in illusion of the world. You have not realized the Lord, the source of supreme joy (1) (Rahau)

False Sanyasis have eaten in every house and increased their physical body. Their patched cloak and earings are just a fraud. Although they put on ashes of the cremation ground on their body but they do not get the essence without a Master. (2)

There is no use of uttering texts or undertaking austerities. These are just like churning water. Remember the liberation giving Lord who has created eighty-four lakhs forms of life (3)

O wearer of ascetic garb! Why carry a begging bowel? Why wander at sixty-eight pilgrim places? Trilochan says, O creature of the Lord why thrash the empty straw without grain of wheat in it? (4) (1)

ਗੁਜਰੀ ॥

ਅੰਤਿ ਕਾਲਿ ਜੋ ਲਛਮੀ ਸਿਮਰੈ ਐਸੀ ਚਿੰਤਾ ਮਹਿ ਜੇ ਮਰੈ ॥ ਸਰਪ ਜੋਨਿ ਵਲਿ ਵਲਿ ਅਉਤਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਅਰੀ ਬਾਈ ਗੋਬਿਦ ਨਾਮੁ ਮਤਿ ਬੀਸਰੈ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅੰਤਿ ਕਾਲਿ ਜੋ ਇਸਤ੍ਰੀ ਸਿਮਰੈ ਐਸੀ ਚਿੰਤਾ ਮਹਿ ਜੇ ਮਰੈ॥ ਬੇਸਵਾ ਜੋਨਿ ਵਲਿ ਵਲਿ ਅਉਤਰੈ ॥੨॥ ਅੰਤਿ ਕਾਲਿ ਜੋ ਲੜਿਕੇ ਸਿਮਰੈ ਐਸੀ ਚਿੰਤਾ ਮਹਿ ਜੇ ਮਰੈ ॥ ਸੂਕਰ ਜੋਨਿ ਵਲਿ ਵਲਿ ਅਉਤਰੈ ॥੩॥ ਅੰਤਿ ਕਾਲਿ ਜੋ ਮੰਦਰ ਸਿਮਰੈ ਐਸੀ ਚਿੰਤਾ ਮਹਿ ਜੇ ਮਰੈ ॥ ਪ੍ਰੇਤ ਜੋਨਿ ਵਲਿ ਵਲਿ ਅਉਤਰੈ ॥੪॥ ਅੰਤਿ ਕਾਲਿ ਨਾਰਾਇਣੂ ਸਿਮਰੈ ਐਸੀ ਚਿੰਤਾ ਮਹਿ ਜੇ ਮਰੈ ॥ ਬਦਤਿ ਤਿਲੋਚਨੁ ਤੇ ਨਰ ਮੁਕਤਾ ਪੀਤੰਬਰੁ ਵਾ ਕੇ ਰਿਦੈ ਬਸੈ॥੫॥੨॥

गुजरी ॥

अंति कालि जो लछ्मी सिमरै अैसी चिंता मिंह जे मरै ॥ सरप जोनि विल विल अउतरै ॥१॥ अरी बाइी गोबिद नामु मिंत बीसरै ॥ रहाउु ॥ अंति कालि जो इिसती सिमरै अैसी चिंता मिंह जे मरै॥ बेसवा जोनि विल विल अउतरै ॥२॥ अंति कालि जो लिंड़के सिमरै अैसी चिंता मिंह जे मरै ॥ सूकर जोनि विल विल अउतरै ॥३॥ अंति कालि जो मंदर सिमरै अैसी चिंता मिंह जे मरै ॥ प्रेत जोनि विल विल अउतरै ॥४॥ अंति कालि नाराइणु सिमरै अैसी चिंता मिंह जे मरै ॥ बदित तिलोचनु ते नर मुकता पीतंबरु वा के रिदै बसै॥५॥२॥

Gujari

Anti kali jo Lachhmi simrai, aisi chinta mahi je marai. Sarap jone wali wali autrai. (1) Aree bayee Gobind Naam mati beesrai. (1) (Rahau) Ant kal jo istri simrai aisee chinta mahi je marai. Beswa jone wali wali autre (2) Ant kal jo larike simrai aisi chinta mahi je marai. Sookar jone wali wali autrai. (3) Ant kali jo mandir simrai aisi chinta mahi je marai. Prait jone wali wali autrai. (4) Ant kal Narainu simrai aisi chinta mahi je marai. Badati Tilochan te nar mukta Pitambar va ke ridai basai. (5) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 526)

One who thinks of wealth at his last moments and

dies contemplating such, shall reincarnate again and again as a snake (1)

(Therefore) O sister (make sure), do not forget the Lord's Name (1) (rahau)

One who thinks of woman at his last moments and dies contemplating such, shall reincarnate as a prostitute again and again. (2)

One who thinks of sons at his last moments and dies contemplating such, shall reincarnate as a swine again and again. (3)

One, who thinks of his house at his last moments and dies contemplating such, shall reicarnate as a goblin again and again. (4)

One, who thinks of the Lord Narain at his last moments and dies contemplating on Him, shall be liberated from the cycle of reincarnation. The Lord always resides in his heart (5) (2).

ਧਨਾਸਰੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾਂ ਕੀ ਤ੍ਰਿਲੋਚਨ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਨਾਰਾਇਣ ਨਿੰਦਸਿ ਕਾਇ ਭੂਲੀ ਗਵਾਰੀ ॥ ਦੁਕ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਸੁਕ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਥਾਰੋ ਕਰਮੁ ਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੰਕਰਾ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਬਸਤਾ ਸੁਰਸਰੀ ਇਸਨਾਨ ਰੇ ॥ ਕੁਲ ਜਨ ਮਧੇ ਮਿਲ੍ਹਿ ਸਾਰਗ ਪਾਨ ਰੇ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਕਰਿ ਕਲੰਕੁ ਮਫੀਟਸਿ ਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਬਿਸੂ ਕਾ ਦੀਪਕੁ ਸ੍ਵਾਮੀ ਤਾ ਚੇ ਰੇ ਸੁਆਰਥੀ ਪੰਖੀ ਰਾਇ ਗਰੁੜ ਤਾ ਚੇ ਬਾਧਵਾ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਕਰਿ ਅਰੁਣ ਪਿੰਗੁਲਾ ਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਪਾਤਿਕ ਹਰਤਾ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣ ਨਾਥੁ ਰੀ ਤੀਰਥਿ ਤੀਰਥਿ ਭ੍ਰਮਤਾ ਲਹੈ ਨ ਪਾਰੁ ਰੀ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਕਰਿ ਕਪਾਲੁ ਮਫੀਟਸਿ ਰੀ॥੩॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਸਸੀਅ ਧੇਨ ਲਛਿਮੀ ਕਲਪਤਰ ਸਿਖਰਿ ਸੁਨਾਗਰ ਨਦੀ ਚੇ ਨਾਥੰ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਕਰਿ ਖਾਰੁ ਮਫੀਟਸਿ ਰੀ॥੪॥ ਦਾਧੀਲੇ ਲੰਕਾ ਗੜੁ ਉਪਾੜੀਲੇ ਰਾਵਣ ਬਣੁ ਸਲਿ ਬਿਸਲਿ ਆਣਿ ਤੋਖੀਲੇ ਹਰੀ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਕਰਿ ਕਛਉਟੀ ਮਫੀਟਸਿ ਰੀ॥੫॥ ਪੂਰਬਲੋਂ ਕ੍ਰਿਤ ਕਰਮੁ ਨ ਮਿਟੈ ਰੀ ਘਰ ਗੇਹਣਿ ਤਾ ਚੇ ਮੋਹਿ ਜਾਪੀਅਲੇ ਰਾਮ ਚੇ ਨਾਮੰ ॥ ਬਦਤਿ ਤਿਲੋਚਨ ਰਾਮਜੀ॥੬॥੧॥

धनासरी बाणी भगताँ की त्रिलोचन १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ नाराइिण निंदिस काइि भूली गवारी ॥ दुकितु सुक्रितु थारो करम्

री ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ संकरा मसतिक बसता सुरसरी इिसनान रे ॥ कुल जन मधे मिल्लो सारग पान रे ॥ करम किर कलम्कु मफीटिस री ॥१॥ बिस्र का दीपकु सामी ता चे रे सुआरथी पंखी राइि गरुड़ ता चे बाधवा ॥ करम किर अरुण पिंगुला री ॥२॥ अनिक पातिक हरता त्रिभवण नाथु री तीरिथ तीरिथ भ्रमता लहै न पारु री ॥ करम किर कपालु मफीटिस री॥३॥ अंम्रित ससीअ धेन लिछमी कलपतर सिखिर सुनागर नदी चे नाथं ॥ करम किर खारु मफीटिस री ॥४॥ दाधीले लम्का गडु उपाड़ीले रावण बणु सिल बिसिल आणि तोखीले हरी ॥ करम किर कछउुटी मफीटिस री॥४॥ पूरबलो कित करमु न मिटै री घर गेहिण ता चे मोहि जापीअले राम चे नामं ॥ बदित त्रिलोचन रामजी॥६॥१॥

Dhanasari Bani Bhagtan Ki Trilochan Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Narain nindis kai bhoolee gawaree. Dukritu sukritu tharo karam ri. (1) (Rahau) Sankra mastik basta Sursuri isnan re. Kul mun madhe milho Sarag Pan re. Karam kari kalank mafeetas ree. (1) Bisaw ka deepak swami ta che re suarathee. Pankhee rayi Garur ta che badhwa. Karam kari Arun pingla ree (2) Anik patik harta Tribhawan Nath ree. Teerathi teerathi bharmata lahai na paar ree. Karam kari kapalu mafeetas ree. (3) Amrit sasia dhen Lachhmi Kalpatar sikhri. Sunagar nadee che nathang. Karam kari kharu mafeetas ree. (4) Dadhile Lanka garh uparheele Rawan. Banu sali bisali aani tokhile Hari. Karam kar kachhauti mafeetas ree. Purablo krit karam na mite ree. (5) Ghar gehni ta che mohi japiale Ram che Namang. Badati Trilochan Ram jee (6) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 695)

(In this composition Saint Trilochan advises his wife (who was not appreciative of his meditation) that all good and bad happenings in our lives take place as a result of our karmas i.e. own actions in the past (including past lives). Why blame the Lord for all this like a fool and illiterate person?

Then he gives five examples from mythology to prove his point. Even great personages like Moon, Arun, lord Shiva, Oceans and Hanuman could not escape the effect of their bad karma, how can anybody else do it? To lessen the impact of their bad actions, worship of the Lord Ram helps and that is what Trilochan was doing.)

The Lord is one, Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained with the grace of True Master.

O foolish illiterate woman, why are you criticizing the Lord? All bad and good happenings are only because of your past actions (1) (Rahau)

The Moon, which abides on lord Shiva's forehead and daily bathes in Ganges river; and in his family lord Krishna was born (lord Krishna was a Chandra Vanshi), yet because of the moon's evil deed, his curse is ineffaceable. (1)

Arun who is charioteer of Lord Sun, the lamp of the world, who has the king of the birds Garur as his brother cannot get rid of the curse on him (for piercing a butterfly with a thorn) and is handicapped (2)

Lord Shiva who can pardon great sins and is the lord of the three worlds, who is roaming from one pilgrim center to another and does not come to the end of his journey, is still stuck with the skull of Brahma (3)

The ocean which gave precious jewels like nectar, moon, celestial cow, Lakshmi (goddess of wealth), wish fulfilling tree Kalapatru, legendry horse Sikhar and is the Lord of all the rivers is saltiest because of curse (of saints Agastya) (4)

Lord Hanuman who burnt Lanka and destroyed the fort of Ravana, his garden, brought the wondrous herb for reviving Lakshmana and thus pleased lord Rama could not remove his curse of wearing only loin cloth. (5)

Therefore, the effect of past actions cannot be obliterated. O my wife and master of my home, Trilochan says that it is only for this reason that he meditates on Lord Rama (6) (1)



Chapter 6

Saint Sadhna Ji

Saint Sadhna was born in village Sehwan in Hyderabad of Sindh province (now in Pakistan). This place is 142 miles from Rohri junction. Guru Nanak Dev visited this place and a memorial exists in an old fort which is worshipped by the local Muslim public.

Saint Sadhna was a butcher by profession. He was selling meat but did not kill the animals. He was very much devoted towards meditation of the Lord right from the childhood. He was personification of compassion and mercy. He had "saligram" or stone images of idols for weightment in his house. When a Sadhu saw them, he said that it was not correct to use idols for weights and took them away for his worship. But the stones did not like to remain with the Sadhu as the sadhu did not have same devotion to God as Saint Sadhna. The sadhu therefore returned them to Sadhna.

Saint Sadhna was contemporary of Shri Namdev and Saint Gyaneshwar. He is said to have met both the saints near Ellora caves in Maharshtra State during pilgrimage.

There is a story in which it is said that Saint Sadhna was on way to Jagan Nath Puri (in Odissa state) on pilgrimage. While resting in a town, one woman on seeing his youthful figure was attracted towards him.

Sadhna did not reciprocate. The lady thought that her husband was coming in the way of her love, so she killed her husband. When Sadhna did not respond even then, she started shouting that Sadhna had killed her husband. Sadhna was arrested and imprisoned. His hands were imputed as punishment and he was freed.

When he started again towards Puri, the Lord sent a chariot for his journey. The Lord appeared in his dream and told him that in the last birth he was a renowned learned Pundit of Kashi and this lady was a cow and her husband was butcher but they both died thinking of the Lord at their last moment. So they reincarnated as husband and wife. Sadhna's hands were also restored.

It is said that this composition in Bilawal raga included in Sri Guru Granth Sahib was a prayer to the Lord made by him when in the prison.

ਬਾਣੀ ਸਧਨੇ ਕੀ ਰਾਗੁ ਬਿਲਾਵਲੁ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥
ਨਿ੍ਪ ਕੰਨਿਆ ਕੇ ਕਾਰਨੈ ਇਕੁ ਭਇਆ ਭੇਖਧਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਾਮਾਰਥੀ ਸੁਆਰਥੀ ਵਾ ਕੀ ਪੈਜ ਸਵਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਤਵ ਗੁਨ ਕਹਾ ਜਗਤ ਗੁਰਾ ਜਉ ਕਰਮੁ ਨ ਨਾਸੈ ॥ ਸਿੰਘ ਸਰਨ ਕਤ ਜਾਈਐ ਜਉ ਜੰਬੁਕੁ ਗ੍ਰਾਸੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਏਕ ਬੂੰਦ ਜਲ ਕਾਰਨੇ ਚਾਤ੍ਰਿਕੁ ਦੁਖੁ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਗਏ ਸਾਗਰੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਫੁਨਿ ਕਾਮਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥੨॥ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਜੁ ਥਾਕੇ ਥਿਰੁ ਨਹੀ ਕੈਸੇ ਬਿਰਮਾਵਉ ॥ ਬੂਡਿ ਮੂਏ ਨਉਕਾ ਮਿਲੈ ਕਹੁ ਕਾਹਿ ਚਢਾਵਉ ॥੩॥ ਮੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਕਛੁ ਹਉ ਨਹੀ ਕਿਛੁ ਆਹਿ ਨ ਮੋਰਾ॥ ਅਉਸਰ ਲਜਾ ਰਾਖਿ ਲੇਹੁ ਸਧਨਾ ਜਨੁ ਤੋਰਾ ॥੪॥੧॥

बाणी सधने की रागु बिलावलु १७ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ निप कंनिआ के कारनै इिकु भिड्आ भेखधारी ॥ कामारथी सुआरथी वा की पैज सवारी ॥१॥ तव गुन कहा जगत गुरा जडु करमुन नासै ॥ सिंघ सरन कत जाड़ी जडु जंबुकु ग्रासै ॥१॥ रहाडु॥ इेक बूंद जल कारने चात्रिकु दुखु पावै ॥ प्रान गई सागरु मिलै फुनि कामि न आवै ॥२॥ प्रान जु थाके थिरु नही कैसे बिरमावडु॥ बूडि मूडे नडुका मिलै कहु काहि चढावडु ॥३॥ मै नाही कछु

हुउ नहीं किछु आहि न मोरा ॥ अउसर लजा राखि लेहु सधना जनु तोरा ॥४॥१॥

Bani Sadhne Ki Ragu Bilawalu Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Nrip Kaniya ke karne iku bhayia bhekhdharee. Kamarathi suarathi wa ki paij swaree. (1) Tav gun kaha Jagat Gura jau karam na nasai. Singh saran kat jaie jau jambuk grasai. (1) (Rahau) Ek boond jal karne chatrik dukh pawai. Pran gaye sagaru milai phun kaam na awai. (2) Pran ju thake thiru nahin kaise birmawau. Boodi mooye nauka mile kahu kahe chadhawau. (3) Main nahin kuchu hau nahin kichh ahi na mora. Ausar lajja rakh lehu Sadhna jun Tora. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 858)

(In first couplet, Sadhna ji has given an example when a man, lust seeker, self seeker disguised himself as Lord Vishnu for the love of a king's daughter, the Lord saved his honour. Then he goes to the fact that if the Lord cannot relieve one of his karma or the result of past actions, what is the use of the Enlightener of the world (God). Further he requested the Lord to give him timely help before he dies.)

O Lord, you saved the honour of a man who was lust seeker selfish person when he impersonated as Lord Vishnu for the love of a King's daughter (1)

O Enlightner of the world, what is your merit if our retribution of deeds (karma) does not leave us. If the jackal (karma) has to eat us, what is the use of taking shelter with the Lion (The Lord) (1) (Rahau)

The chatrik (a species of pied cuckoo which drinks only the rain drops) suffers for a drop of rain. What is the use of getting an ocean after death? (If the chatrik does not get a rain drop when alive?) (2)

Tired, without poise is my life, how may I persevere in supplicating Thee? If I get a boat after drowning, who will ride in that boat? (3)

I am nothing, no pride is mine, and nothing is mine. O Lord, on this occasion save the honour of Sadhna, your servant (4) (1)



Chapter 7

Saint Sain Ji

Saint Sain was contemporary of Saint Kabir Das, Saint Ravidas, Saint Peepa and Saint Dhanna. He was also a disciple of Swami Rama Nand ji.

There are three views about the place of birth of Saint Sain ji. One view is that he was born in Maharashtra and served as a barber in the court of Bidar. The only fact to support this view is existence of many devotional songs in Marathi language in the name of Saint Sain.

The second view is that he was born in Rewa in Rajasthan and that he served the king Ram Singh of Bandhogarh. One day a number of Sadhus came and stayed with Saint Sain. Whole night and the next morning they sang devotional songs (performed kirtan). When the Lord saw that Saint Sain was busy in His devotion, He assumed the form of Saint Sain and served the king. That day the king enjoyed the services very much. When the king came to know the fact, he was very much impressed and adopted Saint Sain as his Guru (Master).

The third view is that Saint Sain was born in village Sohal in Amritsar district of Punjab state. His father's name was Shri Mukand Rai and mother's name was Shrimati Jiwan Devi. He is said to have been born with the blessings of a saint named Guria. There are a number of temples in Punjab in the memory of Saint Sain.

The general view is that he was born in Punjab but toured all over India where he may have served both the kings of Bandhogarh and Bidar.

Bhai Gurdas in his "Vaar" 10 Para 16 has given the story of Saint Sain. He has described that after listening to the glory of saint Kabir, he adopted saint Ramanand as his Guru. After this he gives the story of the saints visiting Sain, their night long kirtan and the Lord serving the king as barber assuming Sain's form.

There is only one composition of Saint Sain in Sri Guru Granth Sahib on page 695.

ਸ੍ਰੀ ਸੈਣੁ ॥

ਧੂਪ ਦੀਪ ਘ੍ਰਿਤ ਸਾਜਿ ਆਰਤੀ ॥ ਵਾਰਨੇ ਜਾਉ ਕਮਲਾ ਪਤੀ ॥੧॥ ਮੰਗਲਾ ਹਰਿ ਮੰਗਲਾ ॥ ਨਿਤ ਮੰਗਲੁ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਇ ਕੋ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਊਤਮੁ ਦੀਅਰਾ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਬਾਤੀ ॥ ਤੁਹੀਂ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੁ ਕਮਲਾ ਪਾਤੀ ॥੨॥ ਰਾਮਾ ਭਗਤਿ ਰਾਮਾਨੰਦੁ ਜਾਨੈ ॥ ਪੂਰਨ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦੁ ਬਖਾਨੈ ॥੩॥ ਮਦਨ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਭੈ ਤਾਰਿ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੇ ॥ ਸੈਨੁ ਭਣੈ ਭਜੁ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦੇ ॥੪॥੨॥

स्री सैणु ॥

धूप दीप घ्रित साजि आरती ॥ वारने जाउु कमला पती ॥१॥ मंगला हिर मंगला ॥ नित मंगलु राजा राम रािइ को ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ उूतमु दीअरा निरमल बाती ॥ तुहीं निरंजनु कमला पाती ॥२॥ रामा भगति रामानम्दु जानै ॥ पूरन परमानम्दु बखानै ॥३॥ मदन मूरित भै तािर गोबिंदे ॥ सैनु भणै भजु परमानम्दे ॥४॥२॥

Dhanasari Bani Bhagtan Ki Shri Sainu

Dhoop deep ghrit saji aarti warne jau Kamla Patee. (1) Mangla Hari mangla. Nit mangalu raja Ram Rai ko. (1) (Rahau) Uttam deeyra nirmal batee. Tu hi Niranjan Kamala Patee. (2) Rama bhagati Ramanand janai. Pooran Parmanandu bakhanai. (3) Madan moorati bhai tari Gobinde. Sain bhanai bhaju Parmanande. (4) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 695)

(Saint Sain has described his mode of worship.)

He says that he has arranged incense, lamp and clarified butter and does "arti" or devotional prayers to the immaculate Lord. He says that he is sacrifice to the Lord (1)

O Auspicious Lord, You are the source of all bliss. I daily sing the glory of blissful Lord King prevailing everywhere (1) (Rahau)

O Lord, beyond Maya, You are my noble lamp and holy wick (2)

The way to divine devotion is known to my master Rama Nand. He expounds the supreme bliss of perfection incarnate the Lord (3)

O Lord of charming figure, take me across the ocean of birth and death cycles and make me fearless. Sain says that the Master of supreme bliss should be worshipped (4) (1)



Chapter 8

Saint Peepa Ji

Saint Peepa was also a disciple of Swami Ramanand. He was born a prince of Ghatan Nagar in a Rajput family and became ruler of Gagrongarh, 45 miles from Kota in Rajasthan state. He was a worshipper of goddess. It is said that the goddess told him to go to swami Ramanand in Kashi, who will bless him with Divine Knowledge. So he went to meet swami Ramanand with royal splendour. Swami Ramanand refused to meet him saying that he was a beggar and the kings had no place in a beggar's home. So Peepa again came in all humility. Swami Ramanand asked him to go and jump into a well. When Peepa was going to do so, Ramanand's disciples saved him and Swami Rama Nand blessed him with discipleship very lovingly.

Peepa was younger to saints Kabir and Ravidas. Therefore, he treated them with great reverence like elder brothers. There are large numbers of miracles connected with Saint Peepa Ji. Giani Narain Singh has narrated 48 such instances in his book "Bhagatmal".

Saint Peepa was a perfect devotee of the Unmanifest Lord, did not approve of idol or ritual worship. The main subject of his compositions is need for company of saints, service to humanity, meditation on the Lord's Name and love for the Lord and His creation. Some of the sayings have become proverbs like.

"Jo Brahmande soi pinde, jo khoje so pawai."

i.e. whatever is in the cosmos is also in our body. Only one who searches shall find.

There are a lot of followers of Saint Peepa in Bikaner. It is said that when Peepa became a recluse, his associates also became followers of non-violence and adopted the profession of tailoring clothes to earn an honest living.

There is only one composition of Saint Peepa in Sri Guru Granth Sahib at page 695 in Dhanasari raga.

ਧਨਾਸਰੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾਂ ਕੀ ਪੀਪਾ

ਕਾਯਉ ਦੇਵਾ ਕਾਇਅਉ ਦੇਵਲ ਕਾਇਅਉ ਜੰਗਮ ਜਾਤੀ ॥ ਕਾਇਅਉ ਧੂਪ ਦੀਪ ਨਈਬੇਦਾ ਕਾਇਅਉ ਪੂਜਉ ਪਾਤੀ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਇਆ ਬਹੁ ਖੰਡ ਖੋਜਤੇ ਨਵ ਨਿਧਿ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਨਾ ਕਛੁ ਆਇਬੋ ਨਾ ਕਛੁ ਜਾਇਬੋ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਦੁਹਾਈ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਜੋ ਬ੍ਰਹੰਮੰਡੇ ਸੋਈ ਪਿੰਡੇ ਜੋ ਖੋਜੈ ਸੋ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਪੀਪਾ ਪ੍ਣਵੈ ਪਰਮ ਤਤੁ ਹੈ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਹੋਇ ਲਖਾਵੈ ॥੨॥੩॥

धनासरी बाणी भगताँ की पीपा

कायउ देवा काइअउ देवल काइअउ जंगम जाती ॥ काइअउ धूप दीप नइीबेदा काइअउ पूजउ पाती ॥१॥ काइआ बहु खंड खोजते नव निधि पाइी ॥ ना कछु आइिबो ना कछु जाइिबो राम की दुहाइी॥१॥रहाउु॥ जो ब्रहमंडे सोझी पिंडे जो खोजै सो पावै॥ पीपा प्रणवै परम ततु है सितगुरु होइ लखावै ॥२॥३॥

Dhanasari Bani Bhagatan Ki- Peepa

Kaiyau deva, kaiyau dewal, kaiyau jangam jati. Kaiyau dhoop, deep, naibeda, kaiyau poojau patee. (1) Kaiya bahu khand khojte nav nidh payee. Na kachhu aibo na kachhu jaibo, Ram ki duhayee. (1) (Rahau) Jo Brahmande soi pinde jo khoje so pawai. Peepa pranwai param tut hai, Satguru hoi lakhawai. (2) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 695)

The self i.e. "Atma" itself is the deity; the self is the temple. The self is wandering ascetic and the pilgrim. The self is incense, the lamp and the offering to the deity. The self is the flower and leaf offerings (in worship). (1)

In searching the continents of the self, one finds the nine treasures. I swear by the Lord, nothing is born or dies. (1) (Rahau)

Whatever is in the cosmos is present too in the self. Whoever seeks shall attain this secret.

Peepa states in all humility that the Lord is the Supreme Being. The holy preceptor or Master may bless one with this wisdom (2) (1)



Chapter 9

Saint Dhanna Ji

Saint Dhanna was a carefree saint. He created such a relation with the Lord that his story became world famous. He was born in village Dhuan in Tonk district of Rajasthan in a farmer family.

According to one story, Dhanna once asked one Brahmin named Trilochan to lend him a sacred idol for worship. The crafty Brahmin gave him a round weighting stone to get rid of Dhanna. Dhanna took the stone home, worshipped it and offered food and requested the Lord to accept food and went on praying for 2-3 days. Finally, impressed by Dhanna's sincerity, the Lord appeared, partook of the food and then only Dhanna ate the rest.

Saint Dhanna was a disciple of Swami Rama Nand and contemporary of saints Ravidas and Namdev. Shri Nabha Swami has mentioned a few miracles like growing of harvest without sowing of seeds and increase in output of the crops in his neighbour's fields.

Saint Dhanna was a simple, humble and carefree mendicant. There are four of his compositions in Shri Guru Granth Sahib, three in Aasa raga and one in Dhanasari Raga.

ਆਸਾ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਧੰਨੇ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਭ੍ਰਮਤ ਫਿਰਤ ਬਹੁ ਜਨਮ ਬਿਲਾਨੇ ਤਨੁ ਮਨੁ ਧਨੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਧੀਰੇ ॥ ਲਾਲਚ ਬਿਖੁ ਕਾਮ ਲੂਬਧ ਰਾਤਾ ਮਨਿ ਬਿਸਰੇ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਹੀਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਿਖੁ ਫਲ ਮੀਠ ਲਗੇ ਮਨ ਬਉਰੇ ਚਾਰ ਬਿਚਾਰ ਨ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਗੁਨ ਤੇ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਬਢੀ ਅਨ ਭਾਂਤੀ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਨ ਫਿਰਿ ਤਾਨਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਜਾਨਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਰਿਦੈ ਨਿਵਾਸੀ ਜਲਤ ਜਾਲ ਜਮ ਫੰਧ ਪਰੇ ॥ ਬਿਖੁ ਫਲ ਸੰਚਿ ਭਰੇ ਮਨ ਐਸੇ ਪਰਮ ਪੁਰਖ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਮਨ ਬਿਸਰੇ ॥੨॥ ਗਿਆਨ ਪ੍ਰਵੇਸ਼ ਗੁਰਹਿ ਧਨੁ ਦੀਆਂ ਧਿਆਨੁ ਮਾਨੁ ਮਨ ਏਕ ਮਏ॥ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਮਾਨੀ ਸੁਖੁ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਤ੍ਰਿਪਤਿ ਅਘਾਨੇ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਭਏ ॥੩॥ ਜੋਤਿ ਸਮਾਇ ਸਮਾਨੀ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਅਛਲੀ ਪ੍ਰਭੂ ਪਹਿਚਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਧੰਨੈ ਧਨੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਧਰਣੀਧਰੁ ਮਿਲਿ ਜਨ ਸੰਤ ਸਮਾਨਿਆ॥੪॥੧॥

आसा बाणी भगत धंने जी की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ भ्रमत फिरत बहु जनम बिलाने तनु मनु धनु नही धीरे ॥ लालच बिखु काम लुबध राता मिन बिसरे प्रभ हीरे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बिखु फल मीठ लगे मन बउुरे चार बिचार न जानिआ ॥ गुन ते प्रीति बढी अन भाँती जनम मरन फिरि तानिआ ॥१॥ जुगित जानि नही रिदै निवासी जलत जाल जम फंध परे ॥ बिखु फल संचि भरे मन औसे परम पुरख प्रभ मन बिसरे ॥२॥ गिआन प्रवेसु गुरिह धनु दीआ धिआनु मानु मन इक महे ॥ प्रेम भगित मानी सुखु जानिआ व्रिपित अघाने मुकति भहे ॥३॥ जोति समाहि समानी जा कै अछली प्रभु पहिचानिआ ॥ धंनै धनु पाइिआ धरणीधरु मिलि जन संत समानिआ॥४॥१॥

Aasa Bani Dhanne Ji Ki Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi.

Bharmat phirt bahu janam bilane, tunu munu dhanu nahin dhire. Lalach bikh kaam lubdh rata mun bisre Prabh heere. (1) (Rahau) Bikhu phul meeth lage mun baure char bichar na janiya. Gun te preeti badhi anu bhanti, janam maran phir taniya. (1) Jugati jani nahi ridai niwasee jalat jal jum fundh pare. Bikh phal sunch bhare mun aise Param Purarkh Prabhu mun bisre. (2) Gian parwesu Gurehi dhanu deeya, dhianu maanu mun Ek maye. Prem bhagati manee sukh jania, tript aghane mukti bhaye. (3) Joti samayi samanee ja kai, Achhlee Prabhu pahichaniya. Dhanne dhunu paiya Dharneedharu mili jun sant samania. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 487)

(In this composition, saint Dhanna has described the normal actions of a worldly person in forgetting the moral ethics and remembrance of the Lord. From the 3rd couplet onwards, he gives his own experience and assures of the Lord's help and guidance in leading to the path of liberation.)

Many births have been wasted in wandering yet one is not satiated in the body, mind and the wealth. (Because the body dies, the mind wanders in doubts, the wealth vanishes). The mind forgets the precious diamond like the Lord and is absorbed in poison of greed and desires (1) (Rahau)

Unmindful of moral ethics, the bitter fruits of evil tendencies that taste sweet to the mad worldly person. His love for things other than virtues increases. Therefore, the net of cycle of transmigration is weaved again and again. (1)

Even after knowing the way to liberation, it was not taken to heart. Thus, while burning in the fires of desires one was caught in the hangman's noose. The fellow collected so many bitter fruits (of poison like greed, lust, etc.) that his mind forgot about the Supreme Creator (2)

(Now saint Dhanna gives the method to liberation based on his own experience)

When my Master blessed me with the wealth of the Lord's Name and the Divine Knowledge dawned on me, I meditated on the Lord's Name. Thus I became one with the Lord and was absorbed in Him. Then only I realized bliss of Atma, devotion of love of the Lord and I was liberated. My self was completely satiated (3)

In whosoever the all-pervasive Divine light resides, that person attains the Lord undeluded by "Maya". Dhanna has attained the Lord, Who is the support of the universe and is absorbed in Him in the company of holy saints. (4) (1)

ਮਹਲਾ ੫॥

ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਸੰਗਿ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਮਨੁ ਲੀਣਾ ॥ ਆਢ ਦਾਮ ਕੋ ਛੀਪਰੋ ਹੋਇਓ ਲਾਖੀਣਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬੁਨਨਾ ਤਨਨਾ ਤਿਆਗਿ ਕੈ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਚਰਨ ਕਬੀਰਾ ॥ ਨੀਚ ਕੁਲਾ ਜੋਲਾਹਰਾ ਭਇਓ ਗੁਨੀਯ ਗਹੀਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਵਿਦਾਸੁ ਢੁਵੰਤਾ ਢੋਰ ਨੀਤਿ ਤਿਨਿ ਤਿਆਗੀ ਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਪਰਗਟੁ ਹੋਆ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਿ ਹਰਿ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਸੈਨੁ ਨਾਈ ਬੁਤਕਾਰੀਆ ਓਹੁ ਘਰਿ ਘਰਿ ਸੁਨਿਆ ॥ ਹਿਰਦੇ ਵਸਿਆ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਹਮੁ ਭਗਤਾ ਮਹਿ ਗਨਿਆ ॥੩॥ ਇਹ ਬਿਧਿ ਸੁਨਿ ਕੈ ਜਾਟਰੋ ਉਠਿ ਭਗਤੀ ਲਾਗਾ ॥ ਮਿਲੇ ਪ੍ਰਤਿਖ ਗੁਸਾਈਆ ਧੰਨਾ ਵਡਭਾਗਾ ॥੪॥੨॥

महला ५ ॥

गोबिंद गोबिंद गोबिंद संगि नामदेउ मनु लीणा ॥ आढ दाम को छीपरो होइओ लाखीणा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बुनना तनना तिआगि कै प्रीति चरन कबीरा ॥ नीच कुला जोलाहरा भिइओ गुनीय गहीरा ॥१॥ रिवदासु ढुवंता ढोर नीति तिनि तिआगी मािइआ ॥ परगटु होआ साधसंगि हिर दरसनु पािइआ ॥२॥ सैनु नाइी बुतकारीआ ओहु घिर घिर सुनिआ ॥ हिरदे विस्आ पारब्रहमु भगता मिल प्रतिख गुसाइीआ धंना वडभागा ॥४॥२॥

Mahalla 5

Gobind Gobind Gobind sangi Namdeu munu leena. Aadh dam ko chheepro hoio lakhina. (1) (Rahau) Bunana tanana tiag ke preet charan Kabira. Neech kula jolahra bhaiyo guneey gaheera. (1) Ravidas dhuwanta dhor neeti tini tiagee Maiya. Pargatu hoya sadhsangi Hari darshanu paiya. (2) Sainu nayee butkariya ohu ghari ghari suniya. Hirday wasia Parbrahmu bhagta mahi ganiya. (3) Ih bidh suni kai jatro uthi bhagtee laga. Mile pratakh Gusaia Dhanna wadbhaga. (4) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 487-88)

(In this composition recorded under Saint Dhanna, Guru Arjun Dev, the fifth Master must have supplemented or made some changes. This is why the heading of Mohalla 5 is given.)

Saint Namdev while meditating on Gobind continuously, was absorbed in Him. Thus a printer and dyer worth half a copper became worth lakhs or a millionaire (in spiritual value) (1) (Rahau)

Saint Kabir, by discarding weaving and carding yarn was absorbed in the Lord's feet. A low caste weaver thus became the treasure of merit. (1)

Saint Ravidas who was engaged in carrying carcasses always, discarded his worldliness ("Maya"). He beheld the Divine sight and became prominent in holy company (2)

Saint Sain, the barber who used to run errands, as the people knew him, was counted prominently among holy saints when the Lord took abode in his heart (3)

By listening to the glory of these saints, the poor farmer (Saint Dhanna) also engaged himself in devotion. The Lord manifested Himself to Dhanna, such was his good fortune (4) (2)

वे ਚਿਤ ਚੇਤਿਸ ਕੀ ਨ ਦਯਾਲ ਦਮੋਦਰ ਬਿਬਹਿ ਨ ਜਾਨਿਸ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਜੇ ਧਾਵਹਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੰਡ ਖੰਡ ਕਉ ਕਰਤਾ ਕਰੈ ਸੁ ਹੋਈ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਨਨੀ ਕੇਰੇ ਉਦਰ ਉਦਕ ਮਹਿ ਪਿੰਡੁ ਕੀਆ ਦਸ ਦੁਆਰਾ ॥ ਦੇਇ ਅਹਾਰੁ ਅਗਨਿ ਮਹਿ ਰਾਖੈ ਐਸਾ ਖਸਮੁ ਹਮਾਰਾ॥੧॥ ਕੁੰਮੀ ਜਲ ਮਾਹਿ ਤਨ ਤਿਸੁ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਪੰਖ ਖੀਰੁ ਤਿਨ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਪੂਰਨ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦ ਮਨੋਹਰ ਸਮਝਿ ਦੇਖੁ ਮਨ ਮਾਹੀ॥੨॥ ਪਾਖਣਿ ਕੀਟੁ ਗੁਪਤੁ ਹੋਇ ਰਹਤਾ ਤਾ ਚੋ ਮਾਰਗੁ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਧੰਨਾ ਪੂਰਨ ਤਾਹੂ ਕੋ ਮਤ ਰੇ ਜੀਅ ਡਰਾਂਹੀ॥੩॥॥ रे चित चेतिस की न दयाल दमोदर बिबहि न जानिस कोड़ी ॥ जे धाविह ब्रहमंड खंड करु करता करै सु होड़ी॥१॥ रहारु ॥ जननी केरे उदर उदक महि पिंडु कीआ दस दुआरा ॥ देड़ि अहारु अगिन मिह राखै औसा खसमु हमारा॥१॥ कुंमी जल माहि तन तिसु बाहिर पंख खीरु तिन नाही ॥ पूरन परमानम्द मनोहर समिझ देखु मन माही॥२॥ पाखिण कीटु गुपतु होइि रहता ता चो मारगु नाही ॥ कहै धंना पूरन ताहू को मत रे जीअ डराँही॥३॥३॥

Re chit chetasi kee na Dyal Damodar bibhi na janasi koyee. Je dhawehi brhmund khund kau Karta karai su hoyee. (1) (Rahau) Jananee kere udar udak mahi pindu keeya dus duara. Dei aharu agani mahi rakhai aisa Khasam hamara. (1) Kumee jal mahi tun tisu bahari punkh kheeru tin nahee. Pooran Parmanand Manohar samajh dekhu mun mahee. (2) Pakhani keetu gupatu hoi rahata ta cho maragu nahee. Kahai Dhanna Pooran Tahoo ko mut me jia daranhee. (3) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 488)

O my mind! Why do not you remember the Unmanifest Lord? Except Him no body knows the way (to help you.) Even if you go about running in all the universe (to seek help); only, what God wills that shall happen. (1) (Rahau)

Our Master is such Who created the body with ten doors out of water (blood) in the mother's womb. He protected the food of the baby in the mother's womb from fire. (1)

The tortoise remains in the water and its newly born children are outside on the sand. They neither have the protection of mother's wings (like the birds) nor the mother's milk (like animals.) But, The all prevailing and beautiful God sustains the new born kids of the tortoise. Just think about this! (2)

The insects are hidden in the stone and there is no way out for it. But all prevailing God even takes care and sustains that insect. Saint Dhanna says, "O human being! Do not get afraid! (God shall protect you.) (3) (3)

ਧਨਾਸਰੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾਂ ਕੀ ਧੰਨਾ ॥

ਗੋਪਾਲ ਤੇਰਾ ਆਰਤਾ ॥ ਜੋ ਜਨ ਤੁਮਰੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰੰਤੇ ਤਿਨ ਕੇ ਕਾਜ ਸਵਾਰਤਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦਾਲਿ ਸੀਧਾ ਮਾਗਉ ਘੀਉ ॥ ਹਮਰਾ ਖੁਸੀ ਕਰੈ ਨਿਤ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਪਨੀਆ ਛਾਦਨੁ ਨੀਕਾ ॥ ਅਨਾਜੁ ਮਗਉ ਸਤ ਸੀ ਕਾ ॥੧॥ ਗਊ ਭੈਸ ਮਗਉ ਲਾਵੇਰੀ ॥ ਇਕ ਤਾਜਨਿ ਤੁਰੀ ਚੰਗੇਰੀ ॥ ਘਰ ਕੀ ਗੀਹਨਿ ਚੰਗੀ ॥ ਜਨੁ ਧੰਨਾ ਲੇਵੈ ਮੰਗੀ॥੨॥੪॥

धनासरी बाणी भगताँ की धंना ॥

गोपाल तेरा आरता ॥ जो जन तुमरी भगति करंते तिन के काज सवारता ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ दालि सीधा मागउु घीउु ॥ हमरा खुसी करै नित जीउु ॥ पनीआ छादनु नीका ॥ अनाजु मगउु सत सी का ॥१॥ गउू भैस मगउु लावेरी ॥ इिक ताजिन तुरी चंगेरी ॥ घर की गीहिन चंगी ॥ जनु धंना लेवै मंगी॥२॥४॥

Dhansari Bani Bhagtan Ki Dhanna

Gopal tera aarta. Jo jun tumri bhagti karante tin ke kaj sawarta (1) (Rahau) Daal seedha mangau gheeu. Hamra khusee kare nit jeeyu. Pania chhadan neeka. Anaj maghau sut see ka. (1) Gayu bhais magau laveri. Ik tajani turee changeree. Ghar ki geehani chungee. Jun Dhanna levai mungee. (2) (4)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 695)

O Lord! I pray to you about my afflictions. You fulfil the desire of those who are your devotees (1) (Rahau)

I beg for lentils, flour and clarified butter. By this much, my heart will be delighted. I also beg for shoes and good clothes. The grain should be from the land ploughed seven times (1)

I need milch cow and buffalo and also a good Arabian mare. Give me a good wife and housekeeper. This is what your servant Dhanna wants. (2) (4)



Chapter 10

Saint Surdas Ji

Saint Surdas was living at Gaughat between Agra and Mathura with his disciples. He became a disciple of Shri Vallabhacharya and took over the services of Shri Nath temple at Goverdhan. He was a very dedicated devotee of lord Krishna. He used to call himself a balladeer (Dhadee) of lord Krishna.

He was born in village Sihi located between Delhi and Mathura in a Saraswat Brahmin family in 1492 AD and died in 1595 AD at a ripe age of 103 years. His famous book is "Sur Sagar". This book is loose explanation of 10th chapter of Shrimad Bhagwat Puran. Although this was the first book in "Braj Bhasha" i.e. language of modern Uttar Pradesh, but it is of very high standard from thought and poetry point of view. Although he was blind, but his inner eyes being open, he described the love of lord Krishna, Radha and the "gopies" vividly. He is rightly called the Sun in the sky of poetry and Shri Tulsidas author of "Ram Chritar Manas" the Moon. Other authors are merely stars. Saint Surdas was a very highly exalted devotee of the Lord. His devotion was of love and he believed in dispassion, compassion and equality of all beings. He used to say that service of the mind is the highest compared to that of body and wealth.

Some critics try to compartmentalize saints as

devotees of Rama, Krishna, Shiva; Unmanifest and Manifest Lord etc. This is a sign of narrow-mindedness. In the path of devotion i.e. "Bhagti Marag", a stage comes when only one Lord is seen everywhere, as is said in Gurbani:

"Nirgun Aap Sargun bhi Ohi, kaladhar jin sagli mohi"

i.e. He, the Lord, is Himself Unmanifest and Manifest. He has bewitched the whole world by his nature ("Maya")

The saints and incarnations (*Avtaras*) appear different because they come from different cultures, backgrounds and times. Once they become self-realized, they are one with the Lord, and are all the same, like, when different rivers join the ocean, they become ocean and cannot by differentiated.

There is only one composition of Saint Surdas in Guru Granth Sahib at page 1253. Serveral scholars including Pundit Narain Singh are of the view that when Saint Surdas composed the line "Chhadi mun Hari bikhman ko sang" he became so emotional that he went into deep Samadhi. Shri Guru Arjun Dev completed the rest of the stanza under the name of Surdas.

ਛਾਡਿ ਮਨ ਹਰਿ ਬਿਮੁਖਨ ਕੋ ਸੰਗੁ ॥ ਸਾਰੰਗ ਮਹਲਾ ੫ ਸੂਰਦਾਸ ॥ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਸੰਗ ਬਸੇ ਹਰਿ ਲੋਕ ॥ ਤਨੁ ਮਨੁ ਅਰਪਿ ਸਰਬਸੁ ਸਭੁ ਅਰਪਿਓ ਅਨਦ ਸਹਜ ਧੁਨਿ ਝੋਕ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਪੇਖਿ ਭਏ ਨਿਰਬਿਖਈ ਪਾਏ ਹੈ ਸਗਲੇ ਥੋਕ ॥ ਆਨ ਬਸਤੁ ਸਿਉ ਕਾਜੁ ਨ ਕਛੂਐ ਸੁੰਦਰ ਬਦਨ ਅਲੋਕ ॥੧॥ ਸਿਆਮ ਸੁੰਦਰ ਤਜਿ ਆਨ ਜੁ ਚਾਹਤ ਜਿਉ ਕੁਸਟੀ ਤਨਿ ਜੋਕ ॥ ਸੂਰਦਾਸ ਮਨੁ ਪ੍ਰਭਿ ਹਥਿ ਲੀਨੇ ਦੀਨੇ ਇਹ ਪਰਲੋਕ ॥੨॥੧॥੮॥ छाडि मन हरि बिमुखन को संगु ॥ सारंग महला ५ सूरदास ॥ १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

हिर के संग बसे हिर लोक ॥ तनु मनु अरिप सरबसु सभु अरिपओं अनद सहज धुनि झोक॥१॥रहाउु॥ दरसनु पेखि भड़े निरिबखड़ी पाइे है सगले थोक ॥ आन बसतु सिउु काजु न कछूऔ सुंदर बदन अलोक ॥१॥ सिआम सुंदर तिज आन जु चाहत जिउु कुसटी तिन जोक ॥ सूरदास मनु प्रिभ हिथ लीनो दीनो इिहु परलोक ॥२॥१॥८॥

Chhadi Mun Hari Bimukhan Ko Sungu Sarang Mohalla 5 Surdas Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Hari ke sang base Hari loke. Tun mun arap sarbasu sabh arpio anad sahaj dhuni jhoke. (1) (Rahau) Darsan dekh bhaye nirbikhayee paye hai sagle thoke. Aan basat siu kaaj na kachhue sundar badan aloke. (1) Siam Sunder tuji aan ju chahat jiu kustee tun joke. Surdas manu Prabhi hathi lino deeno ih parloke. (2) (1) (8) (Sri Guru granth Sahib page 1253)

O my mind, leave the company of those turned away from God.

In Sarang meter, composition of Guru Arjun Dev in the name of Surdas

The Lord is One, both Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained by the grace of True Master.

Only the God's devotees abide with Him. They have dedicated their body, mind and all else to Him. They are always intoxicated with the ecstasy of Divine Music (1) (Rahau)

At the sight of the Lord, they are relieved of their evil tendencies and have achieved all boons. Except the sight of beautiful visages of the Lord, they are attached to nothing else. (1) Those who discard the beautiful Lord and seek other things are like leeches sucking the leper's blood. Surdas says that the Lord has grasped his heart and the joy of this is like granting of the next world. (2) (1) (8)

Note: The leper's blood becomes sweet but poisonous. The leech loves to suck the blood but dies soon after. Similar is the fate of those who desert the Lord and are attached to worldly objects.



Chapter 11

Saint Parmanand Ji

Saint Parmanand was a poet of a very high order. He was a very gentle and faithful devotee of Lord Krishna. He was born in 1407 AD at Kanauj; district Farukhabad in Uttar Pradesh in a Kanya Kubaj Brahmin Family. From his childhood he was fond of writing and singing devotional songs and he became famous for this in the neighbouring areas.

When at the age of 26 years, he went to Allahabad, he met Swami Shri Vallabhacharya who fell in love with his singing and hymns. Parmanand was also very much impressed by the great teacher and he became his disciple. It is said that after listening to one hymn sung by saint Parmanand, the great Vallabhacharya went into deep trance and remained in this state for 3 days continuously.

Saint Parmanand mostly stayed in Vrindaban near Mathura. His love for lord Krishna was like that of a milkmaid (Gopi). He has mostly described the Lord Krishna in the age of 12 years. He was a singer and a poet. He used both these qualities to sing praises of the Lord.

He is said to have authored 6 books, namely, Parmanand Sagar, Parmanand Das ji ke pudd, Dan Leela, Udhav Leela, Dhruv Chrit and Sanskrit Ratanmala. There is only one composition of his in Shri Guru Granth Sahib at page 1253 in Sarang Raga.

ਸਾਰੰਗ ॥ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਤੈ ਨਰ ਕਿਆ ਪੁਰਾਨੁ ਸੁਨਿ ਕੀਨਾ ॥ ਅਨਪਾਵਨੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਨਹੀ ਉਪਜੀ ਭੂਖੈ ਦਾਨੁ ਨ ਦੀਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਮੁ ਨ ਬਿਸਰਿਓ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਨ ਬਿਸਰਿਓ ਲੋਭੁ ਨ ਛੂਟਿਓ ਦੇਵਾ ॥ ਪਰ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਮੁਖ ਤੇ ਨਹੀ ਛੂਟੀ ਨਿਫਲ ਭਈ ਸਭ ਸੇਵਾ ॥੧॥ ਬਾਟ ਪਾਰਿ ਘਰੁ ਮੂਸਿ ਬਿਰਾਨੋ ਪੇਟੁ ਭਰੈ ਅਪ੍ਰਾਧੀ ॥ ਜਿਹਿ ਪਰਲੋਕ ਜਾਇ ਅਪਕੀਰਤਿ ਸੋਈ ਅਬਿਦਿਆ ਸਾਧੀ ॥੨॥ ਹਿੰਸਾ ਤਉ ਮਨ ਤੇ ਨਹੀ ਛੂਟੀ ਜੀਅ ਦਇਆ ਨਹੀ ਪਾਲੀ ॥ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਮਿਲਿ ਕਥਾ ਪੁਨੀਤ ਨ ਚਾਲੀ ॥੩॥੧॥੬॥

सारंग ॥ १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

तै नर किआ पुरानु सुनि कीना ॥ अनपावनी भगित नही उपजी भूखै दानु न दीना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कामु न बिसरिओ क्रोधु न बिसरिओ लोभु न छूटिओ देवा ॥ पर निंदा मुख ते नही छूटी निफल भड़ी सभ सेवा ॥१॥ बाट पारि घरु मूसि बिरानो पेटु भरै अप्राधी ॥ जिहि परलोक जाइि अपकीरित सोड़ी अबिदिआ साधी ॥२॥ हिंसा तउु मन ते नही छूटी जीअ दिइआ नही पाली ॥ परमानम्द साधसंगित मिलि कथा पुनीत न चाली ॥३॥१॥६॥

Sarang Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Tai nar kia Puraanu suni keena. Anpawni bhagati nahee upjee bhukhai daanu na deena. (1) (Rahau) Kaamu na bisrio karodhu na bisrio lobhu na chhutio Deva. Par ninda mukh te nahi chhootee nifal bhayee sabh sewa. (1) Baat pari gharu moosi birano petu bharai apradhee. Jihi parlok jayi apkeerati soyee abidia sadhee. (2) Hinsa tau mun te nahi chhooti jia dayia nahee palee. Parmanand sadh sangati mili katha puneet na chali. (3) (1) (6) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1253)

The lord is One, Manifest and Unmanifest. He can be attained by the grace of True Master.

O being, what have you gained by listening to

Puranas? Neither the desire for ceaseless devotion nor feeling for charity to the hungry has arisen in you. (1) (Rahau)

Neither you have discarded lust nor wrath and greed have left you. All your devotional services have gone waste if calumny of others has not left your lips. (1)

O criminal! By highway robbery, cheating and theft in others homes you have filled your belly. You have perfected only such ignorance, which will bring you ignominy in the next world. (2)

Violence has not left your mind; you show no compassion to the God's creation. Parmanand says that you have not even listened to spiritual discourses in the congregation of holy persons (3) (1) (6)



Chapter 12

Saint Bheekhan Ji

There are conflicting views about identity of Saint Bheekhan. One view is that he was Sheikh Bheekhan, a Sufi from village Kakori who was a great scholar of Islam. But, from his language in the two compositions included in Sri Guru Granth Sahib, this does not appear to be correct.

According to Pundit Narain Singh, he was born in a Hindu Kayisth family at village Pakai in Luckhnow district in 1473 AD. When he was only 10-12 years of age, one group of holy saints visited their village. His association with these saints impressed him so much that he neglected all his worldly business and was engaged in association with holy persons. His parents got him married to divert his attention but it was of no avail. Although a householder, he rose very high spiritually and passed away at the age of 90 years.

There are two compositions of Saint Bhikhan ji in Sorath meter at page 659 in Sri Guru Granth Sahib. Both these stanzas are full of emotions in describing benefits of reciting the Lord's Name.

ਰਾਗੁ ਸੋਰਠਿ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਭੀਖਨ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਨੈਨਹੁ ਨੀਰੁ ਬਹੈ ਤਨੁ ਖੀਨਾ ਭਏ ਕੇਸ ਦੁਧ ਵਾਨੀ ॥ ਰੂਧਾ ਕੰਠੁ ਸਬਦੁ ਨਹੀ ਉਚਰੈ ਅਬ ਕਿਆ ਕਰਹਿ ਪਰਾਨੀ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਇ ਹੋਹਿ ਬੈਦ ਬਨਵਾਰੀ ॥ ਅਪਨੇ ਸੰਤਹ ਲੇਹੁ ਉਬਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਾਥੇ ਪੀਰ ਸਰੀਰਿ ਜਲਨਿ ਹੈ ਕਰਕ ਕਰੇਜੇ ਮਾਹੀ ॥ ਐਸੀ ਬੇਦਨ ਉਪਜਿ ਖਰੀ ਭਈ ਵਾ ਕਾ ਅਉਖਧੁ ਨਾਹੀ॥੨॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਜਲੁ ਨਿਰਮਲੁ ਇਹੁ ਅਉਖਧੁ ਜਗਿ ਸਾਰਾ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਕਹੈ ਜਨੁ ਭੀਖਨੁ ਪਾਵਉ ਮੋਖ ਦੁਆਰਾ॥੩॥੧॥

रागु सोरिठ बाणी भगत भीखन की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ नैनहु नीरु बहै तनु खीना भई केस दुध वानी ॥ रूधा कंठु सबदु नही उुचरै अब किआ करिह परानी॥१॥ राम रािइ होिह बैद बनवारी॥ अपने संतह लेहु उुबारी॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ माथे पीर सरीिर जलिन है करक करेजे माही ॥ असी बेदन उुपिज खरी भईी वा का अउुखधु नाही॥२॥ हिर का नामु अंमित जलु निरमलु इिहु अउुखधु जिंग सारा॥ गुर परसािद कहै जनु भीखनु पावउु मोख दुआरा॥३॥१॥

Rag Sorathi Bani Bhagat Bheekhan Ji ki Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Nainhu neer bahai tunu kheena bhaye kes dudh wanee. Rudha kanth sabad nahi uchrai ub kia kare paranee. (1) Ram Rai hoi Baid Banwaree. Apne santahu leh ubaree. (1) (Rahau) Mathe peer sareeri jalani hai karak kareje mahee. Aisi bedan upaji kharee bhayee wa ka aukhadhu nahee. (2) Hari ka Naamu amrit jalu nirmalu ehu aukhadhu jug sara. Gur Parsadi kahe jun Bheekhan pawau mokh duara. (3) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 659)

The Lord is One, Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained with the grace of True Master.

(In this composition, Saint Bheekhan has described condition of beings in old age when all faculties become useless. He says that the Lord's Name is the only remedy in all types of suffering.)

In old age when hair go grey, body becomes weak and eyes start watering, the throat is choked and the words cannot be spoken. In this state what can a human being do? (1)

The Lord is the Supreme Physician who saves His devotees (1) (Rahau)

There is ache in the head, the body is burning and there is pain in the heart. The torment is such that no remedy is found. (2)

The Lord's Name is the pure nectar water, which is the remedy for the whole world. Bheekhan says that with the grace of the Master, one may attain the door to liberation (3) (1)

ਐਸਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਰਤਨੁ ਨਿਰਮੋਲਕੁ ਪੁੰਨਿ ਪਦਾਰਥੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਜਤਨ ਕਰਿ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਰਾਖਿਆ ਰਤਨੁ ਨ ਛਪੈ ਛਪਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਕਹਤੇ ਕਹਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਗੂੰਗੇ ਕੀ ਮਿਠਿਆਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਰਸਨਾ ਰਮਤ ਸੁਨਤ ਸੁਖੁ ਸ੍ਵਨਾ ਚਿਤ ਚੇਤੇ ਸੁਖੁ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਭੀਖਨ ਦੁਇ ਨੈਨ ਸੰਤੋਖੇ ਜਹ ਦੇਖਾਂ ਤਹ ਸੋਈ॥੨॥੨॥

श्रैसा नामु रतनु निरमोलकु पुंनि पदारथु पाइिआ ॥ अनिक जतन किर हिरदे राखिआ रतनु न छपै छपाइिआ ॥१॥ हिर गुन कहते कहनु न जाड़ी ॥ जैसे गूंगे की मिठिआड़ी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ रसना रमत सुनत सुखु स्रवना चित चेते सुखु होड़ी ॥ कहु भीखन दुइि नैन संतोखे जह देखाँ तह सोड़ी॥२॥२॥

Aisa Naam ratanu nirmolaku punni padarathu payia. Anik jatan kari hirdai rakhiya ratan na chhape chhapaiya. (1) Hari gun kahite kahanu na jayee jaise gunge dee mithiayee. (1) (Rahau) Rasna ramat sunat sukh sarwana chit chete sukhu hoyee. Kahu Bheekhan dui nain santokhe jah dekha tah Soyee. (2) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 659)

For my good deeds, as a reward, I got the invaluable jewel of the Lord's Name. By innumerable devices, I tried to hide it in my heart, but this jewel cannot be concealed (1)

The Lord's merits are beyond description like the taste of sweet to a dumb person (1) (Rahau)

By uttering by tongue, hearing with the ears and contemplating by mind one can enjoy bliss. Bheekhan says that now both his eyes are content because he beholds the Lord wherever he looks (2) (2)



Chapter 13

Saint Beni Ji

There are no records available about the time or place of birth of saint Beni. It is presumed that he was from North India and belonged to the time of saint Namdev and that Guru Nanak Dev collected his works.

As per mention of saint Beni in Bhai Gurdas's "vaars", he was very much dedicated to the Lord's devotion and used to go to lonely spots for meditation. He used to tell his people that he goes to the king's court for service. He thus would pass his time by bluff. There was poverty in his house but saint Beni was always one pointed in his mind towards the Lord's devotion. One day the Lord in the guise of the king came to his house in his absence and gave an unlimited wealth and assurance about further help. This is how the Lord saves the honour of his servants.

There are three compositions of saint Beni included in Sri Guru Granth Sahib. He is mentioned as a great devotee of the Lord by Guru Arjun Dev as well as by Shri Kul Bhatt in their works.

ਸ੍ਰੀਰਾਗ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਬੇਣੀ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ॥ ਪਹਰਿਆ ਕੈ ਘਰਿ ਗਾਵਣਾ ॥ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਰੇ ਨਰ ਗਰਭ ਕੁੰਡਲ ਜਬ ਆਛਤ ਉਰਧ ਧਿਆਨ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗਾ ॥ ਮਿਰਤਕ ਪਿੰਡਿ ਪਦ ਮਦ ਨਾ ਅਹਿਨਿਸਿ ਏਕ ਅਗਿਆਨ ਸੁ ਨਾਗਾ ॥ ਤੇ ਦਿਨ ਸੰਮਲ ਕਸਟ ਮਹਾ ਦੂਖ ਅਬ ਚਿਤੂ ਅਧਿਕ ਪਸਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਗਰਭ ਛੋਡਿ ਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਮੈਡਲ ਆਇਆ ਤਉ ਨਰਹਰਿ ਮਨਹੂ ਬਿਸਾਰਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਫਿਰਿ ਪਛੂਤਾਵਹਿਗਾ ਮੜਿਆ ਤੰ ਕਵਨ ਕੁਮਤਿ ਭੂਮਿ ਲਾਗਾ ॥ ਚੇਤਿ ਰਾਮੂ ਨਾਹੀ ਜਮ ਪੂਰਿ ਜਾਹਿਗਾ ਜਨੂ ਬਿਚਰੈ ਅਨਰਾਧਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਾਲ ਬਿਨੌਦ ਚਿੰਦ ਰਸ ਲਾਗਾ ਖਿਨੂ ਖਿਨੂ ਮੋਹਿ ਬਿਆਪੈ ॥ ਰਸੂ ਮਿਸੂ ਮੇਧੂ ਅੰਮਿਤੂ ਬਿਖੂ ਚਾਖੀ ਤਉ ਪੰਚ ਪ੍ਰਗਟ ਸੰਤਾਪੈ॥ ਜਪ ਤਪ ਸੰਜਮ ਛੋਡਿ ਸਕਿਤ ਮੀਤ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਨ ਅਰਾਧਿਆ ॥ ੳਛਲਿਆ ਕਾਮੂ ਕਾਲ ਮਤਿ ਲਾਗੀ ਤਉ ਆਨਿ ਸਕਤਿ ਗਲਿ ਬਾਂਧਿਆ ॥੨॥ ਤਰੁਣ ਤੇਜੂ ਪਰ ਤਿਅ ਮੁਖੂ ਜੋਹਹਿ ਸਰੂ ਅਪਸਰੂ ਨ ਪਛਾਣਿਆ ॥ ਉਨਮਤ ਕਾਮਿ ਮਹਾ ਬਿਖੂ ਭਲੈ ਪਾਪੂ ਪੁੰਨੂ ਨ ਪਛਾਨਿਆ॥ ਸੂਤ ਸੰਪਤਿ ਦੇਖਿ ਇਹੂ ਮਨੂ ਗਰਬਿਆ। ਰਾਮ ਰਿਦੈ ਤੇ ਖੋਇਆ ॥ ਅਵਰ ਮਰਤ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਨ ਤੋਲੇ ਤੳ ਭਗ ਮਖਿ ਜਨਮੂ ਵਿਗੋਇਆ ॥੩॥ ਪੁੰਡਰ ਕੇਸ ਕੁਸਮ ਤੇ ਧਉਲੇ ਸਪਤ ਪਾਤਾਲ ਕੀ ਬਾਣੀ ॥ ਲੋਚਨ ਸਮਹਿ ਬੁਧਿ ਬਲ ਨਾਠੀ ਤਾ ਕਾਮੂ ਪਵਸਿ ਮਾਧਾਣੀ ॥ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਬਿਖੈ ਭਈ ਮੀਤ ਪਾਵੀਸ ਕਾਇਆ ਕਮਲੂ ਕੁਮਲਾਣਾ ॥ ਅਵਗਤਿ ਬਾਣਿ ਛੋਡਿ ਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਮੰਡਲਿਤਊ ਪਾਛੈ ਪਛੂਤਾਣਾ ॥੪॥ ਨਿਕੂਟੀ ਦੇਹ ਦੇਖਿ ਧੁਨਿ ਉਪਜੈ ਮਾਨ ਕਰਤ ਨਹੀਂ ਬੁਝੈ ॥ ਲਾਲਚੂ ਕਰੈ ਜੀਵਨ ਪਦ ਕਾਰਨ ਲੋਚਨ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਸੁਝੈ ॥ ਥਾਕਾ ਤੇਜੂ ਉਡਿਆ ਮਨੂ ਪੰਖੀ ਘਰਿ ਆਂਗਨਿ ਨ ਸੁਖਾਈ ॥ ਬੇਣੀ ਕਹੈ ਸੂਨਹੂ ਰੇ ਭਗਤਹੂ ਮਰਨ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਕਿਨਿ ਪਾਈ॥੫॥

> स्रीराग बाणी भगत बेणी जीउु की ॥ पहरिआ कै घरि गावणा ॥ १४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

रे नर गरभ कुंडल जब आछत उुरध धिआन लिव लागा ॥ मिरतक पिंडि पद मद ना अहिनिसि इेकु अगिआन सु नागा ॥ ते दिन संमलु कसट महा दुख अब चितु अधिक पसारिआ ॥ गरभ छोडि मित मंडल आइआ तउु नरहिर मनहु बिसारिआ ॥१॥ फिरि पछुताविहगा मूिड़आ तूं कवन कुमित भूमि लागा ॥ चेति रामु नाही जम पुरि जािहगा जनु बिचरै अनराधा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बाल बिनोद चिंद रस लागा खिनु खिनु मोिह बिआप ॥ रसु मिसु मेधु अंमितु बिखु चाखी तउु पंच प्रगट संताप ॥ जपु तपु संजमु छोडि सुक्रित मित राम नामु न अरािधआ ॥ उुछिलआ कामु काल मित लागी तउु आनि सकित गिल बाँधिआ ॥२॥ तुरुण तेजु पर तिअ

मुखु जोहिह सरु अपसरु न पछाणिआ ॥ उनमत कामि महा बिखु भूलै पापु पुंनु न पछानिआ॥ सृत संपित देखि हिहु मनु गरिबआ रामु रिदे ते खोिहआ ॥ अवर मरत मािइआ मनु तोले तरु भग मुखि जनमु विगोिइआ ॥३॥ पुंडर केस कुसम ते धरुले सपत पाताल की बाणी ॥ लोचन स्रमिह बुधि बल नाठी ता कामु पविस माधाणी ॥ ता ते बिखै भड़ी मित पाविस कािइआ कमलु कुमलाणा ॥ अवगित बािण छोिड मित मंडिलतरु पाछै पछुताणा ॥४॥ निकुटी देह देखि धुनि उपजै मान करत नहीं बूझै ॥ लालचु करै जीवन पद कारन लोचन कछू न सूझै ॥ थाका तेजु उडिआ मनु पंखी घिर आँगिन न सुखाड़ी ॥ बेणी कहै सुनहु रे भगतहु मरन मुकति किनि पाड़ी॥४॥

Sri Rag Bani Bhagat Beni Jiu Ki Pahiria Kai Ghari Gawna Ik Onkar Satguru Parsadi

Re nar garbh kundal jub achhat urdh dhian liv laga. Mirtak pindi pud mud na ahinis ek agiyan su naga. Te din sumulu kust maha dukh ab chitu adhik pasariya. Garabh chhodi mrit mandal aiya tau Narhari manhu bisariya. (1) Phir pachhutawehiga moorhia tu kawan kumat bhrumi laga. Chet Ramu nahi jum pur jahiga junu bichrai anradha. (1) (Rahau) Bal binod chind rus laga khin khin mohi biapai. Rusu misu medhu amritu bikhu chakhee, tau punch pragat santapai. Jupu tupu sanjam chhodi sukrit mati Ram Naamu na aradhia. Uchhalia kaamu kal mati lagi tau ani sakati gali bandhia. (2) Trun teju pur tria mukhu johahi saru apsaru na pachhania. Unmati kami maha bikhu bhoolai paap punn na pachhania. Sut sampati dekhi ihu manu garbia Ramu ridai te khoia. Awar marat Maiya munu tole tau bhug mukhi janamu wigoia. (3) Punder kes kusam te dhaule sapat patal ki banee. Lochan sarmahi budhi bul nathee ta kamu pawasi madhanee. Ta te bikhai bhyee mati pawasi kaiya kamal kumlana. Awgati bani chhodi mrit mandali tau pachhai pachhutana. (4) Nikutee deh dekhi dhuni upjai maan karat nahi boojhai. Lalachu karai jiwan pud karan lochan kachhu na sujhai. Thaka teju udia mun pankhee ghari angan na sukhayee. Beni kahai sunhu re bhagatahu maran mukti kin payee. (5)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 93)

(In this composition, saint Beni has drawn a beautiful sketch of a worldly person who is proud of his possessions, sons and powers etc. and is always busy in enjoyments and collecting wealth by fair and foul means in young age. When one grows old, physical and astral strength is lost and the loved ones on whom the person was spending his wealth and energies also neglect him when he is helpless. Therefore, saint Beni advises that one should instead of spending time and energies on amassing wealth and enjoyments, work for one's liberation. Liberation can only be attained when in this body and not after death.)

O man! When you were in the spiral of your mother's womb, you meditated on the Lord. Then all that time during day and night, you had no pride in your body of clay. O man! Now (after birth) you have expanded your mind in all directions. Just remember those days of torment. Now that you have come out of the womb into this world of mortality, you have forgotten the Lord. (1)

O fool! what sort of doubts and wrong actions you have fallen into? You will have to repent later. Remember the Lord, otherwise you will go to Yama's domain. Do not behave like an ignorant person (1) (Rahau)

As a child, you were busy in games and pleasures of eating. Every instant love for food and pastimes gripped you. As a juvenile, you consumed everything even poison, taking these to be nectar. As a result, five negative emotions (lust, anger, greed, attachment and pride) started tormenting you. You did not indulge in contemplation, austerities, restraints, and discarded virtuous deeds. You never meditated on the Lord's Name. As the tide of lust rose, your wisdom was stained, then a woman was tied to your neck (you were married). (2)

In the flush of youth, you became oblivious of good and bad; started seeking faces of other's women. Intoxicated with powerful poison of lust, you did not discriminate between sin and virtue. You were feeling proud on seeing your sons and wealth and the Lord was cast out of your mind. When others died, you only weighed the wealth you would gain from them. You wasted your life in lust and pleasure of palate (3)

In the old age, your hair became whiter than white lotus flower and your voice so feeble as if it came from seventh nether region. Passion still churned your mind though your eyes were watering and power of mind and body had gone feeble. Because the physical and astral body had become so weak, the mind was diffused. Because one has forgotten about the Immortal Lord's Word and is all the time busy with material world, at this stage, one has nothing to do but repent on this behaviour (4)

On growing older, one's body is bent and its sight raises cry of pity. If the others say something in his honour, the old man does not understand. Even at this age, when eyes are sightless, all powers exhausted, the bird of mind has flown away, the old man is still greedy about living longer. Saint Beni says, O devotees of God! By merely dying, none ever got liberation (this means, all effort has to be made in this life only) (5)

ਰਾਮਕਲੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਬੇਣੀ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਇੜਾ ਪਿੰਗਲਾ ਅਉਰ ਸਖਮਨਾ ਤੀਨਿ ਬਸਹਿ ਇਕ ਠਾਈ ॥ ਬੇਣੀ ਸੰਗਮ ਤਹ ਪਿਰਾਗੂ ਮਨੂ ਮਜਨੂ ਕਰੇ ਤਿਥਾਈ॥੧॥ ਸੰਤਹੂ ਤਹਾ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਰਾਮੂ ਹੈ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਗਮਿ ਚੀਨੈ ਬਿਰਲਾ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਤਹਾਂ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੂ ਰਮਈਆ ਹੋਇ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਦੇਵ ਸਥਾਨੈ ਕਿਆ ਨੀਸਾਣੀ ॥ ਤਹ ਬਾਜੇ ਸਬਦ ਅਨਾਹਦ ਬਾਣੀ ॥ ਤਹ ਚੰਦੂ ਨ ਸਰਜੂ ਪਉਣੂ ਨ ਪਾਣੀ ॥ ਸਾਖੀ ਜਾਗੀ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਜਾਣੀ ॥੨॥ ਉਪਜੈ ਗਿਆਨੂ ਦੂਰਮਤਿ ਛੀਜੈ ॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਰਸਿ ਗਗਨੰਤਰਿ ਭੀਜੈ ॥ ਏਸੂ ਕਲਾ ਜੋ ਜਾਣੈ ਭੇਊ ॥ ਭੇਟੈ ਤਾਸ ਪਰਮ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ॥੩॥ ਦਸਮ ਦੁਆਰਾ ਅਗਮ ਅਪਾਰਾ ਪਰਮ ਪੂਰਖ ਕੀ ਘਾਟੀ ॥ ਉਪਰਿ ਹਾਟੂ ਹਾਟ ਪਰਿ ਆਲਾ ਆਲੇ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਥਾਤੀ ॥੪॥ ਜਾਗਤ ਰਹੈ ਸੂ ਕਬਹੂ ਨ ਸੋਵੈ ॥ ਤੀਨਿ ਤਿਲੋਕ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਪਲੋਵੈ ॥ ਬੀਜ ਮੰਤੂ ਲੈ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਰਹੈ ॥ ਮਨੂਆ ਉਲਟਿ ਸੁੰਨ ਮਹਿ ਗਹੈ ॥੫॥ ਜਾਗਤੂ ਰਹੈ ਨ ਅਲੀਆ ਭਾਖੈ॥ ਪਾਚਉ ਇੰਦੀ ਬਸਿ ਕਰਿ ਰਾਖੈ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਕੀ ਸਾਖੀ ਰਾਖੈ ਚੀਤਿ ॥ ਮਨੂ ਤਨੂ ਅਰਪੈ ਕ੍ਰਿਸਨ ਪਰੀਤਿ ॥੬॥ ਕਰ ਪਲਵ ਸਾਖਾ ਬੀਚਾਰੇ ॥ ਅਪਨਾ ਜਨਮੂ ਨ ਜੂਐ ਹਾਰੇ ॥ ਅਸੂਰ ਨਦੀ ਕਾ ਬੰਧੈ ਮੂਲੂ ॥ ਪਛਿਮ ਫੇਰਿ ਚੜਾਵੈ ਸੂਰੂ ॥ ਅਜਰੂ ਜਰੈ ਸੂ ਨਿਝਰੂ ਝਰੈ ॥ ਜਗੰਨਾਥ ਸਿਊ ਗੋਸਟਿ ਕਰੈ ॥੭॥ ਚਉਮੂਖ ਦੀਵਾ ਜੋਤਿ ਦੁਆਰ ॥ ਪਲੂ ਅਨਤ ਮੂਲੂ ਬਿਚਕਾਰਿ ॥ ਸਰਬ ਕਲਾ ਲੇ ਆਪੇ ਰਹੈ ॥ ਮਨੂ ਮਾਣਕੂ ਰਤਨਾ ਮਹਿ ਗੁਹੈ ॥੮॥ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਪਦਮੂ ਦੁਆਲੈ ਮਣੀ ॥ ਮਾਹਿ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੂ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣ ਧਣੀ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਸਬਦ ਨਿਰਮਾਇਲ ਬਾਜੇ ॥ ਢੁਲਕੇ ਚਵਰ ਸੰਖ ਘਨ ਗਾਜੇ ॥ ਦਲਿ ਮਲਿ ਦੈਤਹੂ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਗਿਆਨੂ ॥ ਬੇਣੀ ਜਾਚੈ ਤੇਰਾ ਨਾਮੂ ॥੯॥੧

रामकली बाणी बेणी जीउु की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ इड़ा पिंगुला अउुर सुखमना तीनि बसि इिक ठाइी ॥ बेणी संगमु तह पिरागु मनु मजनु करे तिथाइी॥१॥ संतहु तहा निरंजन रामु है ॥ गुर गिम चीनै बिरला कोइि ॥ तहाँ निरंजनु रमझीआ होइि॥१॥रहाउु॥ देव सथानै किआ नीसाणी ॥ तह बाजे सबद अनाहद बाणी ॥ तह चंदु न सूरजु पउुणु न पाणी ॥ साखी जागी गुरमुखि जाणी ॥२॥ उुपजै गिआनु दुरमित छीजै ॥ अंम्रित रिस गगनम्तिर भीजै ॥ इेसु कला जो जाणे भेउु ॥ भेटै तासु परम गुरदेउु॥३॥ दसम दुआरा अगम अपारा परम पुरख की घाटी ॥ उूपिर हाटु हाट पिर आला आले भीतिर थाती ॥४॥ जागतु रहै सु कबहु न सोवै ॥ तीनि तिलोक समाधि पलोवै ॥ बीज मंतु

लै हिरदै रहै ॥ मनूआ उुलिट सुंन मिह गहै ॥५॥ जागतु रहै न अलीआ भाखै ॥ पाचउु इिंद्री बिस किर राखै ॥ गुर की साखी राखै चीति ॥ मनु तनु अरपै क्रिसन परीति ॥६॥ कर पलव साखा बीचारे ॥ अपना जनमु न जूऔ हारे ॥ असुर नदी का बंधै मूलु ॥ पिछम फेरि चड़ावै सूरु ॥ अजुरु जरै सु निझुरु झरै ॥ जगंनाथ सिउु गोसिट करै ॥७॥ चउुमुख दीवा जोति दुआर ॥ पलू अनत मूलु बिचकारि ॥ सरब कला ले आपे रहै ॥ मनु माणकु रतना मिह गुहै ॥८॥ मसतिक पदमु दुआले मणी ॥ माहि निरंजनु व्रिभवण धणी ॥ पंच सबद निरमाइल बाजे ॥ दुलके चवर संख घन गाजे ॥ दिल मिल दैतहु गुरमुखि गिआनु ॥ बेणी जाचै तेरा नामु ॥१॥१

Ramkali Bani Beni Jiu ki Ik Onkar Satguru Parsadi

Irha pingla aur sukhmana teen basih ik thayee. Beni sangamu tah Piragu manu majanu kare tithayee. (1) Santahu taha Niranjan Ram hai. Gur gumi cheenai birla koyi. Tahan Niranjan Ramaiya hoi. (1) (Rahau) Dev sthanai kia neesanee. Tah baje sabad anahad banee. Tah chandu na sooraju paunu na panee. Sakhee jagee Gurmukhi janee (2) Upjai gyanu durmati chheejai. Amrit rus gaganantar bheejai. Aisu kala jo jane bheu. Bhetai tasu Param Gurdeu. (3) Dasam duara agam apara Param Purakh ki ghatee. Upari hatu hat pari ala, ale bheetar thatee. (4) Jagatu rahai su kabahu na sowai. Teen tilok samadhi palowai. Beej mantr lai hirdai harai. Manooya ulat sun mahi gahai (5) Jagatu rahai na aleeya bhakhai. Panchau indri bus kar rakhai. Gur ki sakhee rakhai cheeti. Munu tunu arpai Krisan preeti. (6) Kar palav sakha beechare. Apana janam na juyai hare. Asur nadi ka bandhai moolu. Pachhim pheri chadawe sooru. Ajaru jarai su nijharu jharai. Jagan Nath siu gosati karai. (7) Chaumukh deeva joti duar. Paloo anat moolu bichkari. Sarab kala le ape rahai. Manu manaku ratna mahi guhai. (8) Mastaki padamu dualai manee.

Mahi Niranjan tribhawan dhanee. Panch sabad nirmayil baje. Dhulke chawar sankh ghan gaje. Dali mali daitahu Gurmukhi gyan. Beni jachai Tera Naam. (9) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 974)

(In this composition, saint Beni has very eloquently described the state of "Samadhi". In and around our body, there are subtle energies which flow in mystical lotuses (*chakras*) and nadis. These cannot be seen by our normal eyes but only by the clairvoyants. When a saint goes in the state of "Samadhi", his thoughts, emotions are absolutely still and his connection with the Lord is established. He is then possessed of unlimited powers.)

The three subtle flows in our spinal chord are ida (left or Moon flow from left nostril to the base of spine), Pingola (right or the Sun flow from the right nostril to the base of spine) and Sukhmana (central flow) are in perfect harmony.

Beni says that this condition of the three nadis in harmony is the true confluence of rivers (Ganges, Yamuna and Saraswati.) The self then bathes in this confluence of the three nadis. (1)

O saints! This state is the abode of the Immaculate Lord Rama. Only with the grace of the Master, some rare persons can attain this state. This is the true abode of the Lord beyond Maya. (1) (Rahau)

What are the marks (signs) of Divine abode? There rings the unstuck music and His Word ("Anahad Bani"). There exists no Sun, Moon, Air or Water. There is only holy teachings by the Master and Self Realization. (2)

Enlightenment comes and the foul thinking departs in this state. The seeker's crown chakra (sahasrara chakra, the tenth door on the top of the head) is drenched in holy nectar. Whosoever realizes the mystery of this miracle shall have meeting with Supreme Divine Enlightener. (3)

The tenth door, the abode of the Supreme Being is unknowable and beyond human limits. Located above loaf shaped instrument of intellect (brain) is the tenth door (crown chakra), the abode of the Supreme Being. (4)

One who is enlightened is always aware and never sleeps. The three qualities ("satwik", "rajsik" and "tamsik") and the three worlds vanish in his state of absorption in the Lord. The seed formula "beej mantra" is settled in his mind. His mind is turned away from the world and abides in cosmic and "shunya" (5)

Whoever is awake in spirit, never speaks untruth. He has full control over his five senses. He always bears in mind teachings of his Master. His mind and body are always devoted to the love of the Lord (6)

He who takes his hands as leaves and body as branches never looses his life in the gamble of worldliness. He dams up the river of demoniac thoughts at the origin itself. Then the Sun of enlightenment rises from the West which is the abode of ignorance. Whoever controls the uncontrollable, fountains of ecstasy flow for him. Such a person will hold dialogues with the Lord of the Universe (7)

At the portal, a four way-facing lamp shedding brightness is seen. Amid endless leaves of creation lies the root essence. With all his faculties, there abides the Lord. The Lord is found when pearl of mind is joined with jewel of breath (when one is aware of the Lord's Name with each breath). (8)

Within the head is the "sahasara" or the "crown chakra" surrounded by jewel of enlightenment or the "Divine Light". Inside this is lodged the Lord of the three worlds.

The holy five sounds play there, with flywhisk waving and conch shells sounding. With the Master granting enlightenment, the demons of evil are crushed. O Lord, Beni supplicates for devotion to Your Name (9) (1)

ਪ੍ਰਭਾਤੀ ਭਗਤ ਬੇਣੀ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਤਨਿ ਚੰਦਨੁ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਪਾਤੀ ॥ ਰਿਦ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਕਰ ਤਲ ਕਾਤੀ ॥ ਠਗ ਦਿਸਟਿ ਬਗਾ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗਾ ॥ ਦੇਖਿ ਬੈਸਨੋਂ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਮੁਖ ਭਾਗਾ ॥੧॥ ਕਲਿ ਭਗਵਤ ਬੰਦ ਚਿਰਾਂਮੰ ॥ ਕੂਰ ਦਿਸਟਿ ਰਤਾ ਨਿਸਿ ਬਾਦੰ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਿਤਪ੍ਰੀਤ ਇਸਨਾਨੁ ਸਰੀਰੰ ॥ ਦੁਇ ਧੋਤੀ ਕਰਮ ਮੁਖਿ ਖੀਰੰ ॥ ਰਿਦੈ ਛੁਰੀ ਸੰਧਿਆਨੀ ॥ ਪਰ ਦਰਬੁ ਹਿਰਨ ਕੀ ਬਾਨੀ॥੨॥ ਸਿਲ ਪੂਜਸਿ ਚਕ੍ਰ ਗਣੇਸੰ ॥ ਨਿਸਿ ਜਾਗਸਿ ਭਗਤਿ ਪ੍ਵੇਸੰ ॥ ਪਗ ਨਾਚਸਿ ਚਿਤੁ ਅਕਰਮੰ ॥ ਏ ਲੰਪਟ ਨਾਚ ਅਧਰਮੰ ॥੩॥ ਮ੍ਰਿਗ ਆਸਣੁ ਤੁਲਸੀ ਮਾਲਾ ॥ ਕਰ ਊਜਲ ਤਿਲਕੁ ਕਪਾਲਾ ॥ ਰਿਦੈ ਕੂੜੁ ਕੰਠਿ ਰੁਦ੍ਰਾਖੰ ॥ ਰੇ ਲੰਪਟ ਕ੍ਰਿਸਨੁ ਅਭਾਖੰ॥੪॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਆਤਮ ਤਤੁ ਨ ਚੀਨਿ੍ਆ ॥ ਸਭ ਫੋਕਟ ਧਰਮ ਅਬੀਨਿਆ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਬੇਣੀ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਧਿਆਵੈ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਬਾਟ ਨ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੫॥੧॥

प्रभाती भगत बेणी जी की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥
तिन चंदनु मसतिक पाती ॥ रिद अंतिर कर तल काती ॥ ठग
दिसिट बगा लिव लागा ॥ देखि बैसनो प्रान मुख भागा ॥१॥
किल भगवत बंद चिराँमं ॥ क्रूर दिसिट रता निसि बादं ॥१॥
रहाउु ॥ नितप्रति इिसनानु सरीरं ॥ दुइि धोती करम मुखि खीरं ॥
रिदै छुरी संधिआनी ॥ पर दरबु हिरन की बानी॥२॥ सिल पूजिस
चक्र गणेसं ॥ निसि जागिस भगित प्रवेसं ॥ पग नाचिस चितु
अकरमं ॥ इे लम्पट नाच अधरमं ॥३॥ म्रिग आसणु तुलसी माला ॥
कर उूजल तिलकु कपाला ॥ रिदै कूडु कंठि रुदाखं ॥ रे लम्पट
क्रिसनु अभाखं॥४॥ जिनि आतम ततु न चीनिआ ॥ सभ फोकट

धरम अबीनिआ ॥ कहु बेणी गुरमुखि धिआवै ॥ बिनु सतिगुर बाट न पावै ॥५॥१॥

Parbhatee Bhagat Beni Jee ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Tani chandanu mastaki patee. Rid untari kar tul kaatee. Thag disti baga liv laga. Dekhi baisno pran mukh bhaga. (1) Kali Bhagwati bund chiramung. Kroor disti rata nisi badung. (1) (Rahau) Nitprati isnanu sarirung. Dui dhotee karam mukhi kheerung. Ridai chhuree sundhianee. Par darabu hiran kee banee. (2) Sil poojasi chakr Gnesung. Nisi jagasi bhagati prwesung. Pug nachasi chitu akarmung. Ei lumput nach adharmung. (3) Mrig asan tulsee mala. Kar oojal tilaku kapala. Ridai koorhu kunthi rudrakhung. Re lumpat Krisanu abhakhung. (4) Jini Atam tutu na cheeniya. Sabh fokat dharam abeeniya. Kahu Beni Gurmukh dhiawai. Binu Satigur bat na pawai. (5) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1351)

O Being! You apply sandalwood paste to your body and tulsee leaves on your forehead but you have a knife in the palm of your heart. (Your heart is always ready to hurt others.) There is cheating in your eyes like the heron appearing to be in meditation. When you see a holy person, your face changes colour (lest you may have to feed him.) (1)

You do prolonged saluting in front of beautiful picture of Lord Vishnu. But o man with evil mind! At night time you enter into dispute (for distribution of offerings received from the devotees.) (1) (Rahau)

You bathe your body daily. You have two dhotis. But your actions are such that your tongue is vey sweet but your heart is like a knife. You perform all this drama to grab others' money. (2)

You do worship the idols after making Ganesh Chakra (a mystical diagram). You take part in ritual dancing and drama, thus keep awake whole night. You dance with your feet but you have sin in your heart. O lewd person! This dance is not religion. (3)

You have the seat of the skin of deer, you have garland of tulsee, your hands are clean and a religious mark on your forehead. You have falsehood in your heart and garland of rudrakash fruit around your neck. O lewd person! You do not perform devotion to Lord Krishna! (4)

The person who does not understand his soul (Atma), that fellow is blind. All his actions are wasted. Beni says that one should remember God with teachings of his Master. You can not find the correct path without True master. (5) (1)



Chapter 14

The Bhatts and their Compositions

There are 11 Bhatts whose works are included in Sri Guru Granth Sahib. They were Saraswat Bhramins, residents of a village in Karnal district (Haryana state) located somewhere along Saraswati River. Some of their descendants have now migrated to Uttar Pradesh and Madhya Pradesh. Shri Bhagirath was their grandfather who had six sons named Bhikha, Sokha, Tokha, Gokha, Chokha and Roda. The eleven Bhatts who came to Guru Arjun Dev were their sons. These Bhatts were highly spiritually oriented and were worshippers of various gods. They were looking for a True Master and during their search, they assembled in Kashi. There, they heard about Guru Arjun Dev and came to Amritsar to request him for enlightenment.

Some scholars say they were incarnations of the Vedas and Lord Brahma. There is a story told by Pandit Narain Singh ji. Once Lord Vishnu went to the meeting of the Lord Brahma. When he entered, Lord Brahma and the Vedas did not stand up to show him the respect due to his status. Thus Lord Vishnu took this rude behviour to be due to their sense of pride and, therefore, cursed them to take birth in Kali Yuga.

Disturbed by the curse, Lord Brahma and the Vedas requested to be forgiven and apologized. Lord Vishnu

then told that the fifth incarnation of Guru Nanak Dev would deliver them. Thus, the four Vedas and Lord Brahma reincarnated thus:

1. Samved: Mathura, Jalap (Jal), Harbans and Bal.

2. Rigved: Kalsahar (Tull or Kul) and Nal.

3. Yajurved : Salya and Bhall4. Atharved : Kirat and Gayand

5. Brahma: Bhikha

When these Bhatts came to Guru Arjun Dev, they found him to be a True Master and stayed there. They were already advanced and well versed in spiritual practices. Therefore, they got the Divine Knowledge by the grace of Guru Arjun Dev. Since they were scholars of great merit, they expressed their desire to compose poetry in praise of the Gurus. Guru Arjun Dev asked them to praise Guru Nanak Dev. To demonstrate that Guru Nanak Devand the Supreme Being were one, he composed first 9 swayas. Then the Bhatts said that their hearts were not yet clean. So they requested Guru ji to clean their hearts so that they could compose poetry of this high spiritual significance. Then Guru Arjun Dev composed further 11 swayas to end their "body consciousness" and make the Bhatts realize Supreme Being in their consciousness. Thus Guru Arjun Dev composed the first 20 paragraphs. Then the 11 Bhatts, between themselves composed 123 swayas making a total of 143 stanzas under the heading of "Bhatt Bani" at pages 1385 to 1409 of Sri Guru Granth Sahib.

Compositions of Guru Arjun Dev ੧ਓ ਸਤਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਨਿਰਵੈਰੁ ਅਕਾਲ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਅਜੂਨੀ ਸੈਭੰ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਸਵਯੇ ਸੀ ਮੁਖਬਾਕ ਮਹਲਾ ੫ ॥

ਆਦਿ ਪੂਰਖ ਕਰਤਾਰ ਕਰਣ ਕਾਰਣ ਸਭ ਆਪੇ ॥ ਸਰਬ ਰਹਿਓ ਭਰਪੂਰਿ ਸਗਲ

ਘਟ ਰਹਿਓ ਬਿਆਪੇ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਾਪਤੁ ਦੇਖੀਐ ਜਗਤਿ ਜਾਨੈ ਕਉਨੁ ਤੇਰੀ ਗਤਿ ਸਰਬ ਕੀ ਰਖ੍ਰਾ ਕਰੈ ਆਪੇ ਹਰਿ ਪਤਿ ॥ ਅਬਿਨਾਸੀ ਅਬਿਗਤ ਆਪੇ ਆਪਿ ਉਤਪਤਿ ॥ ਏਕੈ ਤੂਹੀ ਏਕੈ ਅਨ ਨਾਹੀ ਤੁਮ ਭਤਿ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਅੰਤੁ ਨਾਹੀ ਪਾਰਾਵਾਰੁ ਕਉਨੁ ਹੈ ਕਰੈ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ਜਗਤ ਪਿਤਾ ਹੈ ਸ੍ਬ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਕੋ ਅਧਾਰੁ ॥ ਜਨੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਭਗਤੁ ਦਰਿ ਤੁਲਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਸਮਸਰਿ ਏਕ ਜੀਹ ਕਿਆ ਬਖਾਨੈ ॥ ਹਾਂ ਕਿ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਸਦ ਬਲਿਹਾਰਿ ॥੧॥

> 98 सित नामु करता पुरखु निरभे नरवैरु अकाल मूरित अजूनी सैभं गुर प्रसादि ॥ सवये स्री मुखबाकु महला ५ ॥

आदि पुरख करतार करण कारण सभ आपे ॥ सरब रहिओ भरपूरि सगल घट रहिओ बिआपे ॥ बापत देखी अ जगित जाने कडुनु तेरी गित सरब की रखा करे आपे हिर पित ॥ अबिनासी अबिगत आपे आपि उतपित ॥ इकै तूही इकै अन नाही तुम भित ॥ हिर अंतु नाही पारावारु कडुनु है करे बीचारु जगत पिता है सब प्रान को अधारु ॥ जनु नानकु भगतु दिर तुलि ब्रहम समसिर इक जीह किआ बखाने ॥ हाँ कि बिल बिल बिल सिद बिलहारि ॥१॥

Ik Onkar Sati Nam Karta Purakh Nirbhau Nirvair Akal Murat Ajuni Sai Bhang Gur Parsadi. (1) Swaya Shri Mukhbak Mahalla 5

Adi Purakh Kartar karn karan sabh Aape. Sarab rahio bharpoori sagal ghati rahio biape. Bahapat dekheeyai jagat janai kaun Teri gati. Sarab ki rakhha karai Aape Hari pati. Abinasi Abigat aape Aap utpati. Ekai Toohi Ekai un nahee Tum bhuti. Hari unt nahi parawaru kaunu hai karai beechar. Jagat Pita hai sarab pran ko adharu. Junu Nanak bhagatu dari tuli Brahm samsari. Aik jeeh kia bakhanai. Han ki bali bali bali sud balihar. (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1385)

The Lord is One, Manifest and Unmanifest. His name is Eternal, Creator, Immanent, Fearless, without

enmity. His form is Eternal, Unincarnated; Self-Created and can be realized by the grace of True Master.

Swayas by holy tongue of Guru Arjun Dev

The Primal Supreme Being, Immanent, Creator, Almighty is All-Pervasive in all creations and is All-Manifest. He is Manifest in all creation. Who can know His reality? The Lord, Divine Master, Immortal, Formless, Self-Created grants protection to all.

O God!You are Unique. There is none like You. The Lord is without limits and extent. Who has the power to contemplate on Him? The Lord, father of the universe, prop of all beings, what can Nanak, servant of God and devotee narrate merits of Your devotion just with one tongue. To Him, I am always a sacrifice. (1)

ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਪ੍ਵਾਹ ਸਰਿ ਅਤੁਲ ਭੰਡਾਰ ਭਰਿ ਪਰੈ ਹੀ ਤੇ ਪਰੈ ਅਪਰ ਅਪਾਰ ਪਰਿ॥ ਆਪੁਨੋਂ ਭਾਵਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਮੰਤ੍ਰਿ ਨ ਦੂਸਰੋ ਧਰਿ ਓਪਤਿ ਪਰਲੌਂ ਏਕੈ ਨਿਮਖ ਤੁ ਘਰਿ॥ ਆਨ ਨਾਹੀ ਸਮਸਰਿ ਉਜੀਆਰੋ ਨਿਰਮਰਿ ਕੋਟਿ ਪਰਾਛਤ ਜਾਹਿ ਨਾਮ ਲੀਏ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ॥ ਜਨੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਭਗਤੁ ਦਰਿ ਤੁਲਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਸਮਸਰਿ ਏਕ ਜੀਹ ਕਿਆ ਬਖਾਨੈ॥ ਹਾਂ ਕਿ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਸਦ ਬਲਿਹਾਰਿ॥੨॥

अंम्रित प्रवाह सिर अतुल भंडार भिर परै ही ते परै अपर अपार पिर ॥ आपुनो भावनु किर मंत्रि न दूसरो धिर ओपित परलौ इेकै निमख तु घिर ॥ आन नाही समसिर उुजीआरो निरमिर कोटि पराछत जाहि नाम लीइे हिर हिर ॥ जनु नानकु भगतु दिर तुलि ब्रहम समसिर इेक जीह किआ बखानै ॥ हाँ कि बिल बिल बिल बिल सद बिलहारि ॥२॥

Amrit prwah sari atul bhandar bhari parai hee te parai Apar Apar pari. Aapuno bhawanu kari muntri na doosro dhari opati parlo ekai nimakh Tu ghari. Aan nahee samsari ujeearo nirmari koti prachhat jahi Naam leeye Hari Hari. Jun Nanak bhagatu dari tul Brham samsari ek jeeh kia bakhanai. Han ki bali bali bali sali sud balihari. (2) O God! You are blessing with flow of nectar. Your immeasurable stores are full. You are beyond anybody's reach and unapproachable. You follow Your own Will and do not consult anybody. According to Your Will, creation and destruction take place in twinkling of the eye. There is no parallel to You. Your Glow of Light is pure. By reciting Hari's Name, crores of sins are destroyed. (Guru) Nanak, servant of Hari has been accepted on Gods door and has attained the highest state of Brahm. How can one tongue describe God's praise? I sacrifice myself over Him again and again. (2)

मताल बहुत पाने प्टेंब में बीप्टे घिममाने पुनि निग्छ मूघ भिंग भाषि है तिनाने ॥ गिन ताल ताले भंड पाने नीभ मंड मिन मताल व स्पड़ा पेंदे भल्क भूनाने ॥ भाष गी पानत पाने व्रस्ति है स्प्रें घनत निग्छ ताले ॥ भाष गी पानत पाने व्रस्ति घृत घृत म्हि चूत मामानि प्रेंब निग्छे ॥ निग्छ व्या चिह्न नाही अंत पारे जीअ जंत सिभ थारे सगल को दाता इके अलख मुरारे ॥ आप ही धारन धारे कुदरित है देखारे बरन चिहन नाही मुख न मसारे ॥ जनु नानक भगत दिर तुलि बहम समसरि इक जीह किआ बखाने॥ हाँ कि बिल बिल बिल बिल सद बिलहारि ॥३॥

Sagal bhawan dhare ek then keeye bisthare poori rahio sarab mahi Aapi hai nirare. Hari gun nahee unt pare jeeya junt subh thare sagal ko data ekai alakh Murare. Aap hee dharan dhare kudrati hai dekhare baranu chihanu nahee mukh na masare. Janu Nanak bhagatu dari tuli Brham samsari ek jia kia bakhanai. Han ki bali bali bali sud balihari. (3)

O God! You have made all the worlds. All the expanse has been made from Yourself. You are prevailing in everything yet You are unattached to anything. O Hari! There is no limit to Your qualities as these are

beyond estimate. All beings are Yours and You are the only One Sustainer of everybody. You are beyond description. You sustain all the creation and display the nature. You have no sign, colour or identification mark. You have no face or beard. The servant of Hari, (Guru) Nanak has been approved in God's court and has attained the state of Brahm. What can one tongue say about God? Yes, I sacrifice myself over God again and again. (3)

Sarab gun nidhanung keemati na ghananung dhanung Ooche te Oocha janeeyai Prabh Tero thanung. Manu tanu Tero pranung ekai sut hai jahanung. Kawan upma deu bade te badanung. Janai kaun Tero bheu Alakh Apar Deu Akal kala hai Prabh sarab ko dhanung. Janu Nanak bhagat dari tuli Brham samsar ek jia kia bakhanai. Han ki bali bali bali sud balihari. (4)

O God! You are the treasure of all the virtues. The value of Your Divine Knowledge and meditation can not be assessed. O God! Your abode is the highest of the high. My mind, wealth and pranas are Your gift. You have

organised the whole universe in an order. O God! You are the highest of the high. Which virtue of Yours can I describe? O God! You are unfathomable, beyond limits and You have all the skills but no skill can reach You. Who can know Your secret? O God! You are the shelter of all. The servant of Hari (Guru) Nanak has been accepted in Your court and has attained the state of Brahm. What can one tongue say about God? Oh yes, I sacrifice myself over God again and again. (4)

ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰੁ ਆਕਾਰ ਅਛਲ ਪੂਰਨ ਅਬਿਨਾਸੀ ॥ ਹਰਖਵੰਤ ਆਨੰਤ ਰੂਪ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਬਿਗਾਸੀ ॥ ਗੁਣ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਬੇਅੰਤ ਅੰਤੁ ਇਕੁ ਤਿਲੁ ਨਹੀ ਪਾਸੀ ॥ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਹੋਂਹਿ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾਲ ਸੁ ਜਨੁ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਤੁਮਹਿ ਮਿਲਾਸੀ ॥ ਧੰਨਿ ਧੰਨਿ ਤੇ ਧੰਨਿ ਜਨ ਜਿਹ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾਲੁ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਭਯਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਜਿਨ ਪਰਸਿਅਉ ਸਿ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਣ ਦੂਹ ਥੇ ਰਹਿਓ॥੫॥

निरंकारु आकार अछल पूरन अबिनासी ॥ हरखवंत आनम्त रूप निरमल बिगासी ॥ गुण गाविह बेअंत अंतु इिकु तिलु नही पासी ॥ जा कडु होंहि क्रिपाल सु जनु प्रभ तुमिह मिलासी ॥ धंनि धंनि ते धंनि जन जिह क्रिपालु हिर हिर भयउु ॥ हिर गुरु नानकु जिन परिसअउु सि जनम मरण दुह थे रिहओ ॥५॥

Nirankaru aakar achhal Pooran Abinasee. Harakhwunt Aanunt roop Nirmal bigasee. Gun gawahi beunt untu iku tilu nahee pasee. Ja kau hohi kripal su janu Prabhu Tumahi milasee. Dhanni dhanni te jan jih Kripalu Hari Hari bhayau. Hari Guru Nanak jin parsiyu si janam maran duh the rahio. (5)

O God! You are without form, with form, undeceivable, prevailing everywhere and beyond destruction. You are always happy, You have unlimited forms, You are the purest form and are always blooming. Unlimited persons are singing Your praise. But, nobody has been able to gain even smallest detail of Your expanse. Those of Your devotees on whom you have showered Your grace, they

are the blessed and auspicious ones. Those who have worshipped Guru Nanak who is the form of Hari, they have been saved fron the the cycle of births and deaths. (5)

ਸਤਿ ਸਤਿ ਹਰਿ ਸਤਿ ਸਤਿ ਸਤੇ ਸਤਿ ਭਣੀਐ ॥ ਦੂਸਰ ਆਨ ਨ ਅਵਰੁ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਪਊਰਾਤਨੁ ਸੁਣੀਐ ॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਹਰਿ ਕੋ ਨਾਮੁ ਲੈਤ ਮਨਿ ਸਭ ਸੁਖ ਪਾਏ ॥ ਜੇਹ ਰਸਨ ਚਾਖਿਓ ਤੇਹ ਜਨ ਤ੍ਰਿਪਤਿ ਅਘਾਏ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਸੁਪ੍ਰਸੰਨੁ ਭਯੁ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਤਿਹ ਪਿਆਰੁ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਜਿਨ੍ ਪਰਸਿਓ ਤਿਨ੍ ਸਭ ਕੁਲ ਕੀਓ ਉਧਾਰੁ ॥੬॥

सित सित हिर सित सित सित सित भणीॐ ॥ दूसर आन न अवरु पुरखु पजूरातनु सुणीॐ ॥ अंम्रितु हिर को नामु लैत मिन सिभ सुख पाई ॥ जेह रसन चाखिओ तेह जन व्रिपित अघाई ॥ जिह ठाकुरु सुप्रसंनु भयो सतसंगित तिह पिआरु ॥ हिर गुरु नानकु जिन् परिसओ तिन् सभ कुल कीओ उुधारु ॥६॥

Sati Sati Hari Sati Sati sate Sati bhaneeyai. Doosar aan na awaru purakh pauratan suneeyai. Amrit Hari ko Naamu lait mani subh sukh paye. Jeh rasan chakhio teh jun tripat aghaye. Jih Thakur suparsanu bhayo satsangat tih piyaru. Hari Guru Nanak jin parsio tinh sabh kul keeyo udharu. (6)

Hari is Truth and Eternal and always has been said as Truth and Eternal. No other person in the past has been said to be such as Hari. The Name of Hari is nectar and by reciting it, one's mind attains happiness. Those devotees who have recited Hari's Name with their tongue have been satiated. Those who have been blessed by God, they have developed attachment with the company of saints. Those who have worshipped Guru Nanak who is the form of Hari, thay have attained liberation of their whole lineage. (6)

ਸਚੁ ਸਭਾ ਦੀਬਾਣੁ ਸਚੁ ਸਚੇ ਪਹਿ ਧਰਿਓ ॥ ਸਚੈ ਤਖਤਿ ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ਸਚੁ ਤਪਾਵਸੁ ਕਰਿਓ ॥ ਸਚਿ ਸਿਰਜਿ੍ਉ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ਆਪਿ ਆਭੁਲੁ ਨ ਭੁਲਉ ॥ ਰਤਨ ਨਾਮੁ ਅਪਾਰੁ वीभ तजु पहें भभुलि ॥ निज्ञ विपाल जिपल जाँ विपाल जिपले जाँ विपाल जिपले जाँ विपाल जाँ व

Sachu sabha deebanu sachu sache pahi dhario. Sachai takhati niwasu sachu tapawasu kario. Sachi sirjhio sunsaru Aapu Abhulu na bhulau. Ratan Naamu apaaru keem nahu pawai amulau. Jih kripal hoiyau Gobindu sarab sukh tinhu paye. Hari Guru Nanak jinh parsio te bahurhi firi joni na aaye. (7)

O God! Your assembly and the court are True. God has blessed the Guru with the True Name. Gods seat is on the True throne and He does True justice. God who never forgets and has permanent memory has created the universe. God's Name is invaluable and nobody can evaluate it. All those persons on whom God was pleased, they are all in happy state of mind. Those who have worshipped Guru Nanak Who is the form of God, they never incarnate in any form. (7)

ਕਵਨੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਕਉਨੁ ਗਾਨੁ ਧਾਨੁ ਕਵਨ ਬਿਧਿ ਉਸ੍ਵਤਿ ਕਰੀਐ ॥ ਸਿਧ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਤੇਤੀਸ ਕੋਰਿ ਤਿਰੁ ਕੀਮ ਨ ਪਰੀਐ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾਦਿਕ ਸਨਕਾਦਿ ਸੇਖ ਗੁਣ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਪਾਏ ॥ ਅਗਹੁ ਗਹਿਓ ਨਹੀਂ ਜਾਇ ਪੂਰਿ ਸ੍ਬ ਰਹਿਓ ਸਮਾਏ॥ ਜਿਹ ਕਾਟੀ ਸਿਲਕ ਦਯਾਲ ਪ੍ਰਭਿ ਸੇਇ ਜਨ ਲਗੇ ਭਗਤੇ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਜਿਨ੍ ਪਰਸਿਓ ਤੇ ਇਤ ਉਤ ਸਦਾ ਮਕਤੇ ॥੮॥

कवनु जोगु कउुनु गृानु धृानु कवन बिधि उसति करी ॥ सिध साधिक तेतीस कोरि तिरु कीम न परी औ॥ ब्रहमादिक सनकादि सेख गुण अंतु न पाइे ॥ अगहु गहिओ नही जाइि पूरि स्रब रहिओ समाइे॥ जिह काटी सिलक दयाल प्रभि सेइि जन लगे भगते ॥ हरि गुरु नानकु जिन् परिसओ ते इित उुत सदा मुकते ॥८॥ Kawan jog kaun gayan dhayan kawan bidhi ustat kareeyai. Sidh sadhik tetees cori Tiru keem na pareeyai. Brahmadik Sankadi Sekh gun unt na paye. Agahu gahio nahi jai poor sarab rahio samayi. Jih katee silk dayal Prabhi sei jun lage bhagte. Hari Guru Nanak jinh parsio te it ut sada mukte (8)

With what yogic system, system of knowledge, meditation or any technique, His praise can be sung? Accomplished yogis, practitioners of yoga and the thirty-three crore deities have not been able to evaluate Him. Brahma and other gods, sages like Sanak and Sanandan (Brahma's sons), Shesh Nag (the snake god with a thousand hoods) have not been able to realize the extent of His merits. Beyond our grasp, He is pervasive in all creations. The Lord with His grace has cut the noose of death of those who are engaged in His devotion. Those who have worshipped Guru Nanak Dev, the form of God, they are liberated in this and the next world. (8)

ਪ੍ਰਭ ਦਾਤਉ ਦਾਤਾਰ ਪਰ੍ਿਉ ਜਾਚਕੁ ਇਕੁ ਸਰਨਾ ॥ ਮਿਲੈ ਦਾਨੁ ਸੰਤ ਰੇਨ ਜੇਹ ਲਗਿ ਭਉਜਲੁ ਤਰਨਾ ॥ ਬਿਨਤਿ ਕਰਉ ਅਰਦਾਸਿ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਜੇ ਠਾਕੁਰ ਭਾਵੈ ॥ ਦੇਹੁ ਦਰਸੁ ਮਨਿ ਚਾਉ ਭਗਤਿ ਇਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਠਹਰਾਵੈ ॥ ਬਲਿਓ ਰਾਗੁ ਅੰਧਾਰ ਮਹਿ ਸਭ ਕਲਿ ਉਧਰੀ ਇਕ ਨਾਮ ਧਰਮ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਗਟੁ ਸਗਲ ਹਰਿ ਭਵਨ ਮਹਿ ਜਨੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰੂ ਪਾਰਬਹਮ॥੯॥

प्रभ दातउु दातार परि़्जु जाचकु इिकु सरना ॥ मिलै दानु संत रेन जेह लिंग भडुजलु तरना ॥ बिनित करडु अरदासि सुनहु जे ठाकुर भावै ॥ देहु दरसु मिन चाडु भगित इिहु मनु ठहरावै ॥ बिलओ रागु अंधार मिह सभ किल उुधरी इिक नाम धरम ॥ प्रगटु सगल हिर भवन मिह जनु नानकु गुरु पारब्रहम॥१॥

Prabhu Datau Datar parhio jachaku iku sarna. Milai daan sant ren jeh lugi bhaujalu tarna. Binti karau ardasi sunhu je

Thakur bhawai. Deh daras mani chau bhagati ih manu thahrawai. Balio charagu undhar mahi sabh kali udharee Ik Naam dharam. Prgatu sagal Hari bhawan mahi janu Nanaku Guru Parbrham. (9)

O God! You are the donor of the donors. I am an applicant who has come under Your shelter. Bless me with the dust of the saints' feet as donation, so that I may cross the ocean of the world. O God! I make one request. Kindly listen to me if it is Your will. I have great desire, kindly bless me with Your vision. With Your vision, my mind gets established in Your meditation. (The coming of Shri Guru Nanak Dev was like) lighting of a lamp in the darkness. With this lamp, all the creation of kaliyuga has changed and God's Name is the spiritual path of the time. It has become known in all the worlds that Your servant Guru Nanak is "Guru Parbrahm". (9)

ਸਵਯੇ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਮੁਖਬਾਕ ਮਹਲਾ ੫ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਕਾਚੀ ਦੇਹ ਮੋਹ ਫੁਨਿ ਬਾਂਧੀ ਸਠ ਕਠੋਰ ਕੁਚੀਲ ਕੁਗਿਆਨੀ ॥ ਧਾਵਤ ਭ੍ਰਮਤ ਰਹਨੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਪਾਵਤ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਕੀ ਗਤਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਜਾਨੀ ॥ ਜੋਬਨ ਰੂਪ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਦ ਮਾਤਾ ਬਿਚਰਤ ਬਿਕਲ ਬਡੌ ਅਭਿਮਾਨੀ ॥ ਪਰ ਧਨ ਪਰ ਅਪਵਾਦ ਨਾਰਿ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਯਹ ਮੀਠੀ ਜੀਅ ਮਾਹਿ ਹਿਤਾਨੀ ॥ ਬਲਬੰਚ ਛਪਿ ਕਰਤ ਉਪਾਵਾ ਪੇਖਤ ਸੁਨਤ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਅੰਤਰਜਾਮੀ ॥ ਸੀਲ ਧਰਮ ਦਯਾ ਸੂਚ ਨਾਸ੍ਵਿ ਆਇਓ ਸਰਨਿ ਜੀਅ ਕੇ ਦਾਨੀ ॥ ਕਾਰਣ ਕਰਣ ਸਮਰਥ ਸਿਰੀਧਰ ਰਾਖਿ ਲੇਹੂ ਨਾਨਕ ਕੇ ਸੁਆਮੀ ॥੧॥

सवये स्री मुखबाक महला ५ ९६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ काची देह मोह फुनि बाँधी सठ कठोर कुचील कुगिआनी ॥ धावत भ्रमत रहनु नही पावत पारब्रहम की गित नही जानी ॥ जोबन रूप माइिआ मद माता बिचरत बिकल बडौ अभिमानी ॥ पर धन पर अपवाद नारि निंदा यह मीठी जीअ माहि हितानी ॥ बलबंच छिप करत उुपावा पेखत सुनत प्रभ अंतरजामी ॥ सील धरम दया सुच नासित आिइओ सरिन जीअ के दानी ॥ कारण करण समस्थ सिरीधर राखि लेहु नानक के सुआमी ॥१॥

Kachee deh moh funi bandhee sath kathore kucheel kugiyani. Dhawat bharmat rahan nahee pawat Parbrham kee gati nahi janee. Joban roop Maiya mud mata bichrat bikal bado abhimanee. Par dhan par apwad nari ninda yah meethee jiya mahi hitanee. Balbanch chhapi karat upawa pekhat sunat Prabh Untarjamee. Seel dharam daya such nasit aaiyo sarani jeeya ke danee. Karan Karan Samrath Siridhar rakhi lehu Nanak ke Suamee. (1)

O God! My body is destructible and it is also attached to greed. I am evil, hard headed, dirty and foolish. My mind is wandering and does not become stable. I have not understood the state of the God. I am intoxicated with the youth, beauty, and wealth and am roaming about with very high level of pride. Others' wealth, others' faults, others' women and others' slander is very dear to me. O Telepathist God! I secretly try to cheat others but You see and hear everything. O God! You bless us with life. I do not possess the qualities of good manners, righteousness, generosity, purity etc. I have come to seek Your shelter. O God! You are the cause and doer of all creation! O Master of Guru Nanak! Kindly save me. (1)

ਕੀਰਤਿ ਕਰਨ ਸਰਨ ਮਨਮੋਹਨ ਜੋਹਨ ਪਾਪ ਬਿਦਾਰਨ ਕਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਤਾਰਨ ਤਰਨ ਸਮਰਥ ਸਭੈ ਬਿਧਿ ਕੁਲਹ ਸਮੂਹ ਉਧਾਰਨ ਸਉ ॥ ਚਿਤ ਚੇਤਿ ਅਚੇਤ ਜਾਨਿ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਭਰਮ ਅੰਧੇਰ ਮੋਹਿਓ ਕਤ ਧਾਂਉ ॥ ਮੂਰਤ ਘਰੀ ਚਸਾ ਪਲੁ ਸਿਮਰਨ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਰਸਨਾ ਸੰਗਿ ਲਉ ॥ ਹੋਛਉ ਕਾਜੁ ਅਲਪ ਸੁਖ ਬੰਧਨ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਨੰਮ ਕਹਾ ਦੁਖ ਭਾਂਉ॥ ਸਿਖ੍ਰਾ ਸੰਤ ਨਾਮੁ ਭਜੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਰਾਮ ਰੰਗਿ ਆਤਮ ਸਿਉ ਰਾਂਉ ॥੨॥

कीरित करन सरन मनमोहन जोहन पाप बिदारन करु ॥ हिर तारन तरन समरथ सभै बिधि कुलह समूह उुधारन सरु ॥ चित चेति अचेत जानि सतसंगति भरम अंधेर मोहिओ कत धंरु ॥ मूरत घरी चसा पलु सिमरन राम नामु रसना संगि लउु ॥ होछउु काजु अलप सुख बंधन कोटि जनम्म कहा दुख भंउु ॥ सिखा संत नामु भजु नानक राम रंगि आतम सिउु रंउु ॥२॥

Keerati karan saran Manmohan johan pap bidaran kau. Hari taran turn samrath sabhai bidhi kulah samooh udharan sau. Chit cheti achet jani satisangati bharam andher mohio kut dhau. Moorat gharee chasa palu simran Ram Naam rasna sungi lau. Hochhau kaju alap sukh bundhan koti janam kaha dukh bhau. Sikha sunt Namu bhaju Nanak Ram rangi Aatam siu rau. (2)

To sing the praise of God and seek His shelter, these two practices destroy the sins immediately. Hari is a ship to cross the ocean of the world. He is Omnipotent and also liberates the whole lineage of the devotee. O ignorant mind! Remember God, know Him by associating with the saints. Why are you wandering in the darkness in the infatuated state and lost in illusions? You remember God even for a very small period of time, and repeat Ram Naam with your tongue. All these worldly occupations are useless as these give you happiness for a small limited period of time. After that you have to suffer for crores of lives. O Nanak! Remember God's Name as advised by the saints and enjoy the bliss by getting fully engrossed in the devotion of the God. (2) ਰੰਚਕ ਰੇਤ ਖੇਤ ਤਨਿ ਨਿਰਮਿਤ ਦਰਲਭ ਦੇਹ ਸਵਾਰਿ ਧਰੀ ॥ ਖਾਨ ਪਾਨ ਸੋਧੇ ਸਖ ਭੰਚਤ ਸੰਕਟ ਕਾਟਿ ਬਿਪਤਿ ਹਰੀ ॥ ਮਾਤ ਪਿਤਾ ਭਾਈ ਅਰ ਬੰਧਪ ਬੁਝਨ ਕੀ ਸਭ ਸੁਝ ਪਰੀ ॥ ਬਰਧਮਾਨ ਹੋਵਤ ਦਿਨ ਪ੍ਰਤਿ ਨਿਤ ਆਵਤ ਨਿਕਟਿ ਬਿਖੰਮ ਜਰੀ ॥ ਰੇ ਗੁਨ ਹੀਨ ਦੀਨ ਮਾਇਆ ਕ੍ਰਿਮ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਏਕ ਘਰੀ ॥ ਕਰੁ ਗਹਿ ਲੇਹੁ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾਲ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਨਿਧਿ ਨਾਨਕ ਕਾਟਿ ਭਰੰਮ ਭਰੀ ॥੩॥ रंचक रेत खेत तिन निरमित दुरलभ देह सवारि धरी ॥ खान पान सोधे सुख भुंचत संकट काटि बिपति हरी ॥ मात पिता

भाइी अरु बंधप बूझन की सभ सूझ परी ॥ बरधमान होवत दिन प्रति नित आवत निकटि बिखंम जरी ॥ रे गुन हीन दीन माइिआ क्रिम सिमिर सुआमी इेक घरी ॥ करु गिह लेहु क्रिपाल क्रिपा निधि नानक काटि भरंम भरी ॥३॥

Runchak ret khet tani nirmit durlabh deh sawari dharee. Khan paan sodhe sukh bhunchat sunkat kati bipti Hari. Maat pita bhayee aru bundhap boojhan kee sabh soojh paree. Baradhman hovat din prati nit aawat nikti bikhum jaree. Re gun heen deen Maiya krim simri Suamee ek gharee. Karu gahi lehu Kripal Kripa Nidhi Nanak kati bhrum bharee. (3)

God has created scarce human body by joining father's semen and mother's field of the body. He blessed us with all types of food, residence and all types of enjoyments; and destroyed all the hardships and sufferings. Then we came to recognise our father, mother, brothers and other relatives. The body developed day by day and slowly the old age arrived. O human being devoid of all the virtues! O pauper! O germ of Maya! Remember the Creator God even for one gharee (about 22 ½ minutes). Guru Nanak Dev says, O Gracious God! O treasure of mercy! Kindly hold my hand and remove my load of doubts and duality. (3)

ਰੇ ਮਨ ਮੂਸ ਬਿਲਾ ਮਹਿ ਗਰਬਤ ਕਰਤਬ ਕਰਤ ਮਹਾਂ ਮੁਘਨਾਂ ॥ ਸੰਪਤ ਦੋਲ ਝੋਲ ਸੰਗਿ ਝੂਲਤ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਗਨ ਭ੍ਰਮਤ ਘੁਘਨਾ ॥ ਸੁਤ ਬਨਿਤਾ ਸਾਜਨ ਸੁਖ ਬੰਧਪ ਤਾ ਸਿਉ ਮੋਹੁ ਬਢਿਓ ਸੁ ਘਨਾ ॥ ਬੋਇਓ ਬੀਜੁ ਅਹੰ ਮਮ ਅੰਕੁਰੁ ਬੀਤਤ ਅਉਧ ਕਰਤ ਅਘਨਾਂ ॥ ਮਿਰਤੁ ਮੰਜਾਰ ਪਸਾਰਿ ਮੁਖੁ ਨਿਰਖਤ ਭੁੰਚਤ ਭੁਗਤਿ ਭੂਖ ਭੁਖਨਾ ॥ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਗੁਪਾਲ ਦਇਆਲ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਨਾਨਕ ਜਗੁ ਜਾਨਤ ਸੁਪਨਾ ॥৪॥

रे मन मूस बिला मिंह गरबत करतब करत महाँ मुघनाँ ॥ संपत दोल झोल संगि झूलत माइिआ मगन भ्रमत घुघना ॥ सुत बिनता साजन सुख बंधप ता सिउु मोहु बिद्ओ सु घना ॥ बोइिओ बीजु अहं मम अंकुरु बीतत अउुध करत अघनाँ ॥ मिरतु मंजार पसारि मुखु निरखत भुंचत भुगति भूख भुखना ॥ सिमरि गुपाल दिइआल सतसंगति नानक जगु जानत सुपना ॥४॥

Re mun moos bila meh garbat kartab karat maha mughna. Sampat dole jhole sang jhulat Maiya magan bharmat ghughna. Sut banita sajan sukh bandhap ta siu moh badhio so ghana. Boyio beej aham mum ankur beetat audh karat aghnan. Mirat manjar pasari mukh nirkhat bhunchat bhugati bhukh bhukhna. Simir Gopal Dayal satsangati Nanak jug janat supna. (4)

O my mind! you are feeling proud like a mouse in its hole and doing most thoughtless actions. You are fully involved and swinging in the swing of Maya. You are wandering like an owl. While enjoying leisure in the company of your progeny, wife, friends and relatives, your attachments to these have increased. From the seed sown by you, shoot of egoism has grown. Thus, your life is passing in committing of sins. The cat of death is watching you with its mouth wide open. With all the enjoyments, your desires have not ceased. In the company of saints, remember the Compassionate Lord. Guru Nanak Dev says that this world should be treated like a dream. (4)

ਦੇਹ ਨ ਗੇਹ ਨ ਨੇਹ ਨ ਨੀਤਾ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਤ ਕਹਾ ਲਉ ਗਾਰਹੁ ॥ ਛਤ੍ ਨ ਪਤ੍ ਨ ਚਉਰ ਨ ਚਾਵਰ ਬਹਤੀ ਜਾਤ ਰਿਦੈ ਨ ਬਿਚਾਰਹੁ ॥ ਰਥ ਨ ਅਸ੍ਵ ਨ ਗਜ ਸਿੰਘਾਸਨ ਛਿਨ ਮਹਿ ਤਿਆਗਤ ਨਾਂਗ ਸਿਧਾਰਹੁ ॥ ਸੂਰ ਨ ਬੀਰ ਨ ਮੀਰ ਨ ਖਾਨਮ ਸੰਗਿ ਨ ਕੋਊ ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਨਿਹਾਰਹੁ ॥ ਕੋਟ ਨ ਓਟ ਨ ਕੋਸ ਨ ਛੋਟਾ ਕਰਤ ਬਿਕਾਰ ਦੋਊ ਕਰ ਝਾਰਹੁ॥ ਮਿਤ੍ ਨ ਪੁਤ੍ ਕਲਤ੍ ਸਾਜਨ ਸਖ ਉਲਟਤ ਜਾਤ ਬਿਰਖ ਕੀ ਛਾਂਰਹੁ ॥ ਦੀਨ ਦਯਾਲ ਪੁਰਖ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਪੂਰਨ ਛਿਨ ਛਿਨ ਸਿਮਰਹੁ ਅਗਮ ਅਪਾਰਹੁ ॥ ਸ੍ਰੀਪਤਿ ਨਾਥ ਸਰਣਿ ਨਾਨਕ ਜਨ ਹੇ ਭਗਵੰਤ ਕਿ੍ਧਾ ਕਰਿ ਤਾਰਹੁ ॥੫॥ देह न गेह न नेह न नीता माइिआ मत कहा लेंचु गारहु ॥ छत्र न पत्र न चेचुर न चावर बहती जात रिदै न बिचारहु ॥ रथ न अस न गज सिंघासन छिन मिह तिआगत नाँग सिधारहु ॥ सूर न बीर न मीर न खानम संगि न कोउू द्विसिट निहारहु ॥ कोट न ओट न कोस न छोटा करत बिकार दोउू कर झारहु ॥ मित्र न पुत्र कलत्र साजन सख उुलटत जात बिरख की छाँरहु ॥ दीन दयाल पुरख प्रभ पूरन छिन छिन सिमरहु अगम अपारहु ॥ सीपित नाथ सरिण नानक जन हे भगवंत कृपा किर तारहु ॥५॥

Deh na geh na neh na neeta Maiya mut kaha lau garhu. Chhatr na patr na chaur na chawar bahtee jat ridai na bicharahu. Rath na asaw na guj singhasan chhin mahi tiagat nang sidharahu. Soor na beer na meer na khanam sungi na kou drist niharahu. Kot na ot na kos na chhota karat bikar dou kar jharahu. Mitr na putr kaltr sajan sakh ultat jat birakh kee chhanrahu. Deen Dayal Purakh Prabhu Pooran chhin chhin simrahu agam aparahu. Sripati Nath sarani Nanak jun he Bhagwant kripa kari tarahu. (5)

O seeker of spiritual knowledge! This body, house and the love of your dear ones is not permanent. You are absorbed in Maya. How long you will take pride in these things? The royal umbrella, the fly whisk and those who wave the whisk are not permanent. Your age is also passing away fast but you are not thinking over these things at all. Your chariots, horses, elephants and throne shall not go with you after death. You shall leave this world in a moment in naked state. All these warriors, brave soldiers, the landlords and chiefs that you are enjoying, none of them shall go with you. Your forts, protective walls, treasures shall not be helpful You shall leave this world by shaking off your hands after performing evil deeds in the world. Your friends, sons, wife shall change their minds like the shade of the tree.

O my mind! You remember every moment the God Who is care-taker of the humble and prevails everywhere. O Master of Maya! O Master! O God! Your servant Nanak has come under Your shelter. Kindly cross him across the ocean of the world. (5)

ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਮਾਨ ਦਾਨ ਮਗ ਜੋਹਨ ਹੀਤੂ ਚੀਤੂ ਦੇ ਲੇ ਲੇ ਪਾਰੀ ॥ ਸਾਜਨ ਸੈਨ ਮੀਤ ਸੂਤ ਭਾਈ ਤਾਹੂ ਤੇ ਲੇ ਰਖੀ ਨਿਰਾਰੀ ॥ ਧਾਵਨ ਪਾਵਨ ਕੂਰ ਕਮਾਵਨ ਇਹ ਬਿਧਿ ਕਰਤ ਅਉਧ ਤਨ ਜਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਧਰਮ ਸੰਜਮ ਸੂਚ ਨੇਮਾ ਚੰਚਲ ਸੰਗਿ ਸਗਲ ਬਿਧਿ ਹਾਰੀ ॥ ਪਸੂ ਪੰਖੀ ਬਿਰਖ ਅਸਥਾਵਰ ਬਹੁ ਬਿਧਿ ਜੋਨਿ ਭ੍ਰਮਿਓ ਅਤਿ ਭਾਰੀ ॥ ਖਿਨੁ ਪਲੁ ਚਸਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਸਿਮਰਿਓ ਦੀਨਾ ਨਾਥ ਪ੍ਰਾਨਪਤਿ ਸਾਰੀ ॥ ਖਾਨ ਪਾਨ ਮੀਠ ਰਸ ਭੋਜਨ ਅੰਤ ਕੀ ਬਾਰ ਹੋਤ ਕਤ ਖਾਰੀ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਸੰਤ ਚਰਨ ਸੰਗਿ ਉਧਰੇ ਹੋਰਿ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਗਨ ਚਲੇ ਸਭਿ ਡਾਰੀ ॥੬॥

प्रान मान दान मग जोहन हीतु चीतु दे ले ले पारी ॥ साजन सैन मीत सुत भाइी ताहू ते ले रखी निरारी ॥ धावन पावन कूर कमावन इिंह बिधि करत अउुध तन जारी ॥ करम धरम संजम सुच नेमा चंचल संगि सगल बिधि हारी ॥ पसु पंखी बिरख असथावर बहु बिधि जोनि भ्रमिओ अति भारी ॥ खिनु पलु चसा नामु नही सिमरिओ दीना नाथ प्रानपित सारी ॥ खान पान मीठ रस भोजन अंत की बार होत कत खारी ॥ नानक संत चरन संगि उुधरे होरि माइिआ मगन चले सिभ डारी ॥६॥

Pran maan daan mug johan heetu cheetu de le le paaree. Sajan sain meet sut bhayi tahoo te le rakhee niraree. Dhawan pawan koor kamawan ih bidh karat audh tun jaree. Karam dharam sunjam such nema chunchal sungi sagal bidh haree. Pasu punkhee birakh asthawar bahu bidh joni bhrmio ati bharee. Khin pul chasaa Naam nahee simrio Deena Nath Pran Pati saree. Khan pan meeth rus bhojan unt kee bar hote ati kharee. Nanak sunt charan sungi udhre hori Maiya magan chale sabh daree. (6)

The worldly people apply their full energy and honour to obtain donations, loot others on the paths, to get absorbed in Maya to collect the wealth. They hide the wealth in safe place from their friends, companions, sons, brothers etc. They run about to earn unfair wealth and waste their whole life thus burn their body. Because of their love for volatile Maya, they do not practice pious actions, spiritual deeds, austerity, purity and ritual practices etc. These people have to roam in various incarnations like that of animals, birds, trees and immovable things like stones etc. They do not remember the Divine Name of the God Who is saviour of the humble and Master of our lives. All the tastes of foods and sweets turn sour at the end of life. Guru Nanak Dev says that those persons who were attached to the feet of the saints have been liberated. The rest who were intoxicated with Maya, leave everything and depart from the world. (6)

ਬ੍ਹਮਾਦਿਕ ਸਿਵ ਛੰਦ ਮੁਨੀਸੁਰ ਰਸਕਿ ਰਸਕਿ ਠਾਕੁਰ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਤ ॥ ਇੰਦ੍ਰ ਮੁਨਿੰਦ੍ਰ ਖੋਜਤੇ ਗੋਰਖ ਧਰਣਿ ਗਗਨ ਆਵਤ ਫੁਨਿ ਧਾਵਤ ॥ ਸਿਧ ਮਨੁਖ੍ ਦੇਵ ਅਰੁ ਦਾਨਵ ਇਕੁ ਤਿਲੁ ਤਾ ਕੋ ਮਰਮੁ ਨ ਪਾਵਤ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਿਅ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਰਸ ਭਗਤੀ ਹਰਿ ਜਨ ਤਾ ਕੈ ਦਰਸਿ ਸਮਾਵਤ ॥ ਤਿਸਹਿ ਤਿਆਗਿ ਆਨ ਕਉ ਜਾਚਹਿ ਮੁਖ ਦੰਤ ਰਸਨ ਸਗਲ ਘਸਿ ਜਾਵਤ ॥ ਰੇ ਮਨ ਮੂੜ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਸੁਖਦਾਤਾ ਨਾਨਕ ਦਾਸ ਤੁਝਹਿ ਸਮਝਾਵਤ ॥੭॥

ब्रहमादिक सिव छंद मुनीसुर रसिक रसिक ठाकुर गुन गावत ॥ इंद्र मुनिंद्र खोजते गोरख धरिण गगन आवत फुनि धावत ॥ सिध मनुखु देव अरु दानव इिंकु तिलु ता को मरमु न पावत ॥ प्रिअ प्रभ प्रीति प्रेम रस भगती हिर जन ता कै दरिस समावत ॥ तिसिह तिआगि आन करु जाचिह मुख दंत रसन सगल घिस जावत ॥ रे मन मुड़ सिमिर सुखदाता नानक दास तुझिह समझावत ॥ ९॥

Brhamadik Siv chhund muneesur rasaki rasaki Thakur gun gawat. Indr munindar khojte Gorakh dharani gagan aawat funi dhawat. Sidh manukh dev aru danav iku tilu Ta ko maram na pawat. Pria Prabh preeti prem rus bhagtee Hari jun Ta kai daras samawat. Tisahi tiyagi aan kau jachahi mukh dunt rasan sagal ghasi jawat. Re mun moorh simiri Sukhdata Nanak Das tujhahi samjhawat. (7)

All gods like Brahma, Shiva, exhalted sages all have been singing praises of God though the mantras of the Vedas with a lot of devotion and love. Indira, great sages, Gorakhnath and others come to the earth and the sky and they search God. The sidhas, humans, gods and the demons have not been able to attain the secret of God even as small as a seed of sesame. The servants of God, the beloved of God through their deep love and devotion of God get absorbed in the vision of God. Those persons who leave God and ask for something from others, their mouth, teeth, tongue all get worn by continuous begging. O foolish mind! Guru Nanak Dev, servant of God tells you to remember the God Who is the giver of all happiness. (7)

ਮਾਇਆ ਰੰਗ ਬਿਰੰਗ ਕਰਤ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਮੋਹ ਕੈ ਕੂਪਿ ਗੁਬਾਰਿ ਪਰਿਓ ਹੈ ॥ ਏਤਾ ਗਬੁ ਅਕਾਸਿ ਨ ਮਾਵਤ ਬਿਸਟਾ ਅਸੂ ਕ੍ਰਿਮਿ ਉਦਰੁ ਭਰਿਓ ਹੈ ॥ ਦਹ ਦਿਸ ਧਾਇ ਮਹਾ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਕਉ ਪਰ ਧਨ ਛੀਨਿ ਅਗਿਆਨ ਹਰਿਓ ਹੈ ॥ ਜੋਬਨ ਬੀਤਿ ਜਰਾ ਰੋਗਿ ਗ੍ਰਸਿਓ ਜਮਦੂਤਨ ਡੰਨੁ ਮਿਰਤੁ ਮਰਿਓ ਹੈ ॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਜੋਨਿ ਸੰਕਟ ਨਰਕ ਭੁੰਚਤ ਸਾਸਨ ਦੂਖ ਗਰਤਿ ਗਰਿਓ ਹੈ ॥ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਉਧਰਹਿ ਸੇ ਨਾਨਕ ਕਰਿ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਸੰਤ ਆਪਿ ਕਰਿਓ ਹੈ ॥੮॥

माइिआ रंग बिरंग करत भ्रम मोह कै कूपि गुबारि परिओ है ॥ इेता गबु अकासि न मावत बिसटा असत क्रिमि उुद्रु भरिओ है ॥ दह दिस धाइि महा बिखिआ कउ पर धन छीनि अगिआन हरिओ है ॥ जोबन बीति जरा रोगि ग्रसिओ जमदूतन इंनु मिरतु मरिओ है ॥ अनिक जोनि संकट नरक भुंचत सासन दूख गरित गरिओ है ॥ प्रेम भगित उुधरिह से नानक किर किरपा संतु आपि करिओ है ॥ ८॥

Maya rung birung karat bhrum moh kai koopi gubari pario hai. Eta gabu akasi na mawat bista as krimi udaru bhario hai. Dah dis dhayi maha bikhiya kau par dhun chheeni agiyan hario hai. Joban beeti jara rogi grsio jamdootan dunnu mirtu mario hai. Anik joni sunkat narak bhunchat sasan dookh garati gario hai. Prem bhagati udharahi se Nanak kari kirpa suntu aapi kario hai. (8)

Maya adopts many colourful forms. But the human being due to his illusions and greed has fallen in the deep dark well. His pride is so high that it does not get accomodated even in the sky though his belly is full of bones, shit and germs. Humans are bewitched by ignorance, therefore they run after poisonous Maya in all the ten directions and snatch others posessions. His youth has passed and the diseases of old age have set in. The baton of the messengers of death is striking on his head and dies in such state. He suffers endless births and rots in the pit of suffering. Guru Nanak Dev says that those persons get liberated through loving devotion whom God Himself blesses with sainthood. (8)

गुट मभुग दल मगल भतेनव पुनत ग्रेष्टी भाम ग्रेपनी ॥ अष्टिषय भेड् डंड् पन स्थ गन मनष नेना भेडट गुटवानी ॥ वाम व्रंप भस भड़मन ड्रिमता घितिम नागि ग्रेन ताम पुनाने ॥ प्रिमतात सात्र नेप माने प्राप्त मुनि विविभा सन्य व्यापनी ॥ पित्र नागी माने भीड़ मथा ग्रेन घेष्प नीभ पात पृड पृति भ्रापनी ॥ पित्र नागी मुभाभी ममनवग तात्र साम माने शि आयुख्ध मंत्र तंत्र पर दुख हर सरब रोग खंडण गुणकारी ॥ काम क्रोध मद मतसर त्रिसना बिनिस जाहि हिर नाम उचारी ॥ इस्मान दान तापन सुचि किरिआ चरण कमल हिरदे प्रभ धारी ॥ साजन मीत सखा हिर बंधप जीअ धान प्रभ प्रान अधारी ॥ ओट गही सुआमी समरथह नानक दास सदा बिलहारी ॥ है॥

Gun samooh ful sagal manorath pooran hoi aas hamaree. Aukhadh muntr tuntr par dukh har sarab rog khandan gunkaree. Kaam krodh mud matsar trisna binsi jahi Hari Naam ucharee. Isnan daan tapan suchi kiriya charan kamal hirdai Prabhu dharee. Sajan meet sakha Hari bundhup jia dhan Prabhu pran adharee. Oti gahee Suamee Samrathahu Nanak Das sada baliharee. (9)

(With recitation of Hari Naam) all the virtues and fruits of all the desires are available. Guru Ji says that his hopes have been fulfilled. Hari Naam is the medicine to expell all diseases of others like the mantras, tantras and bless with all gifts. By recitation of Hari Naam, all the evil tendencies like lust, anger, jealousy, ego, and desires are destroyed. The practices of bath, generosity, austerity and purity are automatically adopted by absorbing God's holy feet in one's heart. God is our friend, accomplice, companion, relation and support of life. Those who have taken the shelter of the Master God, Guru Nanak Dev says that he sacrifices himself over them. (9)

ਆਵਧ ਕਟਿਓ ਨ ਜਾਤ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਰਸ ਚਰਨ ਕਮਲ ਸੰਗਿ ॥ ਦਾਵਨਿ ਬੰਧਿਓ ਨ ਜਾਤ ਬਿਧੇ ਮਨ ਦਰਸ ਮਗਿ ॥ ਪਾਵਕ ਜਰਿਓ ਨ ਜਾਤ ਰਹਿਓ ਜਨ ਧੂਰਿ ਲਗਿ ॥ ਨੀਰੁ ਨ ਸਾਕਸਿ ਬੋਰਿ ਚਲਹਿ ਹਰਿ ਪੰਥਿ ਪਗਿ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਰੋਗ ਦੋਖ ਅਘ ਮੋਹ ਛਿਦੇ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ਖਗਿ ॥੧॥੧੦॥

आवध कटिओ न जात प्रेम रस चरन कमल संगि ॥ दाविन बंधिओ न जात बिधे मन दरस मिंग ॥ पावक जिरेओ न जात रहिओ जन धूरि लिंग ॥ नीरु न साकिस बोरि चलिह हिर पंथि पिंग ॥ नानक रोग दोख अघ मोह छिदे हिर नाम खिंग ॥१॥१०॥

Aawadh katio na jat prem rus charan kamal sungi. Dawani bundhio na jat bidhe mun daras magi. Pawak jario na jat rahio jun dhoori lagi. Neeru na sakas bori chalahi Hari punthi pugi. Nanak rog dokh agh moh chhide Hari Naam khagi. (1) (10)

(Those saints who have enjoyed the fruit of God's) holy lotus feet with loving devotion, they cannot be cut with the weapons. Those whose hearts have been pierced on the path of Hari's vision, they cannot be tied with the ropes. Those who are blessed with the dust of holy feet of the saints, they are not burnt by fire. Those who walk on the path of Hari with their feet, they cannot be drowned by water. Guru Nanak Dev says that with the arrow of Hari Naam, the evils of disease, accusations, sins, and attachment are pierced and destroyed. (1) (10)

ਉਦਮੁ ਕਰਿ ਲਾਗੇ ਬਹੁ ਭਾਤੀ ਬਿਚਰਹਿ ਅਨਿਕ ਸਾਸਤ੍ ਬਹੁ ਖਟੂਆ ॥ ਭਸਮ ਲਗਾਇ ਤੀਰਥ ਬਹੁ ਭ੍ਰਮਤੇ ਸੂਖਮ ਦੇਹ ਬੰਧਹਿ ਬਹੁ ਜਟੂਆ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਹਰਿ ਭਜਨ ਸਗਲ ਦੁਖ ਪਾਵਤ ਜਿਉ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਬਢਾਇ ਸੂਤ ਕੇ ਹਟੂਆ ॥ ਪੂਜਾ ਚਕ੍ ਕਰਤ ਸੋਮਪਾਕਾ ਅਨਿਕ ਭਾਂਤਿ ਥਾਟਹਿ ਕਰਿ ਥਟੂਆ ॥੨॥੧੧॥੨੦॥

उदमु किर लागे बहु भाती बिचरिह अनिक सासत्र बहु खटूआ॥ भसम लगाइि तीरथ बहु भ्रमते सूखम देह बंधिह बहु जटूआ॥ बिनु हिर भजन सगल दुख पावत जिउु प्रेम बढाइि सूत के हिट्आ॥ पूजा चक्र करत सोमपाका अनिक भाँति थाटिह किर थटूआ॥॥२॥११॥२०॥

Udamu kari lage bahu bhatee bichrahi anik sastr bahu khatooa. Bhasam lagayi teerath bahu bharmte sookham deh bandhahi bahu jatooya. Binu Hari bhajan sagal dukh pawat jiu prem badhayi soot ke hatooya. Pooja chakr karat sompaka anik bhanti thatahi kari thatooya. (2) (11) (20)

Many persons are engaged in many practices like six actions (yoga practices) and study many Shastras. Many people apply ashes on their body and roam about on the pilgrim places. They weaken their bodies with austerities. They suffer without meditation on Hari Naam like the silk worm by increasing love for the thread net who dies in it. Many people perform worship by making signs on their bodies, prepare their food

themselves and make lot of pomp and show. All these are fruitless activities. (2) (11) (20)

ਸਵਈਏ ਮਹਲੇ ਪਹਿਲੇ ਕੇ ੧ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਇਕ ਮਨਿ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਧਿਆਇ ਬਰਦਾਤਾ ॥ ਸੰਤ ਸਹਾਰੁ ਸਦਾ ਬਿਖਿਆਤਾ ॥ ਤਾਸੁ ਚਰਨ ਲੇ ਰਿਦੈ ਬਸਾਵਉ ॥ ਤਉ ਪਰਮ ਗੁਰੂ ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਉ ॥੧॥

सवड़ीड़े महले पहिले के १ ९६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ इिक मिन पुरखु धिआइि बरदाता ॥ संत सहारु सदा बिखिआता ॥ तासु चरन ले रिदै बसावउु ॥ तउु परम गुरू नानक गुन गावउु ॥१॥

> Sawayeeye Mahalle Pahile ke 1 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Ik muni Purakhu dhiayi bardata. Sunt saharu sada bikhiyata. Tasu charan le ridai basawau. Tau Param Guru Nanak gun gawau. (1)

Sawayas in the praise of Sri Guru Nanak Dev

I meditate with my concentrated mind on the Master (Sri Guru Nanak Dev) who blesses with his grace. He is the shelter of the saints and is always present. I reside him in my heart and then sing his attributes. (1)

ਗਾਵਉ ਗੁਨ ਪਰਮ ਗੁਰੂ ਸੁਖ ਸਾਗਰ ਦੁਰਤ ਨਿਵਾਰਣ ਸਬਦ ਸਰੇ ॥ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਗੰਭੀਰ ਧੀਰ ਮਤਿ ਸਾਗਰ ਜੋਗੀ ਜੰਗਮ ਧਿਆਨੁ ਧਰੇ ॥ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਇੰਦ੍ਰਾਦਿ ਭਗਤ ਪ੍ਰਹਿਲਾਦਿਕ ਆਤਮ ਰਸੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਜਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਕਿਬ ਕਲ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਗਾਵਉ ਗੁਰ ਨਾਨਕ ਰਾਜੂ ਜੋਗੂ ਜਿਨਿ ਮਾਣਿਓ ॥੨॥

गावउु गुन परम गुरू सुख सागर दुरत निवारण सबद सरे ॥ गाविह गंभीर धीर मित सागर जोगी जंगम धिआनु धरे ॥ गाविह इंद्रादि भगत प्रहिलादिक आतम रसु जिनि जाणिओ ॥ किब कल सुजसु गावउु गुर नानक राजु जोगु जिनि माणिओ ॥२॥

Gawau gun Param Guru sukh sagar durat niwaran sabad sare. Gawahi gumbheer dheer mati sagar jogi jungam dhianu

dhare. Gawahi Indradi bhagat Prhladik aatam rusu jin janio. Kabi Kalh sujsu gawau Guru Nanak Raj jog jini manio. (2)

I sing the praise of Supreme Master (Guru Nanak Dev) who is the ocean of bliss, destroys the sufferings, and is the spring of Holy Word. The serene, patient, and ocean of wisdom type of persons sing his praise and the yogis and Shavite ascetics also sing his praise. All the gods like Indira and bhagats like Prahlad who have enjoyed spiritual bliss, they sing the praise (of Guru Nanak dev). Poet Kalh sings the beautiful praise of Guru Nanak Dev who had enjoyed worldly rule as well as spiritual yoga. (He was connected with God while performing all the worldly duties.) (2)

ਗਾਵਹਿ ਜਨਕਾਦਿ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਜੋਗੇਸੁਰ ਹਰਿ ਰਸ ਪੂਰਨ ਸਰਬ ਕਲਾ ॥ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਸਨਕਾਦਿ ਸਾਧ ਸਿਧਾਦਿਕ ਮੁਨਿ ਜਨ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਅਛਲ ਛਲਾ ॥ ਗਾਵੈ ਗੁਣ ਧੋਮੁ ਅਟਲ ਮੰਡਲਵੈ ਭਗਤਿ ਭਾਇ ਰਸੁ ਜਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਕਿਬ ਕਲ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਗਾਵਿਉ ਗੁਰ ਨਾਨਕ ਰਾਜੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਮਾਣਿਓ ॥੩॥

गाविह जनकादि जुगित जोगेसुर हिर रस पूरन सरब कला ॥ गाविह सनकादि साध सिधादिक मुनि जन गाविह अछल छला ॥ गावै गुण धोमु अटल मंडलवै भगित भाइि रसु जाणिओ ॥ किब कल सुजसु गावु गुर नानक राजु जोगु जिनि माणिओ ॥३॥

Gawahi Janakadi jugati jogesur Hari rus pooran sarab kala. Gawahi Sanakadi sadh sidhadik muni jun gawahi achhal chhala. Gawai gun Dhomu atal mundalwai bhagat bhai rusu janio. Kabi Kalh sujsu gawau Guru Nanak raju jogu jini manio. (3)

Those who were perfect in all maners like Janak who was the king as well as a yogi and fully coloured in devotion of the God, sing the praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Those who were beyond the illusions of Maya like Sage Sanak (son of Brhama), all sages, sidhas and Jain saints

also sing praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Rishi Dhome and Dhruv Bhagat (who is eternal) who had enjoyed loving devotion also sing the praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Poet Kalh sings the beautiful praise of Guru Nanak Dev who had enjoyed worldly rule as well as spiritual yoga. (3) ਗਾਵਹਿ ਕਪਿਲਾਦਿ ਆਦਿ ਜੋਗੇਸੁਰ ਅਪਰੰਪਰ ਅਵਤਾਰ ਵਰੋ ॥ ਗਾਵੈਂ

ਗਾਵਹਿ ਕਪਿਲਾਦਿ ਆਦਿ ਜੋਗੇਸੁਰ ਅਪਰੰਪਰ ਅਵਤਾਰ ਵਰੋ ॥ ਗਾਵੈ ਜਮਦਗਨਿ ਪਰਸਰਾਮੇਸੁਰ ਕਰ ਕੁਠਾਰੁ ਰਘੁ ਤੇਜੁ ਹਰਿਓ ॥ ਉਧੌ ਅਕ੍ਰੂਰੁ ਬਿਦਰੁ ਗੁਣ ਗਾਵੈ ਸਰਬਾਤਮੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਜਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਕਿਬ ਕਲ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਗਾਵਿਉ ਗੁਰ ਨਾਨਕ ਰਾਜੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਮਾਣਿਓ ॥੪॥

गाविह किपलािद आदि जोगेसुर अपरंपर अवतार वरो ॥ गावै जमदगिन परसरामेसुर कर कुठारु रघु तेजु हरिओ ॥ उधौ अक्रूरु बिद्रु गुण गावै सरबातमु जिनि जािणओ ॥ किब कल सुजसु गावउु गुर नानक राजु जोगु जिनि मािणओ ॥४॥

Gawahi Kapiladi aadi jogesur aprumpar awtar waro. Gawai Jamdagani Parsramesur kar kutharu Raghu teju hario. Udho Akroor Bidru gun gawai sarbatmu jini janio. Kabi Kalh sujasu gawau Gur Nanak raju jogu jini manio. (4)

Great sages like Kapil, great sages of the past who were boundless and great incarnations sing the praise of Guru Nanak dev. Parshuram son of Jamadagni who has an axe in his hand and whose powers were taken away by Lord Ramchandra also sings praise of Guru Nanak dev. Sages Udho, Akroor and Bidru who had known Omnipresent God also sing the praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Poet Kalh sings the beautiful praise of Guru Nanak Dev who enjoyed worldly rule as well as the spiritual yoga. (4)

ਗਾਵਹਿ ਗੁਣ ਬਰਨ ਚਾਰਿ ਖਟ ਦਰਸਨ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾਦਿਕ ਸਿਮਰੰਥਿ ਗੁਨਾ ॥ ਗਾਵੈ ਗੁਣ ਸੇਸੁ ਸਹਸ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਰਸ ਆਦਿ ਅੰਤਿ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗਿ ਧੁਨਾ ॥ ਗਾਵੈ ਗੁਣ ਮਹਾਦੇਉ ਬੈਰਾਗੀ ਜਿਨਿ ਧਿਆਨ ਨਿਰੰਤਰਿ ਜਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਕਿਬ ਕਲ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਗਾਵਉ ਗੁਰ ਨਾਨਕ ਰਾਜੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਮਾਣਿਓ ॥੫॥ गाविह गुण बरन चारि खट दरसन ब्रहमादिक सिमरंथि गुना ॥ गावै गुण सेसु सहस जिहबा रस आदि अंति लिव लागि धुना॥ गावै गुण महादेउु बैरागी जिनि धिआन निरंतिर जाणिओ॥ किब कल सुजसु गावउु गुर नानक राजु जोगु जिनि माणिओ॥५॥

Gawahi gun baran chari khat darsan Brhmadik simrunthi guna. Gawai gun Sesu sahas jihba rus aadi unti liv lagi dhuna. Gawai gun Mahadeu Bairagee jini dhiyan niruntari janio. Kabi Kalh sujsu gawau Guru Nanak raju jogu jini manio. (5)

All the four casts (Brahman, Khatri, Vaish and Shudras) and the six Shastrs sing the praise of Guru Nanak Dev. The gods like Brhma also meditate on him. Sheshnag (serpent god) with his thousand tongues with loving devotion and in the musical tone sings the praise of Guru Nanak Dev from end to end. The great renunciant Shiva who has continuously meditated on God also sings the praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Poet Kalh sings the beautiful praise of Guru Nanak Dev who has enjoyed worldly rule as well as the spiritual yoga. (5) ਰਾਜੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਮਾਣਿਓ ਬਸਿਓ ਨਿਰਵੈਰੁ ਰਿਦੰਤਰਿ ॥ ਸ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਸਗਲ ਉਧਰੀ ਨਾਮਿਲੇ ਤਰਿਓ ਨਿਰੰਤਰਿ ॥ ਗੁਣ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਸਨਕਾਦਿ ਆਦਿ ਜਨਕਾਦਿ ਜੁਗਹ ਲਗਿ ॥ ਪੰਨਿ ਧੰਨਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਧੰਨਿ ਜਨਮੁ ਸਕਯਥੁ ਭਲੌ ਜਗਿ ॥ ਪਾਤਾਲ ਪੂਰੀ ਜੈਕਾਰ ਧੁਨਿ ਕਿਬ ਜਨ ਕਲ ਵਖਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ਰਸਿਕ ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਜ ਜੋਗ ਤੈ ਮਾਣਿਓ ॥੬॥

राजु जोगु माणिओ बसिओ निरवैरु रिदंतिर ॥ स्प्रिसिट सगल उुधरी नामि ले तिरओ निरंतिर ॥ गुण गाविह सनकादि आदि जनकादि जुगह लिग ॥ धंनि धंनि गुरु धंनि जनमु सकयथु भलौ जिग ॥ पाताल पुरी जैकार धुनि किब जन कल वखाणिओ ॥ हिर नाम रिसक नानक गुर राजु जोगु तै माणिओ ॥६॥

Raju jogu manio basio nirwairu niruntari. Sristi sagal udharee Naami le tario niruntari. Gun gawahi Sanakadi aadi Janakadi jugahi lagi. Dhunni dhunni Guru dhunni janamu sakyathu bhalo jagi. Patal puree jaikar dhuni kabi jun Kalh wakhanio. Hari Naam rasik Nanak Gur raju jogu tai manio. (6)

Guru Nanak Dev has enjoyed both the worldly rule as well as spiritual yoga and Eternal and Friendly God is rsiding in his heart. By meditating continuously on God's Name, Guru Nanak Dev has been liberated and by associating with him, the whole world has been emancipated. The great sages like Sanak (son of Brahma) and king Janak have been singing praise of Guru Nanak Dev from ages. Great, great is Guru Nanak Dev and great and purposeful is his taking of birth in the world. The servant poet Kalh says that even in the nether world, he is being hailed. O Guru Nanak! O enjoyer of Hari Naam! You have enjoyed worldly rule as well as spiritual yoga. (6)

मडन्निंग डै भाटिए इिलए घिल घाटि ॥ ज्रेड डै भाटिए वाभु वर्ण्यहंम वर्णाप्ट ॥ स्थाप्ति व्रिम्न भ्रवावि वर्म विवडावम्र वर्णि ॥ प्रिकृति वर्म वर्णाप्ट ॥ प्राप्ति वर्म वर्णाप्ति वर्म वर्णाप्ति ॥ प्राप्ति ॥ प्राप्ति वर्णाप्ति ॥ प्राप्ति ॥ वर्णाप्ति ॥ म्री वावृ वर्म अधिचल अटल आस् प्रविध हवभाष्टि ॥ ॥ सतज्ञि तै माणिओ छिलओ बिल बावन भाडिओ ॥ त्रेतै तै माणिओ रामु रघ्वंसु कहाडिओ ॥ दुआपुरि क्रिसन मुरारि कंसु किरतारथु कीओ ॥ उुग्रसैण कर्जु राजु अभै भगतह जन दीओ ॥ किल्जुिंग प्रमाणु नानक गुरु अंगदु अम्रु कहाडिओ ॥ स्री गुरू राजु अबिचलु अटलु आदि पुरिव फुरमाइिओ ॥ ९॥

Satyug tai manio chhalio Bali Bawan bhaio. Tretai tai manio Ram Raghuwansu kahaio. Duapuri Krisan Murari Kunsi kirtarathu keeyo. Ugarsain kau raju abhai bhagtah jun deeyo. Kaliyugi parmanu Nanak Guru Angadu Amaru kahayio. Sri Guru raju Abichalu Atalu Aadi Purukh furmaio. (7) O Guru Nanak! You enjoyed worldly rule as well as spiritual yoga in Satiyuga. You tricked king Bali and happily took the form Vaman Awtar. In Tretayuga also you enjoyed worldly rule and called yourself Raghuwansi Ram. In Dwaparyuga, you appeared as Krishan Murari and killed king Kansa, gave kingdom to Ugarsain and blessed the saints with the state of fearlessness. In Kaliyuga, you were called (Guru) Angad Dev and (Guru) Amardas. The Eternal God has blessed that Guru Nanak Dev is eternal. (7)

ਗੁਣ ਗਾਵੈ ਰਵਿਦਾਸੁ ਭਗਤੁ ਜੈਦੇਵ ਤ੍ਰਿਲੋਚਨ ॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਭਗਤੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸਦਾ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਸਮ ਲੋਚਨ ॥ ਭਗਤੁ ਬੇਣਿ ਗੁਣ ਰਵੈ ਸਹੀਜ ਆਤਮ ਰੰਗੁ ਮਾਣੈ ॥ ਜੋਗ ਧਿਆਨਿ ਗੁਰ ਗਿਆਨਿ ਬਿਨਾ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਅਵਰੁ ਨ ਜਾਣੈ ॥ ਸੁਖਦੇਉ ਪਰੀਖ੍ਰਤੁ ਗੁਣ ਰਵੈ ਗੋਤਮ ਰਿਖਿ ਜਸੁ ਗਾਇਓ ॥ ਕਿਬ ਕਲ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰ ਨਿਤ ਨਵਤਨ ਜੀਗ ਛਾਇਓ॥੮॥

गुण गावै रिवदासु भगतु जैदेव त्रिलोचन ॥ नामा भगतु कबीरु सदा गाविह सम लोचन ॥ भगतु बेणि गुण रवै सहिज आतम रंगु माणै ॥ जोग धिआनि गुर गिआनि बिना प्रभ अवरु न जाणै ॥ सुखदेउु परीखृतु गुण रवै गोतम रिखि जसु गाइिओ ॥ किब कल सुजसु नानक गुर नित नवतनु जिंग छाइिओ ॥ ८ ॥

Gun gawai Ravidas bhagatu Jaidev Trilochan. Nama bhagatu Kabiru sada gawahi sam lochan. Bhagat Beni gun rawai sahaji Atam rungu manai. Jogi dhyani gur gyani bina Prabh awaru na janai. Sukhdeu Preekhatu gun rawai Gotam rikhi jasu gayio. Kabi Kalh sujsu Nanak Gur nit nawtanu jagi chhaio. (8)

O Guru Nanak Dev! Your praise is being sung by saints Ravidas, Jaidev and Trilochan. Bhagat Namdev and Kabir always sing your praise by knownig you with equivision. Bagat Beni sings your praise as you enjoyed loving devotion with sahaj state. You are absorbed in God's devotion with your Master's teachings and do not know anybody else other than Supreme God. Sukhdev, Preekshit and sage Gautam sing the praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Poet Kalh says that Guru Nanak Dev's beautiful praise is always new and is spread in all the universe. (8)

ਗੁਣ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਪਾਯਾਲਿ ਭਗਤ ਨਾਗਾਦਿ ਭੁਯੰਗਮ ॥ ਮਹਾਦੇਉ ਗੁਣ ਰਵੈ ਸਦਾ ਜੋਗੀ ਜਤਿ ਜੰਗਮ ॥ ਗੁਣ ਗਾਵੈ ਮੁਨਿ ਬ੍ਰਾਸੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਬੇਦ ਬ੍ਰਾਕਰਣ ਬੀਚਾਰਿਅ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਗੁਣ ਉਚਰੈ ਜਿਨਿ ਹੁਕਮਿ ਸਭ ਸ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਸਵਾਰੀਅ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੰਡ ਖੰਡ ਪੂਰਨ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੁ ਗੁਣ ਨਿਰਗੁਣ ਸਮ ਜਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਜਪੁ ਕਲ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰ ਸਹਜੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਮਾਣਿਓ॥੯॥

गुण गाविह पायािल भगत नागािद भुयंगम ॥ महादेउु गुण रवै सदा जोगी जित जंगम ॥ गुण गावै मुनि बास जिनि बेद बाकरण बीचारिअ ॥ ब्रहमा गुण उचरै जिनि हुकिम सभ स्प्रिसिट सवारीअ ॥ ब्रहमंड खंड पूरन ब्रहमु गुण निरगुण सम जािणओ ॥ जपु कल सुजसु नानक गुर सहजु जोगु जिनि मािणओ ॥ ॥

Gun gawahi payali bhagat Nagadi Bhuyangam. Mahadeu gun rawai sada jogi jati jungam. Gun gawai muni Bahasu jini Bed Bahakaran beechariya. Brhma gun uchrai jini hukami sabh sristi sawariya. Brhmand khund Pooran Brhamu gun nirgun sam janio. Japu Kalh sujsu Nanak Gur Sahaj jogu jini manio. (9)

In Patal (nether world) Sheshnag and other saints sing Guru Nanak Dev's praise. Mahadev sings your praise. The jogis and others practicing austerities also sing praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Sage Vyas who has written Vedas and grammer after careful thought also sings Guru Nanak Devs's praise. Lord Brahma who has formed all the creation under instructions from God also sings praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Poet Kalh has sung praise of Guru Nanak Dev who has considered manifest

and unmanifest forms of God as same. Guru Nanak has enjoyed association with God in sahaj state. (9)

ਗੁਣ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਨਵ ਨਾਥ ਧੰਨਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਸਾਚਿ ਸਮਾਇਓ ॥ ਮਾਂਧਾਤਾ ਗੁਣ ਰਵੈ ਜੇਨ ਚਕ੍ਵੈ ਕਹਾਇਓ ॥ ਗੁਣ ਗਾਵੈ ਬਲਿ ਰਾਉ ਸਪਤ ਪਾਤਾਲਿ ਬਸੰਤੌ ॥ ਭਰਥਰਿ ਗੁਣ ਉਚਰੈ ਸਦਾ ਗੁਰ ਸੰਗਿ ਰਹੰਤੌ ॥ ਦੂਰਬਾ ਪਰੂਰਉ ਅੰਗਰੈ ਗੁਰ ਨਾਨਕ ਜਸੁ ਗਾਇਓ ॥ ਕਿਬ ਕਲ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰ ਘਟਿ ਘਟਿ ਸਹਿਜਿ ਸਮਾਇਓ ॥੧੦॥

गुण गाविह नव नाथ धंनि गुरु साचि समाइिओ ॥ माँधाता गुण रवै जेन चक्रवै कहाइिओ ॥ गुण गावै बिल राउु सपत पातािल बसंतौ ॥ भरथिर गुण उचरै सदा गुर संगि रहंतौ ॥ दूरबा परूरउु अंगरै गुर नानक जसु गािइओ ॥ किब कल सुजसु नानक गुर घिट घिट सहिज समािइओ ॥१०॥

Gun gawahi naw Nathu Dhunn Guru sach samaiyo. Mandhata gun rawai jen chakrwai kahaiyo. Gun gawai Bali Rau sapat patal basunto. Bharthari gun uchrai sada Gur sung rahunto. Doorba Paroorau Ungrai Gur Nanak jus gaiyo. Kabi Kalh sujsu Nanak Gur ghati ghati sahaj samaiyo. (10)

The nine Nath yogis sing the praise of Guru Nanak Dev because Guru is great and is prevailing in his True state. Mandhata who called himself universal emperor also sings praise of Guru Nanak Dev. King Bali who lives in all the seven worlds also sings praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Bharthari Hari even while living with his Master Gorakh Nath sings praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Sage Durbhasha, Pururwa and Ungira also sing praise of Guru Nanak Dev. Poet Kalh sings praise of Guru Nanak Dev who is residing in everybody's heart in sahaj state. (10)

ਸਵਈਏ ਮਹਲੇ ਦੂਜੇ ਕੇ ੨ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਧੰਨੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਕਾਰਣ ਕਰਤਾਰੁ ਕਰਣ ਸਮਰਥੋ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਧੰਨੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਤਮ ਧਰਿਓ ਜਿਨਿ ਹਥੋ ॥ ਤ ਧਰਿਓ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਹਥ ਸਹਜਿ ਅਮਿਊ ਵੁਠਊ ਛਜਿ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਗਣ ਮੁਨਿ ਬੋਹਿਯ ਅਗਾਜਿ ॥ ਮਾਰਿਓ ਕੰਟਕੁ ਕਾਲੁ ਗਰਜਿ ਧਾਵਤੁ ਲੀਓ ਬਰਜਿ ਪੰਚ ਭੂਤ ਏਕ ਘਰਿ ਰਾਖਿ ਲੇ ਸਮਜਿ ॥ ਜਗੁ ਜੀਤਊ ਗੁਰ ਦੁਆਰਿ ਖੇਲਹਿ ਸਮਤ ਸਾਰਿ ਰਥੁ ਉਨਮਨਿ ਲਿਵ ਰਾਖਿ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰਿ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਕਲ ਸਹਾਰ ਸਪਤ ਦੀਪ ਮਝਾਰ ਲਹਣਾ ਜਗਤ੍ਰ ਗੁਰੁ ਪਰਸਿ ਮੁਰਾਰਿ ॥੧॥

सवड़ीड़े महले दूजे के २ ९७ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ सोड़ी पुरखु धंनु करता कारण करतारु करण समरथो ॥ सितगुरू धंनु नानकु मसतिक तुम धिरओ जिनि हथो ॥ त धिरए मसतिक हथु सहजि अमिउु वुठउु छजि सुरि नर गण मुनि बोहिय अगाजि ॥ मारिओ कंटकु कालु गरिज धावतु लीओ बरिज पंच भूत इेक घिर राखि ले समिजि ॥ जगु जीतउु गुर दुआरि खेलिह समित सारि रथु उनमिन लिव राखि निरंकारि ॥ कहु कीरित कल सहार सपत दीप मझार लहणा जगत्र गुरु परिस मुरारि ॥१॥

Swayye Mahalle Dooje ke 2 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Soyi Purkhu dhunn Karta Karan Kartaru karan samratho. Satiguru dhunn Nanaku mastaki Tum dhario jini hatho. Ta dhario mastaki hathu sahaji amiu wuthau chhaji suri nar gan muni bohiy agaji. Mario kuntaku kalu garaji dhawat leeyo baraji punch bhoot ek ghari rakhi le samaji. Jug jeetau Gur duari khelahi samat sari rathu unmani liv rakhi Nirankari. Kahu keerati Kalh sahar sapat deep majhar Lahna Jagat Guru parasi Murari. (1)

Swayyas in praise of Guru Angad Dev

The all prevading Creator God is great Who is the cause and creator of the universe and is perfect in all respects. (O Guru Angad Dev)! Satiguru Nanak Dev is also great who has placed his benevolent hand on your forehead. When he placed his hand in sahaj state, the the shower of nectar (God's Name) took place. All the

gods, humans, and sages got drenched with the scent. O Guru Angad Dev! You eliminated the hardship period by your thunder, contolled your mind from wavering, and eliminated five evil traits. You have conquered the whole world by staying on the door of Guru Nanak Dev. You deal with every one at equal level and stay your mind in the fourth state with meditation on the Unmanifest God. O Kalh Sahar! You sing praise of Guru Angad Dev whose fame has spread in the seven continents. Bhai Lehna has become world's Master as Guru Angad with the touch of Guru Nanak Dev. (1)

ਜਾ ਕੀ ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਧਾਰ ਕਾਲੁਖ ਖਨਿ ਉਤਾਰ ਤਿਮਰ ਅਗਾਨ ਜਾਹਿ ਦਰਸ ਦੁਆਰ ॥ ਓਇ ਜੁ ਸੇਵਹਿ ਸਬਦੁ ਸਾਰੁ ਗਾਖੜੀ ਬਿਖਮ ਕਾਰ ਤੇ ਨਰ ਭਵ ਉਤਾਰਿ ਕੀਏ ਨਿਰਭਾਰ ॥ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਸਹਜ ਸਾਰਿ ਜਾਗੀਲੇ ਗੁਰ ਬੀਚਾਰਿ ਨਿੰਮਰੀ ਭੂਤ ਸਦੀਵ ਪਰਮ ਪਿਆਰਿ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਕਲ ਸਹਾਰ ਸਪਤ ਦੀਪ ਮਝਾਰ ਲਹਣਾ ਜਗਤ੍ਰ ਗੁਰੂ ਪਰਸਿ ਮੁਰਾਰਿ ॥੨॥

जा की द्रिसिट अंम्रित धार कालुख खिन उतार तिमर अगान जाहि दरस दुआर ॥ ओइि जु सेविह सबदु सारु गाखड़ी बिखम कार ते नर भव उतारि कीइे निरभार ॥ सतसंगति सहज सारि जागीले गुर बीचारि निंमरी भूत सदीव परम पिआरि ॥ कहु कीरित कल सहार सपत दीप मझार लहणा जगत्र गुरु परिस मुरारि ॥२॥

Ja kee dristi amrit dhar kalukh khani utar timar aghan jahi daras duar. Oi jo sewahi sabadu saru gakharhee bikham kar te nar bhav utari keeye nir bhar. Satsangati sahaj sari jageele Gur beechari nimree bhoot sadeev param piyari. Kahu keerti Kalh Sahar sapat deep majhar Lahna Jagat Guru parasi Murari. (2)

The person who receives the merciful vision of Guru Angad Dev, the blackness of his sins is scrapped and removed. By having the vision of his door, the darkness of ignorance is expelled. Those persons who recite the holy word of the Guru, they accomplish difficult task.

The Guru shall take them across the ocean of the world and remove their all burden of sins. By associating with the company of saints, they attain sahaj state. They are enlightened with the teachings of the Guru and they possess loving and humble nature. O Kalh Sahar!You sing the praise of Guru Angad Dev whose fame has spread across the seven continents. Bhai Lehna has become Universal Master with the touch of Murari (Guru Nanak Dev). (2)

ਤੈ ਤਉ ਦ੍ਰਿੜਿਓ ਨਾਮੁ ਅਪਾਰੁ ਬਿਮਲ ਜਾਸੁ ਬਿਥਾਰੁ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਸਿਧ ਸੁਜਨ ਜੀਆ ਕੋ ਅਧਾਰੁ ॥ ਤੂ ਤਾ ਜਨਿਕ ਰਾਜਾ ਅਉਤਾਰੁ ਸਬਦੁ ਸੰਸਾਰਿ ਸਾਰੁ ਰਹੀਹ ਜਗਤ੍ ਜਲ ਪਦਮ ਬੀਚਾਰ ॥ ਕਲਿਪ ਤਰੁ ਰੋਗ ਬਿਦਾਰੁ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਤਾਪ ਨਿਵਾਰੁ ਆਤਮਾ ਤ੍ਰਿਬਿਧਿ ਤੇਰੈ ਏਕ ਲਿਵ ਤਾਰ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਕਲ ਸਹਾਰ ਸਪਤ ਦੀਪ ਮਝਾਰ ਲਹਣਾ ਜਗਤੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਪਰਸਿ ਮੁਰਾਰਿ ॥੩॥

तै तउु दिङ्शि नामु अपारु बिमल जासु बिथारु साधिक सिध सुजन जीआ को अधारु ॥ तू ता जिनक राजा अउतारु सबदु संसारि सारु रहिंह जगत जल पदम बीचार ॥ किलप तरु रोग बिदारु संसार ताप निवारु आतमा त्रिबिधि तेरै इक लिव तार ॥ कहु कीरित कल सहार सपत दीप मझार लहणा जगत गुरु परिस मुरारि ॥३॥ Tai tau drirhio Naamu apaaru bimal jasu bitharu sadhik sidh sujan jeeya ko adharu. Tu ta Janak Raja autaru sabadu sunsari saru rahahi jagatr jul padam beechar. Kalip taru rog bidaru sunsar tap niwaru atma tribidh terai ek liv taar. Kahu keerat kalh Sahar sapat deep majhar Lahna jagat Guru parasi Murari. (3)

O Guru Angad Dev! You have firmly absorbed God's endless Name and your pure fame is spread all over the world. You are incarnation of King Janaka and your words are very special in the world. You are unattached in the world like the lotus flower in water. You are like wish fulfilling tree of heaven (kalap brikhsh), you expell

the diseases of the body and sufferings of the worldly life. The beings who are yet working in the three qualities (tamas, rajas and satwa gunas) are constantly praying to your feet. O Kalh Sahar! You sing the praise of Guru Angad Dev whose fame is spread in all the seven continents. Bhai Lehna has become Universal Master with the touch of Murari (Sri Guru Nanak Dev.) (3)

ਤੈ ਤਾ ਹਦਰਥਿ ਪਾਇਓ ਮਾਨੂ ਸੇਵਿਆ ਗੁਰੂ ਪਰਵਾਨੂ ਸਾਧਿ ਅਜਗਰੂ ਜਿਨਿ ਕੀਆ ਉਨਮਾਨੂ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਦਰਸ ਸਮਾਨ ਆਤਮਾ ਵੰਤਗਿਆਨ ਜਾਣੀਅ ਅਕਲ ਗਤਿ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਵਾਨ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੀ ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਅਚਲ ਠਾਣ ਬਿਮਲ ਬੁਧਿ ਸੁਥਾਨ ਪਹਿਰਿ ਸੀਲ ਸਨਾਹੁ ਸਕਤਿ ਬਿਦਾਰਿ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਕਲ ਸਹਾਰ ਸਪਤ ਦੀਪ ਮਝਾਰ ਲਹਣਾ ਜਗਤ੍ਰ ਗੁਰੂ ਪਰਸਿ ਮੁਰਾਰਿ ॥੪॥

तै ता हदरिथ पाइिओ मानु सेविआ गुरु परवानु साधि अजगरु जिनि कीआ उनमानु ॥ हिर हिर दरस समान आतमा वंतिगआन जाणीअ अकल गित गुर परवान ॥ जा की दिसिट अचल ठाण बिमल बुधि सुथान पहिरि सील सनाहु सकित बिदारि ॥ कहु कीरित कल सहार सपत दीप मझार लहणा जगत्र गुरु परिस मुरारि ॥४॥

Tai ta hadrathi paiyo manu sewia Guru parwanu sadhi ajgaru jini keeya unumanu. Hari Hari daras saman atma wuntgiyan jania akal gati Gur parwan. Ja kee dristi achal than bimal budhi suthan pahiri seel sanahu sakti bidari. Kahu keerat Kalh Sahar sapat deep majhar Lahna Jagat Guru parasi Murari. (4)

O Guru Angad Dev! You have received honour from Guru Nanak Dev. You have worshipped the exhalted Master who has corrected your snake type (constantly changing) mind with his teachings. Your view is like the view of God. You possess Divine Knowledge and by being approved by Guru Nanak Dev, you have known the working of God. Your vision is always on the immovable spot (Name of God). Your pure mind is always pointed towards holy spot. You have worn the armour of purity

and thus destroyed the effect of Maya. O Kalh Sahar! You sing the praise of Guru Angad Dev whose fame is spread in all the seven continents. Bhai Lehna has become Universal Master by the touch of Murari (Guru Nanak Dev.) (4)

ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਧਰਤ ਤਮ ਹਰਨ ਦਹਨ ਅਘ ਪਾਪ ਪ੍ਰਨਾਸਨ ॥ ਸਬਦ ਸੂਰ ਬਲਵੰਤ ਕਾਮ ਅਰੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਬਿਨਾਸਨ ॥ ਲੋਭ ਮੋਹ ਵਿਸ ਕਰਣ ਸਰਣ ਜਾਚਿਕ ਪ੍ਰਤਿਪਾਲਣ ॥ ਆਤਮ ਰਤ ਸੰਗ੍ਰਹਣ ਕਹਣ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਕਲ ਢਾਲਣ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਕਲ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਤਿਲਕੁ ਸਤਿ ਲਾਗੇ ਸੋ ਪੈ ਤਰੈ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਜਗਤ ਫਿਰਣਸੀਹ ਅੰਗਰਉ ਰਾਜੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਲਹਣਾ ਕਰੈ ॥੫॥

दिसिट धरत तम हरन दहन अघ पाप प्रनासन ॥ सबद सूर बलवंत काम अरु क्रोध बिनासन ॥ लोभ मोह विस करण सरण जाचिक प्रतिपालण ॥ आतम रत संग्रहण कहण अंम्रित कल ढालण ॥ सितगुरू कल सितगुर तिलकु सित लागै सो पै तरै ॥ गुरु जगत फिरणसीह अंगरउ राजु जोगु लहणा करै ॥५॥

Dristi dharat tum haran dahan agh pap prnasan. Sabad soor balwant kaam aru krodh binasan. Lobh moh wus karan saran jachik prtipalan. Aatam rut sangrahan kahan amrit kal dhalan. Satiguru Kalh Satigur tilaku sati lagai so pai tarai. Guru jagat Firnseeh ungrau raj jogu Lahna karai. (5)

O Guru Angad Dev! On whom you throw your merciful view, his darkness of ignorance is expelled. You burn his sins and destroy the doshas (accusationsfaults). You are warrior of the holy Word and destroy lust and anger. You control greed and attachment; support and sustain the devotees. You collect spiritual nectar and your words have the art of forming nectar. O Kalh Sahar! Guru Angad Dev is Universal Master. Those who attach to his feet with pure mind, they are liberated. The Universal Mastaer, the lion son of Baba Feru, Lehna in the form of Guru Angad Dev enjoys worldly rule and yoga. (5)

ਸਦਾ ਅਕਲ ਲਿਵ ਰਹੈ ਕਰਨ ਸਿਊ ਇਛਾ ਚਾਰਹ ॥ ਦ੍ਰਮ ਸਪੂਰ ਜਿਊ ਨਿਵੈ ਖਵੈ ਕਸੁ ਬਿਮਲ ਬੀਚਾਰਹ ॥ ਇਹੈ ਤਤੁ ਜਾਣਿਓ ਸਰਬ ਗਤਿ ਅਲਖੁ ਬਿਡਾਣੀ ॥ ਸਹਜ ਭਾਇ ਸੰਚਿਓ ਕਿਰਣਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਕਲ ਬਾਣੀ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਗਮਿ ਪ੍ਰਮਾਣੁ ਤੈ ਪਾਇਓ ਸਤੁ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ ਗ੍ਰਾਹਿਜਿ ਲਯੌ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਪਰਸਿਓ ਕਲੁ ਸਮੁਲਵੈ ਜਨ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਲਹਣੇ ਭਯੌ ॥੬॥

सदा अकल लिव रहै करन सिउु इिछा चारह ॥ दू म सपूर जिउु निवै खवै कसु बिमल बीचारह ॥ इिहै ततु जाणिओ सरब गित अलखु बिडाणी ॥ सहज भाइि संचिओ किरणि अंम्रित कल बाणी ॥ गुर गिम प्रमाणु तै पाइिओ सतु संतोखु ग्राहिज लयौ ॥ हिर परिसओ कलु समुलवै जन दरसनु लहणे भयौ ॥६॥

Sada akal liv rahai karan siu ichha charah. Drum sapoor jiu niwai khawai kasu bimal beecharah. Ihai tatu janiyo sarab gati alakhu bidanee. Sahaj bhai sanchio kirni amrit kal banee. Gur gumi prmanu tai paiyo satu santokhu grahji layo. Hari pasio Kalu samulwai jun darsanu Lahne bhayo. (6)

O Guru Angad Dev! Your contemplation on God is free from any make up and your actions are as per your will i.e. independent. Just as a fruit tree when full of fruits bows down and supports the weight, similarly your thoughts are pure. You have known the truth that God is all prevading and marvellous. You have effortlessly absorbed beautiful compositions of Guru Nanak Dev in your heart. You have attained that state where Guru Nanak Dev had reached and have adopted truth and contentment. Poet Kalh says loudly that those devotees who have had view of Lehna, they have attained touch of God. (6)

ਮਨਿ ਬਿਸਾਸੁ ਪਾਇਓ ਗਹੀਰ ਗਹੁ ਹਦਰਥਿ ਦੀਓ ॥ ਗਰਲ ਨਾਸੁ ਤਨਿ ਨਠਯੋ ਅਮਿਉ ਅੰਤਰਗਤਿ ਪੀਓ ॥ ਰਿਦਿ ਬਿਗਾਸੁ ਜਾਗਿਓ ਅਲਖਿ ਕਲ ਧਰੀ ਜੁਗੰਤਰਿ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਸਹਜ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਰਵਿਓ ਸਾਮਾਨਿ ਨਿਰੰਤਰਿ ॥ ਉਦਾਰਉ ਚਿਤ ਦਾਰਿਦ ਹਰਨ ਪਿਖੰਤਿਹ ਕਲਮਲ ਤ੍ਰਸਨ ॥ ਸਦ ਰੰਗਿ ਸਹੀਜ ਕਲੁ ਉਚਰੈ ਜਸ ਜੰਪੳ ਲਹਣੇ ਰਸਨ ॥੭॥ मिन बिसासु पाइिओ गहिर गहु हदरिय दीओ ॥ गरल नासु तिन नठयो अमिउ अंतरगित पीओ ॥ रिदि बिगासु जािगओ अलिख कल धरी जुगंतिर ॥ सितगुरु सहज समािध रिवओ सामािन निरंतिर ॥ उदारे चित दारिद हरन पिखंतिह कलमल व्रसन ॥ सद रंगि सहिज कल उचरै जसु जंपउ लहिणे रसन ॥ ९॥

Mani bisasu payio gahari gahu hadrathi deeyo. Garal nasu tani nathyo amio antargati peeyo. Ridi bigasu jagiyo alakhi kal dharee jugantari. Satigur sahaj smadhi rawio samani niruntari. Udarau chit darid haran pikhantih kalmal trsan. Sad rungi sahaji Kalh uchrai jasu jumpau Lahne rasan. (7)

O Guru Angad Dev! You have attained faith in your mind. Guru Nanak Dev has blessed you with approach to exhalted God. All the damaging poisons in your body have been expelled as you have taken the nectar yourself from your own soul. The power that God has displayed in the world for ages, it has illuminated your heart. Guru Angad Dev is effortlessly contemplating on the God Who is prevailing everywhere. Guru Angad Dev is generous and expells poverty. The sins are afraid of him. Poet Kalh says that he always sings the praise of Guru Angad Dev with love and effortlessly with his tongue. (7)

Naamu awkhadhu Naamu adharu aru Naamu samadhi sukhu sada Naam neesan sohai. Rung ratau Naam siu Kalh Naamu

suri narah bohai. Naam parasu jini payio satu prgatio rawi loi. Darsani parsiyai Guru kai athsathi majanu hoi. (8)

Hari Naam is the cure for all diseases. Hari Naam is the support for all, and Hari Naam grants the benefit of samadhi. The flag of Hari Naam is always worthy of praise. O Kalh! Guru Angad Dev is dyed in the colour of Hari Naam. Naam makes all gods and humans sweet smelling. The person who has received the touch of Naam from Guru Angad Dev, the sun of his fame shines bright in all the three worlds. By having seen Guru Angad Dev, one attains the benefit of bath at sixty eight holy pilgrim places. (8)

ਸਚੁ ਤੀਰਥੁ ਸਚੁ ਇਸਨਾਨੁ ਅਰੁ ਭੋਜਨੁ ਭਾਉ ਸਚੁ ਸਦਾ ਸਚੁ ਭਾਖੰਤੁ ਸੋਹੈ ॥ ਸਚੁ ਪਾਇਓ ਗੁਰ ਸਬਦਿ ਸਚੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਸੰਗਤੀ ਬੋਹੈ ॥ ਜਿਸੁ ਸਚੁ ਸੰਜਮੁ ਵਰਤੁ ਸਚੁ ਕਿਬ ਜਨ ਕਲ ਵਖਾਣੁ ॥ ਦਰਸਨਿ ਪਰਸਿਐ ਗੁਰੂ ਕੈ ਸਚੁ ਜਨਮੁ ਪਰਵਾਣੁ ॥੯॥

सचु तीरथु सचु इिसनानु अरु भोजनु भाउु सचु सदा सचु भाखंतु सोहै ॥ सचु पाइिओ गुर सबदि सचु नामु संगती बोहै ॥ जिसु सचु संजमु वरतु सचु किब जन कल वखाणु ॥ दरसनि परिसऔ गुरू कै सचु जनमु परवाणु ॥१॥

Sachu teerathu sachu isnanu aru bhojanu bhau sachu sada sachu bhakhuntu sohai. Sachu paio Gur sabadi sachu Naamu sangatee bohai. Jisu sachu sunjamu waratu sachu kabi jun Kalh wakhanu. Darsani parsiyai Guru Kai sachu janamu parwanu. (9)

For Guru Angad Dev, True Name is the holy pilgrim place as well as holy bath. True Name is the food and love. By meditating on True Name, Guru Angad Dev has attained fame. With the teachings of his Master, he has obtained True Name and True Name makes everybody fragrant. O poet Kalh! Describe that Guru Angad Dev's

continence and vow is True Name, by having a glimpse of him, one attains Hari Naam and his human birth gets acceptance in God's court. (9)

ਅਮਿਅ ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਸੁਭ ਕਰੈ ਹਰੈ ਅਘ ਪਾਪ ਸਕਲ ਮਲ ॥ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਅਰੁ ਲੱਭ ਮੋਹ ਵਿਸ ਕਰੈ ਸਭੈ ਬਲ ॥ ਸਦਾ ਸੁਖੁ ਮਨਿ ਵਸੈ ਦੁਖੁ ਸੰਸਾਰਹ ਖੋਵੈ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਨਵ ਨਿਧਿ ਦਰੀਆਉ ਜਨਮ ਹਮ ਕਾਲਖ ਧੋਵੈ ॥ ਸੁ ਕਹੁ ਟਲ ਗੁਰੁ ਸੇਵੀਐ ਅਹਿਨਿਸਿ ਸਹੀਜ ਸੁਭਾਇ ॥ ਦਰਸਨਿ ਪਰਸਿਐ ਗੁਰੂ ਕੈ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਣ ਦੁਖੁ ਜਾਇ ॥੧੦॥

अमिअ दिसिट सुभ करे हरे अघ पाप सकल मल ॥ काम क्रोध अरु लोभ मोह विस करे सभै बल ॥ सदा सुखु मिन वसे दुखु संसारह खोवे ॥ गुरु नव निधि दरीआउ जनम हम कालख धोवे ॥ सु कहु टल गुरु सेवीऔ अहिनिसि सहिज सुभाइि ॥ दरसिन परिसिऔ गुरू के जनम मरण दुखु जाइि ॥१०॥

Amiya dristi subh karai harai agh pap sakal mul. Kaam krodh aru lobh moh wasi karai sabhai bali. Sada sukh muni wasai dukhu sunsarahu khowai. Guru naw nidhi dareeyau janam hum kalakh dhowai. Su kahu Tal Gur seweeyai ahinis sahaji subhayi. Darsan parseeyai Guru kai janam maran dukh jayi. (10)

On whom Guru Angad Dev bestows his benign vision, his all the sins, accusations and dirt is removed. The five evil tendencies i.e. lust, anger, greed, attachment and pride come under his control. Happiness always pervades in the mind of Guru Angad Dev and he destroys the sufferings of the world. Guru Angad Dev is the river of spiritual treasures and he washes away the blackness of our past lives. O poet Tal! Say that Guru Angad Dev should be worshipped day and night effortlessly because by having his glimpse, all the suffering arising out of repeated births and deaths are destroyed. (One is liberated.) (10)

ਸਵਈਏ ਮਹਲੇ ਤੀਜੇ ਕੇ ੩ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਸੋਈ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਸਿਵਰਿ ਸਾਚਾ ਜਾ ਕਾ ਇਕੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਅਛਲੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੇ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਭਗਤ ਭਵਜਲ ਤਾਰੇ ਸਿਮਰਹੁ ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਪਰਧਾਨੁ ॥ ਤਿਤੁ ਨਾਮਿ ਰਸਿਕੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਲਹਣਾ ਥਪਿਓ ਜੇਨ ਸ੍ਬ ਸਿਧੀ ॥ ਕਵਿ ਜਨ ਕਲ੍ ਸਬੁਧੀ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਜਨ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਬਿਸੂਰੀਯਾ ॥ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਰਵਿ ਕਿਰਣਿ ਪ੍ਰਗਟਿ ਸੰਸਾਰਹ ਸਾਖ ਤਰੋਵਰ ਮਵਲਸਰਾ ॥ ਉਤਰਿ ਦਖਿਣਹਿ ਪੁਬਿ ਅਰੁ ਪਸ਼੍ਰੀਮ ਜੈ ਜੈ ਕਾਰੁ ਜਪੰਥਿ ਨਰਾ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਰਸਨਿ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਬਰਦਾਯਉ ਉਲਟਿ ਗੰਗ ਪਸ਼੍ਰੀਮ ਧਰੀਆ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਅਛਲੁ ਭਗਤਹ ਭਵ ਤਾਰਣੁ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਗੁਰ ਕਉ ਫੁਰਿਆ॥੧॥

सवड़ीड़े महले तीजे के ३ ९७ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ सोड़ी पुरखु सिविर साचा जा का इिकु नामु अछलु संसारे ॥ जिनि भगत भवजल तारे सिमरहु सोड़ी नामु परधानु ॥ तितु नामि रिसकु नानकु लहणा थिपओ जेन स्रब सिधी ॥ किव जन कलु सबुधी कीरित जन अमरदास बिसत्रीया ॥ कीरित रिव किरिण प्रगिट संसारह साख तरोवर मवलसरा ॥ उतिर दिखणिह पुबि अरु पसचीम जै जै कारु जपंथि नरा ॥ हिर नामु रसिन गुरमुखि बरदायउु उलिट गंग पसचीम धरीआ ॥ सोड़ी नामु अछलु भगतह भव तारणु अमरदास गुर करु फुरिआ॥१॥

Swayye Mahalle teeje ke 3 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Soi purukhu siwiri sacha ja ka Iku Naamu achhal sunsare. Jini bhagat bhawjal tare simrahu soi Naamu pardhanu. Titu Naami rasiku Nanak Lahina thapio jen srab sidhee. Kawi jun Kalh sabudhe keerat jun Amardas Biswreeya. Keerati ravi kirni prgat susarahu sakh trovar mawalsara. Utari dakhinhi poobi aru paschim jai jai karu jpunthi nara. Hari Naamu rasani Gurmukhi bardayu ulati Gung paschami dhareeya. Soi Naamu achhalu bhagtah bhav taranu Amardas Gur kau furiya. (1)

Swayyas in praise of Guru Amardas.

O devotee! Worship that Perfect Master whose One

Name is the only thing which can not be deceived in this world. The Name that has liberated the bhagats across this ocean of the world, meditate on this Name. Guru Nanak Dev is the lover of this Name. With this Name, he installed Lehna as Guru and he attained all the spiritual powers. O poet Kalh! It is only by the grace of Name that the fame of humble Amardas has spread all over. Just as the branches of the plant of minusops elangi (maulsaree, a soft wood fragrance-giving garden plant) spreads fragrance, similarly of the sunrays of fame of greatness of Guru Amardas are appearing in the world. The people are hailing Guru Amardas in North, South, East and West in all the four directions. The Hari Naam, which Guru Nanak had distributed with his tongue, has made river Ganges flow towards West. (It has reversed negative thinking of the people.) The same undeceivable Name has been experienced by Guru Amardas. (1)

ਸਿਮਰਹਿ ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਖ੍ ਅਰੁ ਕਿੰਨਰ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਸਿਧ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਹਰਾ ॥ ਸਿਮਰਹਿ ਨਖ੍ਤ੍ਰ ਅਵਰ ਧ੍ਰੂ ਮੰਡਲ ਨਾਰਦਾਦਿ ਪ੍ਰਹਲਾਦਿ ਵਰਾ ॥ ਸਸੀਅਰੁ ਅਰੁ ਸੂਰੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਉਲਾਸਹਿ ਸੈਲ ਲੌਅ ਜਿਨਿ ਉਧਰਿਆ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਅਛਲੁ ਭਗਤਹ ਭਵ ਤਾਰਣੁ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਗਰ ਕੳ ਫਰਿਆ ॥੨॥

सिमरिह सोइी नामु जख् अरु किंनर साधिक सिध समाधि हरा॥ सिमरिह नखुत अवर ध्रू मंडल नारदादि प्रहलादि वरा॥ ससीअरु अरु सूरु नामु उुलासिह सैल लोअ जिनि उुधरिआ॥ सोझी नामु अछलु भगतह भव तारणु अमरदास गुर करु फुरिआ॥२॥

Simrahi soyi Naamu jakhu aru kinner sadhik sidh samadhi Hara. Simarahi nakhatr awar Dhru mundal Nardadi Prahladi wara. Saseearu aru sooru Naamu ulasahi sail loa jini udhariya. Soyee Naam achhal bhagtah bhav taranu Amardas Gur kau furiya. (2)

The God's Name is contemplated upon by demi-gods,

eunuches, sages, elevated souls, and Shiva by staying in samadhi state. The Name is contemplated upon by all the constellations, pole star, sage Narad, Prahlad and other prominent sages. The sun and the moon are desirous of the Name which has liberated even the people with their hearts as hard as stones. The same Undeceivable Name which liberates the saints has been experienced by Guru Amardas. (2)

ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਿਵਰਿ ਨਵ ਨਾਥ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੁ ਸਿਵ ਸਨਕਾਦਿ ਸਮੁਧਰਿਆ ॥ ਚਵਰਾਸੀਹ ਸਿਧ ਬੁਧ ਜਿਤੁ ਰਾਤੇ ਅੰਬਰੀਕ ਭਵਜਲੁ ਤਰਿਆ ॥ ਉਧਉ ਅਕੂਰ ਤਿਲੋਚਨੁ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਲਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਿਲਵਿਖ ਹਰਿਆ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਅਛਲੁ ਭਗਤਹ ਭਵ ਤਾਰਣੁ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਗੁਰ ਕਉ ਫੁਰਿਆ ॥੩॥

सोड़ी नामु सिवरि नव नाथ निरंजनु सिव सनकादि समुधरिआ॥ चवरासीह सिध बुध जितु राते अंबरीक भवजलु तरिआ॥ उुधउु अक पुरु तिलोचनु नामा किल कबीर किलविख हरिआ॥ सोड़ी नामु अछलु भगतह भव तारणु अमरदास गुर कउु फुरिआ॥३॥

Soi Naam siwri naw Nath Niranjanu Siv Sanakadi samudhariya. Chawraseeh Sidh Budh jitu rate Umbreek bhawjalu triya. Udhau Akroor Tilochanu Nama kali Kabir kilwikh hariya. Soi Naam Achhalu bhagtah bhav taranu Amardas Gur kau furiya. (3)

The nine Naths, Shiva, Sanakadi (sons of Brahma) by contemplating on the God's Name have been nicely liberated. The eighty four Sidhas, Budhas and Umbreesh saint also were coloured in the God's Divine Name and were liberated. The same Name removed all sins in kaliyuga from the saints Udho, Akroor, Trilochan, Namdev and Kabir. The same Undeceivable Name which liberated the saints is experienced by Guru Amardas. (3)

ਤਿਤੁ ਨਾਮਿ ਲਾਗਿ ਤੇਤੀਸ ਧਿਆਵਹਿ ਜਤੀ ਤਪੀਸੁਰ ਮਨਿ ਵਸਿਆ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਗੰਗੇਵ ਪਿਤਾਮਹ ਚਰਣ ਚਿਤ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਰਸਿਆ ॥ ਤਿਤੁ ਨਾਮਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੰਭੀਰ ਗਰੂਅ ਮਤਿ ਸਤ ਕਰਿ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਉਧਰੀਆ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਅਛਲੁ ਭਗਤਹ ਭਵ ਤਾਰਣੂ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਗੁਰ ਕਉ ਫੁਰਿਆ ॥੪॥

तितु नामि लागि तेतीस धिआविह जती तपीसुर मिन विसआ ॥ सोझी नामु सिमिर गंगेव पितामह चरण चित अंम्रित रिसआ ॥ तितु नामि गुरू गंभीर गरूअ मित सत किर संगति उधरीआ ॥ सोझी नामु अछलु भगतह भव तारणु अमरदास गुर केंद्र फुरिआ ॥४॥

Titu Naami lagi tetees dhiawahi jatee tapeesur mani wasiya. Soi Naamu simri Gangev Pitamahi charan chit amrit rasiya. Titu Naami Guru gambhir garooya mati sat kari sungati udhariya. Soi Naam Achhalu bhagtah bhav taran Amardas Gur kau furiya. (4)

By being attached to God's Name, thirty three crore gods are praying. The same Name is residing in the mind of the celibates and those who are practicing austerities. By being attached to the same Name, the mind of Bhisham Pitamah, the son of Ganges river is joined with Hari's feet and is enjoying the bliss of holy nectar. By being attached to same Name, the holy congregations are being liberated due to their faith in the sober and great Guru Amardas. The same Undeceivable Name which crosses the saints across the ocean of the world is experienced by Guru Amardas. (4)

ਨਾਮ ਕਿਤਿ ਸੰਸਾਰਿ ਕਿਰਣਿ ਰਵਿ ਸੁਰਤਰ ਸਾਖਹ ॥ ਉਤਰਿ ਦਖਿਣਿ ਪੁਬਿ ਦੇਸਿ ਪਸ਼੍ਹਮਿ ਜਸੁ ਭਾਖਹ ॥ ਜਨਮੁ ਤ ਇਹੁ ਸਕਯਥੁ ਜਿਤੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਹਰਿ ਰਿਦੈ ਨਿਵਾਸੈ ॥ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਗਣ ਗੰਧਰਬ ਛਿਅ ਦਰਸਨ ਆਸਾਸੈ ॥ ਭਲਉ ਪ੍ਰਸਿਧੁ ਤੇਜੋ ਤਨੌ ਕਲ੍ ਜੋੜਿ ਕਰ ਧ੍ਰਾਇਅਓ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਭਗਤ ਭਵਜਲ ਹਰਣੁ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਤੈ ਪਾਇਓ ॥੫॥

नाम किति संसारि किरणि रिव सुरतर साखह ॥ उत्तरि दिखिणि पुबि देसि पसचीम जसु भाखह ॥ जनमु त इिंहु सकयथु जितु नामु हिर रिदै निवासै ॥ सुरि नर गण गंधरब छिअ दरसन आसासै ॥

भलउु प्रसिधु तेजो तनौ कल जोड़ि कर धाइिअओ ॥ सोझी नामु भगत भवजल हरणु गुर अमरदास तै पाइिओ ॥५॥

Naam kiti sunsari kirni ravi surtar sakhah. Utari dakhini pubi desi pasoomi jasu bhakhah. Janamu ta ihu sakyathu jitu Naamu Hari ridai niwasai. Suri nar gan gandharb chhia darsan aasasai. Bhalau prsidhu Tejo tanau Kalh jorhi kar dhayio. Soi Naam bhagat bhavjal haran Gur Amardas tai paiyo. (5)

The glory of God's Name is spreading in the world like the sun rays, or the branches of the tree of heaven. All the people in North, South, East and West are saying the glory of the Divine Name. The human birth is worthwhile only if the Divine Name resides in one's heart. This Name is desired by the gods, humans, demigods and the six Shastras. Poet Kalh by praying to son of Tej Bhan with folded hands, who is famous in noble people, O Guru Amardas! You have attained The Name which destroys the re-incarnation of the saints. (5)

ਨਾਮੁ ਧਿਆਵਹਿ ਦੇਵ ਤੇਤੀਸ ਅਰੁ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਸਿਧ ਨਰ ਨਾਮਿ ਖੰਡ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੰਡ ਧਾਰੇ॥ ਜਹ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਮਾਧਿਓ ਹਰਖੁ ਸੋਗੁ ਸਮ ਕਰਿ ਸਹਾਰੇ॥ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਿਰੋਮਣਿ ਸਰਬ ਮੈ ਭਗਤ ਰਹੇ ਲਿਵ ਧਾਰਿ॥ ਸੋਈ ਨਾਮੁ ਪਦਾਰਥੁ ਅਮਰ ਗੁਰ ਤੁਸਿ ਦੀਓ ਕਰਤਾਰਿ ॥੬॥

नामु धिआविह देव तेतीस अरु साधिक सिध नर नामि खंड ब्रहमंड धारे ॥ जह नामु समाधिओ हरखु सोगु सम किर सहारे ॥ नामु सिरोमणि सरब मै भगत रहे लिव धारि ॥ सोड़ी नामु पदारथु अमर गुर तुसि दीओ करतारि ॥६॥

Naamu dhiawahi dev tetees aru sadhik sidh nar Naami khund brhmund dhare. Jah Naam samadhio harakh sogu sam kari sahare. Naamu siromani sarab mai bhagat rahai liv lai. Soi Naamu padarathu Amar Gur tusi deeyo Kartari. (6)

The Name which is contemplated by thirty three

crore gods, sages, sidhas and humans, That Name is supporting all the regions and cosmos. Those who meditate on God's Name, they treat suffering and happiness alike. In all the things in the world, God's Name is supreme and the saints are always absorbed in the Name. Being pleased with Guru Amardas, the same Name has been blessed by God to him. (6)

ਸਤਿ ਸੂਰਉ ਸੀਲਿ ਬਲਵੰਤੁ ਸਤ ਭਾਇ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਸਘਨ ਗਰੂਅ ਮਤਿ ਨਿਰਵੈਰਿ ਲੀਣਾ ॥ ਜਿਸੁ ਧੀਰਜੁ ਧੁਰਿ ਧਵਲੁ ਧੁਜਾ ਸੇਤਿ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਬੀਣਾ ॥ ਪਰਸਹਿ ਸੰਤ ਪਿਆਰੁ ਜਿਹ ਕਰਤਾਰਹ ਸੰਜੋਗੁ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਸੇਵਿ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਇਓ ਅਮਰਿ ਗੁਰਿ ਕੀਤਉ ਜੋਗੁ ॥੭॥

सित सूरउ सीलि बलवंतु सत भाइि संगित सघन गरूअ मित निरवैरि लीणा ॥ जिसु धीरजु धुरि धवलु धुजा सेति बैकुंठ बीणा ॥ परसिह संत पिआरु जिह करतारह संजोगु ॥ सितगुरू सेवि सुखु पाइिओ अमिर गुरि कीतउु जोगु ॥७॥

Sati soorau seeli balwantu sat bhai sangati saghan grooya mati nirwair leena. Jisu dheeraju dhuri dhawalu dhuja seti baikunth beena. Parsahi sunt piyaru jih Kartarah sunjogu. Satigur sevi sukh paiyo Amar Gur keetau jogu. (7)

Guru Amardas is a true warrior, possessing powerful toleration capacity, having truthful nature, solid companionship, exhalted wisdom, without enmity and is connected with God. From the beginning, he has a white flag (representing forbearance) on the bridge to heaven (so that the saints may get guidance and get liberated.) The Guru who has been connected with God, the saints worship him with loving devotion. Those saints have attained happiness by worshipping the Guru Amardas as he has made them qualified for that state. (7)

ਨਾਮੁ ਨਾਵਣੂ ਨਾਮੁ ਰਸ ਖਾਣੂ ਅਰੁ ਭੋਜਨੁ ਨਾਮ ਰਸੁ ਸਦਾ ਚਾਯ ਮੁਖਿ ਮਿਸ੍ਵ ਬਾਣੀ ॥ ਧਨਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਸੇਵਿਓ ਜਿਸੂ ਪਸਾਇ ਗਤਿ ਅਗਮ ਜਾਣੀ ॥ ਕੁਲ ਸੰਬੂਹ ਸਮੁਧਰੇ ਪਾਯਉ ਨਾਮ ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ॥ ਸਕਯਥੁ ਜਨਮੁ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਚਰੈ ਗੁਰੁ ਪਰਸਿ੍ਉ ਅਮਰ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸੁ ॥੮॥

नामु नावणु नामु रस खाणु अरु भोजनु नाम रसु सदा चाय मुखि मिसट बाणी ॥ धनि सतिगुरु सेविओ जिसु पसाइि गति अगम जाणी ॥ कुल संबूह समुधरे पायउु नाम निवासु ॥ सकयथु जनमु कलुचरै गुरु परिसुउु अमर प्रगासु ॥८॥

Naamu nawanu Naam rus khanu aru bhojanu Naam rasu sada chayi mukhi mist banee. Dhani Satiguru sevio jisu pasayi gati agam janee. Kul sumbooh samudhre payau Naam niwas. Sakyathu janamu kaloochrai Guru parsiu Amar pargasu. (8)

For Guru Amardas, the Divine Name is the bath. Name is tasty food and drink, Name is blesser of happiness and the Name is sweet Bani in his mouth. He has worshipped great Guru Angad Dev with whose grace he has understood the state of Unfathomable God. He has attained the residence of Name in his heart with which all his generations have been liberated. Poet Kalh says that whosoever worships Guru Amardas his birth has been fruitful. (8)

ਬਾਰਿਜੁ ਕਰਿ ਦਾਹਿਣੈ ਸਿਧਿ ਸਨਮੁਖ ਮੁਖੁ ਜੋਵੈ ॥ ਰਿਧਿ ਬਸੈ ਬਾਂਵਾਂਗਿ ਜੁ ਤੀਨਿ ਲੋਕਾਂਤਰ ਮੋਹੈ ॥ ਰਿਦੈ ਬਸੈ ਅਕਹੀਉ ਸੋਇ ਰਸੁ ਤਿਨ ਹੀ ਜਾਤਉ ॥ ਮੁਖਹੁ ਭਗਤਿ ਉਚਰੈ ਅਮਰੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਇਤੁ ਰੰਗਿ ਰਾਤਉ ॥ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਨੀਸਾਣੁ ਸਚਉ ਕਰਮੁ ਕਲ੍ ਜੋੜਿ ਕਰ ਧਾਇਅਉ ॥ ਪਰਸਿਅਉ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਤਿਲਕੁ ਸਰਬ ਇਛ ਤਿਨਿ ਪਾਇਅਉ ॥੯॥

बारिजु किर दाहिणै सिधि सनमुख मुखु जोवै ॥ रिधि बसै बाँवाँगि जु तीनि लोकाँतर मोहै ॥ रिदै बसै अकहीउु सोइि रसु तिन ही जातउु ॥ मुखहु भगति उुचरै अमरु गुरु इितु रंगि रातउु ॥ मसतिक नीसाणु सचउु करमु कल् जोड़ि कर धाइिअउु ॥ परिसअउु गुरू सितगुर तिलकु सरब इिछ तिनि पाइिअउु ॥ ६॥

Bariju kari dahinaisidhi sanmukh mukhu jowai. Ridhi basai banwangi ju teeni lokantar mohai. Ridai basai akheeyu soi

rasu tin hi jatau. Mukhhu bhagat uchrai Amar Guru itu rung ratau. Mastak neesanu sachau karam Kalh jorhi kar dhayiau. Parsiau Guru Satigur tilaku sarab ichh tini payiau. (9)

Guru Amardas has lotus in his right palm and all the sidhies (spiritual powers) are standing in front of him (waiting for instructions). On his left there are powers of Maya which are attracting all the three worlds. Guru Amardas has known the bliss of God Who resides in his heart. Guru Amardas is dyed in the loving devotion of God and he utters His Name with his mouth. Guru Amardas had the seal of grace of God on his forehead. Poet Kalh has prayed to Guru Amardas with folded hands. The person who has meditated on supreme Guru Amardas, he has fulfilled all his desires. (9)

ਚਰਣ ਤ ਪਰ ਸਕਯਥ ਚਰਣ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰ ਪਵਲਿ ਰਯ ॥ ਹਥ ਤ ਪਰ ਸਕਯਥ ਹਥ ਲਗਹਿ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰ ਪਯ ॥ ਜੀਹ ਤ ਪਰ ਸਕਯਥ ਜੀਹ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰੁ ਭਣਿਜੈ ॥ ਨੈਣ ਤ ਪਰ ਸਕਯਥ ਨਯਣਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਮਰੁ ਪਿਖਿਜੈ ॥ ਸ੍ਵਣ ਤ ਪਰ ਸਕਯਥ ਸ੍ਵਣਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਮਰੁ ਸੁਣਿਜੈ ॥ ਸਕਯਥੁ ਸੁ ਹੀਉ ਜਿਤੁ ਹੀਅ ਬਸੈ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਨਿਜ ਜਗਤ ਪਿਤ ॥ ਸਕਯਥੁ ਸੁ ਸਿਰੁ ਜਾਲਪੁ ਭਣੈ ਜੁ ਸਿਰੁ ਨਿਵੈ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰ ਨਿਤ ॥੧॥੧੦॥

चरण त पर सकयथ चरण गुर अमर पविल रय ॥ हथ त पर सकयथ हथ लगिह गुर अमर पय ॥ जीह त पर सकयथ जीह गुर अमर भिणजे ॥ नैण त पर सकयथ नयिण गुरु अमरु पिखिजे ॥ स्रवण त पर सकयथ स्रवणि गुरु अमरु सुणिजे ॥ सकयथ सु हीउ जितु हीअ बसै गुर अमरदासु निज जगत पित ॥ सकयथु सु सिरु जालपु भणे ज सिरु निवै गुर अमर नित ॥१॥१०॥

Charan ta par sakyath charan Gur Amar pawali rayi. Hath ta par sakyath hath lagahi Gur Amar payi. Jeeh ta par sakyath jeeh Gur Amaru bhanijai. Nain ta par sakyath nayani Guru Amaru pikhijai. Sarwan ta par sakyath sarwan Guru Amaru sunijai. Sakyath su heeyu jitu heeya basai Gur Amardasu nij jagat pit. Sakyath su siru Jalapu bhanai ju siru niwai Gur Amar nit. (1) (10)

Only those feet are purposeful which walk on the path of Guru Amardas at fast pace. Only those hands are successful which touch the feet of Guru Amardas. Only that tongue is successful which utters the praise of Guru Amardas. Only those eyes are successful which see Guru Amardas. Only those ears are purposeful with which the praise of Guru Amardas is heard. Only that heart is successful in which Guru Amardas resides. Bhat Jalap says that only that head is purposeful which daily bows to Guru Amardas. (1) (10)

ਤਿ ਨਰ ਦੁਖ ਨਹ ਭੁਖ ਤਿ ਨਰ ਨਿਧਨ ਨਹੁ ਕਹੀਅਹਿ ॥ ਤਿ ਨਰ ਸੋਕੁ ਨਹੁ ਹੁਐ ਤਿ ਨਰ ਸੇ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਲਹੀਅਹਿ ॥ ਤਿ ਨਰ ਸੇਵ ਨਹੁ ਕਰਹਿ ਤਿ ਨਰ ਸਯ ਸਹਸ ਸਮਪਹਿ ॥ ਤਿ ਨਰ ਦੁਲੀਚੈ ਬਹਹਿ ਤਿ ਨਰ ਉਥਪਿ ਬਿਥਪਹਿ ॥ ਸੁਖ ਲਹਹਿ ਤਿ ਨਰ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਮਹਿ ਅਭੈ ਪਟੁ ਰਿਪ ਮਧਿ ਤਿਹ ॥ ਸਕਯਥ ਤਿ ਨਰ ਜਾਲਪੁ ਭਣੈ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਸੁਪ੍ਰਸੰਨੁ ਜਿਹ ॥੨॥੧੧॥

ति नर दुख नह भुख ति नर निधन नहु कहीअहि ॥ ति नर सोकु नहु हुऔ ति नर से अंतु न लहीअहि ॥ ति नर सेव नहु करिह ति नर सय सहस समपि ॥ ति नर दुलीचै बहि ति नर उथिप बिथपि ॥ सुख लहि ति नर संसार मि अभै पटु रिप मिध तिह ॥ सकयथ ति नर जालपु भणै गुर अमरदासु सुप्रसंनु जिह ॥२॥११॥

Ti nar dukh nah bhukh ti nar nidhan nahu kaheeyahi. Ti nar soku nahu huai ti nar se untu na laheeyahi. Te nar sev nahu karhi ti nar say sahas sampahi. Ti nar duleechai bahahi ti nar uthapi bithpahi. Sukh lahahi ti nar sunsar mahi abhai patu rip madhi tih. Sakyath ti nar jalapu bhanai Gur Amardasu suprsanu jih. (2) (11)

Those persons do not experience any suffering or hunger and those persons are not called poor. Those

ਤੈ ਪਢਿਅਉ ਇਕੁ ਮਨਿ ਧਰਿਅਉ ਇਕੁ ਕਰਿ ਇਕੁ ਪਛਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਨਯਣਿ ਬਯਣਿ ਮੁਹਿ ਇਕੁ ਇਕੁ ਦੂਹੁ ਠਾਂਇ ਨ ਜਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਸੁਪਨਿ ਇਕੁ ਪਰਤਖਿ ਇਕੁ ਇਕਸ ਮਹਿ ਲੀਣਉ ॥ ਤੀਸ ਇਕੁ ਅਰੁ ਪੰਜਿ ਸਿਧੁ ਪੈਤੀਸ ਨ ਖੀਣਉ ॥ ਇਕਹੁ ਜਿ ਲਾਖੁ ਲਖਹੁ ਅਲਖੁ ਹੈ ਇਕੁ ਇਕੁ ਕਰਿ ਵਰਨਿਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਜਾਲਪੁ ਭਣੈ ਤੂ ਇਕੁ ਲੋੜਹਿ ਇਕੁ ਮੰਨਿਅਉ ॥੩॥੧੨॥

तै पढिअउ इिकु मिन धरिअउ इिकु किर इिकु पछाणिओ ॥ नयणि बयणि मुिह इिकु इिकु दुहु ठाँइ न जाणिओ ॥ सुपिन हिकु परतिख हिकु इिकस मिह लीणउ ॥ तीस इिकु अरु पंजि सिधु पैतीस न खीणउ ॥ इिकहु जि लाखु लखहु अलखु है इिकु इिकु किर वरिनअउ ॥ गुर अमरदास जालपु भणै तू इिकु लोड़िह इिकु मिनअउ ॥ ॥ ३॥ १२॥

Tai padhiau iku mani dhariau iku kari Iku pachhanio.nayani bayani muhi iku iku duhu thayin na janio. Supani iku partakhi iku ikas mahi leenau. Tees iku aru punji sidhu paintees na kheenau. Gur Amardas Jalapu bhanai tu iku lorahi iku muniau. (3) (12)

O Guru Amardas you have read only One Naam, established only One God in your heart and recognised only One God in full faith. With your eyes, speech and with your mouth, you have accepted only One God. You have no duality in your heart. In your dreams, in visible form, you have seen One God and were absorbed in One

God. You have seen One God in thirty days of the month, in five elements and also in thirty five alphabet letters. The God Who has lakhs of forms and even from these lakhs of forms, the Unfathomable God is not assessed, you have described Him as One. Jalap Bhat says, o Guru Amardas! You desire only One God and accept only One God. (3) (12)

ਜਿ ਮਤਿ ਗਹੀ ਜੈਦੇਵਿ ਜਿ ਮਤਿ ਨਾਮੈ ਸੰਮਾਣੀ ॥ ਜਿ ਮਤਿ ਤ੍ਰਿਲੋਚਨ ਚਿਤਿ ਭਗਤ ਕੰਬੀਰਹਿ ਜਾਣੀ ॥ ਰੁਕਮਾਂਗਦ ਕਰਤੂਤਿ ਰਾਮੁ ਜੰਪਹੁ ਨਿਤ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਅੰਮਰੀਕਿ ਪ੍ਰਹਲਾਦਿ ਸਰਣਿ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਗਤਿ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਤੈ ਲੋਭੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਤਜੀ ਸੁ ਮਤਿ ਜਲ੍ਹ ਜਾਣੀ ਜੁਗਤਿ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਨਿਜ ਭਗਤੁ ਹੈ ਦੇਖਿ ਦਰਸੁ ਪਾਵਉ ਮੁਕਤਿ॥੪॥੧੩॥

जि मित गही जैदेवि जि मित नामै संमाणी ॥ जि मित व्रिलोचन चिति भगत कंबीरिह जाणी ॥ रुकमाँगद करतूति रामु जंपहु नित भाइी ॥ अंमरीकि प्रहलादि सरिण गोबिंद गित पाइी ॥ तै लोभु क्रोधु व्रिसना तजी सु मित जलु जाणी जुगित ॥ गुरु अमरदासु निज भगतु है देखि दरसु पावउ मुकति॥४॥१३॥

Ji mati gahi Jaidev ji mati Name samani. Ji mati Trilochan chit bhagat Kabireh jani. Rukmangad kartooti Ram jampahu nit bhai. Amrik Prahladi saran Gobind gati pai. Te lobh krodh trisna taji su mut Jalh jani jugti. Guru Amardas nij bhagat hai dekh daras pawau mukti. (4) (13)

The enlightenment that Jaidev acquired and that entered Namdev's mind; the enlightenment that entered the mind of Trilochan and Kabir; the enlightenment whereby Rukmangad engaged in contemplation of God and that whereby Ambrik and Prahlad acquired liberation by seeking God's succour. O Guru Amardas! By the same enlightenment you discarded greed, wrath and desire. The bard Jalap says that by the same noble wisdom you acquired the skill (to discard the evils). Guru

Amardas is the embodiment of devotion. His very sight brings liberation (4) (13)

ਗੁਰੁ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਪਰਸੀਐ ਪੁਹਮਿ ਪਾਤਿਕ ਬਿਨਾਸਹਿ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਪਰਸੀਐ ਸਿਧ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਆਸਾਸਹਿ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਪਰਸੀਐ ਧਿਆਨੁ ਲਹੀਐ ਪਉ ਮੁਕਿਹਿ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਪਰਸੀਐ ਅਭਉ ਲਭੈ ਗਉ ਚੁਕਿਹਿ ॥ ਇਕੁ ਬਿੰਨਿ ਦੁਗਣ ਜੁ ਤਉ ਰਹੈ ਜਾ ਸੁਮੰਤ੍ਰਿ ਮਾਨਵਹਿ ਲਹਿ ॥ ਜਾਲਪਾ ਪਦਾਰਥ ਇਤੜੇ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸਿ ਡਿਠੈ ਮਿਲਹਿ ॥੫॥੧੪॥

गुरु अमरदासु परसीऔ पुहमि पातिक बिनासिह ॥ गुरु अमरदासु परसीऔ सिध साधिक आसासिह ॥ गुरु अमरदासु परसीऔ धिआनु लहीऔ पउु मुिकहि ॥ गुरु अमरदासु परसीऔ अभउु लभै गउु चुिकहि ॥ इिकु बिनि दुगण जु तउु रहै जा सुमंद्रि मानविह लिह ॥ जालपा पदारथ इितड़े गुर अमरदासि डिठै मिलिह ॥५॥१४॥

Guru Amardasu parseeyai puhami patik binasahi. Guru Amardasu parseeyai sidh sadhik aasasahi. Guru Amardasu parseeyai dhiyanu laheeyai pau mukihi. Guru Amardasu parseeyai Abhau labhai gau chukahi. Iku binni dugan ju tau rahai ja sumantri manwahi lahi. Jalpa padarath itrhe Gur Amardas dithai milhi. (5) (14)

By worshipping the feet of Guru Amardas, the sins of the earth are destroyed. One should worship the feet of Guru Amardas as the sidhas and devotees are desirous of worshipping his feet. By worshipping the feet of Guru Amardas, as by doing so, one attains the Divine Knowledge and the journey of the cycle of births and deaths is terminated. By worshipping the feet of Guru Amardas, one attains fearless God and the cycle of births and deaths is terminated. When one receives the teachings of the True Master, the duality in the mind is finished and comes to know One God. Jalap Bhat says that by vision of Guru Amardas, one attains so many gifts. (5) (14)

ਸਚੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਤਾਰੁ ਸੁ ਦ੍ਰਿੜ੍ਹ ਨਾਨਕਿ ਸੰਗ੍ਰਹਿਅਉ ॥ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਅੰਗਦੁ ਲਹਣਾ ਪ੍ਰਗਟਿ ਤਾਸੁ ਚਰਣਹ ਲਿਵ ਰਹਿਅਉ ॥ ਤਿਤੁ ਕੁਲਿ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਆਸਾ ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ਤਾਸੁ ਗੁਣ ਕਵਣ ਵਖਾਣਉ ॥ ਜੋ ਗੁਣ ਅਲਖ ਅਗੰਮ ਤਿਨਹ ਗੁਣ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਜਾਣਉ ॥ ਬੋਹਿਥਉ ਬਿਧਾਤੈ ਨਿਰਮਯੌ ਸਭ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਕੁਲ ਉਧਰਣ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਕੀਰਤੁ ਕਹੈ ਤ੍ਰਾਹਿ ਤ੍ਰਾਹਿ ਤੁਅ ਪਾ ਸਰਣ ॥੧॥੧੫॥

सचु नामु करतारु सु द्रिडु नानिक संग्रहिअउु ॥ ता ते अंगदु लहणा प्रगिट तासु चरणह लिव रहिअउु ॥ तितु कुलि गुर अमरदासु आसा निवासु तासु गुण कवण वखाणउु ॥ जो गुण अलख अगंम तिनह गुण अंतु न जाणउु ॥ बोहिथउु बिधातै निरमयौ सभ संगित कुल उधरण ॥ गुर अमरदास कीरतु कहै त्राहि त्राहि तुअ पा सरण ॥१॥१५॥

Sachu Naam Kartaru su drirhu Nanaki singrahiau. Ta te Angadu Lahina prgati tas charnah liv rahiau. Titu kuli Guru Amardasu aasa niwasu tasu gun kawan wakhanau. Jo gun alakh agum tinah gun unt na janau. Bohithau Bidhatai nirmayau sabh sangati kul udharan. Gur Amardas Keerat kahai trahi tua pa saran. (1) (15)

Guru Nanak Dev absorbed the True Name of God in his heart very steadfastly. From him Bhai Lehna appeared in the form of Guru Angad Dev. He continued to devote his mind to the holy feet of Guru Nanak Dev. In the same lineage (of Gurus), Guru Amardas appeared who is the destination of all the hopes of devotees. How many qualities of him can I describe? His virtues are unknowable and unapproachable, I do not know the limits of his virtues. God has sent him as a ship to cross the ocean of the world for the association of saints and their dynasties. Keerat Bhat requests, o Guru Amardas! Save me, save me. I am lying in the shelter of your holy feet. (1) (15)

ਆਪਿ ਨਰਾਇਣੂ ਕਲਾ ਧਾਰਿ ਜਗ ਮਹਿ ਪਰਵਰਿਯਉ ॥ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰਿ ਆਕਾਰੁ ਜੋਤਿ ਜਗ ਮੰਡਲਿ ਕਰਿਯਉ ॥ ਜਹ ਕਹ ਤਹ ਭਰਪਰ ਸਬਦੁ ਦੀਪਕਿ ਦੀਪਾਯਉ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਿਖਹ ਸੰਗ੍ਰਹਿਓ ਤਤੁ ਹਰਿ ਚਰਣ ਮਿਲਾਯਊ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਕੁਲਿ ਨਿੰਮਲੁ ਅਵਤਰ੍ਰਿਉ ਅੰਗਦ ਲਹਣੇ ਸੰਗਿ ਹੁਅ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਤਾਰਣ ਤਰਣ ਜਨਮ ਜਨਮ ਪਾ ਸਰਣਿ ਤੁਅ ॥੨॥੧੬॥

आपि नराइिणु कला धारि जग मिह परविरये ॥ निरंकारि आकारु जोति जग मंडिल करिये ॥ जह कह तह भरपूरु सबदु दीपिक दीपाये ॥ जिह सिखह संग्रहिओ ततु हिर चरण मिलाये ॥ नानक कुलि निमलु अवतिरु अंगद लहणे संगि हुअ ॥ गुर अमरदास तारण तरण जनम जनम पा सरिण तुअ ॥२॥१६॥

Aap Narayanu kala dhari jug mahi parwariyu. Nirunkari aakari joti jug mundali kariyu. Jah kah tah bharpooru sabadu deepak deepayau. Jih sikhahi sungrahio tatu Hari charan milaiyau. Nanak kuli nimalu awtariau Angad Lahne sungi hua. Gur Amardas taran turn janam janam pa sarani tua. (2) (16)

God Himself with His own powers appeared in the world in the form of Guru Amardas. The Unmanifest God appeared in manifest form in Guru Amardas. He enlightened everywhere with the lamp of God's Word. Whichever devotee absorbed the holy Word, he was immediately connected with holy feet of Hari. Guru Amardas by association with Bhai Lehna appeared in the holy lineage of Guru Nanak Dev. (Keerat Bhat says,) O Guru Amardas! O divine ship to cross from the ocean of the world! I pray that I may remain for birth after birth in the shelter of your holy feet. (2) (16)

ਜਪੁ ਤਪੁ ਸਤੂ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ ਪਿਖਿ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਗੁਰ ਸਿਖਹ ॥ ਸਰਣਿ ਪਰਹਿ ਤੇ ਉਬਰਹਿ ਛੋਡਿ ਜਮ ਪੁਰ ਕੀ ਲਿਖਹ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਭਾਇ ਭਰਪੂਰੁ ਰਿਦੈ ਉਚਰੈ ਕਰਤਾਰੈ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਗਉਹਰੁ ਦਰੀਆਉ ਪਲਕ ਡੁਬੰਤ੍ਹ ਤਾਰੈ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਕੁਲਿ ਨਿੰਮਲੁ ਅਵਤਰ੍ਿਉ ਗੁਣ ਕਰਤਾਰੈ ਉਚਰੈ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਜਿਨ੍ ਸੇਵਿਅਉ ਤਿਨ੍ ਦੁਖੁ ਦਰਿਦ ਪਰਹਰਿ ਪਰੈ ॥੩॥੧੭॥

जपु तपु सतु संतोखु पिखि दरसनु गुर सिखह ॥ सरणि परिह ते उबरिह छोडि जम पुर की लिखह॥ भगति भाइि भरपूर् रिदै

उुचरै करतारै ॥ गुरु गउुहरु दरीआउु पलक डुबंतृह तारै ॥ नानक कुलि निंमलु अवतरिउु गुण करतारै उुचरै ॥ गुरु अमरदासु जिन् सेविअउु तिन् दुखु दरिद्व परहरि परै ॥३॥१७॥

Japu tapu satu suntokhu pikhi darsanu Gur sikhah. Sarani parhi te ubarahi chhodi jum pur ki likhah. Bhagati bhai bharpooru ridai uchrai Kartarai. Guru gauharu dareeyau palak dubantrh tarai. Nanak kul nimmlu awtariau gun Kartari uchrai. Gur Amardas jinh sewiau tinh dukh dridr parhari parai. (3) (17)

By seeing Guru Amardas, the devotees gain the virtues of meditation of holy Name, austerity and contentment. Those who surrender to the shelter of Guru Amardas, they are crossed from the ocean of the world by negating the writing in the records of the god of death. The heart of Guru Amardas is full of loving devotion of God and he is always reciting the Name of God in his heart. The heart of Guru Amardas is generous like a deep river and crosses the drowning devotees in a moment. Guru Amardas has appeared in the lineage of Guru Nanak who describes the virtues of God. Keerat Bhat says that those who have meditated on Guru Amardas, their hunger and poverty is removed. (3) (17) ਚਿਤਿ ਚਿਤਵੳ ਅਰਦਾਸਿ ਕਹੳ ਪਰ ਕਹਿ ਭਿ ਨ ਸਕੳ ॥ ਸਰਬ ਚਿੰਤ ਤਝ ਪਾਸਿ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਹੳ ਤਕੳ ॥ ਤੇਰੈ ਹਕਮਿ ਪਵੈ ਨੀਸਾਣ ਤੳ ਕਰੳ ਸਾਹਿਬ ਕੀ ਸੇਵਾ ॥ ਜਬ ਗਰ ਦੇਖੈ ਸਭ ਦਿਸਟਿ ਨਾਮ ਕਰਤਾ ਮੁੱਖ ਮੇਵਾ ॥ ਅਗਮ ਅਲਖ ਕਾਰਣ ਪੂਰਖ ਜੋ ਫੁਰਮਾਵਹਿ ਸੋ ਕਹਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਕਾਰਣ ਕਰਣ ਜਿਵ ਤੂ ਰਖਹਿ ਤਿਵ ਰਹਉ ॥॥॥१੮॥

चिति चितवरु अरदासि कहरु परु किह भि न सकरु ॥ सरब चिंत तुझु पासि साधसंगति हरु तकरु ॥ तेरै हुकिम पवै नीसाणु तरु कररु साहिब की सेवा ॥ जब गुरु देखै सुभ दिसिट नामु करता मुखि मेवा ॥ अगम अलख कारण पुरख जो फुरमाविह सो कहरु ॥ गुर अमरदास कारण करण जिव तू रखिंह तिव रहरु ॥४॥१८॥

Chit chitwau ardasi kahau paru kahi bhi na sakau. Sarab chint Tujhu pasi sadhsangati hau takau. Terai hukam pawai neesanu tau karau Sahib ke sewa. Jub Guru dekhai subh disti Naamu Karta mukhi mewa. Agam Alakh Karan Purakh jo furmawahi so kahau. Gur Amardas karan kuran jiv tu rakhahi tiv rahau. (4) (18)

O Guru Amardas! I am thinking in my mind to request you, but cannot say it. My all the problems and worries are with me and I am seeking the support of the association of the saints. If you kindly give the mark of approval on my forehead, then I may serve the God. When Guru Amardas sees with his benign vision then the Name of God comes to the mouth like fruit. O Unknowable and Unapproachable God! I say whatever You will. O Guru Amardas! You are the cause as well as doer of all actions. I live as you desire me to live. (4) (18) ਭਿਖੇ ਕੇ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਅਰੁ ਧਿਆਨੁ ਤਰ ਸਿਉ ਤਰੁ ਮਿਲਾਵੈ ॥ ਸਚਿ ਸਚੁ ਜਾਣੀਐ ਇਕ ਚਿਤਹਿ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਵੈ॥ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਵਸਿ ਕਰੈ ਪਵਣੁ ਉਡੰਤ ਨ ਧਾਵੈ ॥ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰ ਕੈ ਵਸੈ ਦੇਸਿ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਬੁਝਿ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ਪਾਵੈ॥ ਕਲਿ ਮਾਹਿ ਰੂਪੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਸੋ ਜਾਣੈ ਜਿਨਿ ਕਿਛੁ ਕੀਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਮਿਲਿਉ ਸੋਇ ਭਿਖਾ ਕਹੈ ਸਹਜ ਰੰਗਿ ਦਰਸਨ ਦੀਅੳ ॥੧॥੧੯॥

भिखे के ॥ गुरु गिआनु अरु धिआनु तत सिउु ततु मिलावै ॥ सिच सचु जाणी औ इक चितिह लिव लावै॥ काम क्रोध विस करै पवणु उडंत न धावै ॥ निरंकार के वसे देसि हुकमु बुझि बीचारु पावै॥ किल माहि रूपु करता पुरखु सो जाणे जिनि किछु की अउु ॥ गुरु मिलिउु सोई भिखा कहै सहज रंगि दरसनु दी अउु ॥१॥१६॥ Bhikhe ke. Guru giyanu aru dhiyanu tut siu tatu milawai. Sachi sachu janeeyai Ik chitahi liv lawai. Kaam krodh wusi karai pawanu udant na dhawai. Nirunkar kai wasai desi

hukumu bujhi beecharu pawai. Kali mahi roopu Karta Purkhu so janai jini kichhu keeyau. Guru miliau soi Bhikha kahai sahaj rungi darsanu deeyau. (1) (19)

The compositions are by Bhat Bhikha start from here.

Guru Amardas is the form of Divine Knowledge and meditation. He joins the devotees with the Divine Truth. He knows the True God through True Name and is always meditating on One God. He controls lust and anger and does not allow the mind to fly like wind. By accepting the command of God, he attains knowledge and noble thoughts and always resides in the realm of God. In this age of Kaliyuga, Guru Amardas is form of God Who is creator and also absorbed in His creation. This is known only to those who have experienced all these things. Bhikha Bhat says that he has attained Guru Amardas and he is appearing in the happy state of sahaj (effortlessness). (1) (19)

ਰਹਿਓ ਸੰਤ ਹਉ ਟੋਲਿ ਸਾਧ ਬਹੁਤੇਰੇ ਡਿਠੇ ॥ ਸੰਨਿਆਸੀ ਤਪਸੀਅਹ ਮੁਖਹੁ ਏ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਮਿਠੇ ॥ ਬਰਸੁ ਏਕੁ ਹਉ ਫਿਰਿਓ ਕਿਨੈ ਨਹੁ ਪਰਚਉ ਲਾਯਉ ॥ ਕਹਤਿਅਹ ਕਹਤੀ ਸੁਣੀ ਰਹਤ ਕੋ ਖੁਸੀ ਨ ਆਯਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਛੋਡਿ ਦੂਜੈ ਲਗੇ ਤਿਨ੍ ਕੇ ਗੁਣ ਹਉ ਕਿਆ ਕਹਉ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਦਿਯ ਮਿਲਾਯਉ ਭਿਖਿਆ ਜਿਵ ਤੁ ਰਖਹਿ ਤਿਵ ਰਹਉ ॥੨॥੨੦॥

रहिओ संत हरु टोलि साध बहुतेरे डिठे ॥ संनिआसी तपसीअह मुखहु इे पंडित मिठे ॥ बरसु इेकु हरु फिरिओ किनै नहु परचरु लायरु ॥ कहतिअह कहती सुणी रहत को खुसी न आयरु ॥ हिर नामु छोडि दूजै लगे तिन् के गुण हरु किआ कहरु ॥ गुरु दिय मिलायरु भिखिआ जिव तू रखिह तिव रहरु ॥२॥२०॥

Rahio sunt hau toli sadh bahutere dithe. Suniyasi tapseeyahi mukhhu ei pundit mithe. Barasu eku hau firiau kinai nahu parchau layiau. Kahatiyah kahtee sunee rahat ko khusi na aiyo. Hari Naam chhodi doojai lage tinh ke gun hau kia kahau. Guru dayi milayau Bhikhiya jiv Tu rakhahi tiv rahau. (2) (20)

I am tired of searching the saints. I saw many sadhus. I have seen many Saniyasis, ascetics, and sweet tounged Pandits. I have been roaming about for one year, but no body showed loving attention. I have heard many people preaching but I was not happy to see their mode of life. They were attached to duality and had deserted Hari Naam. What can I say about their virtues? (There were none of these.) The merciful God has joined Bhikha Bhat with Guru Amardas. O my Guru! I shall live as you will. (2) (20)

ਪਹਿਰਿ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਸਨਾਹੁ ਗਿਆਨਿ ਹੈ ਆਸਣਿ ਚੜਿਅਉ ॥ ਧ੍ਰੰਮ ਧਨਖੁ ਕਰ ਗਹਿਓ ਭਗਤ ਸੀਲਹ ਸਰਿ ਲੜਿਅਉ ॥ ਭੈ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਹਰਿ ਅਟਲੁ ਮਨਿ ਸਬਦਿ ਗੁਰ ਨੇਜਾ ਗਡਿਓ ॥ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਲੋਭ ਮੋਹ ਅਪਤੁ ਪੰਚ ਦੂਤ ਬਿਖੰਡਿਓ ॥ ਭਲਉ ਭੂਹਾਲੁ ਤੇਜੋ ਤਨਾ ਨ੍ਰਿਪਤਿ ਨਾਥੁ ਨਾਨਕ ਬਰਿ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਸਚੁ ਸਲ੍ ਭਣਿ ਤੈ ਦਲ ਜਿਤੳ ਇਵ ਜਧ ਕਰਿ ॥੧॥੨੧॥

पहिरि समाधि सनाहु गिआनि है आसिण चिड़अउु ॥ ध्रंम धनखु कर गिहओ भगत सीलह सिर लिड़अउु ॥ भै निरभउु हिर अटलु मिन सबिद गुर नेजा गिडओ ॥ काम क्रोध लोभ मोह अपतु पंच दूत बिखंडिओ ॥ भलउु भूहालु तेजो तना न्रिपित नाथु नानक बिर ॥ गुर अमरदास सचु सलु भिण तै दलु जितउु हिव जुधु किर ॥१॥२१॥ Pahiri smadhi sanahu gianu hai asani charbiyau. Dhrum

Pahiri smadhi sanahu gianu hai asani charhiyau. Dhrum dhanakhu kar gahio bhagat seelah sari larhiyau. Bhai nirbhau Hari Atalu mani sabadi Gur neja gadio. Kaam krodh lobh moh apatu punch doot bikhundio. Bhalau bhoohalu tajo tana nirpati nath Nanak bari. Gur Amardas sachu Salh bhani tai dalu jitau iv judh kari. (1) (21)

Guru Amardas is riding the horse of Divine Knowledge after wearing the armour of samadhi (deep meditation.) Holding the bow of devotion, he is fighting the five evils with the arrows of gentleness of saints. He has resided the fear of Eternal and Fearless God in his heart and has struck his spear of Guru's holy Word in the battle-field of life. He has destroyed the five enemies i.e. lust, anger, greed, attachment and pride. O head of Bhalla dynasty! O son of Tej Bhan, Guru Amardas! You have become the Master of the kings with the grace of Guru Nanak Dev. O Salh Bhat poet! You tell the truth that Guru Amardas has conquered the armies of evils by fighting like this. (1) (21)

ਘਨਹਰ ਬੂੰਦ ਬਸੁਅ ਰੋਮਾਵਲਿ ਕੁਸਮ ਬਸੰਤ ਗਨੰਤ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥ ਰਵਿ ਸਸਿ ਕਿਰਣਿ ਉਦਰੁ ਸਾਗਰ ਕੋ ਗੰਗ ਤਰੰਗ ਅੰਤੁ ਕੋ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਰੁਦ੍ ਧਿਆਨ ਗਿਆਨ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਕੇ ਕਿਬ ਜਨ ਭਲ੍ਹ ਉਨਹ ਜੁੋ ਗਾਵੈ ॥ ਭਲੇ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਗੁਣ ਤੇਰੇ ਤੇਰੀ ਉਪਮਾ ਤੋਹਿ ਬਨਿ ਆਵੈ ॥੧॥੨੨॥

घनहर बूंद बसुअ रोमाविल कुसम बसंत गनम्त न आवै ॥ रिव सिस किरिण उुद्रु सागर को गंग तरंग अंतु को पावै ॥ रुद्र धिआन गिआन सितगुर के किब जन भल उुनह जो गावै ॥ भले अमरदास गुण तेरे तेरी उुपमा तोहि बिन आवै ॥१॥२२॥

Ganhar boond basua romawal kusam basant ganant na awai. Ravi sasi kiran udar sagar ko Gang tarang antu ko pawai. Rudra dhian gyan Satgur ke kabi jun Bhall unah jo gawai. Bhale Amardas gun tere, teri upma tohi buni awai. (1) (22)

(In this composition, poet Bhall has described limiltessness of the greatness and qualities of Guru Amardas giving similes of drops in a cloud, flowers and blades of grass in the spring, rays of sun and moon, depth of ocean, waves on river Ganges, meditation by Lord Shiva and Divine Knowledge of the True Master.)

Note: The last line is the blessing by Guru Angad Dev on Guru Amardas.

Drops of water in a cloud, flowers and blades of grass that grow in spring season cannot be counted. There is limit of rays and sun and moon, depth of ocean and the waves on the river Ganges. There is no limit of meditations by Lord Shiva or the Divine Knowledge of the True Master the description of which poet Bhall could sing. O Amardas of Bhalla clan, your qualities are limitless. Your greatness is unique. There is no parallel. (1) (22)

ਸਵਈਏ ਮਹਲੇ ਚਉਥੇ ਕੇ ੪ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਇਕ ਮਨਿ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੁ ਧਿਆਵਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਣ ਸਦ ਗਾਵਉ ॥ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਤ ਮਨਿ ਹੋਇ ਬਿਗਾਸਾ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪੂਰਿ ਜਨਹ ਕੀ ਆਸਾ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਸੇਵਿ ਪਰਮ ਪਦੁ ਪਾਯਉ ॥ ਅਬਿਨਾਸੀ ਅਬਿਗਤੁ ਧਿਆਯਉ ॥ ਤਿਸੁ ਭੇਟੇ ਦਾਰਿਦ੍ਰ ਨ ਚੰਪੈ ॥ ਕਲ੍ ਸਹਾਰੁ ਤਾਸੁ ਗੁਣ ਜੰਪੈ ॥ ਜੰਪਉ ਗੁਣ ਬਿਮਲ ਸੁਜਨ ਜਨ ਕੇਰੇ ਅਮਿਅ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਫੁਰਿਆ ॥ ਇਨਿ ਸਤਗੁਰੁ ਸੇਵਿ ਸਬਦ ਰਸੁ ਪਾਯਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਉਰਿ ਧਰਿਆ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ਰਸਿਕੁ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਗੁਣ ਗਾਹਕੁ ਚਾਹਕੁ ਤਤ ਸਮਤ ਸਰੇ ॥ ਕਵਿ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਠਕੁਰ ਹਰਦਾਸ ਤਨੇ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਸਰ ਅਭਰ ਭਰੇ ॥੧॥

सवड़ीड़े महले चउुथे के 8 ९६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ इक मिन पुरखु निरंजनु धिआवउु ॥ गुर प्रसादि हिर गुण सद गावउु ॥ गुन गावत मिन होड़ि बिगासा ॥ सितगुर पूरि जनह की आसा ॥ सितगुर सेवि परम पदु पायउु ॥ अबिनासी अबिगतु धिआयउु ॥ तिसु भेटे दारिदुन चंपै ॥ कलु सहारु तासु गुण जंपै ॥ जंपउु गुण बिमल सुजन जन केरे अमिअ नामु जा कउु फुरिआ ॥ इिन सतगुरु सेवि सबद रसु पाया नामु निरंजन उरि धिरआ॥ हिर नाम रिसकु गोबंद गुण गाहकु चाहकु तत समत सरे ॥ किव कलु ठकुर हरदास तने गुर रामदास सर अभर भरे ॥१॥

Swayye Mahalle Chauthe ke 4 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Ik mani Purakhu Niranjanu dhiawahu. Gur parsadi Hari gun sad gawau. Gun gawat mani hoi bigasa. Satigur poori janah kee aasa. Satiguru sevi param padu payau. Abinasee Abigatu dhiyau. Tisu bhete daridr na chumpai. Kalh Saharu Tasu gun jumpai. Jumpau gun bimal sujan jun kere amiya Naam ja kau furia. Ini Satiguru sevi sabad rusu paya Naam Niranjan uri dhariya. Hari Naam rasiku Gobind gun gahaku chahaku tut samat sare. Kawi Kalh Thakur Hardas tane Gur Ramdas sar abhar bhare. (1)

Swayyas in praise of Guru Ramdas the Fourth Master.

O Satiguru! Kindly fulfill the hope of your servant so that I may meditate on Unmanifest God with one pointed mind and by the grace of God, I may sing the praise of God. While singing the praise of God, bliss may permeate in my mind. Guru Ramdas has served Guru Amardas and attained the highest state and has meditated upon Eternal and Implicit God, by meeting Guru Ramdas, poverty and helplessness do not cling to you. Poet Kalh Sahar contemplates on the virtues of Guru Ramdas. I sing the pure virtues of great Guru, who has experienced nectar like Hari Naam. Guru Ramdas has served Guru Amardas and enjoyed the bliss of holy Word and absorbed the God's Name in his heart. Guru Amardas is enjoyer of Hari Naam, desirous of qualities of Gobind, aspirant of True God, and sea of equivision. Poet Kalh, says that Guru Ramdas son of Thakur Hardas is competent to fill the empty pools of human heart with his grace. (1)

ਛੁਟਤ ਪਰਵਾਹ ਅਮਿਅ ਅਮਰਾ ਪਦ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਸਰੋਵਰ ਸਦ ਭਰਿਆ ॥ ਤੇ ਪੀਵਹਿ ਸੰਤ ਕਰਹਿ ਮਨਿ ਮਜਨੂ ਪੁਬ ਜਿਨਹੁ ਸੇਵਾ ਕਰੀਆ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਭਉ ਨਿਵਾਰਿ ਅਨਭੈ ਪਦੁ ਦੀਨਾ ਸਬਦ ਮਾਤ੍ਰ ਤੇ ਉਧਰ ਧਰੇ ॥ ਕਵਿ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਠਕੁਰ ਹਰਦਾਸ ਤਨੇ ਗਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਸਰ ਅਭਰ ਭਰੇ ॥੨॥

छुटत परवाह अमिअ अमरा पद अंम्रित सरोवर सद भरिआ ॥ ते पीवहि संत करिह मिन मजनु पुब जिनहु सेवा करीआ ॥ तिन भे पु निवारि अनभै पदु दीना सबद मात्र ते उुधर धरे॥ किव कल् ठकुर हरदास तने गुर रामदास सर अभर भरे॥२॥

Chhutat parwah amiya amra padu umrit sarovar sad bhariya. Te peewahi sunt karahi mani majanu pub jinahu sewa kareeya. Tin bhau niwari anbhai padu deena sabad matr te udhar dhare. Kavi Kalh Thakur Hardas tane Gur Ramdas sar abhar bhare. (2)

Guru Ramdas is a sacred pool of nectar which is always full and flow of liberation giving nectar is always continuing from him. This nectar is drunk and absorbed in their minds by those saints who have practiced spiritual labours in their previous births. Guru Ramdas removes their fears and blesses them with fearlessness and liberates them by reciting holy Word. Poet Kalh Bhat says that Guru Ramdas, son of Thakur Hardas fills the empty pools of hearts with his grace. (2)

ਸਤਗੁਰ ਮਤਿ ਗੂੜ੍ ਬਿਮਲ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਆਤਮੁ ਰੰਗਿ ਚਲੂਲੁ ਭਯਾ॥ ਜਾਗਾ ਮਨੁ ਕਵਲੁ ਸਹੀਜ ਪਰਕਾਸਾ ਅਭੈ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੁ ਘਰਹਿ ਲਹਾ॥ ਸਤਗੁਰਿ ਦਯਾਲਿ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਦ੍ਰਿੜ੍ਯਾ ਤਿਸੁ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਵਸਿ ਪੰਚ ਕਰੇ॥ ਕਵਿ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਠਕੁਰ ਹਰਦਾਸ ਤਨੇ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਸਰ ਅਭਰ ਭਰੇ॥੩॥

सतगुर मित गूड् बिमल सतसंगित आतमु रंगि चलूलु भया ॥ जागा मनु कवलु सहिज परकासा अभै निरंजनु घरिह लहा ॥ सतगुरि दयालि हिर नामु द्विड्या तिसु प्रसादि विस पंच करे ॥ किव कलु ठकुर हरदास तने गुर रामदास सर अभर भरे ॥३॥

Satigur mati goorhh bimal satisungati atam rung chaloolu bhaya. Jaga manu kawalu sahaji parkasa abhai Niranjanu gharahi laha. Satiguri dayali Hari Naam drirhaya tisu prsadi wasi punch kare. Kavi Kalh Thakur Hardas tane Gur Ramdas sar abhar bhare. (3)

O Guru Ramdas! Your counsel is deep, your association is pure, your spiritual attainments are very

deep. Your mind is awake and your lotus of the heart chakra is fully open. You have attained Fearless Unmanifest God in your heart. Gracious Guru Amardas has made you perfect in recitation of Hari Naam and with the grace of Hari Naam you have cotrolled the five evil traits (lust, anger, greed, attachment and pride). Poet Kalh Bhat says that Guru Ramdas son of Thakur Hardas fills the pools of hearts with his grace. (3)

ਅਨਭਉ ਉਨਮਾਨਿ ਅਕਲ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੀ ਪਾਰਸੁ ਭੇਟਿਆ ਸਹਜ ਘਰੇ ॥ ਸਤਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਪਰਮ ਪਦੁ ਪਾਯਾ ਭਗਤਿ ਭਾਇ ਭੰਡਾਰ ਭਰੇ ॥ ਮੇਟਿਆ ਜਨਮਾਂਤੁ ਮਰਣ ਭਉ ਭਾਗਾ ਚਿਤੁ ਲਾਗਾ ਸੰਤੋਖ ਸਰੇ ॥ ਕਿਵਿ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਠਕੁਰ ਹਰਦਾਸ ਤਨੇ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਸਰ ਅਭਰ ਭਰੇ ॥੪॥

अनभउु उनमानि अकल लिव लागी पारसु भेटिआ सहज घरे ॥ सतगुर परसादि परम पदु पाया भगति भाइि भंडार भरे ॥ मेटिआ जनमाँतु मरण भउु भागा चितु लागा संतोख सरे ॥ कवि कल् ठकुर हरदास तने गुर रामदास सर अभर भरे ॥४॥

Anbhau unmani akal liv lagee parasu bhetiya sahaj ghare. Satigur parsadi param padu payia bhagat bhayi bhundar bhare. Metiya janmantu maran bhau bhaga chitu laga santokh sare. Kavi Kalh Thakur Hardas tane Gur Ramdas sar abhar bhare. (4)

Guru Ramdas has experienced the technique of absorption in Unlimited God and he is stable in this state by the touch of Guru Amardas like the touch of philosopher's stone. He has attained the highest state with the grace of Guru Amardas and his stores are full of loving devotion. Guru Amardas has terminated his cycle of births and deaths. His fear of death has been expelled and his mind is absorbed in ocean of contentment (God). Poet Kalh Bhat says that Guru Ramdas son of Thakur Hardas is capable of filling empty pools of mind with his grace. (4)

ਅਭਰ ਭਰੇ ਪਾਯਉ ਅਪਾਰੁ ਰਿਦ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਧਾਰਿਓ ॥ ਦੁਖ ਭੰਜਨੁ ਆਤਮ ਪ੍ਰਬੋਧੁ ਮਨਿ ਤਤੁ ਬੀਚਾਰਿਓ ॥ ਸਦਾ ਚਾਇ ਹਰਿ ਭਾਇ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਰਸੁ ਆਪੇ ਜਾਣਇ ॥ ਸਤਗੁਰ ਕੈ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਸਹਜ ਸੇਤੀ ਰੰਗੁ ਮਾਣਇ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਅੰਗਦ ਸੁਮਤਿ ਗੁਰਿ ਅਮਰਿ ਅਮਰੁ ਵਰਤਾਇਓ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਚਰੈ ਤੈਂ ਅਟਲ ਅਮਰ ਪਦ ਪਾਇਓ ॥੫॥

अभर भरे पायजु अपारु रिद अंतिर धारिओ ॥ दुख भंजनु आतम प्रबोधु मिन ततु बीचारिओ ॥ सदा चािइ हिर भािइ प्रेम रसु आपे जाणिइ ॥ सतगुर कै परसािद सहज सेती रंगु माणिइ ॥ नानक प्रसािद अंगद सुमित गुरि अमिर अमरु वरतािइओ ॥ गुर रामदास कलु चरै तैं अटल अमर पदु पािइओ ॥५॥

Abhar bhare paiyo aparu rid antri dhariyo. Dukh bhunjanu atam prbodhu mani tatu beechariyo. Sada chayi Hari bhayi prem rasu aape janayi. Satgur kai parsadi sahaj setee rungu manayi. Nanak prsadi Angad sumati Gur Amari amaru wartaiyo. Gur Ramdas Kalhcharai tain atal amar padu paiyo. (5)

Guru Ramdas has filled empty hearts, he has attained Unfathomable God and absorbed Him in his heart. He has meditated in his mind upon God Who is destroyer of suffering and awakens the consciousness. His mind is always elated because of Hari's love and he knows the enjoyment of God's love. With the grace of Guru Amardas he enjoys the state of sahaj. With the blessing of Guru Nanak Dev and pure counsel of Guru Angad dev, Guru Amardas has distributed the command of God. Poet Kalh says, O Guru Ramdas! You have attained eternal liberated state. (5)

ਸੰਤੋਖ ਸਰੋਵਰਿ ਬਸੈ ਅਮਿਅ ਰਸੁ ਰਸਨ ਪ੍ਰਕਾਸੈ ॥ ਮਿਲਤ ਸਾਂਤਿ ਉਪਜੈ ਦੁਰਤੁ ਦੂਰੰਤਰਿ ਨਾਸੈ ॥ ਸੁਖ ਸਾਗਰੁ ਪਾਇਅਉ ਦਿੰਤੁ ਹਰਿ ਮਗਿ ਨ ਹੁਟੈ ॥ ਸੰਜਮੁ ਸਤੁ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ ਸੀਲ ਸੰਨਾਹੁ ਮਫੁਟੈ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਪ੍ਰਮਾਣੁ ਬਿਧ ਨੈ ਸਿਰਿਉ ਜਗਿ ਜਸ ਤੂਰੁ ਬਜਾਇਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਕਲ੍ ਚਰੈ ਤੈ ਅਭੈ ਅਮਰ ਪਦੁ ਪਾਇਅਉ ॥੬॥ संतोख सरोवरि बसै अमिअ रसु रसन प्रकासै ॥ मिलत साँति उपजै दुरतु दूरंतिर नासै ॥ सुख सागरु पाइिअउ दिंतु हिर मिंग न हुटै ॥ संजमु सतु संतोखु सील संनाहु मफुटै ॥ सितगुरु प्रमाणु बिध नै सिरिउ जिंग जस तूरु बजाइिअउ ॥ गुर रामदास कलुचरै तै अभै अमर पदु पाइिअउ ॥६॥

Suntokh sarovar basai amiya rasu rasan prkasai. Milat saanti upjai durtu durantari nasai. Sukh sagaru paiyau dintu Hari magi na hutai. Sunjamu satu santokhu seel sunnahu mafutai. Satiguru prmanu bidh nai siriu jagi jas tooru bajaiyau. Guru Ramdas Kalhcharai tai abhai amar padu payiau. (6)

Guru Ramdas resides in the pool of contentment and delivers the emotion of nectar Name with his tongue. One receives peace of mind by meeting him and the sins run away from distance. He has received the ocean of bliss (God's Name) by grace of Guru Amardas and is firmly attached to it. He is wearing the armour of continence, truth, conentment and gentleness which is unbreakable. God has made Guru Ramdas same as Guru Amardas (there is no difference between them) and the trumpet of his fame is blowing in the whole world. Poet Kalh says, O Guru Ramdas! You have attained eternal liberated state. (6)

ਜਗੁ ਜਿਤਉ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਮਾਣਿ ਮਨਿ ਏਕੁ ਧਿਆਯਉ ॥ ਧਨਿ ਧਨਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਦ੍ਰਿੜਾਯਉ॥ ਨਵ ਨਿਧਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਧਾਨੁ ਰਿਧਿ ਸਿਧਿ ਤਾ ਕੀ ਦਾਸੀ ॥ ਸਹਜ ਸਰੋਵਰੁ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਭੇਟਿਓ ਅਬਿਨਾਸੀ॥ ਆਦਿ ਲੇ ਭਗਤ ਜਿਤੁ ਲਗਿ ਤਰੇ ਸੋ ਗੁਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਦ੍ਰਿੜਾਇਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਚਰੈ ਤੈ ਹਰਿ ਪੇਮ ਪਦਾਰਥ ਪਾਇਅੳ ॥੭॥

जगु जितउु सितगुर प्रमाणि मिन इकु धिआयउु ॥ धिन धिन सितगुर अमरदासु जिनि नामु द्रिड़ायउु॥ नव निधि नामु निधानु रिधि सिधि ता की दासी ॥ सहज सरोवरु मिलिओ पुरखु भेटिओ अबिनासी॥ आदि ले भगत जितु लिंग तरे सो गुरि नामु द्रिड़ाइिअउु ॥ गुर रामदास कलुचरै तै हिर प्रेम पदारथु पाइिअउु ॥ ९॥ Jagu jitau Satigur prmani mani Eku dhiayiu. Dhani dhani Satigur Amardasu jini Naam drirhaiyu. Nav nidhi Naamu nidhanu ridhi sidhi ta kee dasee. Sahaj sarovar milio Purukh bhetio Abinasee .Aadi le bhagat jitu lagi tare so Guri Naam drirhaiyo. Gur Ramdas Kalhcharai tai Hari prem padarathu paiyo. (7)

Like Guru Amardas, Guru Ramdas has conquered the world and has meditated on One God in his mind. Guru Amardas is great who has made Guru Ramdas firm in God's Name. Guru Ramdas has attained nine spiritual treasures and ridhies and sidhies have become his servants. He has attained pool of sahaj (effortless equipoise state) and peace and has joined with Eternal God. The God's Name with which the saints have been attaining liberation from the very beginning, Guru Amardas has made him firm in that God's Name. Poet Kalh says, O Guru Ramdas! You have attained the loving wealth of God's Name. (7)

ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਪਰਵਾਹ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਪੁਬਲੀ ਨ ਹੁਟਇ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸਬਦੁ ਅਥਾਹੁ ਅਮਿਅ ਧਾਰਾ ਰਸੁ ਗੁਟਇ ॥ ਮਤਿ ਮਾਤਾ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ ਪਿਤਾ ਸਰਿ ਸਹਜ ਸਮਾਯਉ ॥ ਆਜੋਨੀ ਸੰਭਵਿਅਉ ਜਗਤੁ ਗੁਰ ਬਚਨਿ ਤਰਾਯਉ ॥ ਅਬਿਗਤ ਅਗੋਚਰੁ ਅਪਰਪਰੁ ਮਨਿ ਗੁਰ ਸਬਦੁ ਵਸਾਇਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਚਰੈ ਤੈ ਜਗਤ ਉਧਾਰਣੁ ਪਾਇਅਉ ॥੮॥

प्रेम भगति परवाह प्रीति पुबली न हुटिइ ॥ सितगुर सबदु अथाहु अमिअ धारा रसु गुटिइ ॥ मित माता संतोखु पिता सिर सहज समायउु ॥ आजोनी संभिवअउु जगतु गुर बचिन तरायउु ॥ अबिगत अगोचरु अपरपरु मिन गुर सबदु वसािइअउु ॥ गुर रामदास कलुचरै तै जगत उधारणु पािइअउु ॥ ८॥

Prem bhagati parwah preeti publee na hutayi. Satigur sabadu athahu amiya dhara rasu gutayi. Mati mata suntokhu pita sari sahaj samayau. Aajonee sunbhwiyau jagatu Gur bachani trayaiu. Abigat Agocharu Aparparu mani Gur sabadu wasaiyu. Gur Ramdas Kalhcharai tai jagat udharanu paiayu. (8)

The spring of loving devotion is flowing in the mind of Guru Ramdas. His loving attachment with God from previous births does not finish. Guru Ramdas is gulping the fathomless Word of Guru Amardas with enjoyment. Pure counsel is like mother and contentment is like father to Guru Ramdas and he is always residing the pool of sahaj state. Guru Ramdas is beyond incarnations, and has created himself. He has liberated the world with the holy Word of Guru Amardas. He is implicit, unfathomable, and unreachable. He has resided the holy Word of his Master in his heart. Poet Kalh says, O Guru Ramdas! You have attained the God Who is the liberator of the world. (8)

ਜਗਤ ਉਧਾਰਣ ਨਵ ਨਿਧਾਨੁ ਭਗਤਹ ਭਵ ਤਾਰਣੁ ॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਬੂੰਦ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਬਿਸੁ ਕੀ ਬਿਖੈ ਨਿਵਾਰਣੁ ॥ ਸਹਜ ਤਰੋਵਰ ਫਲਿਓ ਗਿਆਨ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਫਲ ਲਾਗੇ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਪਾਈਅਹਿ ਧੰਨਿ ਤੇ ਜਨ ਬਡਭਾਗੇ ॥ ਤੇ ਮੁਕਤੇ ਭਏ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸਬਦਿ ਮਨਿ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਚਾ ਪਾਇਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਚਰੈ ਤੈ ਸਬਦ ਨੀਸਾਨ ਬਜਾਇਅੳ ॥੯॥

जगत उुधारणु नव निधानु भगतह भव तारणु ॥ अंम्रित बूंद हरि नामु बिसु की बिखै निवारणु ॥ सहज तरोवर फलिओ गिआन अंम्रित फल लागे ॥ गुर प्रसादि पाइीअहि धंनि ते जन बडभागे ॥ ते मुकते भइे सतिगुर सबदि मिन गुर परचा पाइिअउु ॥ गुर रामदास कलुचरै तै सबद नीसानु बजाइिअउु ॥ ॥

Jagat udharanu naw nidhanu bhagtah bhaw taranu. Amrit boond Hari Naamu bisu kee bikhai niwaranu. Sahaj tarowar falio giyan amrit ful lage. Gur parsadi paiyai dhunn te jun badbhage. Te mukte bhaye Satigur sabadi mani Gur parcha paiyau. Gur Ramdas Kalhcharai tai sabad neesanu bajaiyu. (9)

Guru Ramdas has the treasure of nine nidhies (God's Name) which enables one to cross the ocean of the world. Hari Naam is drop of nectar which destroys the poisons of the world. Guru Ramdas is the tree of sahaj state which has borne fruit and has been blessed with fruits which is the Divine Knowledge (Brhm gyan). These fruits can be had only with the grace of Guru. Those who get these are very lucky and great. Those devotees who have have identified themselves with the Guru, they have been liberated with the grace of Guru's Word. Poet Kalh says, O Guru Ramdas! You have beaten the large kettle drum of holy Word. (9)

मेन मया मर्गन हाल्ल् मंडेषु मर्गष्टिच मरा मील मंतरा मेरे ॥ गांव मर्था मराचि तराम टेव मंतर्गा घरे ॥ भनती छु डल् भ्रमल मिड्ना मंत्रा तिल्ला ॥ गांव वर्गमणम वर्ल् चर्व ड्राथ मरान मर्जेल्वि घर्म ॥१०॥ सेज सधा सहजु छावाणु संतोखु सराइच्यु सदा सील संनाहु सोहै ॥ गुर सबदि समाचरिओं नामु टेक संगादि बोहै ॥ अजोनी उभलु अमलु सितगुर संगि निवासु ॥ गुर रामदास कलुचरै तुअ सहज सरोवरि बासु ॥१०॥

Sej sadha sahaju chhawanu suntokh saraichau sada seel sunnahu sohai. Gur sabadi samachario Naamu tek sungadi bohai. Ajoneeyo bhalh amalu Satigur sungi niwasu. Gur Ramdas Kalhcharaitua sahaj sarovar basu. (10)

Guru Ramdas has made his heart as devoted bed and the sahaj state is the open tent, contentment is the tent wall and gentleness is the eternal armour. He has practiced the Divine Name as per teachings of Guru Amardas. All the companions and associates are being fragrant with the fragrance of Divine Name. Guru Ramdas is free from reincarnations, is gentle, is free from negativity and resides with Guru Amardas. Poet Kalh says, O Guru Ramdas! You reside in the pool of sahaj state. (10)

ਗੁਰੁ ਜਿਨ੍ ਕਉ ਸੁਪ੍ਸੰਨੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਹਰਿ ਰਿਦੈ ਨਿਵਾਸੈ ॥ ਜਿਨ੍ ਕਉ ਗੁਰੁ ਸੁਪ੍ਸੰਨੁ ਦਰਤੁ ਦੂਰੰਤਰਿ ਨਾਸੈ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਜਿਨ੍ ਕਉ ਸੁਪ੍ਸੰਨੁ ਮਾਨੁ ਅਭਿਮਾਨੁ ਨਿਵਾਰੈ ॥ ਜਿਨ੍ ਕਉ ਗੁਰੁ ਸੁਪ੍ਸੰਨੁ ਸਬਦਿ ਲਗਿ ਭਵਜਲੁ ਤਾਰੈ ॥ ਪਰਚਉ ਪ੍ਰਮਾਣੁ ਗੁਰ ਪਾਇਅਉ ਤਿਨ ਸਕਯਥਉ ਜਨਮੁ ਜਗਿ ॥ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਰਣਿ ਭਜੁ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਕਿਬ ਭੁਗਤਿ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਸਭ ਗੁਰੁ ਲਗਿ ॥੧੧॥

गुरु जिन् कउु सुप्रसंनु नामु हिर रिदै निवासै ॥ जिन् कउु गुरु सुप्रसंनु दुरतु दूरंतिर नासै ॥ गुरु जिन् कउु सुप्रसंनु मानु अभिमानु निवारै ॥ जिन् कउु गुरु सुप्रसंनु सबदि लिंग भवजलु तारै ॥ परचउु प्रमाणु गुर पाइअउु तिन सकयथउु जनमु जिंग ॥ स्री गुरू सरिण भजु कलु किब भुगित मुकित सभ गुरू लिंग ॥११॥

Guru jinh kau suprsanu Naamu Hari ridai niwasai. Jinh kau Guru suprasanu durtu durantari nasai. Guru jinh kau suprasanu manu abhimanu niwarai. Jinh kau Guru suprasanu sabadi lugi bhawjalu tarai. Parchau prmanu Gur payiau tin sakyathu janamu jagi. Sri Guru sarani bhaju Kalh kabi bhugati mukati sabh Guroo lagi. (11)

Those persons on whom the Master is very much pleased, Hari Naam resides in their hearts. Those on whom the Master is very much pleased, their sins run away even from distance. Those persons on whom Master is very much pleased, their arrogance and pride are expelled. Those on whom Master is very much pleased, he crosses them across the ocean of the world by joining them with the holy Word. Those who have received the Master's authentic teachings, their birth in the world is successful. O poet Kalh! Run and get under the shelter of Guru Ramdas as all the worthwhile objects like liberation and worldly life are attained by getting attached to Guru's feet. (11)

ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਖੇਮਾ ਤਾਣਿਆ ਜੁਗ ਜੂਥ ਸਮਾਣੇ ॥ ਅਨਭਉ ਨੇਜਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਟੇਕ ਜਿਤੁ ਭਗਤ ਅਘਾਣੇ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਅੰਗਦੁ ਅਮਰੁ ਭਗਤ ਹਰਿ ਸੰਗਿ ਸਮਾਣੇ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਰਾਜ ਜੋਗ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਤੁਮ੍ ਹੂ ਰਸੁ ਜਾਣੇ ॥੧੨॥ सितगुरि खेमा ताणिआ जुग जूथ समाणे ॥ अनभउु नेजा नामु टेक जितु भगत अघाणे ॥ गुरु नानकु अंगदु अमरु भगत हिर संगि समाणे ॥ इिंहु राज जोग गुर रामदास तुम् हू रसु जाणे ॥१२॥ Satiguri khema taniya jug juth samane. Anbhau neja Naam tek jitu bhagat aghane. Guru Nanak Angadu Amaru bhagat Hari sungi samane. Ihu raj jog Gur Ramdas tum hoo rasu jane. (12)

Satguru Ramdas has erected the tent of faith and masses of many ages have been accommodated. Guru Ramdas has the spear of personal experience in his hand and protection of God's Name which has satiated the saints. Guru Nanak Dev, Guru Angad Dev and Guru Amardas and other saints have become absorbed in Hari. O Guru Ramdas! Only you have enjoyed the raj yoga (rulership and sainthood). (12)

ਜਨਕੁ ਸੋਇ ਜਿਨਿ ਜਾਣਿਆ ਉਨਮਨਿ ਰਥੁ ਧਰਿਆ ॥ ਸਤੁ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ ਸਮਾਚਰੇ ਅਭਰਾ ਸਰੁ ਭਰਿਆ ॥ ਅਕਥ ਕਥਾ ਅਮਰਾ ਪੁਰੀ ਜਿਸੁ ਦੇਇ ਸੁ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਜਨਕ ਰਾਜੁ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਤੁਝ ਹੀ ਬਣਿ ਆਵੈ ॥੧੩॥

जनकु सोइि जिनि जाणिआ उनमिन रथु धरिआ ॥ सतु संतोखु समाचरे अभरा सरु भरिआ ॥ अकथ कथा अमरा पुरी जिसु देहि सु पावै ॥ इिंहु जनक राजु गुर रामदास तुझ ही बिण आवै ॥१३॥ Janaku soi jini janiya unmani rathu dhariya. Satu santokh samachre abhra saru bhariya. Akath katha amrapuri jis dei so pawai. Ihu Janak raju Gur Ramdas tujh hee bani awai. (13)

The real knower is one who has realised the Truth and rested his mind in the state of perfect bliss. One who has collected qualities of truth and contentment and have filled the pool of their mind which normally can not be filled. The story of region of bliss is beyond description. It is known to only those who by grace of God

attain that state. O Guru Ramdas! This state of Divine knowledge befits only to your great self. (13)

Satigur Naam ek liv mani japai drirh tin jun dukh papu kahu kat howai jeeyu. Taran turn khin matar ja kau drist dharai sabadu rid beecharai kaamu krodhu khowai jeeyu. Jeean sabhan data agam ghan bikhata ahinisi dhan dhawai palak na sowai jeeyu. Ja kau dekhat dridr jawai Naam so nidhan pawai gurmukhi ghani durmati mailu dhowai jeeyu. Satigur Naam ek liv mani japai drirhu tin jun dikh pap kahu kut howai jeeyu. (1)

Please tell! How can suffering and sins touch them who meditate on God with one pointed concentrated mind with firm resolve? The Guru who is the ship to cross the devotees across the ocean of the world, on whosoever he casts his benign grace, that devotee meditates on holy Word in his heart and expells the lust and anger from within. Guru Ramdas is benign bestower, he blesses with the Divine knowledge of God, meditates

on God in his heart day and night and does not sleep even for time like twinkling of eyes. The devotee whose poverty is expelled by glance of the Guru, he acquires the treasure of God's Name. He also washes away the negative traits of mind with the teachings of the Master. Please tell! How can suffering and sins touch them who meditate on God with one pointed concentrated mind with firm resolve. (1)

परम वरम पूरै सितगुरु पाइी है ॥ ना वी मेहा मिप माप भिर्त नर मित तर नार्ची मिर्म मान हेव हिन्ह रूपी है ॥ इति नार्त व डेवा अपानु तिवन्न ितंवानु अवस वसरुगनु उन्नरी ग्रंथान नम व र कंड वार गुनरी ग्रंथान नम व र कंड वार गुनरीं ग्रंथान नम व र कंड वार गुनरीं ग्रंथाने है ॥ भरु प्राप्त में मिर्म पूरे सितगुरु पाइी है ॥ जा की सेवा सिध साध मुनि जन सुरि नर जाचिह सबद सारु इक लिव लाइी है ॥ फुनि जाने को तेरा अपारु निरभरु निरंकारु अकथ कथनहारु तुझहि बुझाइी है ॥ भरम भूले संसार छुटहु जूनी संघार जम को न इंड काल गुरमित धाइी है ॥ मन प्राणी मुगध बीचारु अहिनिसि जपु धरम करम पूरे सितगुरु पाइी है ॥ ॥

Dharam karam poorai Satiguru payee hai. Ja kee sewa sidh sadh muni jun suri nar jachahi sabad saru ek liv layee hai. Funi janai ko Tera apaaru Nirbhau Nirankaru Akath kathanharu tujhahi bujhayee hai. Bharam bhoole sansar chhutahu joonee sunghar jum ko na dund kal gurmati dhhayee hai. Mun pranee mugadh beecharu ahinisi japu dharam karam poorai Satiguru payee hai. (2)

To act as per dharma, one learns from perfect Master (Guru Ramdas). The sidhas, sadhus, sages, gods and humans yearn to serve the Master (Guru Ramdas), his Word is supreme as he is fully absorbed in One God. O Guru Ramdas! Who knows your limits? You are

fathomless, unmanifest form of God, and the capability to describe the Indescribable God has been blessed to you only. O worldly humans lost in illusions! If you worship God with teachings of Guru Ramdas, then you shall be freed from cycle of incarnations and you shall not have to undergo punishment by the yama (messenger of death). O foolish person! Meditate on God day and night with understanding. The understanding of acting as per dharma is attained from Guru Ramdas, the Perfect Master. (2)

ਹਉ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਜਾਉ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸਾਚੇ ਨਾਮ ਪਰ ॥ ਕਵਨ ਉਪਮਾ ਦੇਉ ਕਵਨ ਸੇਵਾ ਸਰੇਉ ਏਕ ਮੁਖ ਰਸਨਾ ਰਸਹੁ ਜੁਗ ਜੋਰਿ ਕਰ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਮਨ ਬਚ ਕ੍ਰਮ ਜਾਨੁ ਅਨਤ ਦੂਜਾ ਨ ਮਾਨੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਸੋ ਅਪਾਰੁ ਸਾਰੁ ਦੀਨੋ ਗੁਰਿ ਰਿਦ ਧਰ ॥ ਨਲ੍ਹ ਕਵਿ ਪਾਰਸ ਪਰਸ ਕਚ ਕੰਚਨਾ ਹੁਇ ਚੰਦਨਾ ਸੁਬਾਸੁ ਜਾਸੁ ਸਿਮਰਤ ਅਨ ਤਰ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਦੇਖਤ ਦੁਆਰੇ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਹੀ ਨਿਵਾਰੇ ਜੀ ਹਉ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਜਾਉ ਸਤਿਗਰ ਸਾਚੇ ਨਾਮ ਪਰ ॥੩॥

हुउ बिल बिल जाउँ सितगुर साचे नाम पर ॥ कवन उपमा देउँ कवन सेवा सरेउँ डेक मुख रसना रसह जुग जोरि कर ॥ फुनि मन बच क्रम जान अनत दूजा न मानु नामु सो अपारु सारु दीनो गुरि रिद धर ॥ नलु किव पारस परस कच कंचना हुई चंदना सुबासु जासु सिमरत अन तर ॥ जा के देखत दुआरे काम क्रोध ही निवारे जी हुउँ बिल बिल जाउँ सितगुर साचे नाम पर ॥३॥

Hau bali bali jau Satigur Sache Naam par. Kawan upma deu kawan sewa sreu ek mukh rasna rasahu jug jori kar. Funi mun bach karam janu anat dooja na manu Naamu so aparu saru deeno Guri rid dhar. Nalh kawi paaras paras kuch kunchna hui chandna subasu jasu simrat an tar. Ja ke dekhat duare kaam krodh hee niware jee hau bali bali jau Satigur Sache Naam par. (3)

I would be sacrifice to True God's Name. What comparison can I make and what service can I render

to God's True Name? Fold your hands and get absorbed in Name by uttering with one mouth and tongue. Then know the Name by mind, speech and action, do not accept any other thing. That Name has been firmly placed in your heart by Guru Ramdas. Poet Nalh Bhatt says that by meditating on God's Name, one transforms like the glass changes into gold and with the fragrance of sandalwood tree, other trees also become fragrant. I sacrifice myself over the True Master by whose mere glance one's lust and anger are expelled. (3)

ਰਾਜੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਤਖਤੁ ਦੀਅਨੁ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ॥ ਪ੍ਥਮੇ ਨਾਨਕ ਚੰਦੂ ਜਗਤ ਭਯੋ ਆਨੰਦੁ ਤਾਰਨਿ ਮਨੁਖ੍ ਜਨ ਕੀਅਉ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅੰਗਦ ਦੀਅਉ ਨਿਧਾਨੁ ਅਕਥ ਕਥਾ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਪੰਚ ਭੂਤ ਬਸਿ ਕੀਨੇ ਜਮਤ ਨ ਤ੍ਰਾਸ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਸਤਿ ਕਲਿਜੁਗਿ ਰਾਖੀ ਪਤਿ ਅਘਨ ਦੇਖਤ ਗਤੁ ਚਰਨ ਕਵਲ ਜਾਸ ॥ ਸਭ ਬਿਧਿ ਮਾਨ੍ਰਿਉ ਮਨੁ ਤਬ ਹੀ ਭਯਉ ਪ੍ਰਸੰਨੁ ਰਾਜੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਤਖਤੁ ਦੀਅਨੁ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ॥॥॥

राजु जोगु तखतु दीअनु गुर रामदास ॥ प्रथमे नानक चंदु जगत भयो आनम्दु तारिन मनुख् जन कीअउु प्रगास ॥ गुर अंगद दीअउु निधानु अकथ कथा गिआनु पंच भूत बिस कीने जमत न त्रास ॥ गुर अमरु गुरू स्री सित किलजुगि राखी पित अघन देखत गतु चरन कवल जास ॥ सभ बिधि मानिउु मनु तब ही भयउु प्रसंनु राजु जोगु तखतु दीअनु गुर रामदास ॥४॥

Raju jogu takhatu deeyanu Gur Ramdas. Prthme Nanak chundu jagat bhayo anandu tarani manukhh jun keeyau prgas. Gur Angad deeyau nidhanu akath katha giyanu punch bhoot basi keene jamat na tras. Gur Amaru Guroo Sri Sati Kalijugi rakhee pati aghan dekhat gatu charan kawal jas. Sabh bidh manhiu manu tub hee bhayu prsanu raj jogu takhatu deeyanu Gur Ramdas. (4)

Guru Amardas bestowd the throne of Raj-Yog to Guru Ramdas. First Guru Nanak appeared like moon,

there was rejoicing in the world and he blessed the human beings with Divine Knowledge to enable them to cross the ocean of the world. Then he blessed Guru Angad Dev with the unfathomable story of God and Guru Angad Dev controlled the five evil traits and his fear of yama was expelled. Then Guru Angad Dev handed over the treasure of God's Name with which he saved the honour of Kaliyuga and all sins disappeared by seeing his lotus feet. When Guru Amardas was fully satisfied, then he was pleased and blessed Guru Ramdas with the throne of Raj Yog. (4)

ਰਡ ॥ ਜਿਸਹਿ ਧਾਰਿਉ ਧਰਤਿ ਅਰੁ ਵਿਉਮੁ ਅਰੁ ਪਵਣੁ ਤੇ ਨੀਰ ਸਰ ਅਵਰ ਅਨਲ ਅਨਾਦਿ ਕੀਅਉ ॥ ਸਸਿ ਰਿਖਿ ਨਿਸਿ ਸੂਰ ਦਿਨਿ ਸੈਲ ਤਰੂਅ ਫਲ ਫੁਲ ਦੀਅਉ ॥ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਸਪਤ ਸਮੁਦ੍ ਕਿਅ ਧਾਰਿਓ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣ ਜਾਸੁ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਏਕੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਤਿ ਪਾਇਓ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸੁ ॥੧॥੫॥

रड ॥ जिसहि धारि़जु धरित अरु विजुमु अरु पवणु ते नीर सर अवर अनल अनादि कीअजु ॥ सिस रिखि निसि सूर दिनि सैल तरूअ फल फुल दीअजु ॥ सुरि नर सपत समुद्र किअ धारिओ व्रिभवण जासु ॥ सोझी इेकु नामु हिर नामु सित पाइिओ गुर अमर प्रगासु ॥१॥५॥

Rud. Jishi dharhiu dharti aru wiumu aru pawanu te neer sar awar anal anadi keeyau. Sasi rikhi nisi soor dini sail trua fal ful deeyau. Suri nar sapat samudr kia dhario tribhawan jasu. Soi Eku Naamu Hari Naamu sati payiu Gur Amar prgasu, (1) (5)

Rud is the musical meter. The Hari Naam which has kept the earth and the sky in harmony and air, water ponds, fire and food crops were created. He Who created moon and stars at night and sun during the day and the mountains. He blessed the trees with fruits. He created gods, humans and seven seas and stabilised the three worlds (the earth, sky and the nether world). It is only

Hari Naam which is eternal. Guru Ramdas received the enlightenment about Hari Naam from Guru Amardas. (1) (5)

ਕਚਹੁ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਭਇਅਉ ਸਬਦੁ ਗੁਰ ਸ੍ਵਣਹਿ ਸੁਣਿਓ ॥ ਬਿਖੁ ਤੇ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਹੁਯਉ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਮੁਖਿ ਭਣਿਅਉ ॥ ਲੋਹਉ ਹੋਯਉ ਲਾਲੁ ਨਦਰਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਜਦਿ ਧਾਰੈ ॥ ਪਾਹਣ ਮਾਣਕ ਕਰੈ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਗੁਰ ਕਹਿਅਉ ਬੀਚਾਰੈ ॥ ਕਾਠਹੁ ਸ੍ਰੀਖੰਡ ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਕੀਅਉ ਦੁਖ ਦਰਿਦ੍ਰ ਤਿਨ ਕੇ ਗਇਅ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਚਰਨ ਜਿਨ੍ ਪਰਸਿਆ ਸੇ ਪਸ ਪਰੇਤ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਭਇਅ ॥੨॥੬॥

कचहु कंचनु भिइअउ सबदु गुर स्रवणिह सुणिओ ॥ बिखु ते अंम्रितु हुयउ नामु सितगुर मुखि भिणअउ ॥ लोहउ होयउ लालु नदिर सितगुर जिद धारे ॥ पाहण माणक करे गिआनु गुर किष्अउ बीचारे ॥ काठहु सीखंड सितगुरि कीअउ दुख दिरद्र तिन के गिइअ ॥ सितगुरू चरन जिन् परिसआ से पसु परेत सुरि नर भिइअ ॥२॥६॥

Kachahu kanchan bhaiyau sabadu Gur srwanahi sunio. Bikh te umrit huyau Naam Satigur mukh bhaniyau. Lohau hoyau lalu nadari Satigur judi dharai. Pahan manak karai giyanu Gur kahiau beecharai. Kathahu srkhund Satiguri keeyau dukh dridr tin ke gayia. Satiguroo charan jinh parsiya se pasu pret suri nar bhaiya. (2) (6)

The person who has heard the teachings of Guru with his ears, he converts into gold from glass. One who has recited the Name of Satguru with his mouth, he changes into nectar from poison. The person on whom Guru showers his graceful glance, he changes from iron into ruby jewel. Those who have meditated upon the teachings of the Guru, they are converted from stones into pearl jewels. Those who have touched the feet of the Satguru, they are changed from animals and ghosts into gods and humans. Satguru changes them from ordinary wood into sandalwood and their sufferings and poverty is destroyed. (2) (6)

ਜਾਮਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਹੋਇ ਵਲਿ ਧਨਹਿ ਕਿਆ ਗਾਰਵੁ ਦਿਜਇ ॥ ਜਾਮਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਹੋਇ ਵਲਿ ਲਖ ਬਾਹੇ ਕਿਆ ਕਿਜਇ॥ ਜਾਮਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਹੋਇ ਵਲਿ ਗਿਆਨ ਅਰੁ ਧਿਆਨ ਅਨਨ ਪਰਿ ॥ ਜਾਮਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਹੋਇ ਵਲਿ ਸਬਦੁ ਸਾਖੀ ਸੁ ਸਚਹ ਘਰਿ ॥ ਜੋ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਅਹਿਨਿਸਿ ਜਪੈ ਦਾਸੁ ਭਟੁ ਬੇਨਤਿ ਕਹੈ ॥ ਜੋ ਗੁਰੂ ਨਾਮੁ ਰਿਦ ਮਹਿ ਧਰੈ ਸੋ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਣ ਦੂਹ ਥੇ ਰਹੈ ॥੩॥੭॥

जामि गुरू होइ विल धनिह किआ गारव दिजिइ ॥ जामि गुरू होइ विल लख बाहे किआ किजिइ॥ जामि गुरू होइ विल गिआन अरु धिआन अनन पिर ॥ जामि गुरू होइ विल सबदु साखी सु सचह घरि ॥ जो गुरू गुरू अहिनिसि जपै दासु भटु बेनित कहै ॥ जो गुरू नामु रिद मिह धरै सो जनम मरण दुह थे रहै ॥३॥९॥ Jami Guroo hoi wali dhanahi kia garaw dijyi. Jami Guroo hoi wali lakh bahe kia kijyi. Jami Guroo hoi wali sabadu sakhee su sachah ghari. Jo Guroo Guroo ahinis japai das Bhatu benti kahai. Jo Guroo Naamu rid mahi dharai so janam maran duh the rahai. (3) (7)

When the Guru is on somebody's side, then how can wealth create pride in him? When the Guru is on somebody's side, then what harm lakhs of arms (armies of enemies) can do to him? When Guru is on somebody's side, then the Divine Knowledge and meditation are stabilized in his mouth. When Guru is on somebody's side, then the holy Word becomes manifest and the person is accepted in the court of God. Servant Nalh Bhatt humbly says that the person who recites the Name of the Guru day and night and adopts Guru's Name in his heart, that devotee is freed from the cycle of births and deaths. (3) (7)

ਗੁਰ ਬਿਨੁ ਘੋਰੁ ਅੰਧਾਰੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਬਿਨੁ ਸਮਝ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਬਿਨੁ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਨ ਸਿਧਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਬਿਨੁ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਨ ਪਾਵੈ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਕਰੁ ਸਚੁ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਕਰੁ ਰੇ ਮਨ ਮੇਰੇ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਕਰੁ ਸਬਦ ਸਪੁੰਨ ਅਘਨ ਕਟਹਿ ਸਭ ਤੇਰੇ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਨਯਣਿ ਬਯਣਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਕਰਹੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਤਿ ਕਵਿ ਨਲ੍ਹ ਕਹਿ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਨ ਦੇਖਿਅਉ ਨਹੁ ਕੀਅਉ ਤੇ ਅਕਯਥ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਮਹਿ ॥੪॥੮॥

गुर बिनु घोरु अंधारु गुरू बिनु समझ न आवै ॥ गुर बिनु सुरित न सिधि गुरू बिनु मुकित न पावै॥ गुरु करु सच् बीचारु गुरू करु रे मन मेरे ॥ गुरु करु सबद सपुंन अघन कटिह सभ तेरे ॥ गुरु नयणि बयणि गुरु गुरु करहु गुरू सित किव नल् किह ॥ जिनि गुरू न देखिअउ नहु कीअउ ते अकयथ संसार मिह ॥४॥८॥ Gur binu ghoru undharu Guroo binu samajh na awai. Gur binu surati na sidhi Guroo binu mukati na pawai. Guru kari sachu beecharu Guroo karu re mun mere. Guru karu sabad supunn aghan katahi sabh tere. Guru nayani bayani Guru Guru karahu Guroo sati kawi Nalh kahi. Jini Guroo na dekhiayhu nahu keeyau te akyath sunsar mahi. (4) (8)

There is utter darkness without Guru and it is not possible to understand the correct way to lead life. It is not possible to attain success in meditation and nobody can attain liberation without Guru. O my mind! The true thinking is that you must adopt Guru. Adopt the Guru who is perfect in holy Word of God. Then all your sins shall be expelled. Poet Nalh Bhatt says that one must stabilize Guru in his eyes and recite Guru Guru in his speech because Guru is eternal. Those who have neither seen nor adopted Guru in their lives, their coming into this world (in human form) is wasted. (4) (8)

ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੁ ਕਰੁ ਮਨ ਮੇਰੇ ॥ ਤਾਰਣ ਤਰਣ ਸਮ੍ਬੁ ਕਲਿਜੁਗਿ ਸੁਨਤ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਸਬਦ ਜਿਸੁ ਕੇਰੇ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਦੁਖਨਿ ਨਾਸੁ ਸੁਖਦਾਯਕੁ ਸੂਰਉ ਜੋ ਧਰਤ ਧਿਆਨੁ ਬਸਤ ਤਿਹ ਨੇਰੇ ॥ ਪੂਰਉ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਰਿਦੈ ਹਰਿ ਸਿਮਰਤ ਮੁਖੁ ਦੇਖਤ ਅਘ ਜਾਹਿ ਪਰੇਰੇ ॥ ਜਉ ਹਰਿ ਬੁਧਿ ਰਿਧਿ ਸਿਧਿ ਚਾਹਤ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੁ ਕਰੁ ਮਨ ਮੇਰੇ ॥੫॥੯॥

गुरू गुरू करु मन मेरे॥ तारण तरण सम्रथु कलिजुगि सुनत समाधि सबद जिसु केरे॥ फुनि दुखनि नासु सुखदायकु सूरउु जो धरत धिआनु बसत तिह नेरे ॥ पूरउ पुरखु रिदै हिर सिमरत मुखु देखत अघ जाहि परेरे ॥ जउ हिर बुधि रिधि सिधि चाहत गुरु गुरु कुरु मन मेरे ॥५॥६॥

Guroo Guroo Guru karu mun mere. Taran turn samruthu Kalijugi sunat smadhi sabad jisu kere. Funi dukhani naasu sukhdayaku soorau jo dhart dhiyanu basat tih nere. Poorau Purakhu ridai Hari simrat mukhu dekhat agh jahi prere. Jau Hari budhi ridhi sidhi chahat Guroo Guroo Guru karu mun mere. (5) (9)

O my mind! Recite God'd Name. Guru is the ship to cross the ocean of the world and by listening to his teachings, one attains the state of samadhi. The Guru destroys the sufferings and is bliss-giving warrior. The person who meditates on the Guru, the Guru resides near him. The Guru is Perfect Master, he meditates on God in his heart and by a mere glimpse of him, the sins are destroyed. O my mind! If you desire to attain God, wisdom, spiritual powers and spiritual treasures, then recite God's Name. (5) (9)

ਗੁਰੂ ਮੁਖ਼ ਦੇਖਿ ਗਰੂ ਸੁਖ਼ ਪਾਯਊ ॥ ਹੁਤੀ ਜੁ ਪਿਆਸ ਪਿਊਸ ਪਿਵੰਨ ਕੀ ਬੰਛਤ ਸਿਧਿ ਕਉ ਬਿਧਿ ਮਿਲਾਯਉ ॥ ਪੂਰਨ ਭੋ ਮਨ ਠਉਰ ਬਸੋ ਰਸ ਬਾਸਨ ਸਿਉ ਜੁ ਦਹੰ ਦਿਸਿ ਧਾਯਉ ॥ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਵਾਲੁ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਪੁਰੀ ਸਮ ਜਲ੍ਨ ਤੀਰਿ ਬਿਪਾਸ ਬਨਾਯਉ ॥ ਗਯਉ ਦੁਖ਼ ਦੂਰਿ ਬਰਖਨ ਕੋ ਸੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਮੁਖ਼ ਦੇਖਿ ਗਰੂ ਸੁਖ਼ ਪਾਯੳ॥੬॥੧੦॥

गुरू मुखु देखि गरू सुखु पायउु ॥ हुती जु पिआस पिउूस पिवंन की बंछत सिधि कउु बिधि मिलायउु ॥ पूरन भो मन ठउुर बसो रस बासन सिउु जु दहं दिसि धायउु ॥ गोबिंद वालु गोबिंद पुरी सम जलुन तीरि बिपास बनायउु ॥ गयउु दुखु दूरि बरखन को सु गुरू मुखु देखि गरू सुखु पायउु॥६॥१०॥

Guroo mukhu dekhi guroo sukh payau. Hutee ju piyas peeyoos piwunn kee bunchhat sidhi kau bidhi milayau. Pooran bho mun thaur baso rus basan siu ju dahung disi dhayau. Gobindwalu Gobind puree sum jalhan teeri bipas banayau. Gayau dukhu doori barkhan ko su Guroo mukhu dekhi guroo sukh payau. (6) (10)

By seeing the face of Guru Ramdas, I have received great bliss. I had great desire for drinking nectar, now God has provided me with fancied spiritual power. My mind which was engaged in lust and desires and was vacillating in all the ten directions is fully satiated and has become stable on its place. Guru Amardas has made Goindwal Sahib on the banks of Beas river like heaven. I have received great bliss by seeing the face of Guru Amardas and my sufferings of many years have vanished. (6) (10)

ਸਮਰਥ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਿਰਿ ਹਥੁ ਧਰ੍ਉ ॥ ਗੁਰਿ ਕੀਨੀ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਦੀਅਉ ਜਿਸੁ ਦੇਖਿ ਚਰੰਨ ਅਘੰਨ ਹਰ੍ਉ ॥ ਨਿਸਿ ਬਾਸੁਰ ਏਕ ਸਮਾਨ ਧਿਆਨ ਸੁ ਨਾਮ ਸੁਨੇ ਸੁਤੁ ਭਾਨ ਡਰ੍ਉ ॥ ਭਨਿ ਦਾਸ ਸੁ ਆਸ ਜਗਤ੍ਰ ਗੁਰੂ ਕੀ ਪਾਰਸੁ ਭੇਟਿ ਪਰਸੁ ਕਰ੍ਉ ॥ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਹਰਿ ਸਤਿ ਕੀਯਉ ਸਮਰਥ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਿਰਿ ਹਥੁ ਧਰ੍ਉ

समरथ गुरू सिरि हथु धरुउु ॥ गुरि कीनी क्रिपा हिर नामु दीअउु जिसु देखि चरंन अघंन हरुउु ॥ निसि बासुर इेक समान धिआन सु नाम सुने सुतु भान डरुउु ॥ भिन दास सु आस जगत्र गुरू की पारसु भेटि परसु करुउु ॥ रामदासु गुरू हिर सित कीयउु समरथ गुरू सिरि हथु धरुउु ॥ ९॥११॥

Samrath Guroo siri hathu dhario. Guri keenee kripa Hari Naam deeyau jish dekhi chrunn aghunn harhau. Nisi basur ek saman dhiyan su Naam sune sutu Bhan darhau. Bhani das su aas jagtr Guroo ki parasu bheti parasu karhau. Ramdas Guroo Hari sati keeyau samrath Guroo siri hathu dharhau. (6) (11)

The Perfect Master Guru Amardas has placed his

hand on Guru Ramdas's head. Guru Amardas, by seeing whom, all sins are destroyed, he has showered his bliss and has blessed Hari Naam to Guru Ramdas. Guru Ramdas is absorbed in the Name day and night. By hearing Guru's name, even the messenger of death, son of (Bhan) the sun god is also frightened. O servant Nalh poet! Say that Guru Ramdas has the shelter of Master of the world Guru Amardas. He, a philosopher's stone, has converted Guru Ramdas also into a philosopher's stone by his touch. God has blessed Guru Ramdas with True form. The Perfect Master Guru Amardas has placed his hand on Guru Ramdas. (7) (11)

ਅਬ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਦਾਸ ਭਾਟ ਕੀ ਲਾਜ ॥ ਜੈਸੀ ਰਾਖੀ ਲਾਜ ਭਗਤ ਪ੍ਰਹਿਲਾਦ ਕੀ ਹਰਨਾਖਸ ਫਾਰੇ ਕਰ ਆਜ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਦ੍ਰੋਪਤੀ ਲਾਜ ਰਖੀ ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਜੀ ਛੀਨਤ ਬਸਤ੍ਰ ਦੀਨ ਬਹੁ ਸਾਜ ॥ ਸੋਦਾਮਾ ਅਪਦਾ ਤੇ ਰਾਖਿਆ ਗਨਿਕਾ ਪੜ੍ਹਤ ਪੂਰੇ ਤਿਹ ਕਾਜ ॥ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸੁਪ੍ਰਸੰਨ ਕਲਜੁਗ ਹੋਇ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਦਾਸ ਭਾਟ ਕੀ ਲਾਜ ॥੮॥੧੨॥

अब राखहु दास भाट की लाज ॥ जैसी राखी लाज भगत प्रहिलाद की हरनाखस फारे कर आज ॥ फुनि द्रोपती लाज रखी हिर प्रभ जी छीनत बसत्र दीन बहु साज ॥ सोदामा अपदा ते राखिआ गनिका पड़हत पूरे तिह काज ॥ सी सितगुर सुप्रसंन कलजुग होइि राखहु दास भाट की लाज ॥८॥१२॥

Ab rakhahu das Bhat kee laaj. Jaisee rakhee laaj Bhagat prhilad kee Harnakhash fare kar aaj. Funi Dropatee laaj rakhee Hari Prabh jee chheenat bastr deen bahu saaj. Sodama apda te rakhiya Ganika parhat poore tih kaaj. Sri Satigur suprsann Kalijug hoi rakhahu das Bhat kee laaj. (8) (12)

O Guru Ramdas! Now save the honour of humble Bhat. Just as you saved the honour of saint Prahlad and killed Harnakhash with the finger nails. Again O Hari God! You saved the honour of Dropadee when she was being disrobed, You supplied her with clothes and other things. You saved Sudama from trouble and, by her reciting Ram Naam, You completed the works of Ganika. O Sri Satguru! In Kaliyuga, kindly show your mercy and save the honour of humble Nalh Bhatt the poet. (8) (12)

ਝੌਲਨਾ ॥

ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਜਪੁ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀਅਹੁ ॥ ਸਬਦੂ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਜਪੈ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਵ ਨਿਧਿ ਅਪੈ ਰਸਨਿ ਅਹਿਨਿਸਿ ਰਸੈ ਸਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨੀਅਹੁ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਰੰਗ ਪਾਈਐ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਹਿ ਧਿਆਈਐ ਅੰਨ ਮਾਰਗ ਤਜਹੁ ਭਜਹੁ ਹਰਿ ਗ੍ਰਾਨੀਅਹੁ ॥ ਬਚਨ ਗੁਰ ਰਿਦਿ ਧਰਹੁ ਪੰਚ ਭੂ ਬਸਿ ਕਰਹੁ ਜਨਮੁ ਕੁਲ ਉਧਰਹੁ ਦ੍ਵਾਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਮਾਨੀਅਹੁ ॥ ਜਉ ਤ ਸਭ ਸੁਖ ਇਤ ਉਤ ਤੁਮ ਬੰਛਵਹੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਜਪੁ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀਅਹੁ ॥੧॥੧੩॥

झोलना ॥

गुरू गुरू गुरू गुरू जपु प्रानीअहु ॥ सबदु हिर हिर जपै नामु नव निधि अपै रसिन अहिनिसि रसै सित किर जानीअहु ॥ फुनि प्रेम रंग पाइी गुरमुखिह धिआड़ी अंन मारग तजहु भजहु हिर गानीअहु ॥ बचन गुर रिदि धरहु पंच भू बिस करहु जनमु कुल उधरहु द्वारि हिर मानीअहु ॥ जउु त सभ सुख इित उुत तुम बंछवहु गुरू गुरू गुरू गुरू जपु प्रानीअहु ॥१॥१३॥

Jholna.

Guroo Guru Guroo Guru Guroo japu praneeahu. Sabadu Hari Hari japai Namu nav nidhi apai rasani ahinis rasai sati kari janeeahu. Funi prem rung payeeai Gurmukhahi dhiayeeyai unn marag tajahu bhajahu Hari ghaneeahu. Bachan Gur ridi dharahu punch bhoo basi karahu janamu kul udharahu dwari Hari maneeahu. Jau ta sabh sukh it ut tum bunchhawahu Guroo Guru Guroo Guru Guroo japu praneeahu. (1) (13)

Jholna is the musical meter. O human beings! Recite Guroo Guru. Take it as a truth that Guru Ramdas himself meditates on Hari and distributes nine spiritual treasures to others. He enjoys the bliss of God's Name with his tongue day and night. Again, if one meditates on God's Name with Guru's teachings, he gets coloured in the colour of God's love. O wise persons! Leave all other paths and only meditate on Hari Naam. Absorb Guru's teachings in your heart. Free your mind from the five evil traits. By this way you shall attain salvation of your family and lineage and acceptance at Hari's door. O beings! If you desire happiness in this and the next world, then recite Guroo Guru Name. (1) (13)

ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਜਿੱਪ ਸਤਿ ਕਰਿ ॥ ਅਗਮ ਗੁਨ ਜਾਨੁ ਨਿਧਾਨੁ ਹਰਿ ਮਨਿ ਧਰਹੁ ਧ੍ਰਾਨੁ ਅਹਿਨਿਸਿ ਕਰਹੁ ਬਚਨ ਗੁਰ ਰਿਦੈ ਧਰਿ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਜਲ ਬਿਮਲ ਅਥਾਹ ਮਜਨੁ ਕਰਹੁ ਸੰਤ ਗੁਰਸਿਖ ਤਰਹੁ ਨਾਮ ਸਚ ਰੰਗ ਸਰਿ ॥ ਸਦਾ ਨਿਰਵੈਰੁ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰੁ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਜਪੈ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਗੁਰ ਸਬਦ ਰਸਿ ਕਰਤ ਦ੍ਰਿਝੁ ਭਗਤਿ ਹਰਿ ॥ ਮੁਗਧ ਮਨ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਤਜਹੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਭਜਹੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਜਪੁ ਸਤਿ ਕਰਿ ॥੨॥੧੪॥

गुरू गुरू गुरू गुरू जिए सित किर ॥ अगम गुन जानु निधानु हिर मिन धरहु धानु अहिनिसि करहु बचन गुर रिदै धिर ॥ फुनि गुरू जल बिमल अथाह मजनु करहु संत गुरिसख तरहु नाम सच रंग सिर ॥ सदा निरवैरु निरंकारु निरभउु जिप प्रेम गुर सबद रिस करत दिडु भगित हिर ॥ मुगध मन भ्रमु तजहु नामु गुरमुखि भजहु गुरू गुरू गुरू गुरू जपु सित किर ॥२॥१४॥

Guroo Gur Guroo Gur Guroo japi sati kari. Agam gun janu nidhanu Hari mani dharahu dhanu ahinis karahu bachan Gur ridai dhri. Funi Guroo jal bimal athah majanu karahu sunt gursikh tarahu Naam sach rung sari. Sada Nirwairu Nirankaru Nirbhau japai prem Gur sabad rasi karat drirhu bhagati Hari. Mugadh mun bhrmu tajahu Naam Gurmukh bhajahu Guroo Guru Guroo Guru Guroo japu sati kari. (2) (14)

O devotees! Recite Guru's Name with full devotion.

Absorb Guru's teachings in your heart, consider God as treasure of all virtues and then recite God's Name day and night. Then, o saints! O Disciples of the Guru! Bathe in the pure and endless water of the Guru's form and swim in the loving pool of True Love of God. Guru Ramdas meditates on God Who is without any enemy, Unmanifest and fearless. With love of Guru's Word, he meditates on Hari perfectly. O foolish mind! Leave all doubts and recite the Name of Guru and with full devotion and recite Guroo Guru. (2) (14)

ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਕਰਹੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਈਐ ॥ ਉਦਿਧ ਗੁਰੁ ਗਹਿਰ ਗੰਭੀਰ ਬੇਅੰਤੁ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ਨਗ ਹੀਰ ਮਣਿ ਮਿਲਤ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਈਐ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਪਰਮਲ ਸਰਸ ਕਰਤ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਪਰਸ ਮੈਲੁ ਦੁਰਮਤਿ ਹਿਰਤ ਸਬਦਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਧਾਈਐ ॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਪਰਵਾਹ ਛੁਟਕੰਤ ਸਦ ਦ੍ਵਾਰਿ ਜਿਸੁ ਗ੍ਰਾਨ ਗੁਰ ਬਿਮਲ ਸਰ ਸੰਤ ਸਿਖ ਨਾਈਐ ॥ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਰਬਾਣੁ ਨਿਧਾਨੁ ਹਰਿ ਉਰਿ ਧਰਹੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਕਰਹੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਈਐ ॥੩॥੧੫॥

गुरू गुरु गुरु करह गुरू हिर पाइी ॥ उद्धि गुरु गहिर गंभीर बेअंतु हिर नाम नग हीर मिण मिलत लिव लाइी ॥ फुनि गुरू परमल सरस करत कंचनु परस मैलु दुरमित हिरत सबिद गुरु धाइी ॥ अंम्रित परवाह छुटकंत सद द्वारि जिसु गान गुर बिमल सर संत सिख नाइी ॥ नामु निरबाणु निधानु हिर उरि धरहु गुरू गुरु गुरु करहु गुरू हिर पाइी ॥ ॥ ॥ ॥ १५॥

Guroo Guru Guru karahu Guroo Hari payiyai. Udadhi Guru gahir gambheer beuntu Hari Naam nag heer mani milat liv layeeyai. Funi Guroo parmal saras karat kunchanu paras mailu duramti hirat sabadi Guru dhahyeeyai. Amrit parwah chhutkunt sad dwari jisu ghan Gur bimal sar sunt sikh nayeeyai. Naam nirbanu nidhanu Hari uri dharahu Guroo Guru Guru karahu Guroo Hari payeeyai. (3) (15)

O devotees! Recite Guroo Guru because one can attain Hari only through the Guru. Guru is tranquil, calm and vast ocean. By meditating on Him, one attains jewels, diamonds and pearls. When one meditates on the Guru with holy Word, then the Guru blesses one with fragrance and intoxication in enjoyment. With his touch, he converts one into gold (like philosopher's stone) and removes all the dirt of evil thinking. The flow of nectar is always continuing at the door of Guru Ramdas and the saints and devotees bathe in the pure tank of his Divine Knowledge. Adopt the treasure of liberation giving God's Name in your heart. Recite Guroo Guru as God can only be attained through the Guru. (3) (15)

ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਜਪੁ ਮੰਨ ਰੇ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੀ ਸੇਵ ਸਿਵ ਸਿਧ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਸੁਰ ਅਸੁਰ ਗਣ ਤਰਹਿ ਤੇਤੀਸ ਗੁਰ ਬਚਨ ਸੁਣਿ ਕੰਨ ਰੇ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਤਰਹਿ ਤੇ ਸੰਤ ਹਿਤ ਭਗਤ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਕਰਹਿ ਤਰਿਓ ਪ੍ਰਹਲਾਦੂ ਗੁਰ ਮਿਲਤ ਮੁਨਿ ਜੰਨ ਰੇ ॥ ਤਰਹਿ ਨਾਰਦਾਦਿ ਸਨਕਾਦਿ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਹਿ ਤਰਹਿ ਇਕ ਨਾਮ ਲਗਿ ਤਜਹੂ ਰਸ ਅੰਨ ਰੇ ॥ ਦਾਸੁ ਬੇਨਤਿ ਕਹੈ ਨਾਮੁ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਲਹੈ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਜਪੂ ਮੰਨ ਰੇ ॥੪॥੧੬॥੨੯॥

गुरू गुरू गुरू गुरू जपु मंन रे ॥ जा की सेव सिव सिध साधिक सुर असुर गण तरिह तेतीस गुर बचन सुणि कंन रे ॥ फुनि तरिह ते संत हित भगत गुरु गुरु करिह तिशो प्रहलादु गुर मिलत मुनि जंन रे ॥ तरिह नारदादि सनकादि हिर गुरमुखिह तरिह इिक नाम लिंग तजहु रस अंन रे ॥ दासु बेनित कहै नामु गुरमुखि लहै गुरू गुरू गुरू गुरू गुरू जपु मंन रे ॥ ४॥१६॥२६॥

Guroo Guru Guroo Guru Guroo japu munn re. Ja kee sew Siv sidh sadhik sur asur gan tarahi tetees Gur bachan suni kunn re. Funi tarahi te sunt hit bhagat Guru Guru karahi tario Prahlad Gur milat muni junn re. Tarahi Naradadi Sanakadi Hari gurmukhahi tarahi Ik Naam lagi tajahu rus unn re. Dasu benti kahai Naamu Gurmukhi lahai Guroo Guru Guroo Guru Guroo jup munn re. (4) (16) (29)

O my mind! Recite Guroo Guru. By serving (Guru

Ramdas), Lord Shiva, sidhas, devotees, gods, demons, divine musicians and thirty three crore gods have been liberated, listen to his teachings with your ears. Those saints and pious persons who recite Guru's Name with loving devotion, they also have been liberated. By meeting the Guru, Prahlad and sages have crossed the ocean of the world. Sage Narad and others, Sage Sanaka and others have been liberated by meditating on the One God's Name given by the Guru Who is the form of God. Therefore, O mind! leave all other enjoyments. Servant (Kalh Bhatt) humbly says that the Divine Name is attained from the Guru. O my mind! Recite Guroo Guru. (4) (16) (29)

Siree Guroo Sahibu sabh oopari. Karee kripa satjugi jini Dhroo pari. Sri Prahlad Bhagat udhreeung. Hasat kamal mathe par dhreeyung. Alakh roop jia lakha na jayee. Sadhik sidh sagal sarnayee. Gur ke bachan sati jeea dharahu. Manas janamu deh nistarahu. Guru jahaj khewatu Guroo Gur binu tariya na koyi. Gur prsadi Prabhu payeeyai Gur bin mukati na hoi. Guru Nanak nikti basai Banwaree. Tini Lahna thapi joti jagi dharee.

Siri Guru Sahib is the supreme who showed his mercy on Saint Dhroo in Satiyuga and placed his lotus hand on his forehead. Guru is unfathomable and nobody can fathom him. All the ascetics and sidhas have sought shelter of the Guru. O devotees! Accept as truth and adopt the teachings of the Guru in your heart. This way you shall liberate the human life. Guru is the ship to cross the ocean of the world, Guru is the navigator and nobody has crossed the ocean of the world without the Guru. One can attain God with the blessings of Guru. Liberation is not possible without the Guru. Guru Nanak Dev resides near the God. Guru Nanak Dev established Bhai Lehna on the divine throne and blessed him with the God's Divine light.

ਲਹਣੈ ਪੰਥੁ ਧਰਮ ਕਾ ਕੀਆ ॥ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਭਲੇ ਕਉ ਦੀਆ ॥ ਤਿਨਿ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੁ ਸੋਢੀ ਥਿਰੁ ਥਪ੍ਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਅਖੈ ਨਿਧਿ ਅਪ੍ਉ ॥ ਅਪ੍ਉ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਅਖੈ ਨਿਧਿ ਚਹੁ ਜੁਗਿ ਗੁਰ ਸੇਵਾ ਕਰਿ ਫਲੁ ਲਹੀਅ ॥ ਬੰਦਹਿ ਜੋ ਚਰਣ ਸਰਣਿ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਵਹਿ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਕਹੀਅ ॥ ਪਰਤਖਿ ਦੇਹ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਰਮੁ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਆਦਿ ਰੂਪਿ ਪੋਖਣ ਭਰਣੰ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਸੇਵਿ ਅਲਖ ਗਤਿ ਜਾ ਕੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੁ ਤਾਰਣ ਤਰਣੰ ॥੧॥

लहणे पंथु धरम का कीआ ॥ अमरदास भले कउँ दीआ ॥ तिनि स्री रामदासु सोढी थिरु थएउँ ॥ हिर का नामु अखै निधि अएउँ ॥ अएउँ हिर नामु अखै निधि चहु जुगि गुर सेवा किर फलु लहीअं ॥ बंदिह जो चरण सरिण सुखु पाविह परमानम्द गुरमुखि कहीअं ॥ परतिख देह पारब्रहमु सुआमी आदि रूपि पोखण भरणं ॥ सितगुरु गुरु सेवि अलख गित जा की स्री रामदासु तारण तरणं ॥१॥

Lahnai punthu dharam ka keeya. Amardas Bhalle kau deeya. Tini Sri Ramdas Sodhi thiru thaphau. Hari ka Naamu akhai nidhi aphau. Aphau Hari Naamu akhai nidhi chahu jugi Gur sewa kari falu laheeyung. Bundahi jo charan sarani sukhu pawahi parmanund Gurmukh kaheeyung. Partakhi deh Parbrhmu Suamee Aadi Roop pokhan bharnung. Satiguru Guru sewi alakh gati ja kee Sri Ramdasu taran turnung. (1)

Bhai Lehna guided the path on the basis of righteousness. Then he handed over the command to Amardas Bhalla. He furthur established Guru Ramdas Sodhi on the divine seat and handed over to him the inexhaustible treasure of Hari Naam. As a result of his loving devotion to his master, he acquired the treasure of Hari Naam which shall not exhaust in all the four yugas and then handed it over to Guru Ramdas. Those persons who seek shelter of the Guru and worship the feet of Guru, they attain happiness, enjoy the supreme bliss and are called "Gurmukh". The Primal God, Who sustains everybody has manifested in the body of Guru Ramdas. O devotee! Serve the Master whose state is indescribable as Guru Ramdas is the ship to cross the ocean of the world. (1)

ਜਿਹ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਬਚਨ ਬਾਣੀ ਸਾਧੂ ਜਨ ਜਪਹਿ ਕਰਿ ਬਿਚਿਤਿ ਚਾਓ ॥ ਆਨੰਦੁ ਨਿਤ ਮੰਗਲੁ ਗੁਰ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਸਫਲੁ ਸੰਸਾਰਿ ॥ ਸੰਸਾਰਿ ਸਫਲੁ ਗੰਗਾ ਗੁਰ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਪਰਸਨ ਪਰਮ ਪਵਿਤ੍ ਗਤੇ ॥ ਜੀਤਹਿ ਜਮ ਲੋਕੁ ਪਤਿਤ ਜੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਣੀ ਹਰਿ ਜਨ ਸਿਵ ਗੁਰ ਗ੍ਰਾਨਿ ਰਤੇ ॥ ਰਘੁਬੰਸਿ ਤਿਲਕੁ ਸੁੰਦਰੁ ਦਸਰਥ ਘਰਿ ਮੁਨਿ ਬੰਛਹਿ ਜਾ ਕੀ ਸਰਣੰ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਸੇਵਿ ਅਲਖ ਗਤਿ ਜਾ ਕੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੁ ਤਾਰਣ ਤਰਣੰ ॥੨॥

जिह अंम्रित बचन बाणी साधू जन जपिह किर बिचिति चाओ ॥ आनम्दु नित मंगलु गुर दरसनु सफलु संसारि ॥ संसारि सफलु गंगा गुर दरसनु परसन परम पिवत्र गते ॥ जीतिह जम लोकु पितत जे प्राणी हिर जन सिव गुर गृानि रते॥ रघुबंसि तिलकु सुंदुरु दसरथ घरि मुनि बंछिह जा की सरणं॥ सितगुरु गुरु सेवि अलख गित जा की स्री रामदासु तारण तरणं॥२॥

Jih umrit bachan banee sadhoo jun japahi kari bichiti chao. Aanundu nit mungalu Gur darsanu parsanu safal sunsari. Sunsari safalu Gunga Gur darsanu parsan param pwitr gte. Jeetahi jum loku patit je pranee Hari jun Siv Gur ghani rate. Raghubunsi tilaku sundru Dasrath ghari muni bunchahi ja kee sarnung. Satiguru Guru sewi alakh gati ja kee Sri Ramdas taran tunnung. (2)

The Guru whose bani is meditated upon by the saints with great fervour, his sight is very fruitful. It blesses one with bliss and happiness. The sight of the Guru is fruitful like the Ganges river in the world as by serving the Guru's feet, one acquires the highest state. Those who were the sinners, they became devotees of God after being coloured in the teachings of the auspicious Guru and conquer the world of death. In my wisdom, handsome Ramchandra who was born in the house of king Dasrath in Raghuwansh lineage was Guru Ramdas. Even the ascetics seek his shelter. O devotee! The Guru whose state is unfathomable, serve him as Guru Ramdas is the ship to cross the ocean of the world. (2)

मंभानु भवाभ मावानु चुलवा विति तामु वानु मिथ पापा ॥ निवा निति मित मित वि विति विषे था विवि विश्व विश्

Sunsaru agam sagaru tulha Hari Naam Gurmukh paya. Jagi janam maranu bhaga ih aayee heeyai parteeti. Parteeti heeyai aayee jin jun kai tinh kau padwee uch bhayee. Taji Maiya mohu lobhu aru lalachu kaam krodh kee britha gayee. Awlokha Brham bharmu sabhu chhutka dibhah drist karan karnang. Satiguroo Guru sewi alakh gati ja kee Sri Ramdasu taran turnung. (3)

The world is unfathomable ocean, to cross it Hari Naam is the ship which can be attained from God. One who has confirmed this in his mind, his cycle of births and deaths in the world are terminated. The devotee who confirms this fact in his heart, his state is elevated. They desert the attachment of Maya, greed, and other evil traits. Their sufferings arising out of lust and anger are also expelled. One who has had the view of Guru Ramdas, who has supernatural sight and is perfect doer and the cause of all actions, his all illusions are expelled. O devotee! Serve the Guru whose state is indescribable as Guru Ramdas is the ship to cross the ocean of the world. (3)

ਪਰਤਾਪੁ ਸਦਾ ਗੁਰ ਕਾ ਘਟਿ ਘਟਿ ਪਰਗਾਸੁ ਭਯਾ ਜਸੁ ਜਨ ਕੈ ॥ ਇਕਿ ਪੜਹਿ ਸੁਣਹਿ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਪਰਭਾਤਿਹਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਇਸ੍ਹਾਨੁ ॥ ਇਸ੍ਹਾਨੁ ਕਰਹਿ ਪਰਭਾਤਿ ਸੁਧ ਮਨਿ ਗੁਰ ਪੂਜਾ ਬਿਧਿ ਸਹਿਤ ਕਰੰ ॥ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਤਨੁ ਹੋਇ ਪਰਸਿ ਪਾਰਸ ਕਉ ਜੋਤਿ ਸਰੂਪੀ ਧਾਨੁ ਧਰੰ ॥ ਜਗਜੀਵਨੁ ਜਗੰਨਾਥੁ ਜਲ ਥਲ ਮਹਿ ਰਹਿਆ ਪੂਰਿ ਬਹੁ ਬਿਧਿ ਬਰਨੰ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਸੇਵਿ ਅਲਖ ਗਤਿ ਜਾ ਕੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੁ ਤਾਰਣ ਤਰਣੰ ॥੪॥

परतापु सदा गुर का घटि घटि परगासु भया जसु जन कै ॥ इिकि पड़िह सुणिह गाविह परभातिहि करिह इिसानु ॥ इिसानु करिह परभाति सुध मिन गुर पूजा बिधि सिहत करं ॥ कंचनु तनु होिई परिस पारस कर्जु जोित सरूपी धानु धरं ॥ जगजीवनु जगंनाथु जल थल मिह रिहआ पूरि बहु बिधि बरनम् ॥ सितगुरु गुरु सेवि अलख गित जा की स्री रामदासु तारण तरणं ॥४॥ Partapu sada Gur ka ghati ghati pargasu bhaya jasu jun kai. Iki parhahi sunahi gawahi parbhatahi karahi isnanu. Isnanu karahi parbhati sudh mani Gur pooja bidhi sahit karung. Kunchanu tanu hoi parasi paras kau joti saroopee dhahanu dharung. Jagjeevan jugunnathu jul thul mahi rahiya poori bahu bidhi barnung. Satiguru Guru sewi alakh gati ja kee Sri Ramdasu taran turnung. (4)

The glory of the Guru is evident in everybody's heart and his praise is showing in the mind of the devotees. Many get up early in the morning, bathe and recite, listen to and sing the praise of the Guru. They have a bath in the morning and worship with pure mind as per laid down procedure. They meditate on the Guru and by the touch of Guru who is the philosopher's stone, their bodies become pure as gold. The God who is the life of the world, who is appearing in water and the earth in many colours has manifested in the form of Guru Ramdas. O devotee! The Guru whose state is indescribable, serve him as he is the ship to cross the ocean of the world. (4)

ਜਿਨਹੁ ਬਾਤ ਨਿਸੂਲ ਧ੍ਰੂਅ ਜਾਨੀ ਤੇਈ ਜੀਵ ਕਾਲ ਤੇ ਬਚਾ ॥ ਤਿਨ੍ ਤਰਿਓ ਸਮੁਦ੍ ਰੁਦ੍ ਖਿਨ ਇਕ ਮਹਿ ਜਲਹਰ ਬਿੰਬ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਜਗੁ ਰਚਾ ॥ ਕੁੰਡਲਨੀ ਸੁਰਝੀ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦ ਗੁਰੂ ਮੁਖਿ ਮਚਾ ॥ ਸਿਰੀ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਸਭ ਊਪਰਿ ਮਨ ਬਚ ਕੰਮ ਸੇਵੀਐ ਸਚਾ ॥੫॥

जिनहु बात निसच्ल धूअ जानी तेड़ी जीव काल ते बचा ॥ तिन् तिरओ समुद्ध रुद्ध खिन डिक मिंह जलहर बिंब जुगित जगु रचा ॥ कुंडलनी सुरझी सतसंगित परमानम्द गुरू मुखि मचा ॥ सिरी गुरू साहिबु सभ उूपिर मन बच क्रंम सेवीऔ सचा ॥५॥

Jinahu bat nisful Dhrooa janee teyee jeev kaal te bacha. Tinh tario samudru rudru khin mahi jalhar bimb jugati jagu racha. Kundalnee surjhee satsangati parmanund Gurmukhi macha. Siri Guroo Sahib sabh oopari mun bach krum seweeyai sacha. (5) Those persons who have accepted the Guru's teachings with firm conviction like saint Dhruy, those persons have escaped the death. They have crossed the dreadful ocean of the world in a moment. For them, this world is temporary and perishable like the shade of the cloud. Their Mooladhar Chakra has opened with the grace of the company of saints and they have attained and are enjoying the supreme bliss with teachings of the Guru. Guru Ramdas is Supreme. One must meditate on him with true mind in speech and actions. (5)

ਵਾਹਿਗੁਰੂ ਵਾਹਿਗੁਰੂ ਵਾਹਿਗੁਰੂ ਵਾਹਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਕਵਲ ਨੈਨ ਮਧੁਰ ਬੈਨ ਕੋਟਿ ਸੈਨ ਸੰਗ ਸੋਭ ਕਹਤ ਮਾ ਜਸੋਦ ਜਿਸਹਿ ਦਹੀ ਭਾਤੁ ਖਾਹਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਦੇਖਿ ਰੂਪੁ ਅਤਿ ਅਨੂਪੁ ਮੋਹ ਮਹਾ ਮਗ ਭਈ ਕਿੰਕਨੀ ਸਬਦ ਝਨਤਕਾਰ ਖੇਲੁ ਪਾਹਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਕਾਲ ਕਲਮ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਹਾਥਿ ਕਹਰੁ ਕਉਨੁ ਮੇਟਿ ਸਕੈ ਈਸੁ ਬੰਮ੍ ਗ੍ਰਾਨੁ ਧ੍ਰਾਨੁ ਧਰਤ ਹੀਐ ਚਾਹਿ ਜੀਉ॥ ਸਤਿ ਸਾਚੁ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ਆਦਿ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਸਦਾ ਤੁਹੀ ਵਾਹਿਗੁਰੂ ਵਾਹਿਗੁਰ ਵਾਹਿਗੁਰ ਵਾਹਿ ਜੀਉ ॥੧॥੬॥

वाहिगुरू वाहिगुरू वाहिगुरू वाहि जीउु ॥ कवल नैन मधुर बैन कोटि सैन संग सोभ कहत मा जसोद जिसहि दही भातु खाहि जीउु ॥ देखि रूपु अति अनूपु मोह महा मग भईी किंकनी सबद झनतकार खेलु पाहि जीउु ॥ काल कलम हुकमु हाथि कहहु कउुनु मेटि सकै इीसु बंमु गानु धानु धरत ही चाहि जीउु॥ सित साचु स्री निवासु आदि पुरखु सदा तुही वाहिगुरू वाहिगुरू वाहिगुरू वाहि जीउु ॥१॥६॥

Wahiguroo Wahiguroo Wahiguroo wahi jeeyu. Kawal nain madhur bain koti sain sung sobh kahat ma Jasodh jishi dahee bhat khahi jeeyu. Dekhi roopu ati anoopu moh maha mug bhayee kinknee sabad jhanatkar khelu pahi jeeyu. Kaal kalam hukamu hathi kahahu kaunu meti sakai Eesu Bumh ghanu dhhanu dharat heeyai chahi jeeyu. Sati sachi Sri Niwasu Aadi Purukh sada tuhee Wahiguroo Wahiguroo Wahiguroo jeeyu. (1) (6)

(O Guru Ramdas!) You are wonderful and with unique form. You are the one with eyes like lotus flower, your speech is sweet and is beautified with crores of companions. Mother Yashodha (Lord Krishna's adopted mother) tells you to eat curd and rice. While playing, by hearing the jingle of your cord worn around your loins and your very beautiful form, mother Yashodha becomes absorbed in your love. O Guru! The pen of death and God's command are in your hands. Tell me, who can destroy your command. Shiva and Brahma desire to adopt your Divine Knowledge in their hearts. You have the true form, always true, residence of the goddess of wealth, the first cause and eternal. You are blissful and have unparalleled form! (1) (6)

ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਪਰਮ ਧਾਮ ਸੁਧ ਬੁਧ ਨਿਰੀਕਾਰ ਬੇਸੁਮਾਰ ਸਰਬਰ ਕਉ ਕਾਹਿ ਜੀਉ॥ ਸੁਥਰ ਚਿਤ ਭਗਤ ਹਿਤ ਭੇਖੁ ਧਰਿਓ ਹਰਨਾਖਸੁ ਹਰਿਓ ਨਖ ਬਿਦਾਰਿ ਜੀਉ॥ ਸੰਖ ਚਕ੍ਰ ਗਦਾ ਪਦਮ ਆਪਿ ਆਪੁ ਕੀਓ ਛਦਮ ਅਪਰੰਪਰ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਲਖੈ ਕਉਨੁ ਤਾਹਿ ਜੀਉ॥ ਸਤਿ ਸਾਚੁ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ਆਦਿ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਸਦਾ ਤੁਹੀ ਵਾਹਿਗੁਰੂ ਵਾਹਿਗੁਰੁ ਵਾਹੁਰੁ ਸ਼ਿਰੁ ਸ਼ਿਰੁ ਸ਼ਿਰੂ ਸ

राम नाम परम धाम सुध बुध निरीकार बेसुमार सरबर कउ काहि जीउ ॥ सुथर चित भगत हित भेखु धरिओ हरनाखसु हरिओ नख बिदारि जीउ ॥ संख चक्र गदा पदम आपि आपु कीओ छदम अपरंपर पारब्रहम लखै कउुनु ताहि जीउ ॥ सित साचु स्री निवासु आदि पुरखु सदा तुही वाहिगुरू वाहिगुरू वाहिगुरू वाहि जीउ ॥२॥७॥

Ram Naam param dham sudh budh nireekar besumar sarbar kau kahi jeeyu. Suthar chit bhagat hit bhekh dhario Harnakhasu hario nakh bidari jeeyo. Sunkh chakr gada padam aapi aapu keeyo chhadam Aprumper Parbrhm lakhai kaunu tahi jeeyu. Sati sachu Sri Niwasu Aadi Purukhu sada Tuhee Wahiguroo Wahiguroo Wahijeeyu. (2) (7) O Satguru with Ram Naam! O Guru with superior abode! O Guru with pure mind! O formless and vast Guru! Who is equal to you? You adopted the form of Narsingh to save pure minded Prahlad and tore off Harnakhash with your nails. You had conch shell, chakra, mace and lotus (signs of Lord Vishnu) and adopted the form of Vaman Avtar for a trick. O fathomless God! Who can recognise your form? You have the true form, always truthful, residence of goddess of wealth, the first cause and eternal. You are blissful and have unparalleled form. (2) (7)

पीउ घमत वुंस समाइ सुतह सिध रूपु धरिओ साहन कै साहि जीउु॥ सति साचु स्री निवासु आदि पुरखु सदा तुही वाहिगुरू वाहि गुरू वाहि गीरु॥ अकथ कथा तथा स्राह्म स्राह

Peet basan kund dasan pria sahit kunn maal muktu seesi more punkh chahi jeeyu. Bewajeer bade dheer dharam ung Alakh Agam khelu keeya aapnai uchhahi jeeyu. Akath katha kathee na jayi teeni loke rahiya samayi sutah sidh roopu dhario sahan kai sahi jeeyu. Sati sachu Sri Niwasu Aadi Purukhu sada Tuhee Wahiguroo Wahiguroo Wahi jeeyu. (3)

O Satguru! For me you are the One with yellow robes (Lord Krishna), with white shining teeth accompanied by your beloved devotee Radha. You are wearing a garland around your neck and the headgear of peacock feathers. You have no advisers, have great patience, follow the rules of justice, you are unfathomable and unapproachable. You are conducting your play with pleasure. Your story is beyond description and are prevailing in all the three worlds. O king of kings! You have adopted this form naturally (without any effort). O Guru with true form! Always true, residence of the goddess of wealth, first cause and eternal Guru Jee! You are blissful and have unparalleled form (3) (8)

प्रांडिगु प्रांडिगु प्रांडिगु गुर्षिंस सीप्र ॥ घिर्लाग हरू प्रसंत प्रसंत प्रसंत प्रसंत प्रसंत प्रसंत प्रसंत प्रसंत प्रसंत प्रम् सितगुर प्रांडिग सितगुर सितगुर सितगुर प्रांडिग सितगुर सितगुर प्रांडिग सितगुर सितगुर सितगुर प्रांडिग सितगुर प्रांडिंद जीउ ॥४॥६॥

Satiguroo Satiguroo Satiguru Gubind jeeyu. Balihi chhalan sabal malan bhagat falan Kanh Kuyar Nihkalank bajee dunk charh dal rawind jeeyu. Ram rawn durat dawan sakal bhawan kusal karan sarab bhoot Aap hee dewadhi dev sahas mukh fanind jeeyu. Jaram karam muchh kuchh hua brah Jamuna kai kooli khelu khelio jini gind jeeyu. Naam saru heeye dharu taju bikaru mun gyund Satiguroo Satiguroo Satiguru Gubind jeeyu. (4) (9)

Satguru Ramdas is the form of Gobind (God) for me. O Satguru! You tricked king Bali, you destroyed powerful enemies, you are the bestower of the fruit of devotion. You are the child Krishna and you also attack the enemy with armies of sun and moon with beating of victory drums faultless incarnation of God (Nihklunk Avtar). You meditate on Ram, you are the destroyer of sins, you bless the three worlds with bliss, prevailing in all beings, god of all the gods and you are yourself the snake god with thousand heads. You took form of the fish, tortoise and warah incarnations. You are the one who played with the ball on the banks of Jamuna river (Lord Krishna). Gayand Bhatt says, o my mind! Adopt the superior name of Guru Ramdas in your heart. Leave all evil actions. He is the form of Satguru Gobind (God Who supports the earth). (4) (9)

प्रिती गुवु प्रिती गुवु प्रिती गुवु प्रित सामुत गिष्ठ ॥ गुव व्यांग्रि भर्म तियार मुन्न सार भेड़ हिंगे तिप्ति धामुत गिष्ठ व्यख्न रुग्न रुग्न सिया हुंग्न सिया गुरू सिरी गु

Siri Guroo Siri Guroo Siri Guroo sati jeeyu. Gur kahiya maanu nij nidhanu sachu janu muntr ihai nis basur hoi kalhanu lahahi param gati jeeyu. Kaamu krodhu lobhu mohu jan jun siu chhadi dhohu haumai ka fundhu kaatu sadhsungi rati jeeyu. Deh gehu triya snehu chit bilasu jagat ehu charan kamal sada seyu drirhta karu mati jeeyu. Naamu saru heeye dharu taju bikaru mun Gyund Siri Guroo Siri Guroo Siri Guroo sati jeeyu. (5) (10)

Sri Guru Ramdas is eternal. O my mind! Obey the instructions of the Guru. Accept his mantra as truth. This is your personal treasure and with this you shall attain happiness day and night and also you shall attain superior state of mind. Desert lust, anger, greed, attachment and cheating every body. Cut the noose of ego and get absorbed in the company of saints. Body, house, love of women, these are all enjoyments of the world. Instead of getting involved in these enjoyments, serve the lotus feet of the Guru and cofirm this in your intellect. Gayand Bhatt poet says, o mind! Adopt the superior Name of Guru in your heart, desert all the evil actions and understand that Guru Ramdas is eternal. (5) (10) ਸੇਵਕ ਕੈ ਭਰਪੁਰ ਜੂਗੂ ਜੂਗੂ ਵਾਹਗੂਰੂ ਤੇਰਾ ਸਭੂ ਸਦਕਾ॥ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰੂ ਪ੍ਰਭੂ ਸਦਾ ਸਲਾਮਤਿ ਕਹਿ ਨ ਸਕੈ ਕੋਉ ਤੂ ਕਦ ਕਾ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਬਿਸਨੂ ਸਿਰੇ ਤੈ ਅਗਨਤ ਤਿਨ ਕੳ ਮੋਹ ਭਯਾ ਮਨ ਮਦ ਕਾ॥ ਚਵਰਾਸੀਹ ਲਖ ਜੋਨਿ ੳਪਾਈ ਰਿਜਕ ਦੀਆ ਸਭ ਹੁ ਕਉ ਤਦ ਕਾ॥ ਸੇਵਕ ਕੈ ਭਰਪੁਰ ਜੂਗੂ ਜੂਗੂ ਵਾਹਗੂਰੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਸਭੂ ਸਦਕਾ॥੧॥੧੧॥

सेवक कै भरपूर जुगु जुगु वाहगुर तेरा सभु सदका ॥ निरंकारु प्रभु सदा सलामित किह न सकै कोउू तू कद का ॥ ब्रहमा बिसनु सिरे तै अगनत तिन कउु मोहु भया मन मद का ॥ चवरासीह लख जोनि उपाइी रिजकु दीआ सभ हू कउु तद का ॥ सेवक कै भरपूर जुगु जुगु वाहगुरू तेरा सभु सदका ॥१॥११॥

Sewak kai bharpoor jugu jugu Wahguroo Tera sabhu sadka. Nirunkar Prubh sada salamati kahi na sakai kou Tu kud ka. Brhma Bisnu sire tai agnat tin kau mohu bhaya mun mud ka. Chawraseeh lukh joni upayee rijaku deeya sabh hoo kau tud ka. Sewak kai bharpoor jugu jugu Wahguroo Tera sabhu sadka. (1) (11)

O blissful Guru! All is Your mercy. From the ages, the treasures of the minds of Your devotees are full. You are Unmanifest, You are Eternal, can anybody say about Your origin? You have created numerous Brahmas and Vishnus, but their minds were attracted towards and got attached to ego. You created eighty four lakh species and from the beginning you have been sustaining all the species by providing food. O blissful Guru! All is Your mercy. From the ages, the treasures of the minds of Your devotees are full. (1) (11)

ਵਾਹੁ ਵਾਹੁ ਕਾ ਬਡਾ ਤਮਾਸਾ ॥ ਆਪੇ ਹਸੈ ਆਪਿ ਹੀ ਚਿਤਵੈ ਆਪੇ ਚੰਦੁ ਸੂਰੁ ਪਰਗਾਸਾ ॥ ਆਪੇ ਜਲੁ ਆਪੇ ਥਲੁ ਥੰਮ੍ਨੁ ਆਪੇ ਕੀਆ ਘਟਿ ਘਟਿ ਬਾਸਾ ॥ ਆਪੇ ਨਰੁ ਆਪੇ ਫੁਨਿ ਨਾਰੀ ਆਪੇ ਸਾਰਿ ਆਪ ਹੀ ਪਾਸਾ॥ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਸਭੈ ਬਿਚਾਰਹ ਵਾਹ ਵਾਹ ਕਾ ਬਡਾ ਤਮਾਸਾ ॥੨॥੧੨॥

वाहु वाहु का बड़ा तमासा ॥ आपे हसै आपि ही चितवै आपे चंदु सूरु परगासा ॥ आपे जलु आपे थलु थंम्नु आपे कीआ घटि घटि बासा ॥ आपे नरु आपे फुनि नारी आपे सारि आप ही पासा॥ गुरमुखि संगति सभै बिचारहु वाहु वाहु का बड़ा तमासा ॥२॥१२॥

Wahu Wahu ka bada tamasa. Aape hasai Aapi hi chitwai aape chand soor pargasa. Aape jalu aape thalu thumhan aape keeya ghati ghati basa. Aape naru aape funi naree aape sari aap hee pasa. Gurmukhi sungati sabhai bicharahu Wahu Wahu ka bada tamasa. (2) (12)

Guru Ramdas, full of wonders, is playing all the games manifested in the world. He himslf laughs, himself reflects and he himself is lighting up the moon and the sun. He himself is the water, he himself is the earth and he is himself support of the earth. He himself is pervading in every heart. He himself is man and he himself is the woman. He himslf is the game of dice and himself is the pawn in the game of dice. O God-oriented sages! Reflect on the fact that Guru Ramdas who is full of wonders is manifest and is playing all the game of the world. (2) (12)

ਕੀਆ ਖੇਲੁ ਬਡ ਮੇਲੁ ਤਮਾਸਾ ਵਾਹਿਗੁਰੂ ਤੇਰੀ ਸਭ ਰਚਨਾ ॥ ਤੂ ਜੀਲ ਥੀਲ ਗਗਨਿ ਪਯਾਲਿ ਪੂਰਿ ਰਹਾ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਤੇ ਮੀਠੇ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਬਚਨਾ॥ ਮਾਨਹਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾਦਿਕ ਰੁਦ੍ਰਾਦਿਕ ਕਾਲ ਕਾ ਕਾਲੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਜਚਨਾ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਪਾਈਐ ਪਰਮਾਰਥੁ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਸੇਤੀ ਮਨੁ ਖਚਨਾ॥ ਕੀਆ ਖੇਲੁ ਬਡ ਮੇਲੁ ਤਮਾਸਾ ਵਾਹਗੁਰੂ ਤੇਰੀ ਸਭ ਰਚਨਾ॥੩॥੧੩॥੪੨॥

कीआ खेलु बड मेलु तमासा वाहिगुरू तेरी सभ रचना ॥ तू जिल थिल गगिन पयालि पूरि रहा अंम्रित ते मीठे जा के बचना ॥ मानिह ब्रह्मादिक रुद्रादिक काल का कालु निरंजन जचना ॥ गुर प्रसादि पाड़ीऔ परमारथु सतसंगित सेती मनु खचना ॥ कीआ खेलु बड मेलु तमासा वाहगुरु तेरी सभ रचना ॥३॥१३॥४२॥

Keeya khelu bud melu tamasa Wahiguroo Teree sabh rachna. Tu juli thali gagani payali poori raha ammrit te meethe ja ke bachna. Manahi Brhmadik Rudradik kaal ka kaalu Nirunjan jachna. Gur parsadi payiai parmarathu satsangati setee manu khachna. Keeya khelu bad melu tamasa Wahguroo Teree sabh rachna. (3) (13) (42)

O full of wonders Guru Ramdas! All this universe is your creation. By joining all the elements in a big way, You have created all this game of the universe. You are pervading in water, earth, sky and the underworld and Your words are sweeter than the nectar. All the gods like Brahma and Shiva accept you. You are the death of the death, you are unmanifest and all are praying to you. The liberation is attained with the grace of the Guru and

one's mind gets attached with the company of saints. O full of wonders Guru Ramdas! All this universe is your creation. You have joined the elements in a big way and have created the game of the universe. (3) (13) (42)

ਅਗਮੁ ਅਨੰਤੁ ਅਨਾਦਿ ਆਦਿ ਜਿਸੁ ਕੋਇ ਨ ਜਾਣੈ ॥ ਸਿਵ ਬਿਰੰਚਿ ਧਰਿ ਧਾਨੁ ਨਿਤਹਿ ਜਿਸੁ ਬੇਦੁ ਬਖਾਣੈ॥ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰੁ ਨਿਰਵੈਰੁ ਅਵਰੁ ਨਹੀ ਦੂਸਰ ਕੋਈ॥ ਭੰਜਨ ਗੜ੍ਹਣ ਸਮਥੁ ਤਰਣ ਤਾਰਣ ਪ੍ਰਭੁ ਸੋਈ॥ ਨਾਨਾ ਪ੍ਰਕਾਰ ਜਿਨਿ ਜਗੁ ਕੀਓ ਜਨੁ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਰਸਨਾ ਰਸੈ॥ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਸਤਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਚਿਤਹ ਬਸੈ॥॥॥

अगमु अनम्तु अनादि आदि जिसु कोइि न जाणै ॥ सिव बिरंचि धिर धानु नितिह जिसु बेदु बखाणै॥ निरंकारु निरवैरु अवरु नही दूसर कोइी ॥ भंजन गड़हण समथु तरण तारण प्रभु सोइी ॥ नाना प्रकार जिनि जगु कीए जनु मथुरा रसना रसै ॥ स्री सित नामु करता पुरखु गुर रामदास चितह बसै ॥१॥

Agamu Anuntu Anadi Aadi jisu koi na janai. Siv birunchi dhari dhanu nitahi jisu Bedu bakhanai. Nirunkaru Nirwairu awaru nahee doosar koyee. Bhunjan garhan samathu turan taran Prubh soyee. Nana parkar jini jagu keeyo janu Mathura rasna rasai. Sri Sati Naamu Karta Purukhu Gur Ramdas chitah basai. (1)

The God Who is Unfathomable, Endless, and without the beginning and nobody knows His inception. Lords Brahma and Shiva are always meditating on Him and the Vedas are describing Him. He is Unmanifest, without any enemy, and there is nobody else like Him. God is competent to destroy and create and is the ship to cross everybody across the ocean of the world. He has created many types of the worlds. Devotee Mathura Bhatt repeats His Name with his tongue. That God resides in the mind of Guru Ramdas. (1)

ਗੁਰੂ ਸਮਰਥੁ ਗਹਿ ਕਰੀਆ ਧ੍ਰਵ ਬੁਧਿ ਸੁਮਤਿ ਸਮ੍ਹਾਰਨ ਕਉ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਧ੍ਰੰਮ

ਧੁਜਾ ਫਹਰੰਤਿ ਸਦਾ ਅਘ ਪੁੰਜ ਤਰੰਗ ਨਿਵਾਰਨ ਕਉ ॥ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਜਨ ਜਾਨਿ ਕਹੀ ਜੀਅ ਸਾਚੁ ਸੁ ਅਉਰ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਬਿਚਾਰਨ ਕਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਬੋਹਿਥੁ ਬਡੌ ਕਲਿ ਮੈ ਭਵ ਸਾਗਰ ਪਾਰਿ ਉਤਾਰਨ ਕਉ ॥੨॥

गुरू समरथु गिंह करीआ ध्रुव बुधि सुमित समहारन कउु॥ फुनि ध्रंम धुजा फहरंति सदा अघ पुंज तरंग निवारन कउु॥ मथुरा जन जानि कही जीअ साचु सु अउुर कछू न बिचारन कउु॥ हिर नामु बोहिथु बडौ किल मै भव सागर पारि उुतारन कउु॥२॥

Guroo samrathu gahi kareeya dhruv budhi sumati smharan kau. Funi dhrum dhuja farhunti sada agh punj tarang niwaran kau. Mathura jun jaani kahee jeea sachu su aur kachhu na bicharan kau. Hari Naamu bohithu bado kali mai bhaw sagar paari utaran kau. (2)

Guru Ramdas whose flag of spirituality is always flying, I have taken his shelter with a view to stabilize my thinking, to purify my intellect and destroy all the waves of all the sins. Devotee Mathura has said this after careful thought as there is nothing else worth consideration. To cross the ocean of the world in Kaliyuga, Hari Naam is the only ship. (2)

ਸੰਤਤ ਹੀ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਸੰਗ ਸੁਰੰਗ ਰਤੇ ਜਸੁ ਗਾਵਤ ਹੈ ॥ ਧ੍ਰਮ ਪੰਥੁ ਧਰਿਓ ਧਰਨੀਧਰ ਆਪਿ ਰਹੇ ਲਿਵ ਧਾਰਿ ਨ ਧਾਵਤ ਹੈ ॥ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਭਨਿ ਭਾਗ ਭਲੇ ਉਨ੍ ਕੇ ਮਨ ਇਛਤ ਹੀ ਫਲ ਪਾਵਤ ਹੈ ॥ ਰਵਿ ਕੇ ਸੁਤ ਕੋ ਤਿਨ੍ਤ੍ਰਸ਼ ਕਹਾ ਜੁ ਚਰੰਨ ਗੁਰੂ ਚਿਤੂ ਲਾਵਤ ਹੈ ॥੩॥

संतत ही सतसंगित संग सुरंग रते जसु गावत है ॥ ध्रम पंथु धरिओ धरनीधर आपि रहे लिव धारि न धावत है ॥ मथुरा भिन भाग भिले उन् के मन इिछत ही फल पावत है ॥ रवि के सुत को तिन् त्रासु कहा जु चरंन गुरू चितु लावत है ॥३॥

Santat hee satsangati sung surang rate jasu gawat hai. Dhram punthu dhario Dharnidhar Aapi rahe liv dhari na dhawat hai. Mathura bhani bhag bhale unh ke mun ichat hee ful pawat hai. Ravi ke sut ko tinh trasu kaha ju chrun Guroo chitu lawat hai. (3)

With continuous association with Guru Ramdas, those who get dyed in his love, they sing the praise of God. The God Who sustains the earth, has Himself laid down the path of righteousness, therefore those who are dedicated to this path, they do not run about elsewhere. Mathura Bhatt, the poet says that those who meditate on the feet of Guru Ramdas, those are the lucky devotees and they attain the desired fruit of their labours. Where is the fear of the Yama, the son of sun god to them? (3) ਨਿਰਮਲ ਨਾਮੁ ਸੁਧਾ ਪਰਪੂਰਨ ਸਬਦ ਤਰੰਗ ਪ੍ਰਗਟਿਤ ਦਿਨ ਆਗਰੁ ॥ ਗਹਿਰ ਗੰਭੀਰੁ ਅਥਾਹ ਅਤਿ ਬਡ ਸੁਭਰੁ ਸਦਾ ਸਭ ਬਿਧਿ ਰਤਨਾਗਰੁ ॥ ਸੰਤ ਮਰਾਲ ਕਰਹਿ ਕੰਤੂਹਲ ਤਿਨ ਜਮ ਤ੍ਰਾਸ ਮਿਟਿਓ ਦੁਖ ਕਾਗਰੁ ॥ ਕਲਜੁਗ ਦੂਰਤ ਦੂਰਿ ਕਰਬੇ ਕਉ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਸਗਲ ਸੁਖ ਸਾਗਰੁ ॥ ॥

निरमल नामु सुधा परपूरन सबद तरंग प्रगटित दिन आगरु ॥ गहिर गंभीरु अथाह अति बड सुभरु सदा सभ बिधि रतनागरु ॥ संत मराल करिह कंतूहल तिन जम त्रास मिटिओ दुख कागरु ॥ कलजुग दुरत दूरि करबे कडु दरसनु गुरू सगल सुख सागरु ॥४॥

Nirmal Naam sudha parpooran sabad trung pragtit din aaguru. Gahir gambheeru athah ati bud subhuru sada subh bidhi ratnagaru. Sunt maral karahi kuntoohal tin jum tras mitio dukh kagaru. Kaljug durat doori karbe kau darsanu Guroo sagal sukh sagar. (4)

Guru Ramdas is the pure pool of the nectar of God's Name in which the tunes of holy Word arise in early morning before sunrise. This pool is very deep, calm and fathomless. It is always full and is the treasure of all types of precious jewels. The swan like pure saints swim and play in this pool. For them the fear of the messenger of death and the paper on which the karmas are listed

are finished. To destroy the sins of Kaliyuga, the view of Guru Ramdas is the ocean of all blessings and source of the happy state of mind. (4)

ਜਾ ਕਉ ਮੁਨਿ ਧਾਨੁ ਧਰੈ ਫਿਰਤ ਸਗਲ ਜੁਗ ਕਬਹੁ ਕ ਕੋਊ ਪਾਵੈ ਆਤਮ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸ ਕਉ ॥ ਬੇਦ ਬਾਣੀ ਸਹਿਤ ਬਿਰੰਚਿ ਜਸੁ ਗਾਵੈ ਜਾ ਕੋ ਸਿਵ ਮੁਨਿ ਗਹਿ ਨ ਤਜਾਤ ਕਬਿਲਾਸ ਕੰਉ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੌ ਜੋਗੀ ਜਤੀ ਸਿਧ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਅਨੇਕ ਤਪ ਜਟਾ ਜੂਟ ਭੇਖ ਕੀਏ ਫਿਰਤ ਉਦਾਸ ਕਉ ॥ ਸੁ ਤਿਨਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਸੁਖ ਭਾਇ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਧਾਰੀ ਜੀਅ ਨਾਮ ਕੀ ਬਡਾਈ ਦਈ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਕਉ ॥੫॥

जा कउु मुनि धानु धरै फिरत सगल जुग कबहु क कोउू पावै आतम प्रगास कउु ॥ बेद बाणी सिहत बिरंचि जसु गावै जा को सिव मुनि गिह न तजात किबलास कंउु ॥ जा को जोगी जती सिध साधिक अनेक तप जटा जूट भेख कीई फिरत उदास कउु ॥ सु तिनि सितगुरि सुख भाई क्रिपा धारी जीअ नाम की बडाईी दही गुर रामदास कउु ॥५॥

Ja kau muni dhhanu dharai firat sagal jug kabahu ko kou pawai atam prgas kau. Bed bani sahit birunchi jasu gawai ja ko Siv muni gahi na tajat kabilas kau. Ja kau jogee sidh sadhik anek tup jata joot bhekh keeye firat udas kau. Su tini Satiguri sukh bhai kripa dharee jeea Naam kee badayee dayee Gur Ramdas kau. (5)

The God, by meditating on Whom, the ascetics know all about all the ages (past times and future), very few of them attain the realisation of God residing in their souls. The God Whose praise is sung by Brahma with the Vedas, and ascetic Shiva is continuously meditating on Him and does not leave his abode on Kailash mountains. The God to attain Whom the yogis, ascetics, sidhas, devotees and numerous of those practising self-mortification and have grown wild hair without maintaining them, that form of God, the True Master

Guru Amardas has in his pleasure shown mercy and blessed Guru Ramdas with praise of God's Name. (5)

ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਧਾਨੁ ਧਿਆਨ ਅੰਤਰਗਤਿ ਤੇਜ ਪੁੰਜ ਤਿਹੁ ਲੋਗ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸੇ ॥ ਦੇਖਤ ਦਰਸੁ ਭਟੀਕ ਭੂਮੁ ਭਜਤ ਦੁਖ ਪਰਹਰਿ ਸੁਖ ਸਹਜ ਬਿਗਾਸੇ ॥ ਸੇਵਕ ਸਿਖ ਸਦਾ ਅਤਿ ਲੁਭਿਤ ਅਲਿ ਸਮੂਹ ਜਿਉ ਕੁਸਮ ਸੁਬਾਸੇ ॥ ਬਿਦ੍ਮਾਨ ਗੁਰਿ ਆਪਿ ਥਪ੍ਰਉ ਥਿਰੂ ਸਾਚਉ ਤਖਤੂ ਗੁਰੂ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੈ ॥੬॥

नामु निधानु धिआन अंतरगित तेज पुंज तिहु लोग प्रगासे ॥ देखत दरसु भटिक भ्रमु भजत दुख परहिर सुख सहज बिगासे ॥ सेवक सिख सदा अति लुभित अलि समूह जिउु कुसम सुबासे ॥ बिद्धमान गुरि आपि थपुउु थिरु साचउु तखतु गुरू रामदासै ॥६॥

Naamu nidhanu dhiyan untargati tej punj tihu log prgase. Dekhat darasu bhataki bhrmu bhajat dukh parhari sukh sahaj bigase. Sewak sikh sada ati lubhit ali samooh jiu kusum subase. Bidhman Guri aapi thaphau thir sachau takhatu Guroo Ramdasai. (6)

Guru Ramdas has the treasure of God's Name. His mind is introvert. All the three worlds are illuminated with his accumulated glory. By having his glimpse, all illusions are dispelled, the sufferings are removed and the enjoyment of sahaj state blossoms, the devotees and the students are always enamoured of him just like the flower sucking black bee gets intoxicated with the flower's fragrance. Guru Amardas has firmly established Guru Ramdas on the true throne of spirituality in his life time. (6)

ਤਾਰ੍ਉ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ਮਾਯਾ ਮਦ ਮੋਹਿਤ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਨਾਮੁ ਦੀਅਉ ਸਮਰਥੁ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਕੀਰਤਿਵੰਤ ਸਦਾ ਸੁਖ ਸੰਪਤਿ ਰਿਧਿ ਅਰੁ ਸਿਧਿ ਨ ਛੋਡਇ ਸਥੁ ॥ ਦਾਨਿ ਬਡੌ ਅਤਿਵੰਤੁ ਮਹਾਬਲਿ ਸੇਵਕਿ ਦਾਸਿ ਕਹਿਓ ਇਹੁ ਤਥੁ ॥ ਤਾਹਿ ਕਹਾ ਪਰਵਾਹ ਕਾਹ ਕੀ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਬਸੀਸਿ ਧਰਿਓ ਗੁਰਿ ਹਥੁ ॥੭॥੪੯॥

तारुउ संसारु माया मद मोहित अंम्रित नामु दीअउ समरथु ॥ फुनि कीरतिवंत सदा सुख संपति रिधि अरु सिधि न छोडिइ सथु ॥

दानि बडौ अतिवंतु महाबिल सेविक दासि किहए इिंहु तथु ॥ ताहि कहा परवाह काहू की जा कै बसीसि धरिओ गुरि हथु ॥ ९॥ ४६॥

Tarhau sunsaru Maya mud mohit ummrit Naam deeyau samrathu. Funi keertiwant sada sukh sumpati ridhi aru sidhi na chhodai sathu. Dani bado atiwuntu mahabali sewaki dasi kahio ihu tathu. Tahi kaha parwah kahoo kee ja kai baseesi dhario Guri hathu. (7) (49)

Guru Ramdas has liberated the world which was intoxicated with Maya and has blessed with powerful nectar of God's Name. He gives praiseworthy honours, everlasting happiness and wealth. The spiritual powers and treasures (ridhies and sidhies) never leave him. His charity is great, he is very powerful. This truth has been said by Mathura Bhatt. Why should the person who is blessed with the hand of Guru Ramdas on his head care for favours from anybody else? (7) (49)

ਤੀਨਿ ਭਵਨ ਭਰਪੂਰਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਸੋਈ ॥ ਅਪਨ ਸਰਸੁ ਕੀਅਉ ਨ ਜਗਤ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਆਪੁਨ ਆਪੁ ਆਪ ਹੀ ਉਪਾਯਉ ॥ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਅਸੁਰ ਅੰਤੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਪਾਯਉ ॥ ਪਾਯਉ ਨਹੀਂ ਅੰਤੁ ਸੁਰੇ ਅਸੁਰਹ ਨਰ ਗਣ ਗੰਧ੍ਬ ਖੋਜੰਤ ਫਿਰੇ ॥ ਅਬਿਨਾਸੀ ਅਚਲੁ ਅਜੋਨੀ ਸੰਭਉ ਪੁਰਖੋਤਮੁ ਅਪਾਰ ਪਰੇ ॥ ਕਰਣ ਕਾਰਣ ਸਮਰਥੁ ਸਦਾ ਸੋਈ ਸਰਬ ਜੀਅ ਮਨਿ ਧਾਇਯਉ ॥ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਜਯੋਂ ਜਯ ਜਗ ਮਹਿਤੈ ਹਰਿ ਪਰਮ ਪਦ ਪਾਇਯਉ ॥੧॥

तीनि भवन भरपूरि रहिओ सोझी ॥ अपन सरसु कीअउ न जगत कोझी ॥ आपुन आपु आप ही उुपायउु ॥ सुरि नर असुर अंतु नहीं पायउु ॥ पायउु नहीं अंतु सुरे असुरह नर गण गंध्रब खोजंत फिरे ॥ अबिनासी अचलु अजोनी संभउु पुरखोतमु अपार परे ॥ करण कारण समरथु सदा सोझी सरब जीअ मिन धाइियउु ॥ स्री गुर रामदास जयो जय जग मिह तै हिर परम पदु पाइियउु ॥१॥

Teeni bhawan bharpoori rahio Soyee. Apan sarasu keeyau na jagat koyee. Aapun aapu aap hee upayau. Suri nar asur untu nahee payiau. Payiau nahee untu sure asurah nar gan gundharab khojunt fire. Abinasee Achal Ajonee sunbhau Purkhotamu Apar pare. Karan kaaran samrathu sada soyee sarab jeeya mani dhhayiau. Sri Guru Ramdas jayo jai jug mahi tai Hari param padu payiau. (1)

The God is pervading in all the three worlds and He has not created anybody else like Him. He created Himself by Himself. The gods and the humans have not realised His limits. The gods, demons, humans have not realised His limits and the Shivas attendants and the celestial musicians are also searching for His limits. The God is imperishable, tranquil, free from incarnations, and the cause and doer of all actions and all beings worship Him in their minds. O Guru Ramdas! You are being hailed in the world as you have attained supreme state with the grace of God, (1)

ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਨਾਨਕਿ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰੀ ਇਕ ਮਨਿ ਤਨੁ ਮਨੁ ਧਨੁ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਦੀਅਉ॥ ਅੰਗਦਿ ਅਨੰਤ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਨਿਜ ਧਾਰੀ ਅਗਮ ਗ੍ਰਾਨਿ ਰਸਿ ਰਸ੍ਉ ਹੀਅਉ॥ ਗੁਰਿ ਅਮਰਦਾਸਿ ਕਰਤਾਰੁ ਕੀਅਉ ਵਸਿ ਵਾਹੁ ਵਾਹੁ ਕਰਿ ਧ੍ਰਾਇਯਉ॥ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਜਯੋ ਜਯ ਜਗ ਮਹਿ ਤੈ ਹਰਿ ਪਰਮ ਪਦੁ ਪਾਇਯਉ॥ ॥॥

सितगुरि नानिक भगित करी इिक मिन तनु मनु धनु गोबिंद दीअउु ॥ अंगिद अनम्त मूरित निज धारी अगम गानि रिस रसुउु हीअउु ॥ गुरि अमरदासि करतारु कीअउु विस वाहु वाहु किर धाइियउु॥ स्री गुर रामदास जयो जय जग मिह तै हिर परम पदु पाइियउु ॥२॥

Satigur Nanaki bhagati karee ik mani tanu manu dhanu Gobind deeyau. Angadi anunt moorati nij dharee agam ghani rasi rashau heeyau. Guri Amardasi Kartaru keeyau wasi Wahu Wahu kari dhayiau. Sri Guru Ramdas jayo jay jug mahi tai Hari param padu payiau. (2)

Sri Guru Nanak Dev pacticed devotional worship with one pointed mind and surrendered his body, mind and wealth to God. Guru Angad Dev adopted the God within himself and he intoxicated his heart with love of the Divine Knowledge of the unfathomable God. Guru Amardas gained control over God and worshipped him by saying Wahu Wahu (wonderful). O Sri Guru Ramdas! You are being acclaimed in the world as you have attained the supreme state with the grace of the God. (2)

ਨਾਰਦੁ ਧੂ ਪ੍ਰਹਲਾਦੁ ਸੁਦਾਮਾ ਪੁਬ ਭਗਤ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਜੁ ਗਣ ॥ ਅੰਬਰੀਕੁ ਜਯਦੇਵ ਤ੍ਰਿਲੋਚਨੁ ਨਾਮਾ ਅਵਰੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਭਣ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਕੌ ਅਵਤਾਰੁ ਭਯਉ ਕਲਿ ਭਿੰਤਰਿ ਜਸੁ ਜਗਤ੍ਰ ਪਰਿ ਛਾਇਯਉ ॥ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਜਯੋ ਜਯ ਜਗ ਮਹਿ ਤੈ ਹਰਿ ਪਰਮ ਪਦੂ ਪਾਇਯਉ ॥੩॥

नारदु धू प्रहलादु सुदामा पुब भगत हिर के जु गणं ॥ अंबरीकु जयदेव त्रिलोचनु नामा अवरु कबीरु भणं ॥ तिन कौ अवतारु भयउु किल भिंतिर जसु जगत्र पिर छाइियउु ॥ स्री गुर रामदास जयो जय जग मिह तै हिर परम पदु पाइियउु ॥३॥

Naradu Dhru Prahladu Sudama pub bhagat Hari ka ju ganung. Ambreeku Jaydev Trilochanu Nama awaru Kabiru bhanung. Tin kau awtaru bhayau Kali bhintar jasu jagatr pari chhaiyau. Sri Guru Ramdas jayo jay jug mahi tai Hari param padu paiyau. (3)

Narad, Dhru, Prahlad and Sudama who are the devotees of God from previous births; Ambreesh, Jaidev, Trilochan, Namdev and Kabir are also judged as devotees of God, they were born in Kaliyuga and their praise has spread in all the world. Similarly, O Sri Guru Ramdas! You are being acclaimed in the world because you have attained the supreme state with the grace of the God. (3) ਮਨਸਾ ਕਰਿ ਸਿਮਰੰਤ ਤੁਝੈ ਨਰ ਕਾਮੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਮਿਟਿਅਉ ਜੁ ਤਿਣੰ ॥ ਬਾਚਾ ਕਰਿ ਸਿਮਰੰਤ ਤੁਝੈ ਤਿਨ੍ ਦੁਖੁ ਦਰਿਦ੍ ਮਿਟਯਉ ਜੁ ਖਿਣੰ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਕਰਿ ਤੁਅ ਦਰਸ ਪਰਸ ਪਾਰਸ ਸਰ ਬਲ੍ ਭਟ ਜਸੁ ਗਾਇਯਉ ॥ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਜਯੋ ਜਯ ਜਗ ਮਹਿ ਤੈ ਹਰਿ ਪਰਮ ਪਦ ਪਾਇਯਉ ॥8॥

मनसा करि सिमरंत तुझै नर कामु क्रोधु मिटिअउु जु तिणं ॥ बाचा करि सिमरंत तुझै तिन् दुखु दरिद्गमिटयउु जु खिणं ॥ करम किर तुअ दरस परस पारस सर बलु भट जसु गाइियउु ॥ स्री गुर रामदास जयो जय जग मिह तै हिर परम पदु पाइियउु ॥४॥ Mansa kari simrunt Tujhai nar kaamu krodhu mitiau ju tinung. Bacha kari simrunt Tujhai tinh dukh dridr mitiyau ju khinung. Karam kari Tua daras paras paaras sar Balh Bhat jus gaiyau. Sri Guru Ramdas jayo jay jug mahi tai Hari param padu payiau. (4)

O Guru Ramdas! Those who worship you with one pointed mind, their lust and anger are dispelled in no time. Those who worship you with their speech, their poverty is expelled in a moment. Those who see you with their actions, they become like the philosopher's stone. That is why, Balh Bhatt sings your praise. O Sri Guru Ramdas! You are being acclaimed in the world because you have attained the supreme state with the grace of the God. (4)

ਜਿਹ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸਿਮਰੰਤ ਨਯਨ ਕੇ ਤਿਮਰ ਮਿਟਹਿ ਖਿਨੁ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸਿਮਰੰਥਿ ਰਿਦੈ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਦਿਨੋਂ ਦਿਨੁ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸਿਮਰੰਥਿ ਜੀਅ ਕੀ ਤਪਤਿ ਮਿਟਾਵੈ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸਿਮਰੰਥਿ ਰਿਧਿ ਸਿਧਿ ਨਵ ਨਿਧਿ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਬਲ੍ਹ ਭਣਿ ਮਿਲਿ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਧੰਨਿ ਧੰਨਿ ਕਰਹੁ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਲਗਿ ਪ੍ਰਭੂ ਪਾਈਐ ਸੋ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਸਿਮਰਹੁ ਨਰਹੁ ॥੫॥੫੪॥

जिह सितगुर सिमरंत नयन के तिमर मिटिह खिनु ॥ जिह सितगुर सिमरंथि रिदै हिर नामु दिनो दिनु ॥ जिह सितगुर सिमरंथि जीअ की तपित मिटावै ॥ जिह सितगुर सिमरंथि रिधि सिधि नव निधि पावै ॥ सोझी रामदासु गुरु बलु भिण मिलि संगित धंनि धंनि करहु ॥ जिह सितगुर लिग प्रभु पाझिऔ सो सितगुरु सिमरहु नरहु ॥५॥५४॥

Jih Satigur simrant nayan ke timar mitahi khinu. Jih Satigur simranthi ridai Hari Naamu dino dinu. Jih Satigur simrunthi jeeya kee tapti mitawai. Jih Satigur simrunth ridhi sidhi nav nidhi pawai. Soyee Ramdasu Guru Balh bhani mili sangati dhunn dhunn karahu. Jih Satigur lagi Prubh payeeyai so Satiguru simrahu narahu. (5) (54)

The Satguru by worshipping whom, the darkness of ignorance of the eyes is expelled in a moment; the Satguru by worshipping whom Hari Naam increases in the devotee's heart day by day; The Satguru by worshipping whom the devotee removes the heat in his heart, the Satguru by worshipping whom the devotee attains ridhies, sidhies and nine spiritual treasures; poet Balh Bhatt says, remain in the company of Guru Ramdas and say great, great to him. The Satguru by surrendering to whose feet one attains God, O humans! Remember him. (5) (54)

ਜਿਨਿ ਸਬਦੁ ਕਮਾਇ ਪਰਮ ਪਦੁ ਪਾਇਓ ਸੇਵਾ ਕਰਤ ਨ ਛੋਡਿਓ ਪਾਸੁ ॥ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਗਉਹਰੁ ਗਾਨ ਪ੍ਰਗਟੁ ਉਜੀਆਰਉ ਦੁਖ ਦਰਿਦ੍ਰ ਅੰਧਾਰ ਕੋ ਨਾਸੁ ॥ ਕਵਿ ਕੀਰਤ ਜੋ ਸੰਤ ਚਰਨ ਮੁੜਿ ਲਾਗਹਿ ਤਿਨ੍ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਜਮ ਕੋ ਨਹੀ ਤ੍ਰਾਸੁ ॥ ਜਿਵ ਅੰਗਦੁ ਅੰਗਿ ਸੰਗਿ ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰ ਤਿਵ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਕੈ ਗੁਰੁ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੁ ॥੧॥

जिनि सबदु कमाइि परम पदु पाइिओ सेवा करत न छोडिओ पासु ॥ ता ते गउुहरु गान प्रगटु उजीआरउु दुख दिरद्र अंधार को नासु ॥ किव कीरत जो संत चरन मुिड़ लागिह तिन् काम क्रोध जम को नही त्रासु ॥ जिव अंगदु अंगि संगि नानक गुर तिव गुर अमरदास कै गुरु रामदासु ॥१॥

Jini sabadu kamayi param padu payiau sewa karat na chhodiyo pasu. Ta te gauharu ghan prgatu ujeerahau dukh daridr undhar ko naasu. Kawi Keerat jo sunt charan murhi lagahi tinh kaam krodh jum ko nahee tras. Jiw Angadu ungi sungi Nanak Gur tiv Gur Amardas kai Gur Ramdasu. (1)

That Guru Ramdas achieved the holy Word with hard labour and attained the supreme state, he served Guru Amardas and never left his company. That is why he produced the light of pearls of Divine Knowledge which destroyed the suffering, poverty and ignorance. Poet Keerat says that the person who leaves the attraction of the objects of Maya and gets attached to the holy feet of Guru Ramdas, the saint, they lose the fear of lust, anger and the messenger of death. Guru Ramdas remained attached to Guru Amardas just like Guru Angad Dev remained attached to Guru Nanak Dev. (1) ਜਿਨਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਸੇਵਿ ਪਦਾਰਥੁ ਪਾਯਊ ਨਿਸਿ ਬਾਸੁਰ ਹਰਿ ਚਰਨ ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ॥ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਸਘਨ ਭਾਇ ਭਉ ਮਾਨਹਿ ਤੁਮ ਮਲੀਆਗਰ ਪ੍ਰਗਟ ਸੁਬਾਸੁ ॥ ਧੂ ਪ੍ਰਹਲਾਦ ਕਬੀਰ ਤਿਲੋਚਨ ਨਾਮੁ ਲੈਂਡ ਉਪਜ਼੍ਹੇ ਜੁ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸੁ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਪਿਖਤ ਅਤਿ ਹੋਇ ਰਹਸੁ ਮਨਿ ਸੋਈ ਸੰਤ ਸਹਾਰੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੁ ॥੨॥

जिनि सितगुरु सेवि पदारथु पायउु निसि बासुर हिर चरन निवासु ॥ ता ते संगित सघन भाइ भिडु मानिह तुम मिलीआगर प्रगट सुबासु ॥ धू प्रहलाद कबीर तिलोचन नामु लैत उपज़ो जु प्रगासु ॥ जिह पिखत अति होइि रहसु मिन सोइी संत सहारु गुरू रामदासु ॥२॥ Jini Satiguru sewi padarathu paiyau nisi basur Hari charan niwasu. Ta te sungati saghan bhayi bhau manahi tum maleeyagar prgat subasu. Dhru Prahilad Kabir Trilochan Naamu lait upjoh ju prgasu. Jih pikhat ati hoi rahasu mani soyee sunt saharu Guru Ramdas. (2)

That Guru Ramdas who attained the God's Name by serving Guru Amardas, he resides in the feet of Hari day and night. That is why the congregation feel the fear of Guru Ramdas with deep love. O Guru Ramdas! You are evidently having the fragrance of the sandalwood tree. Dhru, Prahlad, Kabir and Trilochan received the light of God, it was due to meditating on God's Name. Guru Ramdas is the shelter of the saints and by his mere glance one attains the bliss in his mind. (2)

ਨਾਨਕਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਜਾਨ੍ਉ ਕੀਨੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਈ॥ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਅੰਗਦੁ ਅੰਗ ਸੰਗਿ ਭਯੋ ਸਾਇਰੁ ਤਿਨਿ ਸਬਦ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਕੀ ਨੀਵ ਰਖਾਈ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸ ਕੀ ਅਕਥ ਕਥਾ ਹੈ ਇਕ ਜੀਹ ਕਛੁ ਕਹੀ ਨ ਜਾਈ॥ ਸੋਢੀ ਸ੍ਰਿਸ੍ਰਿ ਸਕਲ ਤਾਰਣ ਕਉ ਅਬ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਕਉ ਮਿਲੀ ਬਡਾਈ॥੩॥

नानिक नामु निरंजन जानुउ कीनी भगित प्रेम लिव लाझी ॥ ता ते अंगदु अंग संगि भयो साझ्रि तिनि सबद सुरित की नीव रखाझी ॥ गुर अमरदास की अकथ कथा है इिक जीह कछु कही न जाझी ॥ सोढी स्रिसिट सकल तारण कउु अब गुर रामदास कउु मिली बडाझी ॥३॥

Nanaki Naamu Niranjan janhau keenee bhagati prem liv layee. Ta te Angadu ung sungi bhayo sayiru tini sabad surati kee neev rakhayee. Gur Amardas kee akath katha hai ik jeeh kachhu kahee na jayee. Sodhee srist sakal taran kau ab Gur Ramdas kau mili badayee. (3)

Guru Nanak Dev realised the God's Name and performed loving devotion with his full concentration. He blessed Guru Angad Dev who is like an ocean and he always remained in the company of Guru Nanak Dev. Guru Angad Dev laid the foundation of the system of the practice of joining the conciousness with the Divine Word. The story of Guru Amardas is beyond description. One tongue cannot say anything. Now Guru Ramdas Sodhi has received the honour of being the Guru to liberate the whole world. (3)

ਹਮ ਅਵਗੁਣਿ ਭਰੇ ਏਕੁ ਗੁਣੁ ਨਾਹੀ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਛਾਡਿ ਬਿਖੈ ਬਿਖੁ ਖਾਈ ॥ ਮਾਯਾ ਮੋਹ ਭਰਮ ਪੈ ਭੂਲੇ ਸੁਤ ਦਾਰਾ ਸਿਉ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਲਗਾਈ ॥ ਇਕੁ ਉਤਮ ਪੰਥੁ ਸੁਨਿਓ ਗੁਰ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਤਿਹ ਮਿਲੰਤ ਜਮ ਤ੍ਰਾਸ ਮਿਟਾਈ ॥ ਇਕ ਅਰਦਾਸਿ ਭਾਟ ਕੀਰਤਿ ਕੀ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਸਰਣਾਈ ॥੪॥੫੮॥

हम अवगुणि भरे इेकु गुणु नाही अंम्रितु छाडि बिखै बिखु खाड़ी ॥ माया मोह भरम पै भूले सुत दारा सिउु प्रीति लगाड़ी ॥ इिकु उतम पंथु सुनिओ गुर संगति तिह मिलम्त जम त्रास मिटाड़ी ॥ इिक अरदासि भाट कीरति की गुर रामदास राखहु सरणाड़ी ॥४॥५८॥ Hum Awgun bhare ek gun nahi, amrit chhad bikhe bikhu khayee. Maya moh bharam pai bhule sut dara siu preet lagayee. Ik uttam panth sunio Gur sangati tih milant jum tras mitayee. Ik ardasi Bhat Keerat ki, Guru Ramdas rakhahu sarnayee (4) (58)

We are full of demerits without a single virtue. Discarding nectar ("amrit") we are swallowing poison. Deluded by Maya, attachment and doubt, we are attached to progeny and wife. We have heard that the Master's congregation is the noble path, by joining which, the Yama's terror is effaced. Bard Keerat makes this supplication to Guru Ramdas "pray keep us under your shelter" (4) (58)

ਮੋਹੁ ਮਿਲ ਬਿਵਸਿ ਕੀਅਉ ਕਾਮੁ ਗਹਿ ਕੇਸ ਪਛਾੜ੍ਉ ॥ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਖੰਡਿ ਪਰਚੰਡਿ ਲੋਭੁ ਅਪਮਾਨ ਸਿਉ ਝਾੜ੍ਉ॥ ਜਨਮੁ ਕਾਲੁ ਕਰ ਜੋੜਿ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਜੋ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਮੈਨੈ॥ ਭਵ ਸਾਗਰੁ ਬੰਧਿਅਉ ਸਿਖ ਤਾਰੇ ਸੁਪ੍ਰਸੰਨੈ ॥ ਸਿਰਿ ਆਤਪਤੁ ਸਚੌ ਤਖਤੁ ਜੋਗ ਭੋਗ ਸੰਜੁਤੁ ਬਲਿ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਸਚੁ ਸਲ੍ਹ ਭਣਿ ਤੂ ਅਟਲੁ ਰਾਜਿ ਅਭਗੁ ਦਲਿ ॥੧॥

मोहु मिल बिविस कीअउ कामु गिह केस पछाइउ ॥ क्रोधु खंडि परचंडि लोभु अपमान सिउ झाइउ॥ जनमु कालु कर जोड़ि हुकमु जो होइि सु मंनै॥ भव सागरु बंधिअउ सिख तारे सुप्रसंनै ॥ सिरि आतपतु सचौ तखतु जोग भोग संजुतु बिल ॥ गुर रामदास सचु सलु भिण तु अटलु राजि अभगु दिल ॥१॥

Mohu mali biwasi keeyau kaamu gahi kes pachharhau. Krodhu khundi parchundi lobhu apman siu jharhau. Janamu kalu kar jorhi hukmu jo hoi so munnai. Bhav sagar bundhiyau sikh tare suparsunnai. Siri aatptu scho takhatu jog bhog sunjutu bali. Gur Ramdas sachu Salh bhani Tu Atalu raji abhagu dali. (1)

O Guru Ramdas! You conquered the armies of attachment and you threw the lust down by catching it

by the hair. With your powerful glory, you cut anger into pieces and burnt the greed in disgraceful manner. The death and birth accept your command with folded hands. You have bound the ocean of the world and have liberated your disciples with pleasure. You have the royal umbrella over your head and your throne is eternal which is very powerful with the authority of worldly enjoyment and the rulership. Salh Bhatt bard tells the truth, O Guru Ramdas! Your authority is eternal and your forces are indestructible. (1)

ਤੂ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਚਹੁ ਜੁਗੀ ਆਪਿ ਆਪੇ ਪਰਮੇਸਰੁ ॥ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਸਿਧ ਸਿਖ ਸੇਵੰਤ ਧੁਰਹ ਧੁਰੁ ॥ ਆਦਿ ਜੁਗਾਦਿ ਅਨਾਦਿ ਕਲਾ ਧਾਰੀ ਤ੍ਰਿਹੁ ਲੋਅਹ ॥ ਅਗਮ ਨਿਗਮ ਉਧਰਣ ਜਰਾ ਜੰਮਿਹਿ ਆਰੋਅਹ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਮਰਦਾਸਿ ਥਿਰੁ ਥਪਿਅਉ ਪਰਗਾਮੀ ਤਾਰਣ ਤਰਣ ॥ ਅਘ ਅੰਤਕ ਬਦੈ ਨ ਸਲ੍ਹ ਕਵਿ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਤੇਰੀ ਸਰਣ ॥੨॥੬੦॥

तू सितगुरु चहु जुगी आपि आपे परमेसरु ॥ सुरि नर साधिक सिध सिख सेवंत धुरह धुरु ॥ आदि जुगादि अनादि कला धारी त्रिहु लोअह ॥ अगम निगम उुधरण जरा जंमिहि आरोअह ॥ गुर अमरदासि थिरु थपिअउु परगामी तारण तरण ॥ अघ अंतक बदै न सलु कवि गुर रामदास तेरी सरण ॥२॥६०॥

Tu Satguru chahu jugee aapi aape Parmesaru. Suri nar sadhik sidh sikh sewunt dhurah dhuru. Aadi jugadi annadi kala dharee trih loah. Agam nigam udharan jara jumihi aroah. Gur Amardasi thiru thapiau pargamee taaran turn. Agh untak badai na Salh kawi Gur Ramdas teree saran (2) (60)

O Guru Ramdas! You are the Guru in all the four yugas (ages). You are yourself the form of God. The gods, humans, ascetics, sidhas, and the disciples have been worshipping you from the beginning. You were in the beginning, through the ages and are eternal. Your powers are pervading in all the three worlds. You have

liberated the Vedas and Shastras and you are having powers over old age and death. Guru Amardas has established you on the divine seat of Guruship. You have crossed the ocean of the world and you are the ship to cross others. Salh Bhatt the bard says, O Guru Ramdas! Whosoever comes and seeks your shelter, he does not care for the sins and death. (2) (60)

ਸਵਈਏ ਮਹਲੇ ਪੰਜਵੇ ਕੇ ੫ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਸਿਮਰੰ ਸੋਈ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਅਚਲੁ ਅਬਿਨਾਸੀ ॥ ਜਿਸੁ ਸਿਮਰਤ ਦੁਰਮਤਿ ਮਲੁ ਨਾਸੀ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਚਰਣ ਕਵਲ ਰਿਦਿ ਧਾਰੰ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਰਜੁਨ ਗੁਣ ਸਹਜਿ ਬਿਚਾਰੰ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਘਰਿ ਕੀਅਉ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸਾ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਮਨੌਰਥ ਪੂਰੀ ਆਸਾ ॥ ਤੈ ਜਨਮਤ ਗੁਰਮਤਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੁ ਪਛਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਜੋੜਿ ਕਰ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਵਖਾਣਿਓ ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਜੋਗ ਕੌ ਜੈਤਵਾਰੁ ਹਰਿ ਜਨਕੁ ਉਪਾਯਉ ॥ ਸਬਦੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਪਰਕਾਸਿਓ ਹਰਿ ਰਸਨ ਬਸਾਯਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਨਾਨਕ ਅੰਗਦ ਅਮਰ ਲਾਗਿ ਉਤਮ ਪਦੁ ਪਾਯਉ ॥ ਗੁਰੂ ਅਰਜੁਨੂ ਘਰਿ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਭਗਤ ਉਤਰਿ ਆਯਉ ॥੧॥

सवड़ीड़े महले पंजवे के ५ ९६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ सिमरं सोड़ी पुरखु अचलु अबिनासी ॥ जिसु सिमरत दुरमित मलु नासी ॥ सितगुर चरण कवल रिदि धारं ॥ गुर अरजुन गुण सहजि बिचारं ॥ गुर रामदास घिर कीअउु प्रगासा ॥ सगल मनोरथ पूरी आसा ॥ तै जनमत गुरमित ब्रहमु पछाणिओ ॥ कलु जोड़ि कर सुजसु वखाणिओ ॥ भगित जोग कौ जैतवारु हिर जनकु उपायउु ॥ सबदु गुरू परकासिओ हिर रसन बसायउु ॥ गुर नानक अंगद अमर लागि उतम पदु पायउु ॥ गुरु अरजुनु घिर गुर रामदास भगत उतिर आयउु ॥१॥

Swayye Mahalle punjwe ke 5 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Simrung soi Purukhu Achalu Abinasee. Jisu simrat durmati malu nasee. Satigur charan kawal ridi dharung. Gur Arjun gun sahaj bicharung. Gur Ramdas ghari keeyau prgasa. Sagal manorath pooree aasa. Tai janmat Gurmati Brhm pachhanio. Kalh jorhi kar sujsu wakhanio. Bhagati jog kau jaitwaru Hari Janaku upayio. Sabadu Guru parkasio Hari rasan basaiyo. Gur Nanak Angad Amar lagi utam padu paiyio. Guru Arjunu ghari Gur Ramdas bhagat utari ayio. (1)

Swayyas in praise of Guru Arjun Dev, the fifth Master.

I worship that God Who is Immovable and Eternal and by praying to Whom, the evil thinking is dispelled. I adopt the lotus feet of Guru Arjun Dev in my heart and discuss the noble qualities of Guru Arjun Dev in effortless manner. He was born in the house of Guru Ramdas and all his desires and wishes were fulfilled. Right at the birth, he realised the God with the teachings of his Master. Kalh Bhatt describes his qualities with folded hands. In him, the God created a Janak (father of Sita in Ramayana) who mastered bhagti yoga. He has resided the Hari Naam on his tongue and has spread the Word (Bani) of his Masters. (He compiled Sri Guru Granth Sahib). Guru Ramdas attained superior status by being attached to the feet of Guru nanak Dev, Guru Angad Dev and Guru Amardas. Guru Arjun Dev, a bhagat was born in the house of Guru Ramdas. (1)

ਬਡਭਾਗੀ ਉਨਮਾਨਿਅਉ ਰਿਦਿ ਸਬਦੁ ਬਸਾਯਉ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਣਕੁ ਸੰਤੋਖਿਅਉ ਗੁਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਦ੍ਰਿੜ੍ਹਾਯਉ ॥ ਅਗਮੁ ਅਗੋਚਰੁ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਹਮੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਦਰਸਾਯਉ॥ ਗੁਰੂ ਅਰਜੂਨੁ ਘਰਿ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਅਨਭਉ ਠਹਰਾਯਉ॥੨॥

बङभागी उनमानिअउ रिदि सबदु बसायउ॥ मनु माणकु संतोखिअउ गुरि नामु द्रिङ्गयउ॥ अगमु अगोचरु पारब्रहमु सितगुरि दरसायउ॥ गुरु अरजुनु घरि गुर रामदास अनभउु ठहरायउ॥२॥

Badbhagee unmaniau ridi sabadu basayau. Manu manaku suntokhiau Guri Naamu drirhayiau. Agamu Agocharu Parbrhmu Satigur darsaiyau. Guru Arjunu ghari Gur Ramdas anbhau thahraiyu. (2) Very fortunate Guru Arjun Dev resided the holy word in his heart in rational manner. He has stabilised his jewel-like mind in contentment. Guru Ramdas, his Master made him perfect in Divine Name. Guru Ramdas has shown him the Inaccesible and Unfathomable God. The God, in the house of Guru Ramdas established the experienced Truth in the form of Guru Arjun Dev.(2)

ਜਨਕ ਰਾਜੁ ਬਰਤਾਇਆ ਸਤਜੁਗੁ ਆਲੀਣਾ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਸਬਦੇ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ਅਪਤੀਜੁ ਪਤੀਣਾ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਸਚੁ ਨੀਵ ਸਾਜਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸੰਗਿ ਲੀਣਾ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਰਜੁਨੁ ਘਰਿ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਅਪਰੰਪਰੁ ਬੀਣਾ ॥੩॥

जनक राजु बरताइिआ सतजुगु आलीणा ॥ गुर सबदे मनु मानिआ अपतीजु पतीणा ॥ गुरु नानकु सचु नीव साजि सतिगुर संगि लीणा ॥ गुरु अरजुनु घरि गुर रामदास अपरंपरु बीणा ॥३॥

Janak raj bartaiya Satjug aaleena. Gur sabde manu maniya apteeju pateena. Guru Nanak sachu neev saji Satigur sungi leena. Guru Arjun ghari Gur Ramdas aprumpar beena. (3)

Guru Arjun Dev has established the reign of Raja janak in the matter of spreading the Divine Knowledge. With the teachings of the Master, my mind which otherwise could not be persuaded has become satisfied. Just as Guru Nanak Dev laid the foundation of Truth and got absorbed in Guru Angad Dev, similarly in the house of Guru Ramdas, Guru Arjun Dev was born who could see the Unfathomable God. (3)

ਖੇਲੁ ਗੂੜ੍ਉ ਕੀਅਉ ਹਰਿ ਰਾਇ ਸੰਤੋਖਿ ਸਮਾਚਰ੍ਿਓ ਬਿਮਲ ਬੁਧਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਸਮਾਣਉ ॥ ਆਜੋਨੀ ਸੰਭਵਿਅਉ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਕਵੀਅਣਿ ਬਖਾਣਿਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰਿ ਨਾਨਕਿ ਅੰਗਦੁ ਵਰ੍ਉ ਗੁਰਿ ਅੰਗਦਿ ਅਮਰ ਨਿਧਾਨੁ ॥ ਗੁਰਿ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਅਰਜੂਨੁ ਵਰ੍ਉ ਪਾਰਸੁ ਪਰਸੁ ਪ੍ਰਮਾਣੂ ॥੪॥

खेलु गूड्यु कीअयु हरि राइि संतोखि समाचरिओ बिमल बुधि सतिगुरि समाणयु॥ आजोनी संभविअयु सुजसु कलु कवीअणि बखाणिअउ ॥ गुरि नानिक अंगदु वरुउ गुरि अंगदि अमर निधानु ॥ गुरि रामदास अरजुनु वरुउ पारसु परसु प्रमाणु ॥४॥

Khelu goorhau keeyau Hari Rai suntokh smacharhio. Bimal budhi Satiguri samanau. Aajonee sunbhwiau sujsu Kalh kaweeani bakhaniau. Guri Nanaki Angadu warhau Guri Angadi Amar nidhanu. Guri Ramdas Arjun warhau paarasu parasu prmanu (4)

The God King has created a deep game that Guru Arjun Dev is very contented. Satgur Arjun Dev has a very pure intellect. He is self-created and is free from rebirths. Kalh Bhatt, the poet has described his qualities. Guru Nanak Dev blessed Guru Angad Dev with the Divine seat and Guru Angad Dev blessed Guru Amardas with the treasure of Divine Name. Similarly, Guru Ramdas blessed Guru Arjun Dev. This has proved the mystery of the touch of the philosopher's stone (and turning iron into the philosopher's stone by mere touch.) (4)

ਸਦ ਜੀਵਣ ਅਰਜੁਨੁ ਅਮੋਲੁ ਆਜੋਨੀ ਸੰਭਉ ॥ ਭਯ ਭੰਜਨੁ ਪਰ ਦੁਖ ਨਿਵਾਰੁ ਅਪਾਰੁ ਅਨੰਭਉ ॥ ਅਗਹ ਗਹਣੁ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਭ੍ਰਾਂਤਿ ਦਹਣੁ ਸੀਤਲੁ ਸੁਖ ਦਾਤਉ ॥ ਆਸੰਭਉ ਉਦਵਿਅਉ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਪੂਰਨ ਬਿਧਾਤਉ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਆਦਿ ਅੰਗਦ ਅਮਰ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸਬਦਿ ਸਮਾਇਅਉ ॥ ਧਨੁ ਧੰਨੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਗੁਰੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਪਾਰਸੁ ਪਰਸਿ ਮਿਲਾਇਅੳ ॥੫॥

सद जीवणु अरजुनु अमोलु आजोनी संभउु ॥ भय भंजनु पर दुख निवारु अपारु अनम्भउु ॥ अगह गहणु भ्रमु भ्राँति दहणु सीतलु सुख दातउु ॥ आसंभउु उदविअउु पुरखु पूरन बिधातउु ॥ नानक आदि अंगद अमर सतिगुर सबदि समािइअउु ॥ धनु धंनु गुरू रामदास गुरु जिनि पारसु परिस मिलािइअउु ॥५॥

Sad jeewanu Arjunu amolu aajonee sumbhau. Bhaya bhunjanu par dukh niwaru aparu anumbhau. Agah gahanu bhrmu bhranti dahanu seetalu sukh datau. Aasumbhau udwiyau Purakhu Pooran bidhatau. Nanak aadi Angad Amar Satigur sabadi samayiau. Dhunu dhunu Guroo Ramdas Guru jini parasu parasi milaiyau. (5)

Guru Arjun Dev is immortal, priceless, free from incarnating and is self-created. He destroys the fears, removes the sufferings of the others, fathomless and possesses experienced Divine Knowledge. He has attained the Supreme God Who is difficult to be attained. He has destroyed the illusions and uncertainty, has cool temperament and blesses with happiness. It appears that never born Supreme being has taken birth. Just like Guru Nanak Dev has been absorbed in the words of Guru Angad Dev and Guru Angad is absorbed in the words of Guru Amardas, similarly Guru Ramdas is auspicious who has joined Guru Arjun Dev with him like the touch of the philosopher's stone. (5)

ਜੈ ਜੈ ਕਾਰੁ ਜਾਸੁ ਜਗ ਅੰਦਰਿ ਮੰਦਰਿ ਭਾਗੁ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਸਿਵ ਰਹਤਾ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਪੂਰਾ ਪਾਯਉ ਬਡ ਭਾਗੀ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੀ ਮੇਦਨਿ ਭਰੁ ਸਹਤਾ ॥ ਭਯ ਭੰਜਨੁ ਪਰ ਪੀਰ ਨਿਵਾਰਨੁ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਸਹਾਰੁ ਤੋਹਿ ਜਸੁ ਬਕਤਾ ॥ ਕੁਲਿ ਸੋਢੀ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਤਨੁ ਧਰਮ ਧੂਜਾ ਅਰਜੁਨੁ ਹਰਿ ਭਗਤਾ ॥੬॥

जै जै कारु जासु जग अंदिर मंदिर भागु जुगित सिव रहता॥ गुरु पूरा पायउ बड भागी लिव लागी मेदिन भरु सहता॥ भय भंजनु पर पीर निवारनु कलु सहारु तोहि जसु बकता॥ कुलि सोढी गुर रामदास तनु धरम धुजा अरजुनु हिर भगता॥६॥

Jai jai karu jasu jug andari mandri bhagu jugati Siv rahta. Guru poora payiau bud bhagee liv lagee medani bharu sahta. Bhaya bhanjanu par peer niwaranu Kalh Saharu tohi jusu bakta. Kuli Sodhi Gur Ramdas tanu dharam dhua Arjunu Hari bhagta. (6)

That Guru Arjun Dev who is being hailed in the world, in whose heart auspiciousness has been lighted

and who is always attached with the God, he is a very lucky one and has attained the Perfect Master. His mind is always linked with the God and he is supporting the weight of the earth. O Guru Arjun Dev! Kalh Sahar the poet sings your praise. You expell the fears, and remove the sufferings of the others. In the Sodhi dynasty, the son of Guru Ramdas is the banner of righteousness and devotee of the God. (6)

ਧ੍ਰੰਮ ਧੀਰੁ ਗੁਰਮਤਿ ਗਭੀਰੁ ਪਰ ਦੁਖ ਬਿਸਾਰਣੁ ॥ ਸਬਦ ਸਾਰੁ ਹਰਿ ਸਮ ਉਦਾਰੁ ਅਹੰਮੇਵ ਨਿਵਾਰਣੁ ॥ ਮਹਾ ਦਾਨਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਗਿਆਨਿ ਮਨਿ ਚਾਉ ਨ ਹੁਣੈ ॥ ਸਤਿਵੰਤੁ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਮੰਤ੍ਰ ਨਵ ਨਿਧਿ ਨ ਨਿਖੁਣੈ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਤਨੁ ਸਰਬ ਮੈ ਸਹਜਿ ਚੰਦੋਆ ਤਾਣਿਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਰਜੁਨ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਚਰੈ ਤੈ ਰਾਜ ਜੋਗ ਰਸੁ ਜਾਣਿਅੳ॥੭॥

ध्रंम धीरु गुरमित गभीरु पर दुख बिसारणु ॥ सबद सारु हिर सम उदारु अहंमेव निवारणु ॥ महा दानि सितगुर गिआनि मिन चाउु न हुटै ॥ सितवंतु हिर नामु मंतुनव निधि न निखुटै ॥ गुर रामदास तनु सरब मै सहिज चंदोआ ताणिअउु ॥ गुर अरजुन कलु चरै तै राज जोग रसु जाणिअउु॥७॥

Dhrum dheeru Gurmati gabheeru par dukh bisaranu. Sabad saru Hari sum udari ahumev niwaranu. Maha daani Satugur giyani mani chau na hutai. Satiwuntu Hari Naam muntr nav nidh na nikhutai. Gur Ramdas tanu sarab mai sahaji chundoa taniyau. Gur Arjun kalhchrai tai raj jog rus janiyau. (7)

Guru Arjun Dev supports righteousness; possesses deep knowledge of the Guru's teachings; removes the sufferings of the others; adopts the teachings of the holy Word; is as generous as God and dispels the ego of the devotees. He is great donor; possesses the teachings of his Guru and the enthusiasm in his mind never diminishes. He is righteous, his treasure of Hari Naam mantra which is like the nine spiritual ttreasures (nau

nidhis) never finishes. Guru Arjun Dev, son of Guru Ramdas, is prevailing every where. He has spread the canopy of sahaj state (equipoise). Kalh Bhatt, the poet says, O Guru Arjun Dev! You have enjoyed both the worldly rule and the spiritual yoga. (7)

ਭੈ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਮਾਣਿਅਉ ਲਾਖ ਮਹਿ ਅਲਖੁ ਲਖਾਯਉ ॥ ਅਗਮੁ ਅਗੋਚਰ ਗਤਿ ਗਭੀਰੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਪਰਚਾਯਉ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਚੈ ਪਰਵਾਣੁ ਰਾਜ ਮਹਿ ਜੋਗੁ ਕਮਾਯਉ॥ ਧੰਨਿ ਧੰਨਿ ਗੁਰੁ ਧੰਨਿ ਅਭਰ ਸਰ ਸੁਭਰ ਭਰਾਯਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਗਮ ਪ੍ਰਮਾਣਿ ਅਜਰੁ ਜਰਿਓ ਸਰਿ ਸੰਤੋਖ ਸਮਾਇਯਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਰਜੁਨ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਚਰੈ ਤੈ ਸਹੀਜ ਜੋਗੁ ਨਿਜੂ ਪਾਇਯਉ ॥੮॥

भै निरभउ माणिअउ लाख महि अलखु लखायउ ॥ अगमु अगोचर गित गभीर सितगुरि परचायउ ॥ गुर परचै परवाणु राज मिह जोगु कमायउ ॥ धंनि धंनि गुरु धंनि अभर सर सुभर भरायउ ॥ गुर गम प्रमाणि अजर जिरओ सिर संतोख समाइियउ ॥ गुर अरजुन कलु चरै तै सहिज जोगु निजु पाइियउ ॥ ॥

Bhai nirbhau maniau lakh mahi Alakh lakhaiyau. Agam Agochar gati gambheeru Satiguri parchaiyau. Gur parchai parwanu raj mahi jog kamaiyau. Dhunn dhunn Guru dhunn abhar sar subhar bharaiyau. Gur gum parwani ajaru jario sari suntokh samaiyau. Gur Arjun Kalhcharai tai sahaji jog niju paiyau. (8)

Guru Arjun Dev has enjoyed the fear of the fearless God and made lakhs of humans realise the presence of imperceptible God in their hearts. Satguru Ramdas introduced him to God Who is Inaccessible, Unfathomable, and is very deep and sober in state. Because of his being guided by the True Master, he has been accepted in the God's court. He has experienced yoga in the worldly rule. Guru Arjun Dev is highly auspicious who has fillled up the empty tanks (human minds) with the nectar of God's Name. With the guidance

by Guru Ramdas to him, he has withstood the situations which were intolerable. He is absorbed in the pool of contentment. Kalh Bhatt, the poet says, O Guru Arjun Dev! You have attained the sahaj state of the mind effortlessly. (8)

ਅਮਿਉ ਰਸਨਾ ਬਦਨਿ ਬਰ ਦਾਤਿ ਅਲਖ ਅਪਾਰ ਗੁਰ ਸੂਰ ਸਬਦਿ ਹਉਮੈ ਨਿਵਾਰ੍ਉ ॥ ਪੰਚਾਹਰੁ ਨਿਦਲਿਅਉ ਸੁੰਨ ਸਹੀਜ ਨਿਜ ਘਰਿ ਸਹਾਰ੍ਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮਿ ਲਾਗਿ ਜਗ ਉਧਰ੍ਉ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਰਿਦੈ ਬਸਾਇਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਰਜੁਨ ਕਲ੍ਹ ਚਰੈ ਤੈ ਜਨਕਹ ਕਲਸੂ ਦੀਪਾਇਅਉ ॥੯॥

अमिउ रसना बदिन बर दाति अलख अपार गुर सूर सबिद हरुमै निवारुउ ॥ पंचाहरु निदिलिअउ सुंन सहिज निज घरि सहारुउ ॥ हिर नामि लागि जग उधरुउ सितगुरु रिदै बसाइिअउ ॥ गुर अरजुन कल चरै तै जनकह कलसु दीपाइिअउ ॥१॥

Amiau rasna badani bar dati alakh apaar Gur soor sabadi haumai niwarau. Punchaharu nidliau sunn sahaji nij ghari saharhau. Hari Naam lagi jug udhharau Satuguru ridai basaiau. Gur Arjun Kalhcharai tai kalasu deepaiyau. (9)

O inaccessible, unfathomable and warrior Guru! You shower the nectar from your tongue. You give blessings with your mouth and expell the ego of the devotees with the holy Word. You have defeated the ignorance which controls the five organs of perception. You have resided the God in your heart which is not disturbed by the thoughts. You have resided Guru Ramdas in your heart and by engaging yourself in Hari Naam, you have liberated the world. Kalh Bhatt, the poet says, o Guru Arjun Dev! You have polished the dome of Divine Knowledge. (9)

ਸੋਰਠੇ ॥

ਗੁਰੁ ਅਰਜੁਨੁ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਪ੍ਰਮਾਣੁ ਪਾਰਥਉ ਚਾਲੈ ਨਹੀ ॥ ਨੇਜਾ ਨਾਮ ਨੀਸਾਣੁ ਸਤਿਗਰ ਸਬਦਿ ਸਵਾਰਿਅੳ॥੧॥ ਭਵਜਲ ਸਾਇਰ ਸੇਤ ਨਾਮ ਹਰੀ ਕਾ ਬੋਹਿਥਾ ॥ ਤੁਅ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸੰ ਹੇਤੁ ਨਾਮਿ ਲਾਗਿ ਜਗੁ ਉਧਰ੍ਉ ॥੨॥ ਜਗਤ ਉਧਾਰਣੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਤੁਠੈ ਪਾਇਅਉ ॥ ਅਬ ਨਾਹਿ ਅਵਰ ਸਰਿ ਕਾਮੁ ਬਾਰੰਤਰਿ ਪੂਰੀ ਪੜੀ ॥੩॥੧੨॥

सोरठे ॥

गुरु अरजुनु पुरखु प्रमाणु पारथउु चालै नही ॥ नेजा नाम नीसाणु सितगुर सबिद सवारिअउु॥१॥ भवजलु साहिरु सेतु नामु हरी का बोहिथा॥ तुअ सितगुर सं हेतु नामि लागि जगु उुधरुउु ॥२॥ जगत उुधारणु नामु सितगुर तुठै पाइिअउु॥ अब नाहि अवर सिर कामु बारंतिर पूरी पड़ी ॥३॥१२॥

Sorthe.

Guru Arjunu purkhu parmanu parthau chale nahee. Neja Naam neesanu Satugur sabadi sawariau. (1) Bhawjalu sayiru setu Naamu Hari ka bohitha. Tua Stigur sung hetu Naami lagi jagu udharau. (2) Jagat udharanu Naamu Satigur tuthai paiau. Ab nahi awar sari kaamu baruntari pooree parhee. (3) (12)

Sorthe is the musical meter.

Guru Arjun Dev is the authenticated great person and he is firm like the Arjun of Pandav dynasty as per Mahabharat story. He has the spear of Divine Name and the banner of Divine Name decorated by the Word of Guru Ramdas in his hands. (1)

In the ocean of the world, the Hari Naam is the ship. O Guru Arjun Dev! You love Guru Ramdas and combined with the God's Name, you have liberated the world. (2)

You have attained the God's Name which liberates the world with the pleasure of Guru Ramdas. Now you do not depend upon anybody else. By arriving at your door, our purpose (of attaining the Divine Name) has been served (3) (12) ਜੋਤਿ ਰੂਪਿ ਹਰਿ ਆਪਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਕਹਾਯਉ ॥ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਅੰਗਦੂ ਭਯਉ ਤਤ ਸਿਉ ਤਤੁ ਮਿਲਾਯਉ ॥ ਅੰਗਦਿ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਧਾਰਿ ਅਮਰੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਥਿਰੁ ਕੀਅਉ ॥ ਅਮਰਦਾਸਿ ਅਮਰਤੁ ਛਤ੍ਰ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਹਿ ਦੀਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਪਰਸਿ ਕਹਿ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਬਯਣ ॥ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਪੰਚ ਪ੍ਰਮਾਣ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਰਜੁਨੁ ਪਿਖਹੁ ਨਯਣ ॥੧॥

जोति रूपि हिर आपि गुरू नानकु कहायउु ॥ ता ते अंगदु भयउु तत सिउु ततु मिलायउु ॥ अंगदि किरपा धारि अमरु सितगुरु थिरु कीअउु ॥ अमरदासि अमरतु छत्र गुर रामिह दीअउु ॥ गुर रामदास दरसनु परिस किह मथुरा अंम्रित बयण ॥ मूरित पंच प्रमाण पुरखु गुरु अरजुनु पिखहु नयण ॥१॥

Jiti roopi Hari aapi Guroo Nanak kahaiyau. Ta te Angadu bhaiyau tut siu tutu milaiyau. Angadi kirpa dhari Amaru Satiguru thiru keeyau. Amardasi amratu chhatar Gur Ramahi deeyau. Gur Ramdas darsanu parasi kahi Mathura umrit bayan. Moorati punch parman purkhu Guru Arjunu pikhau nayan. (1)

The God Manifest as light called Himself as Guru Nanak Dev. From Guru Nanak Dev, Guru Angad Dev appeared and he was joined with the essential nature (God). Guru Angad Dev very kindly established Guru Amardas as Satguru. Guru Amardas blessed the divine umbrella of holy nectar to Guru Ramdas. Mathura Bhatt, the poet says that by contact and glance of Guru Ramdas, the words of Guru Arjun Dev became sweet like nectar. O devotees! You all see the fifth Master who is the authenticated great Master with your own eyes. (1)

ਸਤਿ ਰੂਪੁ ਸਤਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਸਤੁ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ ਧਰਿਓ ਉਰਿ ॥ ਆਦਿ ਪੁਰਖਿ ਪਰਤਖਿ ਲਿਖ੍ਉ ਅਛਰੁ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਧੁਰਿ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਗਟ ਜੋਤਿ ਜਗਮਗੈ ਤੇਜੁ ਭੂਅ ਮੰਡਲਿ ਛਾਯਉ ॥ ਪਾਰਸੁ ਪਰਸਿ ਪਰਸੁ ਪਰਸਿ ਗੁਰਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਕਹਾਯਉ ॥ ਭਨਿ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਸਦਾ ਥਿਰੁ ਲਾਇ ਚਿਤੁ ਸਨਮੁਖ ਰਹਹੁ ॥ ਕਲਜੁਗਿ ਜਹਾਜੁ ਅਰਜੁਨੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਗਲ ਸ੍ਰਿਸ੍ਰਿ ਲਗਿ ਬਿਤਰਹੁ ॥੨॥ सित रूपु सित नामु सितु संतोखु धरिओ उरि ॥ आदि पुरिख परतिख लिखुउु अछरु मसतिक धुरि ॥ प्रगट जोति जगमगै तेजु भूअ मंडलि छायउु ॥ पारसु परिस परसु परिस गुरि गुरू कहायउु ॥ भिन मथुरा मूरित सदा थिरु लाई चितु सनमुख रहहु ॥ कलजुगि जहाजु अरजुनु गुरू सगल स्रिसिट लिंग बितरहु ॥२॥

Sati roopu Sati Naamu satu santokhu dhario uri. Aadi Purukh partakhi likhau achhur mastaki dhuri. Prgat joti jagmagai teju bhooa mundali chhayau. Parasi parsi parasu parasi Guri Guroo kahayiau. Bhani Mathura moorati sada thiru layi chitu sanmukh rahahu. Kalijugi jahaju Arjunu Guroo sristi lagi bitrahu. (2)

Guru Arjun Dev has adopted the True God, Eternal Naam, truth and contentment in his heart. The First cause God has originally written on his forehead all this in perceptible manner. God's Divine light is visibly shining on him. His glory is spread on the whole earth. By his association with Guru Ramdas who is like the philosopher's stone, he has become Guru Arjun Dev from Guru Ramdas. (The iron touching the philosopher's stone, it also becomes the philosopher's stone.) Mathura Bhatt the poet says, O devotees! Always keep your mind focussed on Guru Arjun Dev with full concentration. Guru Arjun Dev is like a ship to cross the ocean of the world. Therefore, O humans of the whole world! Get attached to the holy feet of Guru Arjun Dev, you shall cross the ocean of the world safely and comfortably. (2) ਤਿਹ ਜਨ ਜਾਚਹ ਜਗਤ ਪਰ ਜਾਨੀਅਤ ਬਾਸਰ ਰਯਨਿ ਬਾਸ ਜਾ ਕੋ ਹਿਤ ਨਾਮ ਸਿਊ ॥ ਪਰਮ ਅਤੀਤੂ ਪਰਮੇਸੂਰ ਕੈ ਰੰਗਿ ਰੰਗ੍ਹੌਂ ਬਾਸਨਾ ਤੇ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਪੈ ਦੇਖੀਅਤ ਧਾਮ ਸਿੳ ॥ ਅਪਰ ਪਰੰਪਰ ਪਰਖ ਸਿੳ ਪੇਮ ਲਾਗੌ ਬਿਨ ਭਗਵੰਤ ਰਸੂ ਨਾਹੀ ਅਉਰੈ ਕਾਮ ਸਿਊ ॥ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਕੋ ਪ੍ਰਭੂ ਸੂਬ ਮਯ ਅਰਜੂਨ ਗੁਰੂ ਭਗਤਿ ਕੈ ਹੇਤਿ ਪਾਇ ਰਹਿਓ ਮਿਲਿ ਰਾਮ ਸਿੳ ॥੩॥

तिह जन जाचहु जगद्र पर जानीअतु बासुर रयिन बासु जा को हितु नाम सिउु ॥ परम अतीतु परमेसुर कै रंगि रंग़ौ बासना ते बाहरि पै देखीअतु धाम सिउु ॥ अपर परंपर पुरख सिउु प्रेमु लाग़ौ बिनु भगवंत रसु नाही अउुरै काम सिउु ॥ मथुरा को प्रभु स्रब मय अरजुन गुरु भगित कै हेति पाइि रहिओ मिलि राम सिउु॥३॥

Tih jun jachahu jagatr par janeeyatu basur gyani basu ja ko hit Naam siu. Param ateetu Parmesur kai rungi rungho basna te bahari pai dekhheeyatu dham siu. Apar prumpar purakh siu premu laghau binh Bhagwant rasu nahee aurai kaam siu. Mathura ko Prabhu sarb may Arjun Guru bhagati kai heti pai rahio mili Ram siu. (3)

O Devotees! Pray to that Guru Arjun Dev who is known all over the world; who loves and resides day and night in the God's Name. He is the supreme renunciant; is dyed in the colour of God; does not have any desires but you find him as a family man. Guru Arjun Dev is attached with love to the Unfathomable God and he has no interest in anybody except Hari (God). For Mathura Bhatt, the poet, Guru Arjun Dev is the all pervading God and is continuously meditating on the lotus feet of God. (3)

ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਪਾਵਤ ਦੇਵ ਸਬੈ ਮੁਨਿ ਇੰਦ੍ਰ ਮਹਾ ਸਿਵ ਜੋਗ ਕਰੀ ॥ ਫੁਨਿ ਬੇਦ ਬਿਰੰਚਿ ਬਿਚਾਰਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਹਰਿ ਜਾਪੁ ਨ ਛਾਡ੍ਰਿਉ ਏਕ ਘਰੀ ॥ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਜਨ ਕੋ ਪ੍ਰਭੁ ਦੀਨ ਦਯਾਲੁ ਹੈ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਸ੍ਰਿਸ੍ਰ ਨਿਹਾਲੁ ਕਰੀ ॥ ਰਾਮਦਾਸਿ ਗੁਰੂ ਜਗ ਤਾਰਨ ਕਉ ਗੁਰ ਜੋਤਿ ਅਰਜੁਨ ਮਾਹਿ ਧਰੀ ॥੪॥

अंतु न पावत देव सबै मुनि इंद्र महा सिव जोग करी॥ फुनि बेद बिरंचि बिचारि रहिओ हिर जापु न छाइिउु इेक घरी॥ मथुरा जन को प्रभु दीन दयालु है संगति स्निसिट निहालु करी॥ रामदासि गुरू जग तारन कउु गुर जोति अरजुन माहि धरी॥४॥

Unt na pawat dev sabai, muni Indra Maha Siva jog kari. Phuni Baid biranch bichar rahio, Hari jaap na chhadio ek ghari. Mathura jun ko Prabhu Din Dayal hai, sangat sristi nihal kari. Ramdas Guru jug taran kau Guru Joti Arjun mahi dhari (4)

All the deities, sages, Indira, the great Shiva who have practised yoga have not realized the Lord's extent. Not even Brahma who contemplated Vedas and did not cease utterance of the Lord's Name even for a short measure of time of one ghari. (Ghari is 22.5 minutes). Mathura says that the Lord is gracious to his servants and has conferred blessings on the entire creation. Similarly, Guru Ramdas imparted the apostolic light to Guru Arjun Dev to save the world. (4)

ਜਗ ਅਉਰੁ ਨ ਯਾਹਿ ਮਹਾ ਤਮ ਮੈ ਅਵਤਾਰੁ ਉਜਾਗਰੁ ਆਨਿ ਕੀਅਉ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਕੇ ਦੁਖ ਕੋਟਿਕ ਦੂਰਿ ਗਏ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਜਿਨ੍ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਨਾਮੁ ਪੀਅਉ ॥ ਇਹ ਪਧਤਿ ਤੇ ਮਤ ਚੂਕਹਿ ਰੇ ਮਨ ਭੇਦੁ ਬਿਭੇਦੁ ਨ ਜਾਨ ਬੀਅਉ ॥ ਪਰਤਛਿ ਰਿਦੈ ਗੁਰ ਅਰਜੁਨ ਕੈ ਹਰਿ ਪੂਰਨ ਬ੍ਰਹੀਮ ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ਲੀਅਉ ॥੫॥

जग अउुरु न याहि महा तम मै अवतारु उुजागरु आनि कीअउु॥ तिन के दुख कोटिक दूरि गई मथुरा जिन् अंम्रित नामु पीअउु॥ इिह पधित ते मत चूकिह रे मन भेदु बिभेदु न जान बीअउु॥ परतिष्ठ रिदै गुर अरजुन के हिर पूरन ब्रहमि निवासु लीअउु॥५॥

Jug auru na yahi maha tum mai awtar ujagar aani keeyau. Tin ke dukh kotik doori gaye Mathura jin amrit Naam peeyau. Ih padhati te mut chookahi re mun bhedu bibhedu na jan beeyau. Partachhi ridai Gur Arjun kai Hari pooran Brhami niwasu leeyau. (5)

In the deep darkness of the world, there was no other source of light. Then God sent Guru Arjun Dev as His own incarnation. Mathura Bhatt, the poet says that those persons who took the nectar of God's Name from Guru Arjun Dev, their crores of sufferings were expelled. O my mind! Do not consider any difference between the

Guru and God lest you miss the correct path of righteousness. The Supreme God has manifestly taken abode in the heart of Guru Arjun Dev. (5)

ਜਬ ਲਉ ਨਹੀਂ ਭਾਗ ਲਿਲਾਰ ਉਦੈ ਤਬ ਲਉ ਭ੍ਰਮਤੇ ਫਿਰਤੇ ਬਹੁ ਧਾਯਉ ॥ ਕਲਿ ਘੋਰ ਸਮੁਦ੍ਰ ਮੈਂ ਬੂਡਤ ਥੇ ਕਬਹੂ ਮਿਟਿ ਹੈ ਨਹੀਂ ਰੇ ਪਛੁਤਾਯਉ ॥ ਤਤੁ ਬਿਚਾਰੁ ਯਹੈ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਜਗ ਤਾਰਨ ਕਉ ਅਵਤਾਰੁ ਬਨਾਯਉ ॥ ਜਪ੍ਰਉ ਜਿਨ੍ ਅਰਜੁਨ ਦੇਵ ਗੁਰੂ ਫਿਰਿ ਸੰਕਟ ਜੋਨਿ ਗਰਭ ਨ ਆਯਉ ॥੬॥

जब लडु नहीं भाग लिलार उदै तब लडु भ्रमते फिरते बहु धायडु ॥ किल घोर समुद्र मैं बूडत थे कबहू मिटि है नहीं रे पछुतायडु ॥ ततु बिचारु यहै मथुरा जग तारन कडु अवतारु बनायडु ॥ जपृडु जिन् अरजुन देव गुरू फिरि संकट जोनि गरभ न आयडु ॥६॥

Jub lau nahee bhag lilar udai tub lau bhrmte firte bahu dhayau. Kali ghore samudr mai boodat the kabhoo miti hai nahee re pachhutaiyau. Tatu bicharu yahai Mathura jug taran kau awtaru banaiyau. Japhau jinh Arjun Dev Guroo firi sunkat joni garabh na aiyau. (6)

So long the lines of good luck were not vivid on my forehead, I was running hither and thither, O brother! I was drowning in the vast deep ocean of Kaliyuga and the repentance of the past actions was not leaving the mind. Mathura Bhatt, the poet says that the God has incarnated as Guru Arjun Dev to liberate the world. Those persons who have meditated on Guru Arjun Dev, they never passed through the crisis of being born again in the womb of the mother. (6)

ਕਲਿ ਸਮੁਦ੍ ਭਏ ਰੂਪ ਪ੍ਰਗਟਿ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ਉਧਾਰਨੁ ॥ ਬਸਹਿ ਸੰਤ ਜਿਸੁ ਰਿਦੈ ਦੁਖ ਦਾਰਿਦ੍ ਨਿਵਾਰਨੁ ॥ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਭੇਖ ਅਪਾਰ ਤਾਸੁ ਬਿਨੁ ਅਵਰੁ ਨ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਮਨ ਬਚ ਜਿਨਿ ਜਾਣਿਅਉ ਭਯਉ ਤਿਹ ਸਮਸਰਿ ਸੋਈ ॥ ਧਰਨਿ ਗਗਨ ਨਵ ਖੰਡ ਮਹਿ ਜੋਤਿ ਸ਼ੁਰੂਪੀ ਰਹਿਓ ਭਰਿ ॥ ਭਨਿ ਮਥੁਰਾ ਕਛ ਭੇਦੁ ਨਹੀ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਰਜੁਨੁ ਪਰਤਖ ਹਰਿ ॥੭॥੧੯॥

किल समुद्र भड़े रूप प्रगिट हिर नाम उधारनु ॥ बसिह संत जिसु रिदै दुख दारिद्र निवारनु ॥ निरमल भेख अपार तासु बिनु अवरु न कोड़ी ॥ मन बच जिनि जाणिअउु भयउु तिह समसिर सोड़ी ॥ धरिन गगन नव खंड मिह जोति स्नरूपी रिहओ भिर ॥ भिन मथुरा किछु भेद्र नहीं गुरु अरजुनु परतखु हिर ॥७॥१६॥

Kali samudr bhaye roop prgati Hari Naam udharanu. Basahi sunt jisu ridai dukh daridr niwaranu. Nirmal bhekh apaar Tas bin awar na koyee. Mun bach jini janiau bhayau tih samsari soyee. Dharani gagan nav khund mahi joti sawroopee rahio bhari. Bhani Mathura kachhu bhedu nahee Guru Arjunu pratakh Hari. (7) (19)

To liberate from the ocean of Kaliyuga, Guru Arjun Dev appeared to bless the world with Hari Naam. The person in whose mind the saint Guru resides, his sufferings and poverty are expelled. Guru Arjun Dev is the pure incarnation of the Limitless God. There is nobody equal to him. One who realises God with his mind and speech, he beccomes like God. God's pure incarnation, Guru Arjun Dev is prevailing on the earth, ether (sky) and on all the nine regions of the universe. Mathura Bhatt the poet says that Guru Arjun Dev is the manifest God and there is no difference between the two. (7) (19)

ਅਜੈ ਗੰਗ ਜਲੁ ਅਟਲੁ ਸਿਖ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਸਭ ਨਾਵੈ ॥ ਨਿਤ ਪੁਰਾਣ ਬਾਚੀਅਹਿ ਬੇਦ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਮੁਖਿ ਗਾਵੈ ॥ ਅਜੈ ਚਵਰੁ ਸਿਰਿ ਢੁਲੈ ਨਾਮੁ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਮੁਖਿ ਲੀਅਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅਰਜੁਨ ਸਿਰਿ ਛਤ੍ਰ ਆਪਿ ਪਰਮੇਸਰਿ ਦੀਅਉ ॥ ਮਿਲਿ ਨਾਨਕ ਅੰਗਦ ਅਮਰ ਗੁਰ ਗੁਰੁ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੁ ਹਰਿ ਪਹਿ ਗਯਉ ॥ ਹਰਿਬੰਸ ਜਗਤਿ ਜਸੁ ਸੰਚਰ੍ਉ ਸੁ ਕਵਣੂ ਕਹੈ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੁਰੁ ਮੁਯਉ ॥੧॥

अजै गंग जलु अटलु सिख संगति सभ नावै ॥ नित पुराण बाचीअहि बेद ब्रहमा मुखि गावै ॥ अजै चवरु सिरि ढुलै नामु अंम्रितु मुखि लीअउु ॥ गुर अरजुन सिरि छतुआपि परमेसरि दीअउु ॥ मिलि

नानक अंगद अमर गुर गुरु रामदासु हिर पिह गयउु॥ हिरबंस जगित जसु संचरुउु सु कवणु कहै स्री गुरु मुयउु॥१॥

Ajay Gang jul atalu sikh sangat sabhi nawai. Nit Puran bachieh Bed Brahma mukh gawai. Ajay chawaru siri dhulai Naamu amrit mukh leeyau. Guru Arjun siri chhatr aap Parmesari deeyau. Mili Nanak Angad Amar Gur Guru Ramdas Hari peh gyau. Haribans jagati jus sancharyau su kawan kahe Sri Guru muyau. (1)

In the court of Guru Arjun Dev, the Ganges river of Divine Name is always flowing which is eternal and inexhaustible. The congregation of his devotees takes bath in it. There the Puranas (holy books) are always being read and Brahma recites the Vedas. (There is always holy and spiritual environment in his court.) The Divine fly whisk is always being waved over Guru Arjun Dev's head and he is reciting the nectar of Hari Naam with his mouth. The Divine umbrella of Guruship has been blessed by the God Himself. Guru Nanak Dev, Guru Angad Dev, Guru Amardas and Guru Ramdas have all gone to the God. Haribans Bhatt, the poet says that Guru Arjun Dev's glory is spreading in the world. Who says that Guru Ramdas has died? (1)

सिंघासनु पिरथमी गुर अरजुन कउु दे आिइअउ ॥२॥२१॥१॥११॥१०॥१०॥२२॥६०॥१४३॥

Dev Puri meh gayiu Aap Parmeswar bhaiyu. Hari singhasan deeau Sri Guru tah baithayu. Rahasu keeyau sur dev tohi jusu jai jai jampih. Asur gaye te bhagi pap tinh bheetar kampeh. Kaate su pap tinh narhu ke Guru Ramdas jinh paiyu. Chhatar singhasan pirthmi Guru Arjun kau de aiyu..(2) (21) (9) (11) (10) (22) (60) (143) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1409)

Guru Ramdas, beloved of Supreme Being departed for the divine realm. The Lord granted him a throne and made him sit on it. The gods expressed jubilation and hailed his triumph. The demons, trembling with their sins within them fled away. The sins of those who attained Guru Ramdas were annulled. Guru Ramdas conferred the umbrella and throne of sovereignty to Guru Arjuan Dev before departing. (2) (21) (9) (11) (10) (10) (22) (60) (143)



Chapter 15

Baba Sunder Ji

Baba Sunder ji was great grandson of Guru Amardas, the third Guru. Guru Amardas had two sons Baba Mohri and Baba Mohan. Baba Mohri's son was Baba Anand and Baba Sunder was his son. He was a very learned and saintly person. When Guru Arjun Dev was compiling Guru Granth Sahib, he went to Baba Sunder and requested him to narrate the incidents at the time of passing away of Guru Amardas. Baba Sunder composed 6 stanzas of "Saddu" in "Ramkali Raga" which was included in Guru Granth Sahib as "Ramkali Saddu" on pages 923-924. "Saddu" in Punjabi means call.

Baba Sunder ji has described all Gurus as one spirit. It is also stated that no one should weep after death, but should take it as the Lord's Will and sing the Lord's praise in "kirtan". It is also stated that Guru Amardas called all his family members and relations and made them to surrender to Guru Ramdas. Guru Amardas himself anointed him with sandal paste on the forehead as a mark of consecration. This is first time that the details of last moments of any Guru have been preserved.

Guru Arjun Dev was so pleased with Baba Sunder ji that he blessed him and said that whosoever will recite this Sadd at his last moments; the messengers of Yama will not be able to approach him.

ਰਾਮਕਲੀ ਸਦੂ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਜਗਿ ਦਾਤਾ ਸੋਇ ਭਗਤਿ ਵਛਲੁ ਤਿਹੁ ਲੋਇ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਸਬਦਿ ਸਮਾਵਏ ਅਵਰੁ ਨ ਜਾਣੈ ਕੋਇ ਜੀਉ॥ ਅਵਰੋ ਨ ਜਾਣਹਿ ਸਬਦਿ ਗੁਰ ਕੈ ਏਕੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਧਿਆਵਹੇ ॥ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਨਾਨਕ ਗੁਰੂ ਅੰਗਦ ਪਰਮ ਪਦਵੀ ਪਾਵਹੇ ॥ ਆਇਆ ਹਕਾਰਾ ਚਲਣਵਾਰਾ ਹਰਿ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮਿ ਸਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਜਗਿ ਅਮਰੁ ਅਟਲੁ ਅਤੋਲੁ ਠਾਕਰ ਭਗਤਿ ਤੇ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੧॥

रामकली सदु १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

जिंग दाता सोइि भगित वछ्लु तिहु लोइि जीउु ॥ गुर सबिद समावइे अवरु न जाणै कोइि जीउु॥ अवरो न जाणिह सबिद गुर कै इेकु नामु धिआवहे ॥ परसादि नानक गुरू अंगद परम पदवी पावहे ॥ आइिआ हकारा चलणवारा हिर राम नामि समाइिआ ॥ जिंग अमरु अटलु अतोलु ठाकुरु भगित ते हिर पाइिआ ॥१॥

Ramkali Saddu Ik Oankari Satigur Parsadi

Jagi data soi bhagati wachhalu tihu loi jeeyu. Gur sabadi samawye awaru na janai koi jeeyu. Awro na janahi sabadi Gur kai Eku Naamu dhiawhe. Parsadi Nanak Guroo Angadu param padwee pawhe. Aiya hakara chalan wara Hari Ram Naami samaiya. Jugi Amaru Atulu Atolu Thakuru bhagati te Hari paiya. (1)

Saddu in Ramkali raga

God is One. He is Unmanifest as well as Manifest. He is Eternal and He is the Master. God can be attained by the grace of true Master.

In the world, there is only One Donor God. He loves the devotees and devotion in all the three worlds. Guru Amardas is absorbed in the Word of God and he does not recognise any body else. He does not recognise anybody else and meditates on the Guru's Word. He has attained superior position with the grace of Guru Nanak Dev and Guru Angad Dev. Guru Amardas was fully absorbed in Hari Naam when he got a call from God to leave this world. While living in this world, Guru Amardas with his meditation and loving devotion attained the Immortal, Everlasting, Unparalleled and Master God. (1)

ਹਰਿ ਭਾਣਾ ਗੁਰ ਭਾਇਆ ਗੁਰੁ ਜਾਵੈ ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਪਾਸਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਕਰੇ ਹਰਿ ਪਹਿ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਮੇਰੀ ਪੈਜ ਰਖਹੁ ਅਰਦਾਸਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਪੈਜ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਹਰਿ ਜਨਹ ਕੇਰੀ ਹਰਿ ਦੇਹੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੋ ॥ ਅੰਤਿ ਚਲਦਿਆ ਹੋਇ ਬੇਲੀ ਜਮਦੂਤ ਕਾਲੁ ਨਿਖੰਜਨੋ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਕੀ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਪਾਈ ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰਭਿ ਸੁਣੀ ਅਰਦਾਸਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਧਾਰਿ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਮਿਲਾਇਆ ਧਨੁ ਧਨੁ ਕਹੈ ਸਾਬਾਸਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ॥੨॥

हिर भाणा गुर भाइिआ गुरु जावै हिर प्रभ पासि जीउु ॥ सितगुरु करे हिर पिंह बेनती मेरी पैज रखहु अरदासि जीउु ॥ पैज राखहु हिर जनह केरी हिर देहु नामु निरंजनो ॥ अंति चलिदआ होिइ बेली जमदूत कालु निखंजनो ॥ सितगुरू की बेनती पाइी हिर प्रिभ सुणी अरदासि जीउु ॥ हिर धारि किरपा सितगुरु मिलािइआ धनु कहै साबािस जीउु ॥२॥

Hari bhana Gur bhaiya Guru jawai Hari Prabh paasi jeeyau. Satiguru kare Hari pahi bentee meree paij rakhahu ardasi jeeyau. Paij rakhahu Hari janahu keree Hari dehu Naamu Nirunjano. Unti chaldia hoi belee jamdoot kalu nikhunjno. Satiguroo kee bentee payee Hari Prabhi sunee ardasi jeeyu. Hari dhari kirpa Satiguru milaiya dhanu dhanu kahai sabasi jeeyu. (2)

Guru Amardas liked the will of God and he got ready to leave this world and proceed to God. Satguru Amardas prayed to God to save his honour. O God! You are always saving the honour of Your devotees, save my honour also and bless me with the Name of Unmanifest God. This Hari Naam is the only companion at the last moment of leaving this world and keeps the messenger of death and death away from the devotee. The prayer and the request of Guru Amardas was heard by God and He very graciously joined Guru Amardas with Him. The whole world was saying "blessed, blessed" and was hailing Guru Amardas. (2)

ਮੇਰੇ ਸਿਖ ਸੁਣਹੁ ਪੁਤ ਭਾਈਹੋ ਮੇਰੈ ਹਰਿ ਭਾਣਾ ਆਉ ਮੈ ਪਾਸਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਭਾਣਾ ਗੁਰ ਭਾਇਆ ਮੇਰਾ ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰਭੁ ਕਰੇ ਸਾਬਾਸਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਭਗਤੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਸੋਈ ਜਿਸੂ ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਭਾਣਾ ਭਾਵਏ ॥ ਆਨੰਦ ਅਨਹਦ ਵਜਹਿ ਵਾਜੇ ਹਰਿ ਆਪਿ ਗਲਿ ਮੇਲਾਵਏ ॥ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਪੁਤ ਭਾਈ ਪਰਵਾਰੁ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨਿ ਵੇਖਹੁ ਕਰਿ ਨਿਰਜਾਸਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਧੁਰਿ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਪਰਵਾਣਾ ਫਿਰੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਗੁਰੁ ਜਾਇ ਹਰਿ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਪਾਸਿ ਜੀੳ ॥੩॥

मेरे सिख सुणहु पुत भाइीहो मेरै हिर भाणा आउँ मै पासि जीउँ ॥ हिर भाणा गुर भाइिआ मेरा हिर प्रभु करे साबासि जीउँ ॥ भगतु सितगुर पुरखु सोइी जिस हिर प्रभ भाणा भावे ॥ आनंद अनहद वजिह वाजे हिर आपि गिल मेलावे ॥ तुसी पुत भाइी परवारु मेरा मिन वेखहु किर निरजासि जीउँ ॥ धुरि लिखिआ परवाणा फिरै नाही गुरु जाई हिर प्रभ पासि जीउँ ॥३॥

Mere sikh sunhu put bhaiho merai Hari bhana aau mai pasi jeeu. Hari bhana Gur bhaia mera Hari Prabhu kare sabas jiu. Bhagatu Satguru purukhu soi jis Hari Prabhu bhana bhawye. Anand anhad wajhi waje Hari Aap gale melawye. Tusee put bhayee pariwar mera mun wekhahu kari nirjasi jeeyu. Dhuri likhia parwana phirai nahi Guru jayi Hari Prabhu pasi jeeyu. (3)

The holy Guru said: "Listen my disciples, sons and brothers". The Lord's command has come, Himself

calling me. The Lord's pleasure is showered on me and I have obeyed the Lord's Will. The true devotees of Guru are those who willingly obey his command. For them there will be mystic bliss and unstuck music and they are held in the Lord's clasp. You, who are my sons, brothers and family, test this way for yourself. None can turn away the writ issued from the Divine Court. Therefore, the holy Guru must take departure towards the Lord. (3).

ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਭਾਣੇ ਆਪਣੇ ਬਹਿ ਪਰਵਾਰੁ ਸਦਾਇਆ ॥ ਮਤ ਮੈ ਪਿਛੇ ਕੋਈ ਰੋਵਸੀ ਸੋ ਮੈ ਮੂਲਿ ਨ ਭਾਇਆ॥ ਮਿਤੁ ਪੈਝੇ ਮਿਤੁ ਬਿਗਸੈ ਜਿਸੁ ਮਿਤ ਕੀ ਪੈਜ ਭਾਵਏ॥ ਤੁਸੀ ਵੀਚਾਰਿ ਦੇਖਹੁ ਪੁਤ ਭਾਈ ਹਰਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਪੈਨਾਵਏ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਪਰਤਿਖ ਹੋਦੈ ਬਹਿ ਰਾਜੁ ਆਪਿ ਟਿਕਾਇਆ॥ ਸਭਿ ਸਿਖ ਬੰਧਪ ਪੁਤ ਭਾਈ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਪੈਰੀ ਪਾਇਆ॥॥॥

सितगुरि भाणै आपणै बिह परवारु सदािइआ ॥ मत मै पिछै कोड़ी रोवसी सो मै मूिल न भािइआ॥ मितु पैझै मितु बिगसै जिसु मित की पैज भावड़े ॥ तुसी वीचािर देखहु पुत भाड़ी हिर सितगुरू पैनावड़े ॥ सितगुरू परतिख होदै बिह राजु आपि टिकािइआ ॥ सिम सिख बंधप पुत भाड़ी रामदास पैरी पािइआ ॥ ॥॥

Satguru bhane apnai bahi pariwar sadayia. Mut mai pichhai koi rovsee so mai mooli na bhayia. Mitu paijhe mitu bigsai jis mit kee paij bhawye. Tusi wichari dekhahu put bhai Hari Satguru pai nawye. Satguru partakh hodai bahi raju Aapi tikaiya. Sabh sikh bandhap put bhai Ramdas pairee payia.(4)

By his wish, the holy Guru called his entire family to himself. The Guru told them not to weep after him. This shall not please him. Those in love with their friend, should feel happy in his honour and joy. O my sons and brothers, consider carefully; the Lord has honoured the holy Guru. The holy Guru in his own presence has conferred royalty on Guru Ramdas. All his disciples, relations, sons, brothers were enjoined upon to bow to Guru Ramdas. (4)

ਅੰਤੇ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਬੋਲਿਆ ਮੈ ਪਿਛੈ ਕੀਰਤਨੁ ਕਰਿਅਹੁ ਨਿਰਬਾਣੁ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਕੇਸੋ ਗੋਪਾਲ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਸਦਿਅਹੁ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਕਥਾ ਪੜਹਿ ਪੁਰਾਣੁ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਥਾ ਪੜੀਐ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਸੁਣੀਐ ਬੇਬਾਣੁ ਹਰਿ ਰੰਗੁ ਗੁਰ ਭਾਵਏ ॥ ਪਿੰਡੁ ਪਤਲਿ ਕਿਰਿਆ ਦੀਵਾ ਫੁਲ ਹਰਿ ਸਰਿ ਪਾਵਏ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਭਾਇਆ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਬੋਲਿਆ ਹਰਿ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਸੁਜਾਣੁ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਸੋਢੀ ਤਿਲਕੁ ਦੀਆ ਗੁਰ ਸਬਦੁ ਸਚੁ ਨੀਸਾਣੁ ਜੀਉ॥੫॥

अंते सितगुरु बोलिआ मै पिछै कीरतनु करिअहु निरबाणु जीउु॥ केसो गोपाल पंडित सिदअहु हिर हिर कथा पड़िह पुराणु जीउु॥ हिर कथा पड़िछ हिर नामु सुणीऔ बेबाणु हिर रंगु गुर भावहे॥ पिंडु पतिल किरिआ दीवा फुल हिर सिर पावहे॥ हिर भाहिआ सितगुरु बोलिआ हिर मिलिआ पुरखु सुजाणु जीउु॥ रामदास सोढी तिलकु दीआ गुर सबदु सचु नीसाणु जीउु॥५॥

Unte Satiguru boliya mai pichhai keertan kariahu nirbanu jeeyau. Keso Gopal Pundit sadiyahu Hari Hari katha parhahi Puranu jeeyau. Hari katha parheeyai Hari Naam suneeyai bebanu Hari rungu Gur bhawye. Pindu patali kiriya deewa ful Hari sari pawye. Hari bhayia Satiguru boliya Hari miliya Purukh sujanu jeeyu. Ramdas Sodhi tilaku deeya Gur sabadu sachu neesanu jeeyu. (5)

At the last time, Satguru Amardas said that after my death, perform pure musical singing (keertan) of Gurbani. He said that the saints of God may be called who should read the stories about God (Hari katha) like the Puranas. After me read stories of God and listen to Hari Naam. Guru likes the love of Hari as the hearse. Instead of ritual worship with balls of rice, plate made of leaves, lamps etc, join in the company of saints. The beloved of God, the Guru said that he had attained the Sagacious God. Guru Amardas himself annointed Guru Ramdas with the forehead mark of Guruship and blessed him with the Divine Word. (5)

ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਜਿ ਬੋਲਿਆ ਗੁਰਸਿਖਾ ਮੰਨਿ ਲਈ ਰਜਾਇ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਮੋਹਰੀ ਪੁਤੁ ਸਨਮੁਖੁ ਹੋਇਆ ਰਾਮਦਾਸੈ ਪੈਰੀ ਪਾਇ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਸਭ ਪਵੈ ਪੈਰੀ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਕੇਰੀ ਜਿਥੈ ਗੁਰੂ ਆਪੁ ਰਖਿਆ ॥ ਕੋਈ ਕਰਿ ਬਖੀਲੀ ਨਿਵੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਫਿਰਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੂ ਆਣਿ ਨਿਵਾਇਆ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਰਹਿ ਭਾਣਾ ਦੀਈ ਵਡਿਆਈ ਧੁਰਿ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਲੇਖੁ ਰਜਾਇ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਸੁੰਦਰੁ ਸੁਣਹੁ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਸਭੁ ਜਗਤੁ ਪੈਰੀ ਪਾਇ ਜੀਉ ॥੬॥੧॥

सितगुर पुरखु जि बोलिआ गुरिसखा मंनि लड़ी रजाइि जीउु ॥ मोहरी पुतु सनमुखु होिइआ रामदासै पैरी पाइि जीउु ॥ सभ पवै पैरी सितगुरू केरी जिथै गुरू आपु रिखआ ॥ कोड़ी किर बखीली निवै नाही फिरि सितगुरू आणि निवाइिआ ॥ हिर गुरिह भाणा दीड़ी विडआही धुरि लिखिआ लेखु रजाइि जीउु ॥ कहै सुंदरु सुणहु संतहु सभु जगतु पैरी पाइि जीउु ॥६॥१॥

Satguru purukh je bolia gursikha munni layee rajai jeeyau. Mohri putt sanmukh hoia Ramdasai pairee pai jeeyau. Sabh pawai pairi Satguru keree jithe Guru aapu rakhia. Koi kari bakhili niwe nahi phir Satguru anni niwaiya. Hari Gurhi bhana deeyee wadiayee dhuri likhia Iekhu rajai jeeyau. Kahe Sunderu sunhu santahu sabh jagatu pairee payi jeeyau. (6) (1)

As guided by the holy Guru, his disciples bowed to his will. His son Mohri came forward and touched Ramdas's feet. Everyone touched the feet of Guru Ramdas on whom the holy Guru conferred his light ("jyoti"). Anyone who out of envy refrained from bowing, offered his obeisance by Master's commandment.

Predestined as writ by the Lord since Primal time, this greatness was conferred (on Guru Ramdas) by Divine Will. Sunder says, 0 saints listen! The whole world made obeisance at Guru Ramdas's feet. (6) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib pages 923-924)



Chapter 16

Rai Balwand and Satta, the Bards

Rai Balwand and Satta were the musicians in the court of Sri Guru Arjun Dev. They were brothers. They were in difficult financial position. Somehow, they got the impression that the money offered by the devotees was the result of their good singing and thus the prosperity of Guru was only because of them. Therefore, at the time of their sister's marriage, they requested Guru ji, to give them one day's offering. Guru Ji agreed to this. But, as luck would have it, that day's offering was very meagre. They were very much upset by this and blamed Guru Ji of the conspiracy to deny them the money. They were so angry that they even said things against Guru Angad Dev and his successors to mean that they were all ordinary worldly persons but became great only because of the singers in their court.

Guru Arjun Dev had great patience. He could tolerate things against himself but not against his Masters. So he told them to go away and not to show their faces again. They went away and tried alternative avenues for living but failed. Things became really bad when they, in addition to poverty, were bodily afflicted with skin eruptions. Since Guru Ji had banished them, no disciple would help them. In fact Guru Ji had said that the two bards had committed an unpardonable sin by saying things against the honour of great Gurus.

Anybody advocating their cause would be punished and made to ride a donkey with his face blackened.

At that time there was a great devotee of Guru ji at Lahore by the name, Bhai Ladha, the benevolent. So the duo went to him. At first he bolted his door from inside but later on seeing their condition relented and agreed to help them. Therefore, he inflicted by himself the punishment proposed for helping the two bards. He blackened his face and rode a donkey and marched from Lahore to Amritsar accompanied by beat of drums to present himself before Guru Ji to plead for Balwand and Satta.

By then, the two bards had realized their blunder. Therefore, they wanted to pray for apology. Between them, they composed and sang eight stanzas ("Pauris") which is recorded in Sri Guru Granth Sahib at page 966 to 968 under the heading "Ramkali ki Vaar Rai Baiwand tatha Satte doom akhi". Guru Ji was so pleased with the two bards on their transformation from calumniators to honest pure hearted praise singers that he bestowed the title of "Rai" on them. This title is normally given to Brahmin scholars.

The "vaar" is also known as "tikke di vaar" because vivid scenes at the times of succession of Guru Angad Dcv, Guru Amardas, Guru Ramdas and Guru Arjun Dev are described. It was, therefore, sung customarily at the time of succession of the Gurus. It is also sung at the time of coronation of Sikh rulers.

ਰਾਮਕਲੀ ਕੀ ਵਾਰ ਰਾਇ ਬਲਵੰਡਿ ਤਥਾ ਸਤੈ ਡੂਮਿ ਆਖੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਨਾਉ ਕਰਤਾ ਕਾਦਰੁ ਕਰੇ ਕਿਉ ਬੋਲੁ ਹੋਵੈ ਜੋਖੀਵਦੈ ॥ ਦੇ ਗੁਨਾ ਸਤਿ ਭੈਣ ਭਰਾਵ ਹੈ ਪਾਰੰਗਤਿ ਦਾਨੁ ਪੜੀਵਦੈ॥ ਨਾਨਕਿ ਰਾਜੁ ਚਲਾਇਆ ਸਚੁ ਕੋਟੁ ਸਤਾਣੀ ਨੀਵ ਦੈ ॥ ਲਹਣੇ ਧਰਿਓਨੁ ਛਤੁ ਸਿਰਿ ਕਰਿ ਸਿਫਤੀ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਪੀਵਦੈ ॥ ਮਤਿ ਗੁਰ ਆਤਮ ਦੇਵ ਦੀ ਖੜਗਿ ਜੋਰਿ ਪਰਾਕੁਇ ਜੀਅ ਦੈ ॥ ਗੁਰਿ ਚੇਲੇ ਰਹਰਾਸਿ ਕੀਈ ਨਾਨਕਿ ਸਲਾਮਤਿ ਥੀਵਦੈ ॥ ਸਹਿ ਟਿਕਾ ਦਿਤੋਸੂ ਜੀਵਦੈ ॥੧॥

रामकली की वार राइ बलवंडि तथा सतै डूमि आखी 98 सतिगर प्रसादि ॥

नाउु करता काद्रु करे किउु बोलु होवै जोखीवदै॥ दे गुना सित भैण भराव है पारंगित दानु पड़ीवदै॥ नानिक राजु चलािइआ सचु कोटु सताणी नीव दै॥ लहणे धरिओनु छतु सिरि किर सिफती अंम्रितु पीवदै॥ मित गुर आतम देव दी खड़िंग जोिर पराकुिंइ जीअ दै॥ गुरि चेले रहरािस कीड़ी नानिक सलामित थीवदै॥ सिंह टिका दितोसु जीवदै॥१॥

Ramkali Ki Vaar Rai Balwand Tatha Satte Doom Akhi Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Nau Karta Kadru kare kiu bolu hove jokheevadai. De guna sut bhen bharav hai parungati danu parheevadai. Nanaki raju chalaiya sachu kotu sattani neev dai. Lahne dharionu chhatu siri kari sifti amrit peewdai. Mati Gur Atam Dev dee kharagi jori parakuti jia dai. Guri chele rahras keeyee Nanaki salamati theevdai. Sahi tikka dittosu jeewdai. (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 966)

Ballad in Ramkali meter by Rai Balwand and Satta.

The person whose name is elevated by the Creator God Himself, how can he be tested or weighed? The Divine Qualities and the Truth are sisters and brothers of the human beings. The charity of liberation is obtained only from the Guru. Guru Nanak Dev reigned in this corrupted world with the path of Truth from the fort of Truth with the solid foundations. Then Guru Nanak Dev placed the canopy of this Divine Rule on the head of Bhai Lehna (Guru Angad Dev) who drank nectar of praise of the True Name. Guru Nanak Dev, the true

Master, taught Bhai Lehna the Divine Lord's teachings and handed the secret and open happenings and also granted the gift of powerful life. Guru Nanak Dev appointed his disciple while in physical body as his successor with proper ceremony. Guru Nanak blessed Guru Angad Dev with the holy sandal paste mark which was given to him by the Lord. (1)

The duo of Balwand and Satta sang with such devotion and sincerity that the whole congregation was calm and their minds became one pointed on the thoughts of Guru Nanak Dev and Guru Angad Dev.

After completing the singing of first stanza, the two brothers and Bhai Ladha prostrated before Guru Arjun Dev and stood up in attendance. Then the two bards sang furthur and the same environment continued till the 5th stanza was sung.

ਲਹਣੇ ਦੀ ਫੇਰਾਈਐ ਨਾਨਕਾ ਦੋਹੀ ਖਟੀਐ ॥ ਜੋਤਿ ਓਹਾ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਸਾਇ ਸਹਿ ਕਾਇਆ ਫੇਰਿ ਪਲਟੀਐ ॥ ਝੁਲੈ ਸੁ ਛਤੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੀ ਮਿਲ ਤਖਤੁ ਬੈਠਾ ਗੁਰ ਹਟੀਐ ॥ ਕਰਹਿ ਜਿ ਗੁਰ ਫੁਰਮਾਇਆ ਸਿਲ ਜੋਗੁ ਅਲੂਣੀ ਚਟੀਐ ॥ ਲੰਗਰੁ ਚਲੈ ਗੁਰ ਸਬਦਿ ਹਰਿ ਤੋਟਿ ਨ ਆਵੀ ਖਟੀਐ ॥ ਖਰਚੇ ਦਿਤਿ ਖਸੰਮ ਦੀ ਆਪ ਖਹਦੀ ਖੈਰਿ ਦਬਟੀਐ ॥ ਹੋਵੈ ਸਿਫਤਿ ਖਸੰਮ ਦੀ ਨੂਰੁ ਅਰਸਹੁ ਕੁਰਸਹੁ ਝਟੀਐ ॥ ਤੁਧੁ ਡਿਠੇ ਸਚੇ ਪਾਤਿਸਾਹ ਮਲੁ ਜਨਮ ਜਨਮ ਦੀ ਕਟੀਐ ॥ ਸਚੁ ਜਿ ਗੁਰਿ ਫੁਰਮਾਇਆ ਕਿਉ ਏਦੂ ਬੋਲਹੁ ਹਟੀਐ ॥ ਪੁਤ੍ਰੀ ਕਉਲੁ ਨ ਪਾਲਿਓ ਕਰਿ ਪੀਰਹੁ ਕੰਨ੍ ਮੁਰਟੀਐ ॥ ਦਿਲਿ ਖੋਟੈ ਆਕੀ ਫਿਰਨਿ ਬੰਨ੍ ਭਾਰੁ ਉਚਾਇਨ੍ ਛਟੀਐ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਆਖੀ ਸੋਈ ਕਰੇ ਜਿਨਿ ਕੀਤੀ ਤਿਨੈ ਥਟੀਐ ॥ ਕਉਣੁ ਹਾਰੇ ਕਿਨਿ ਉਵਟੀਐ ॥੨॥

लहणे दी फेराइी अनानका दोही खटी अ ॥ जोति ओहा जुगति साइि सिंह काइिआ फेरि पलटी अ ॥ झुलै सु छतु निरंजनी मिल तखतु बैठा गुर हटी अ ॥ करिह जि गुर फुरमाइिआ सिल जोगु अलूणी चटी अ ॥ लम्गरु चलै गुर सबदि हिर तोटि न आवी खटी अ ॥ खरचे दिति खसंम दी आप खहदी खैरि दबटी अ ॥ होवै सिफित खसंम दी नूरु अरसह कुरसह झटीऔ ॥ तुधु डिठे सचे पातिसाह मलु जनम जनम दी कटीऔ॥ सचु जि गुरि फुरमाइिआ किउु इेदू बोलहु हटीऔ॥ पुत्री कउुलु न पालिओ किर पीरहु कंन् मुरटीऔ॥ दिलि खोटै आकी फिरिन् बंन् भारु उुचाइिन् छटीऔ॥ जिनि आखी सोझी करे जिनि कीती तिनै थटीऔ॥ कउुणु हारे किनि उुवटीऔ ॥२॥

Lahne dee ferayeeyai Nanka dohee khateeyai. Joti oha jugati sayi sahi kaiya feri palteeyai. Jhulai su chatu Niranjanee mali takhati baitha Gur hateeyai. Karahi ji Gur furmaiya sil jogu aloonee chateeyai. Langaru chalai Gur sabadi Hari toti na awai khateeyai. Kharche diti khasum dee aap khahadee khairi dabateeyai. Howai sifti khasum dee nooru arsahu kursahu jhateeyai. Tudh dithe Sache Patisah malu janam janam dee kateeyai. Sachu ji Guri furmaiya kiu edoo bolahu hateeyai. Putree kaulu na palio kari peerahu kunn murateeyai. Dili khote aakee firnih bunhi bharu uthaiyani chhateeyai. Jini akhee soyee kare jini keetee tinai thateeyai. Kaunu hare kini uwateeyai. (2)

The fame of greatness of Guru Nanak Dev was now being circulated as that of Bhai Lehna. Guru Angad Dev has the same Divine Light and the same life style as that of Guru Nanak Dev. Guru Nanak Dev the Master has changed his body. The Divine umbrella is now being hoisted on Bhai Lehna's head and he has occupied the throne in the form of the shop of Divinity set up by Guru Nanak Dev. He is doing what has been commanded by Guru Nanak Dev. But this practice is extremely difficult like licking of unsalted stone. Guru Angad Dev is running the free kitchen of Guru's Word started by Guru Nanak Dev. There is no deficiency in the earnings (loving devotion) of Hari Naam. He himself consumes the Divine grace blessed by Guru Nanak Dev and is

distributing it freely among the devotees. When the praise of the God is sung in the Guru's court, it seems like Divine Light falling from the sky. O True Master Guru Angad Dev! By mere glimpse of yours, the sins of many past lives are expelled. This truth has been disclosed by Guru Nanak Dev, so how can we refrain from repeating it? The sons of Guru Nanak Dev did not obey his instructions and did not accept the Guru (Guru Angad Dev) established by Guru Nanak Dev. They rebelled as they were embittered (for not being made the guru). They are carrying the loads of sins (for not obeying the Guru). The commands by Guru Nanak Dev are now by Guru Angad dev. Guru Nanak Dev set up the game of test by obeyance of instructions, he had established Bhai Lehna as the Guru. Look! Who has won and who has lost in this game! (2)

ਜਿਨਿ ਕੀਤੀ ਸੋ ਮੰਨਣਾ ਕੋ ਸਾਲੂ ਜਿਵਾਹੇ ਸਾਲੀ ॥ ਧਰਮ ਰਾਇ ਹੈ ਦੇਵਤਾ ਲੈ ਗਲਾ ਕਰੇ ਦਲਾਲੀ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਆਖੈ ਸਚਾ ਕਰੇ ਸਾ ਬਾਤ ਹੋਵੈ ਦਰਹਾਲੀ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਅੰਗਦ ਦੀ ਦੋਹੀ ਫਿਰੀ ਸਚੁ ਕਰਤੇ ਬੰਧਿ ਬਹਾਲੀ ॥ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਕਾਇਆ ਪਲਟੁ ਕਰਿ ਮਲਿ ਤਖਤੁ ਬੈਠਾ ਸੈ ਡਾਲੀ ॥ ਦਰੁ ਸੇਵੇ ਉਮਤਿ ਖੜੀ ਮਸਕਲੈ ਹੋਇ ਜੰਗਾਲੀ ॥ ਦਰਿ ਦਰਵੇਸੁ ਖਸੰਮ ਦੈ ਨਾਇ ਸਚੈ ਬਾਣੀ ਲਾਲੀ ॥ ਬਲਵੰਡ ਖੀਵੀ ਨੇਕ ਜਨ ਜਿਸੁ ਬਹੁਤੀ ਛਾਉ ਪਤ੍ਰਾਲੀ ॥ ਲੰਗਰਿ ਦਉਲਤਿ ਵੰਡੀਐ ਰਸੁ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਖੀਰਿ ਘਿਆਲੀ ॥ ਗੁਰਸਿਖਾ ਕੇ ਮੁਖ ਉਜਲੇ ਮਨਮੁਖ ਥੀਏ ਪਰਾਲੀ ॥ ਪਏ ਕਬੂਲੁ ਖਸੰਮ ਨਾਲਿ ਜਾਂ ਘਾਲ ਮਰਦੀ ਘਾਲੀ ॥ ਮਾਤਾ ਖੀਵੀ ਸਹੁ ਸੋਇ ਜਿਨਿ ਗੋਇ ਉਠਾਲੀ ॥੩॥

जिनि कीती सो मंनणा को सालु जिवाहे साली ॥ धरम राहि है देवता लै गला करे दलाली ॥ सितगुरु आखै सचा करे सा बात होवै दरहाली ॥ गुर अंगद दी दोही फिरी सचु करते बंधि बहाली ॥ नानकु काइिआ पलटु किर मिल तखतु बैठा से डाली ॥ दरु सेवे उमित खड़ी मसकले होिइ जंगाली ॥ दिर दरवेसु खसंम दे नािइ सचै बाणी लाली ॥ बलवंड खीवी नेक जन जिसु बहुती छाउ

पत्राली ॥ लम्गरि द्रञुलित वंडीऔ रसु अंम्रितु खीरि घिआली ॥ गुरिसखा के मुख उुजले मनमुख थीई पराली ॥ पहे कबूलु खसंम नालि जाँ घाल मरदी घाली ॥ माता खीवी सहु सोइि जिनि गोइि उुठाली ॥३॥

Jini keetee so munana ko salu jiwahe salee. Dharam Rai hai dewta lai gala kare dalalee. Satiguru akhai sacha kare sa baat howai darhalee. Gur Angad dee dohee firee sachu Kartai bundh bahalee. Nanaku kaiya palatu kari mali thakhatu baitha sai dalee. Dari sewe ummati kharhee maskalai hoi jungalee. Dari darwesu Khasum dai Nayi Sachai Banee lalee. Balwund Kheewee nek jani jisu bahutee chhau patralee. Langar daulati wundeeyai rasu amrit kheer ghiyalee. Gursikha ke mukh ujle manmukh theeye paralee. Paye kaboolu Khasum nali jan ghal mardee ghalee. Mata Kheewee sahu soi jini goi uthalee. (3)

Guru Angad Dev who acted as per commands of Guru Nanak Dev became respectfully reliable. Dharam Raj the god of justice decides honestly after listening to his assistants as to who is worthy or unworthy. Whatever the True Master says, is done by the God immediately. The fame of Guru Angad Dev has spread all over and the True Lord has established him. Guru Nanak Dev who had hundreds of riligious congregations has changed his body and has occupied Guruship in the form of Guru Angad Dev. The devotees are standing at his door and serving him. The sins (rust) of many are removed by grace of the Guru. Guru Angad Dev is standing at the door of Guru Nanak Dev as a saint and the God's True Name has blessed him with divine shine on his face. Balwand says that mother Kheewee (wife of Guru Angad Dev) is blessed one and has provided dark shade of protection to many. In the Guru's kitchen the food is

served in abundance, the rice pudding with ghee (clarified butter) which tastes like nectar. The faces of the Guru's devotees are sparkling and those of the ones turned self-wards have turned yellow. When Guru Angad Dev acted like a brave man, the Master approved of him. O Lord! Mother Kheewee is such that she bears the burden of the earth. (3)

ਹੋਰਿੰਓ ਗੰਗ ਵਹਾਈਐ ਦੁਨਿਆਈ ਆਖੈ ਕਿ ਕਿਓਨੁ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਈਸਰਿ ਜਗਨਾਥਿ ਉਚਹਦੀ ਵੈਣੂ ਵਿਰਿਕਿਓਨੁ ॥ ਮਾਧਾਣਾ ਪਰਬਤੁ ਕਰਿ ਨੇਤ੍ਰਿ ਬਾਸਕੁ ਸਬਦਿ ਰਿੜਕਿਓਨੁ ॥ ਚਉਦਹ ਰਤਨ ਨਿਕਾਲਿਅਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਆਵਾ ਗਉਣੁ ਚਿਲਕਿਓਨੁ ॥ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਅਹਿ ਵੇਖਾਲੀਅਨੁ ਜਿਣਿ ਐਵਡ ਪਿਡ ਠਿਣਕਿਓਨੁ ॥ ਲਹਣੇ ਧਰਿਓਨੁ ਛਤ੍ਰ ਸਿਰਿ ਅਸਮਾਨਿ ਕਿਆੜਾ ਛਿਕਿਓਨੁ ॥ ਜੋਤਿ ਸਮਾਣੀ ਜੋਤਿ ਮਾਹਿ ਆਪੁ ਆਪੈ ਸੇਤੀ ਮਿਕਿਓਨੁ ॥ ਸਿਖਾਂ ਪੁਤ੍ਰਾਂ ਘੋਖਿ ਕੈ ਸਭ ਉਮਤਿ ਵੇਖਹੁ ਜਿ ਕਿਓਨੁ ॥ ਜਾਂ ਸੁਧੋਸੁ ਤਾਂ ਲਹਣਾ ਟਿਕਿਓਨੁ ॥੪॥

होरिंओ गंग वहाइी औ दुनिआ इी आखै कि किओनु ॥ नानक इीसरि जगनाथि उचहदी वैणु विरिक्तिओनु ॥ माधाणा परबतु किर नेत्रि बासकु सबदि रिड़िक्तओनु ॥ चउुदह रतन निकालिअनु किर आवा गउुणु चिलिक्तओनु ॥ कुदरित अहि वेखालीअनु जिणि अवड पिड ठिणिक्तिओनु ॥ लहणे धिरिओनु छतुसिरि असमानि किआड़ा छिकिओनु ॥ जोति समाणी जोति माहि आपु आपै सेती मिकिओनु ॥ सिखाँ पुत्राँ घोखि कै सभ उुमित वेखहु जि किओनु ॥ जाँ सुधोसु ताँ लहणा टिकिओनु ॥॥॥

Horio Gung wahaeeyai duniayee akhai ki kionu. Nanak Eesar Jagan Nathi uchahdee wainu wirikionu. Madhana parbatu kari netri Basaku Sabadi rirkionu. Chaudah ratan nikalionu kari awa gaunu chilkionu. Kudrati ahi wekhaleeani jini aiwad pid thinkionu. Lahne dharionu chhatru siri asmani kiarha chhikionu. Joti samanee joti mahi aapu aapai setee mikionu. Sikhan putran ghokhi kai sabh ummati wekhahu ji kionu. Jan sudhosu tan Lahna tikionu. (4)

The worldly people are wondering and saying

"What Guru Nanak Dev has done? He has made the Ganges river flow in reverse (by selecting Guru Angad Dev a devotee as his successor instead of his own sons.) God like, Guru Nanak Dev uttered the supreme truth aloud. He made the churning stick (mountain) of the consciousness, and churned the holy Word by making the rope of one pointed mind (Basak snake). He has extracted fourteen jewels which have made this transmigrating world shine. O wonder of wonders! He stroked the back of Guru Angad Dev, one of his disciples after tests (and made him the Guru.) He placed the canopy over his head and raised his glorious head to the skies. The light of Guru Nanak Dev got merged in that of Guru Angad Dev and Guru Nanak Dev and Guru Angad Dev became one. The whole congregation may see that Guru Nanak Dev had made the decision after testing his sons and disciples. When Bhai Lehna was approved, then he made him his successor. (4)

ਫੇਰਿ ਵਸਾਇਆ ਫੇਰੁਆਣਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਖਾਡੂਰੁ ॥ ਜਪੁ ਤਪੁ ਸੰਜਮੁ ਨਾਲਿ ਤੁਧੁ ਹੋਰੁ ਮੁਚੁ ਗਰੂਰੁ ॥ ਲਬੁ ਵਿਣਾਹੇ ਮਾਣਸਾ ਜਿਉ ਪਾਣੀ ਬੂਰੁ ॥ ਵਰ੍ਹਿਐ ਦਰਗਹ ਗੁਰੂ ਕੀ ਕੁਦਰਤੀ ਨੂਰੁ ॥ ਜਿਤੁ ਸੁ ਹਾਥ ਨ ਲਭਈ ਤੂੰ ਓਹੁ ਠਰੂਰੁ ॥ ਨਉ ਨਿਧਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਧਾਨੁ ਹੈ ਤੁਧੁ ਵਿਚਿ ਭਰਪੂਰੁ॥ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਤੇਰੀ ਜੋ ਕਰੇ ਸੋ ਵੰਞੈ ਚੂਰੁ ॥ ਨੇੜੈ ਦਿਸੈ ਮਾਤ ਲੋਕ ਤੁਧੁ ਸੁਝੈ ਦੂਰੁ ॥ ਫੇਰਿ ਵਸਾਇਆ ਫੇਰੁਆਣਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰਿ ਖਾਡੂਰੁ ॥੫॥

फेरि वसाइिआ फेरुआणि सितगुरि खाडूरू ॥ जपु तपु संजमु नालि तुधु होरु मुचु गरूरु ॥ लबु विणाहे माणसा जिउु पाणी बूरु ॥ विरह्य दरगह गुरू की कुदरती नूरु ॥ जितु सु हाथ न लभझी तूं ओहु ठरूरु ॥ नउु निधि नामु निधानु है तुधु विचि भरपूरु ॥ निंदा तेरी जो करे सो वंञै चूरु ॥ नेड़ै दिसै मात लोक तुधु सुझै दूरु ॥ फेरि वसाइिआ फेरुआणि सितगुरि खाडूरु ॥५॥

Feri wasaiya Pheruaani Satiguri Khadooru..Japu tapu sanjamu nali tudh hore muchu garooru. Lab wihane mansa

jiu paani booru. Warhiai durgah Guru ki Qudarti noor. jit su haath na labhayee tu oh tharooru. Nau nidh Naam nidhan hai tudh wichi bharpooru. Ninda teri jo kare so wanjhe chooru. Nere dise mat loke tudh sujhe dooru. Pheri wasaia Pheruaani Satguru Khadooru. (5)

Guru Angad Dev, son of Shri Pheru, founded the township of Shri Khadur Sahib. Guru Angad Dev is embodiment of meditation, austerity and contentment and he has destroyed his pride. Greed destroys humans just like scum pollutes the lake water. In the Guru's court Divine refulgence rains in abundance. O Guru Ji! You are that cool ocean, the limits of which cannot be found. The treasure of the Lord's Name, which is the true nine treasures, is in abundance with you. Whosoever calumniates you is totally destroyed. The people of the world can only see the things in this world (with their physical eyes), but you see things beyond (can see the three worlds simultaneously.) Shri Pheru's son founded the township of Shri Khadur Sahib. (5)

The two brothers prostrated at the end of the 5th stanza and stood up. Just when they had said "ninda teri jo kare so wanjhe choor", Guru ji opened his eyes. Since the bards were genuinely sorry and expressing their true feelings, Guru ji blessed them with a kind, healing look. The eruptions on their body started healing. The duo again sang praise of Guru Arjun Dev in the eighth stanza in which they have also mentioned about compilation of Sri Guru Granth Sahib.

ਸੋ ਟਿਕਾ ਸੋ ਬੈਹਣਾ ਸੋਈ ਦੀਬਾਣੁ ॥ ਪਿਯੂ ਦਾਦੇ ਜੇਵਿਹਾ ਪੋਤਾ ਪਰਵਾਣੁ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਬਾਸਕੁ ਨੇਤ੍ਰੈ ਘਤਿਆ ਕਰਿ ਨੇਹੀ ਤਾਣੁ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਸਮੁੰਦੁ ਵਿਰੋਲਿਆ ਕਰਿ ਮੇਰੁ ਮਧਾਣੁ ॥ ਚਉਦਹ ਰਤਨ ਨਿਕਾਲਿਅਨੁ ਕੀਤੋਨੁ ਚਾਨਾਣੁ॥ ਘੋੜਾ ਕੀਤੋ ਸਹਜ ਦਾ ਜਤੁ ਕੀਓ ਪਲਾਣੁ ॥ ਧਣਖੁ ਚੜਾਇਓ ਸਤ ਦਾ ਜਸ ਹੰਦਾ ਬਾਣੁ॥ ਕਿਲਿ ਵਿਚਿਧੁ ਅੰਧਾਰੁ ਸਾ ਚੜਿਆ ਹੈ ਭਾਣੁ ॥ ਸਤਹੁ ਖੇਤੁ ਜਮਾਇਓ ਸਤਹੁ

ਛਾਵਾਣੁ ॥ ਨਿਤ ਰਸੋਈ ਤੇਰੀਐ ਘਿਉ ਮੈਦਾ ਖਾਣੁ ॥ ਚਾਰੇ ਕੁੰਡਾਂ ਸੁਝੀਓਸੁ ਮਨ ਮਹਿ ਸਬਦੁ ਪਰਵਾਣੁ ॥ ਆਵਾ ਗਉਣੁ ਨਿਵਾਰਿਓ ਕਰਿ ਨਦਰਿ ਨੀਸਾਣੁ॥ ਅਉਤਰਿਆ ਅਉਤਾਰੁ ਲੈ ਸੋ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਸੁਜਾਣੁ ॥ ਝਖਿੜ ਵਾਉ ਨ ਡੋਲਈ ਪਰਬਤੁ ਮੇਰਾਣੁ॥ ਜਾਣੈ ਬਿਰਥਾ ਜੀਅ ਕੀ ਜਾਣੀ ਹੂ ਜਾਣੁ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਸਾਲਾਹੀ ਸਚੇ ਪਾਤਿਸਾਹ ਜਾਂ ਤੂ ਸੁਘੜੁ ਸੁਜਾਣੁ ॥ ਦਾਨੁ ਜਿ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਭਾਵਸੀ ਸੋ ਸਤੇ ਦਾਣੁ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਹੰਦਾ ਛਤ੍ ਸਿਰਿ ਉਮਤਿ ਹੈਰਾਣੁ ॥ ਸੋ ਟਿਕਾ ਸੋ ਬੈਹਣਾ ਸੋਈ ਦੀਬਾਣੁ ॥ ਪਿਯੁ ਦਾਦੇ ਜੇਵਿਹਾ ਪੌਤਾ ਪਰਵਾਣੁ ॥੬॥

सो टिका सो बैहणा सोइी दीबाणु ॥ पियू दादे जेविहा पोता परवाणु ॥ जिनि बासकु नेत्रै घितआ किर नेही ताणु ॥ जिनि समुंदु विरोलिआ किर मेरु मधाणु ॥ चउुदह रतन निकालिअनु कीतोनु चानाणु ॥ घोड़ा कीतो सहज दा जतु कीओ पलाणु ॥ धणखु चड़ाइओ सत दा जस हंदा बाणु ॥ किल विचिधू अंधारु सा चिड़आ रै भाणु ॥ सतहु खेतु जमाइओ सतहु छावाणु ॥ नित रसोइी तेरीऔ घिउु मैदा खाणु ॥ चारे कुंडाँ सुझीओसु मन मिह सबदु परवाणु ॥ आवा गउुणु निवारिओ किर नदिर नीसाणु ॥ अउुतरिआ अउुतारु लै सो पुरखु सुजाणु ॥ झखिड़ वाउु न डोलइी परबतु मेराणु ॥ जाणै बिरथा जीअ की जाणी हू जाणु ॥ किआ सालाही सचे पातिसाह जाँ तू सुघडु सुजाणु ॥ दानु जि सितगुर भावसी सो सते दाणु ॥ नानक हंदा छतु सिरि उुमित हैराणु ॥ सो टिका सो बैहणा सोइी दीबाणु ॥ पियू दादे जेविहा पोता परवाणु ॥६॥

So tikka so baihna soyee deebanu. Piyoo dade jewiha pota parwanu. Jini Basaku netrai ghatiya kari nehee tanu. Jini samundu wirolia kari meru madhanu. Chaudah ratan nikalionu keetonu chananu. Ghorha keeto sahaj da jatu keeyo palanu. Dhankhu charhaiyo sat da jus hunda banu. Kali wichi dhoo undharu sa charhia hai bhanu. Satahu khetu jamaiyo satahu chhawanu. Nit rasoyee tereeyai ghiu maida khanu. Chare kundan sujheeyosu mun mahi sabadu parwanu. Awa gaunu niwario kari nadari neesanu. Autriya awtaru lai so purakh sujanu. Jhakharh wau na dolayee parbatu meranu. Janai birtha jeeya kee janee hoo janu. Kia salahee Sache

Patishah jan tu sugharh sujanu. Danu ji Satigur bhawsee so Satte danu. Nanak hunda chhatr siri ummati hairanu. So tikka so baihna soyee deebanu. Piyoo dade jewiha potra parwanu. (6)

Guru Amar Das was approved like his sire and grand sire and was annointed the same way, seated on the same throne in the same court. He made Sumer mountain (his consciousness) as the churning stick and thus churned the ocean of the world. Lo! He obtained the fourteen gems (of wisdom) with which he illuminated the world. He rode the horse of equipoise saddled with chastity. He made the bow of truth and arrows of God's praise. Kaliyuga was very dark. Now after Guru's sun has blazed forth with its myriad rays, it is dazzling bright. The truth grew in his farm land and he shaded the whole world with God's Truth. From his kitchen, nectar-sweet made with ghee, refined flour and sugar (halwa or karhah parshadi) is fed to all daily. The Divine Word rang in his mind and he knew the inmost state of the four corners of the world. He blessed all with his divine grace and expelled their cycle of births and deaths. He, the wise person, himself took human birth. He stood firm like Sumer mountain and was not shaken by the winds (of desire etc). He was allknowing and thus knew the inmost state of everybody's mind. O True king! How can I praise you? You are so great and wise. Whatever bounties you may like to grant to Satta, the bard, kindly bless him with those. Guru Nanak Dev's canopy waved over Guru Amar Das and everybody was wonder-struck. Guru Amar Das was approved like his sire and grand sire and was annointed the same way, seated on the same throne in the same court. (6)

ਧੰਨੁ ਧੰਨੁ ਰਾਮਦਾਸ ਗੁਰੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਸਿਰਿਆ ਤਿਨੈ ਸਵਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਪੂਰੀ ਹੋਈ ਕਰਾਮਾਤਿ ਆਪਿ ਸਿਰਜਣਹਾਰੈ ਧਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਸਿਖੀ ਅਤੇ ਸੰਗਤੀ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਹਮੁ ਕਰਿ ਨਮਸਕਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਅਟਲੁ ਅਥਾਹੁ ਅਤੋਲੁ ਤੂ ਤੇਰਾ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਪਾਰਾਵਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਜਿਨ੍ਹੀ ਤੂੰ ਸੇਵਿਆ ਭਾਉ ਕਰਿ ਸੇ ਤੁਧੁ ਪਾਰਿ ਉਤਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਲਬੁ ਲੋਭੁ ਕਾਮੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਮੋਹੁ ਮਾਰਿ ਕਢੇ ਤੁਧੁ ਸਪਰਵਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਧੰਨੁ ਸੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਥਾਨੁ ਹੈ ਸਚੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਪੈਸਕਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਨਾਨਕੁ ਤੂ ਲਹਣਾ ਤੂਹੈ ਗੁਰੁ ਅਮਰੁ ਤੂ ਵੀਚਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਡਿਠਾ ਤਾਂ ਮਨ ਸਾਧਾਰਿਆ ॥੭॥

धंनु धंनु रामदास गुरु जिनि सिरिआ तिनै सवारिआ ॥ पूरी होड़ी करामाति आपि सिरजणहारै धारिआ ॥ सिखी अतै संगती पारब्रहमु किर नमसकारिआ ॥ अटलु अथाहु अतोलु तू तेरा अंतु न पारावारिआ ॥ जिनी तूं सेविआ भाउु किर से तुधु पारि उतारिआ ॥ लबु लोभु कामु क्रोधु मोहु मारि कढे तुधु सपरवारिआ ॥ धंनु सु तेरा थानु है सचु तेरा पैसकारिआ ॥ नानकु तू लहणा तूहै गुरु अमुर तू वीचारिआ ॥ गुरु डिठा ताँ मनु साधारिआ ॥ ९॥

Dhunn dhunn Ram Das Guru jini siriya tinai sawariya. Pooree hoyee karamati Aapi Sirjunharai dhariya. Sikhee ate sangtee Parbrhami kari namaskariya. Atal Athahu Atolu tu tera untu na parawariya. Jinhi tu sewiya bhau kari se tudh pari utariya. Labu lobhu kaamu krodhu mohu mari kadhe tudhu saparwariya. Dhunn su tera thanu hai sachu tera paiskariya. Nanak tu Lahna tu hai Gur Amaru tu weechariya. Guru ditha ta manu sadhariya. (7)

O Guru Ram Das! You are blessed. The God Who created you also embellished you. O What a miracle! The Creator Lord has Himself embellished you. The devotees are bowing before you as embodiment of God. O Guru Ram Das! You are Unchanging, Unfathomable, Incomparable and Infinite Guru. Those who served you with love, you made them cross the ocean of the world. You expelled the greed, lust, wrath and attachment of all who came to you. O Guru! Your court and glory are blessed. You are yourself Guru Nanak Dev, Guru Angad Dev and Guru Amar Das. My mind was comforted as soon as I saw you. (7)

ਚਾਰੇ ਜਾਗੇ ਚਹੁ ਜੁਗੀ ਪੰਚਾਇਣੂ ਆਪੇ ਹੋਆ ॥ ਆਪੀਨੈ ਆਪੁ ਸਾਜਿਓਨੁ ਆਪੇ ਹੀ ਥੰਮਿ ਖਲੋਆ ॥ ਆਪੇ ਪਟੀ ਕਲਮ ਆਪਿ ਆਪਿ ਲਿਖਣਹਾਰਾ ਹੋਆ ॥ ਸਭ ਉਮਤਿ ਆਵਣ ਜਾਵਣੀ ਆਪੇ ਹੀ ਨਵਾ ਨਿਰੋਆ ॥ ਤਖਤਿ ਬੈਠਾ ਅਰਜਨ ਗੁਰੂ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਕਾ ਖਿਵੈ ਚੰਦੋਆ ॥ ਉਗਵਣਹੁ ਤੈ ਆਥਵਣਹੁ ਚਹੁ ਚਕੀ ਕੀਅਨੁ ਲੋਆ ॥ ਜਿਨੀ ਗੁਰੂ ਨ ਸੇਵਿਓ ਮਨਮੁਖਾ ਪਇਆ ਮੋਆ ॥ ਦੂਣੀ ਚਉਣੀ ਕਰਾਮਾਤਿ ਸਚੇ ਕਾ ਸਚਾ ਢੋਆ ॥ ਚਾਰੇ ਜਾਗੇ ਚਹੁ ਜੁਗੀ ਪੰਚਾਇਣੁ ਆਪੇ ਹੋਆ ॥੮॥੧॥

चारे जागे चहु जुगी पंचाइिणु आपे होआ ॥ आपीन् आपु साजिओनु आपे ही थंमि खलोआ ॥ आपे पटी कलम आपि आपि लिखणहारा होआ ॥ सभ उुमित आवण जावणी आपे ही नवा निरोआ ॥ तखित बैठा अरजन गुरू सितगुर का खिवै चंदोआ ॥ उुगवणहु तै आथवणहु चहु चकी कीअनु लोआ ॥ जिनी गुरू न सेविओ मनमुखा पिइआ मोआ ॥ दूणी चउुणी करामाति सचे का सचा ढोआ ॥ चारे जागे चहु जुगी पंचाइिणु आपे होआ ॥ ८॥१॥

Chare jage chahu jugi, panchain ape hoa. Aapine aapuu sajionu aape hi thuum khaloya. Aape patti kalam aap aap likhinhara hoa. Sabh ummat awan jawani aape hi nawa naroa. Takhat baitha Arjun Guru Satguru ka khiwe chandoa. Ugwanahu tai athwanahu chahu chaki kianu loa. Jinnhi Guru na sawio manmukha paia moa. Dooni chauni karamati sache ka sacha dhoa. Chare jage chahu jugi panchain ape hoa. (8) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 968)

The first four Gurus illuminated the world in their own times and then came Guru Arjan Dev, their very soul. He was self-created and himself the main support (main pillar).

(Referring to Guru Granth Sahib compilation) you are the tablet, you are the pen and scribe. (Sri Guru Granth Sahib is your manifestation). The devotees come and go, (you are busy in construction of temples, tanks, wells, cities, rest houses, etc.) yet you are ever fresh.

Guru Arjun Dev is sitting on the throne and the canopy of the holy preceptor (Guru Nanak Dev) is luminous over him. His light is spreading in all the four directions from sunrise to sunset. Those egoists who do not serve the Guru are subject to death. Your miraculous powers are increasing two-fold and four-fold. This is the holy gift to you by the True Lord. Your four incarnations appeared at four times and you are yourself the fifth one (8) (1)

May the Lord bless the reader with true understanding of Gurbani and love of His Name!

-Authors



Appeal

Sewak kau sewa ban ayee | | Hukam boojh parm pad payee | |

In the healthy environment of Gurdwara Dehra Sahib Lahore and in the light of the teachings of Gurbani, the work of selfless service which was started by Bhagat Puran Singh at Lahore was implemented after arriving at Amritsar. At the time of partition of the country, on reaching the refugee camp at the Khalsa College, Amritsar on 18-08-1947, Bhagat Puran Singh started the service of suffering humanity with full vigour; which had become need of the hour due to the outbreak of cholera epidemic. After this, he never looked back and for giving the present shape to the Pingalwara, its founder had to struggle very hard, round the clock.

At this time (on 31-01-2014 A.D.) Pingalwara has about 1700 inmates which are being looked after without any discrimination of religion, caste, creed or colour. They include destitutes, cripples, sick and insane men, women, children and the aged. Some of them are suffering from incurable diseases and are terminally ill.

In addition to this, a lot of literature is printed and distributed free of cost, free education is given to the poor children, free artificial limbs are provided to the handicapped, and to save and improve the environment, free tree plantation is done in government and common lands, etc. etc. The daily expenditure of Pingalwara is over Rs.4,50,000/- (Rs. Four lac fifty thousand) which is being incurred out of the donations and help received from the donors and well-wishers.

Donors are humbly requested to send donations through money-orders, bank drafts, cheques, etc. so that the good work of selfless service is kept going. E-Banking Account nos. for foreign as well as inland donors are given below:

- Foreign A/c no. 01562010002890, Oriental Bank of Commerce, Sharif Pura, Amritsar-143001
- Inland A/c no. 01562010003720, Oriental Bank of Commerce, Sharif Pura, Amritsar-143001

Dr. Inderjit Kaur

President

All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd.), Amritsar.
Ph. No. 0183-2584713, 2584586, Fax: 0183-2584586
Email: pingal@jla.vsnl.net.in, pingalwara57@gmail.com,
Website: www.pingalwara.co

Pingalwara, a Bird's Eye View

SHELTER AND CARE

Printing Press Accommodation for

AWARENESS

about 1700 residents Media & Information Centre

Medicines Library

Seminar and Workshops Clinical Laboratory

Operation Theatre Visits

Ambulance & Trauma Vans Books and Pamphlets

Prosthetic Centre

ENVIRONMENT Physiotherapy Centre

Dental Clinic

Nursery Water Treatment Plant Ultrasound Centre

Tree Plantations Eye-Care Centre Natural Farming Rehabilitation Centre

Awareness Campaign Sensory Room

Fruit Garden (Amrit Fal Vatika) Old Age Home Play Room

FREE EDUCATION

- Bhagat Puran Singh Adarsh School, Manawala (Amritsar)
- Bhagat Puran Singh Adarsh School, Buttar Kalan (Gurdaspur)
- Bhagat Puran Singh School for Deaf, Manawala (Amritsar)
- Bhagat Puran Singh School of Special Education, Manawala
- Bhagat Puran Singh School of Special Education, Palsora (Chandigarh)
- Bhagat Puran Singh Vocational Centre, Amritsar